This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

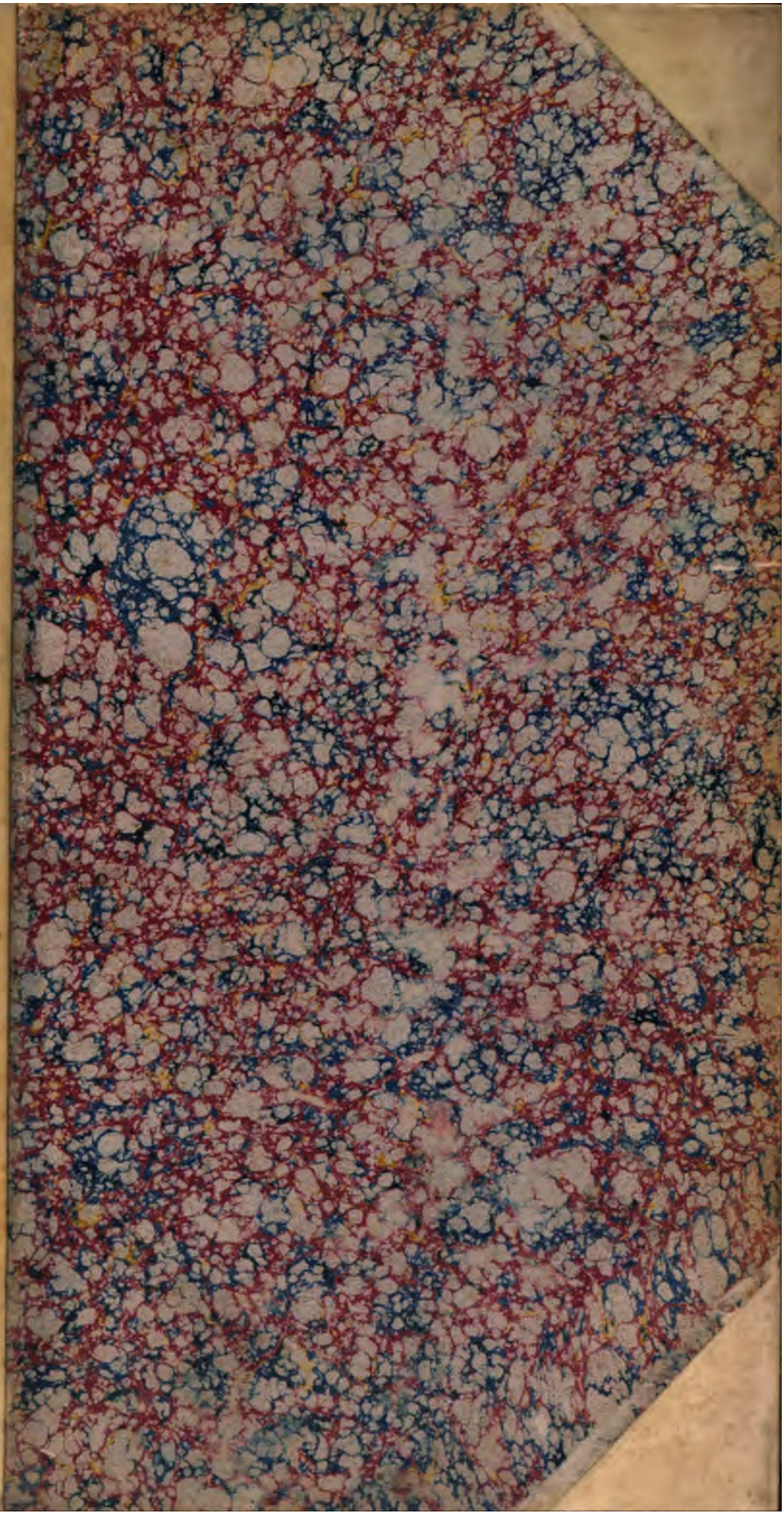
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

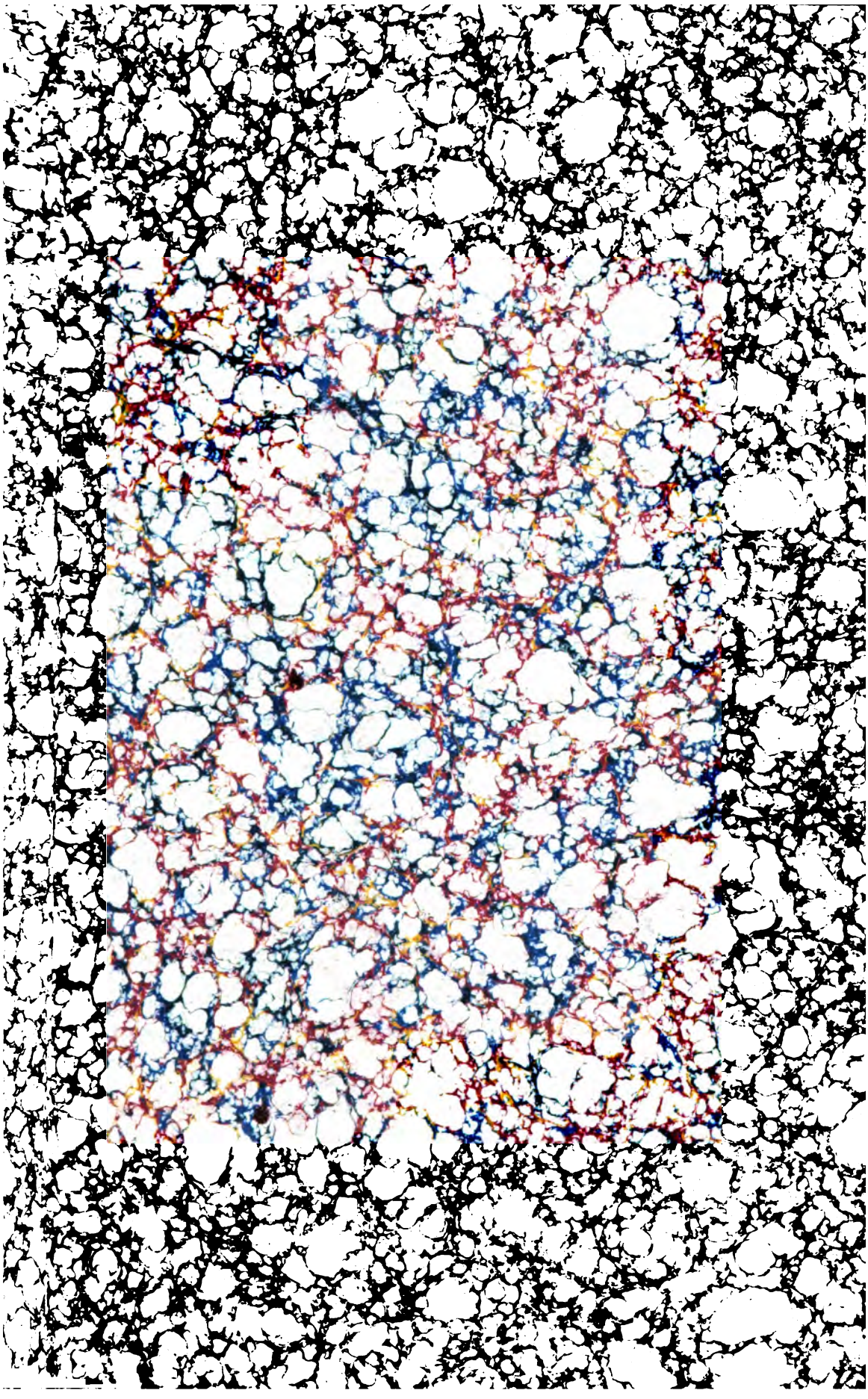
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`



STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The Law School



EP
AMF
JL
v.2

The Court Leet Records.

THE

Court Leet Records

OF THE

MANOR OF MANCHESTER,

FROM THE

Year 1552 to the Year 1686, and from the Year 1731 to the Year 1846.

PRINTED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF A COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MANCHESTER, FROM THE ORIGINAL MINUTE BOOKS IN THEIR POSSESSION.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY

VOL. II.

FROM THE YEAR 1586 TO 1618.

MANCHESTER:
HENRY BLACKLOCK AND CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE.

1885.

HENRY BLACKLOCK & CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE, MANCHESTER.

365886

INTRODUCTION.

N the Introduction to the first volume of these Records a concise account of the origin of the Court Leet and the Court Baron, with their powers and duties, will be found, together with a summary of the jurisdiction of these Courts as far as Manchester, during the latter half of the sixteenth century, 1552 to 1586, was concerned. As there pointed out, the Manchester Court Leet exercised its authority in the following directions:—"It saw to all sanitary matters connected with the welfare of the town generally, and it prohibited all nuisances of a public and private character. All middens and dunghills were required to be fenced in, all privies were to be kept as clean as possible, and the water courses were to be left free and open. Swine were not permitted to go loose in the streets, and horses were not to be foddered there. Various regulations for the inhabitants of the town (some of which read very quaintly to us at the present time)[1] were ordered and enforced. The provisions of various Acts of Parliament, such as those dealing with gaming, &c., in public-houses, with the wearing of caps in the street, with the practice of archery, &c., &c., were duly seen to, and disputes between tenants were settled. Care was also taken to prevent idle and dissolute persons settling in the town or being taken in as 'inmates' or lodgers. The general well-being and cleanliness of the town were seen to by the appointment, at every Michaelmas Court, of a large number of 'officers' whose duties, if not shown by the titles they bore, will be found fully explained."

[1] Such as prohibiting more than 4d. being spent by each person at wedding dinners and feasts, and prohibiting butter being put into short cakes, &c. (See this volume, pp. 5 and 102.) As regards the former, there are very frequent references to it in this volume (see Index), but the amount to be spent by each person was raised from 4d. to 6d. (See p. 267.)

In this volume, which includes the period between the years 1586 and 1618, the attention of the Court Leet was directed in the main to the same subjects. From time to time, however, fresh matters arose which had to be attended to, and which necessitated the appointment of fresh officers. At the Court held 6th October, 1586, 71 officers were elected, whilst at that held 1st October, 1617, the number had risen to exactly 100. The most important of the new subjects, which required attention during this period, were the presenting of Drunkards, according to a Statute passed in 1606 (see p. 254, note 2), the measuring of cloth, the appointment of officers to prohibit mastiff dogs and "great mungrell curs" going about unmuzzled in all the six chief districts of the town (see pp. 101, 114, &c.), the presenting of persons for "forestalling and regrating" (see pp. 140, 162, &c.),[1] and for selling on Sundays, and lastly the prohibiting of the playing of football in the streets of the town. The latter is a singularly interesting entry, and one which I have not seen noticed in any account of the town of Manchester. At the Court held 12th October, 1608, the Jury presented that there had been great disorder hitherto in the town, and that the inhabitants had been "greatelye wronged & charged wth makinge and amendinge of theire glasse windowes" broken yearly and spoilt by a company of "lewde and disordered persons vsinge that vnlawfull exercise of playinge wth the ffootebale" in the streets of the town, "breakinge many mens windowes and glasse at theire plesures and other greate inormyties." (See pp. 239-40.) This was forthwith prohibited, and six officers were at once appointed to see the order carried out. A fine of 12d. was imposed on each player, and at the succeeding Courts three officers were regularly appointed "for the footeball, &c." The game of tip-cat, under the quaint designation of "giddy-gaddy, or the catt's pallett," as it was also called in the first volume (see pp. 205, 234), was also prohibited.

[1] That is, "buying butter, cheese, eggs, aad other victuals by the wholesale and selling again by retail the same day." It may here be noted that by the expression "white meats," which occurs at every Court Leet among the list of objects to be supervised by special officers, is rather to be understood butter, eggs, fowls, &c., than simply veal and pork, the "white meats" of to-day, as explained in vol. i., p. 2, note 5. Several entries in this volume show the former to be the true meaning.

At the commencement of this volume, 6th October, 1586, JOHN LACY, Esq., was Lord of the Manor of Manchester, having purchased it in 1581 from Sir William West, Knt., Lord La Warre, and Thomas West, Esq., his son and heir apparent, as already stated at length, vol. i., p. 225*n*. By indenture dated 23rd March, 1595-6, John Lacy sold the manor to Nicholas Mosley, "citizen and alderman of London," who in August, 1600, was knighted whilst Lord Mayor of that city. (See pp. 110-11*n*.) SIR NICHOLAS MOSLEY, KNT., died at the Houghend Hall, Withington, near Manchester, on the 12th December, 1612 (see p. 278*n*), and was succeeded by his son and heir, ROWLAND MOSLEY, Esq., then 54 years of age. He only held the Manor of Manchester for a few years, dying at the Houghend on the 23rd February, 1616-17, and leaving a son and heir, Edward Mosley, then only seven months old. (See pp. 318-19*n*.) Of the Stewards who represented the successive lords of the manor, and presided at the Courts Leet, the first is *Richard Swinglehirst*, gent., who first appears in October, 1582 (see vol. i., p. 229), and who was succeeded in October, 1601, by *Thomas Heaton*, gent., who in April, 1603, was followed by *Charles Leigh*, senior. In October, 1604, *Roger Downes*, Esq., was Steward, but *Charles Leigh's* name re-appears in April, 1606, but at the following Court, October, 1606, *Alexander Rigby*, gent., was Steward, and he held this office till 1613, when Rowland Mosley, Esq., the new lord of the manor of Manchester, appointed his cousin, *Oswald Mosley* (of the Ancoats), Esq., to that office, his name first appearing at the Court held 8th April, 1613. He was still holding it in 1618. The names of two deputy Stewards only are met with, *William Staninaught* in April, 1593, and *Charles Leigh* in October, 1610.

The chief event of interest which occurred in Manchester during the period embraced by the contents of this volume, 1586 to 1618, was the very violent outbreak of the PLAGUE, which took place in 1605, and of which quite 1,000 persons died. (See p. 210.) The whole business of the town seems to have been disorganised, no Court was held as usual at Michaelmas in that year, so that unfortunately there is nothing in these Records which gives any facts

of much importance relating to it. Prior to the outbreak the Court had taken certain precautions to endeavour to prevent the Plague from reaching the town (see pp. 197, 207), and subsequently it is occasionally mentioned. (See pp. 217, 280.)

In the Introduction to volume 1, no opportunity occurred of referring to the well-known volumes of selected extracts from these Court Leet Records, which were printed by the Chetham Society in 1864 and 1865 (volumes lxiii. and lxv.), edited by the late Mr. John Harland, F.S.A. These extracts originally appeared in the columns of the *Manchester Guardian* in the years 1847 and 1848, and were subsequently collected together and reprinted by the Chetham Society, with a very full introduction and many interesting and elaborate notes by Mr. Harland. Unfortunately these extracts were somewhat hurriedly made, and contain many errors and mis-readings, which renders them, now that the original Court Leet Records have been printed in full, of little or no value. The first volume of these extracts ended with the first volume of the original Records, April, 1586, and the second contained extracts from the succeeding volume as far as October, 1602, the end of the reign of Queen Elizabeth. A series of extracts, coming down to the end of the second volume of the original Records, appeared in the *Manchester Guardian* for 1848, but was not reprinted. Hence (with this exception) all the information given in this volume after the year 1602, and to be given in the subsequent volumes, may be looked upon as quite original, as it has not previously appeared in print in any form, and cannot be found except in these volumes. Its value and importance as throwing light upon the past history of Manchester cannot be over-estimated; and as time goes on they will be more and more appreciated.

In this volume, as in the last, the printed pages have been carefully compared with the original, word for word, so as to make them, as far as possible, an exact reproduction of the latter. In addition to this, as before, I have endeavoured, in editing it, to explain any points which were at all obscure, and also to identify the more important of the persons whose names occur, and to furnish,

in as concise a manner as possible, information relating to their personal and family history. With this object I have specially examined a large number of Wills, now preserved at the Probate Court, Chester, as well as very many old family deeds and papers which have been lent to me from time to time, so that much new information concerning those who played an active part in the affairs of Manchester in the latter part of the reign of Queen Elizabeth and the commencement of that of King James, will be found in the notes to these pages. These will, I hope, commend themselves to all who take any interest in the study of the past, and who are desirous of knowing more of the past history of Manchester and the neighbourhood.

J. P. EARWAKER.

PENSARN, ABERGELE, N. WALES,
OCTOBER, 1885.

As many persons may refer to this book who are, perhaps, not very familiar with the old forms of writing and spelling, &c., the following notes are offered for their assistance.

1. *These pages being an exact reproduction in print of the original MS. volume (each line of print having been compared word for word with the original), all the curious and in many cases phonetic spellings of the original will here be found. The use or disuse of capital letters was at the date of these Records most arbitrary, and the same word will be found spelt in three or four different ways on the same page.*

2. *All words or sentences between square brackets* [ ] *have been inserted by the Editor, either as elucidatory of the text or supplying an occasional missing word, &c.*

3. *The most frequent contractions are* ꝑ *or* ꝑ *for* per, pre, *or* pro; *thus,* ꝑson *for* person, ꝑsent *for* present, ꝑceed *for* proceed, *&c.;* ꝛ *stands for* ser, ꝛvice *for* service, ꝛvant *for* servant; u *is used for* v, *thus,* haue *for* have, euery *for* every, Glouer *for* Glover, ꝛuice *for* service. *Words are often joined together, thus,* anorder *for* an order, shalbe *for* shall be, thenheritance *for* the inheritance, *&c.*

4. *The various contractions* đ, ꝯ, ꝫ, ꝛ, ꝛ, ꝛ, *&c., &c., have been used throughout this and the former volume, not as expressing the meanings often specially attached to them, but simply to give the contracted form of the original writing as closely as could be managed in print.*

5. *The use of Roman numerals was almost invariable. Thus,* j, ij, iij, iiij *or* iv, v, vj, vij, viij, ix, x, xj, xij, xiij, *and so on, are used for* 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, *&c. Thus,* iij^{s} iiij^{d} *stands for* 3s. 4d., vj^{s} viij^{d} *for* 6s. 8d., *and so on.*

6. *The headings of most of the Courts being in Latin, a translation of two or three of them as illustrative of the rest will be found on pp. 1 and 111.*

7. *When an order was carried out,* factum est *or* fact est (it is done) *was written in the margin. These words have been printed in italics.*

8. *The duties of the various officers appointed at the Michaelmas Courts will be found explained in the notes on pp. 1 to 4 of Volume 1.*

Mamces[tr] [6th Oct., 1586].

Curia cu[m] Visu franc plegij Johnis Lacye armigeri dñi de Manchest[r] [Manerij] sui ibm, tent apud Mamchest[r] in Com̃ Lanc Die Jovis viz. Sexto die Octobris, Anno Regni Dñe Elizabeth dei gra, Anglie, ffranc̃ et Hibnie Regine fidei defensor &c. Vicesimo octavo [1586] p Richardũ Swingelhirste genosũ scenescall eiusd Cur̃.[1]

Inquisico capt̃ p Sacr̃m
- Georgii Byrche pmi[2] Jur̃
- Roberti Langley
- Georgii Travisse
- Henrici Gee
- Thome Goodyeare
- Rogeri Bexwicke
- Henrici Wyrrall
- Willmi Barlowe

} Jur̃

- Roberti Cloughe
- ffrancisci Wyrrall
- Roberti Syddall
- Ric̃i Shalcrosse
- Ranulphi Massye
- Radulphi Proudlove
- et Adami Oldam

} Jur̃

Buroreve	Robertus Langley Jur̃
Catchpolle	Willms Reade Junior Jur̃
Constables	Georgius Byrche, Georgius Travisse } Jur̃
Marketlokers for corne ...	Johnes Woodde, Willms Woodde, Georgius Dawson, Radus Rodley } Jur̃
Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	Robertus Goodyeare, Robertus Hudson } Jur̃

[1] *Translated:*—Court, with View of Frank Pledge, of John Lacy, Esq., lord of Manchester, of his manor there held at Manchester, in the county of Lancaster, on Thursday, viz., the 6th day of October in the year of the reign of the Lady Elizabeth, by the grace of God, of England, France, and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, the 28th [1586], by Richard Swinglehirst, gent., steward of the said Court.

[2] Foreman of the Jury.—The foreman is specially named as such for the first time in the Court held 7th April, 1586. (See vol. i., p. 256.)

Myselayers	Radus Haughton Robertus Hardie	Jur̃
Myssegatherers	Wilhelm[e] Vaghan xpoferus Downes	Jur̃
Sealers of Leather	Johnes Wytton Matheus ffletcher Adam[e] Rodley	Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the marketstidlane & the Marketstid	Hugo Oldam Robertus Rodley	Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in Mylnegate	Edmundus Bowker[1] Radus Hawe	
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in Deasnegate *(sic)* ...	Gilbtus Tomson Jacobus Glover	
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in Huntsbancke	Carolūs Duckett	
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in Withingreave	Johnes Bamfford Thom̃s birche smithe	
Offycers for wholesome breade	Henricus wyrrall ffranciscus wyrrall	
Aletasters	Johnes Johnson taylier Johnes Mo . . .	
Bylawmen for Marketstidlane	Radus Jep[son] Nichus wors[ley]	
Bylawmen for deanesgate S[t] mary gate and bothe Marketstidds	Edwardus Sorocolde (?) Alexand[r] Potter Georgius ken . . . Ricus Typpinge	
[2][Bylawmen for Withingreave Hanging Ditch and Fenell street]	Radus Byrche at orchard Georgius Travys webst[r] Robertus Hilton	Jur̃
[Bylaw]men for [Milne]gate and [Tode] lane	Ricus Nugente Anthonius Mosley	Jur̃
[By]lawman for [H]untesbancke	Radus Downe Jur̃	
Skevingers for Marketstidlane	Robertus Cloughe Wilhelm[e] Hunte	Jur̃
Skevingers for [Dea]nesgate	Jacobus Lancashyre Petrus Barlowe	Jur̃
Skevingers for S[t] Mary gate.	Edmunde Smithe Robertus Bridghouse	Jur̃

[1] The edge of the page here is frayed, and the words "Jur" are illegible.
[2] The edge of this page is worn away.

Skevingers for [Toad lane] fenelstrete [and Within-] greave	Radus Anderton Thomas Wighall	Jur
[Skeving]ers for [Hanging] ditche [Mil]negate ...	Johnes Tetlowe Johnes Turner alias Munckes	Jur
Skevingers for bothe Market-stids	Henricus Gee Rogerus . . . . ocke	Jur
Skevingers from Boothes to the Smithiedore	Henricus Hardye Thomas Goodyeare	Jur
Skevingers for Mylnegate...	Robertus Buckley Otiwell' Johnson at hodgkinson	Jur
Offycers for ffrutes... ...	Rogerus Key Oliverus Mosse	Jur
Praysers	Georgius Romsdeyne Willms Reade senior	Jur
Officers to make cleane the Marketstiddes	Otiwellus Thorpe vxr Phillippi Bexwicke	Jur
Afferers of ye Courte ...	Radus Sorocold Humfridus Haughton Johnes Gee senior Rogerus Bexwicke	Jur
Offycers to see that there be no washinge or other misorders at ye Condyte.	Nichus mosse at Bowerhouse & Willms Cundeclyve	Jur
Officer for the kepinge of ye key of the condite	Johnes witton	Respectuatr eius Juramentu vsque Aqueduct Repabitr [1]

Ad hanc Cur venit Ricus Shalcrosse[2] et Jur est dño huius Manij de Manchestr, fecitque fidelitatem et admissus est tenens p quibusdam terr, pquisit a Rado Redford et Margaret Johnson.[3]

The Jurye dothe presente That Elizabeth Gee younger daughter of Rycharde Gee[4] late of Manchestr clothier, hathe of the gyffte and

[1] His oath is respited till the Conduit shall be repaired.

[2] Richard Shalcross was the younger son of Richard Shalcross, of Manchester (who died before December, 1554), by his second wife, Anne Trafford. (See vol. i., pp. 44*n*, 125*n*, 152*n*.) His name frequently occurs in these Records.

[3] To this Court came Richard Shalcross, and was sworn to the lord of this manor of Manchester, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for certain land purchased from Ralph Redford and Margaret Johnson.

[4] Richard Gee was living in April, 1586 (see vol. i., p. 258), and his death is not mentioned elsewhere in these Records. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester. Elizabeth Gee, his daughter, married Thomas Radcliffe, of Manchester, mercer, at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on 6th November, 1586. (See also p. 12.)

graunte of the saide Rycharde Gee her father One Burgage in the Mylnegate in Manchest^r^, nowe devided into Two seuall Tenements or dwellinge howses wth thapp^r^tenñcs holden of the Lorde of this Manor of Manchest^r^ by fealtye and the yearelye Rente of Six pence. Jurat est dño huius Manerij, et admissa est tenens, ac solvit Scenescall sex denar p Relevio, in plena Cur.[1]

The Jurye dothe presente That Ranulphe Wynnington late of Offerton gent,[2] is depted synce ye last Leetecourte And y^t^ Raphe Wynnington ys his sonne and nexte heyre, and of lawefull age, And ys to come in at ye nexte Courteleete to doe his fealtye for suche landes and teñtes as he holdeth of ye lorde of ye Manor.

The Jurye dothe present John Radclyffe[3] to be depted synce ye last Courte And that Alexander Radclyffe is his sonne & nexte heire and vnder age.

The Jurye dothe present That Thomas Brounsworde[4] hath purchased of George Hollande, certen Burgages, howses, Cottages, shoppes, Tavernes, Sellars, lofftes, and gardyns in Manchest^r^ afforesaide, late the Inheritance of Rycharde Brounsworde, Thomas Willott decessed, and the said George Hollande or any of theym, And nowe or late in the seuall tenures or occupacons of Roberte Jepson, as in the Righte of Elizabeth his wyffe or theire assignes, and of dyuse other tenants there, payenge to ye Lorde yerelye Six pence. Jurat est dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admissus est tenens p premissis.[5]

---

[1] She is sworn to the lord of this manor and is admitted tenant, and paid to the Steward sixpence as a relief in full Court.

[2] Randle Winnington, of Offerton, near Stockport, gent., was the son and heir of George Winnington, of Offerton, gent., descended from the Winningtons, of Winnington, near Northwich. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Fallowes, of Chelford, co. Chester, who was buried at Stockport, 9th June, 1586. His will, made 26th July, 1553, was not proved at Chester till 29th January, 1591–2. In it he mentions his two brothers, John and Nicholas, and Ralph, his son and heir, and his two daughters, Anne and Elizabeth. Mr. Winnington's property in Manchester is mentioned in vol. i., p. 197, 3rd April, 1578.

[3] This John Radcliffe is believed to have been a son of James Radcliffe, of Manchester, and brother of Mr. William Radcliffe, "of the Conduit," gent., so frequently mentioned in these Records. He was one of the Constables in 1570, and Boroughreeve in 1574, and held many other offices in connection with the town. (See Index to vol. i.) By his wife, who is said to have been a daughter of George Holland, of New Hall, Manchester, he had a family of seven sons and two daughters. He died 11th June, and was buried at the Collegiate Church, 13th June, 1586, as "John Radcliffe, of Manchester, mercer." His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Manchester, 19th January, 1586–7, Alexander, his son and heir, being then 12 years of age.

[4] Thomas Brownsword (see vol. i., p. 226, note 1) sold these premises on 12th April, 1587, to Richard Tipping. (See p. 9.)

[5] He is sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for the premises.

The Jurye dothe order that no man of pson or psons shall laye any Buyldinge Tymber, or other blockes or stockes, or any dawbe stones or other noysom thinge in the stretes within this towne of Manchest^r, at any tyme hereafter, And that they shall Remove and take awaye that wch is alreadye layde within twentie dayes nexte ensuynge. Savinge that yt shalbe lawefull for necessitie of Buyldinge and Repayringe of howses to make Dawbe in the Somertyme betwixte Candlemas [Feb. 2], and St Michaell [Sept. 29], so that they doe make the streetes cleane Within Tenne dayes, And this to be done vpon payne of euye one offendinge herein, x^s

The Jurye dothe order that no Butter or suet shalbe putt in any Cakes or other Wheate breade from this Daye vppon payne to euye one so offendinge x^s [1] And the saide Jurye doe appoynte Roberte Hulme, Rycharde Hanson, Rycharde Thorpe & Rychard Morrisse offycers to be sworne to present ye defaultes towchinge this last order Qui quidē officiarij Jurati sūt ad psent defalt. [2]

Whereas there ys an order made at ye Leete Courte holden ye vij^th Daye of October Anno RR^ne Elizabeth nūc &c. xxvij^o [1585] [3] That the Myselayers takinge vnto theym assistance of ffowre Burgesses of the towne shoulde assesse ye Sum̄e of v^ll to buye Weightes and measures accordinge to ye Standert to apperteyne to the Towne W^ch Sum̄e ys not gathered accordinge to ye same order, Therefore ye saide Jurye doth forther order, that fforsomuche as the then Myselayers Did assesse ye saide Sum̄e, and the Mysegatherers haue not yet gathered the same, That ye Mysegatherers wch are nowe appoynted, shall gather ye saide Sum̄e of v^ll betwixte this and xpēnmas [Christmas] nexte Who shall repaye so muche as they shall gather vnto the Burow Reve presentlye vppon Receipte thereof.

The Jurye dothe order that the Pavements anendst the nowe Dwellinge howse of ffrauncys Houghe shalbe amended beffore the nexte Leete courte vppon payne to the Landlorde or tenante Whether of theym by an order heretoffore made towchinge the amendinge of Pavements oughte to make ye same iiij^s.....[*non*] *est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that Richarde Hunte and Willm Radcliffe gent shall cause the gutter Betwene ye Boothes and ye landes of y^e

---

[1] There are many "orders" against using butter in cakes, &c., in the first volume of the *Court Leet Records.* (See pp. 69, 73, 77, 161, 259.)

[2] The which five officers are sworn to present defaulters.

[3] See vol. i., p. 255.

saide M^r^ Wiłłm Radclyffe to be clensed[1] so as the Water may haue course and to be kepte cleane from tyme to tyme sub pena to eith^r^ of theym x^s^

The Jurye dothe pñte William Byrche to haue encroched vppon the highewaye in the Mylners lane, and hathe buylded vppon the same, and Dothe moreou̅ kepe A dunghill in the saide lane noysom to passers by, And thereffore ye saide Jurye doth order that ye said Wm Byrche shall take downe ye saide buyldinge and Remove ye said Dungehill beffore Thanunciac̄on of ye blessed virgin Mary [March 25] nexte sub pena xx^s^.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doth pñte that Wiłłm Cundeclyve hath encroched in buyldinge his shoppe into ye marketplace, and also hath sett vpp A Rayle anendst his howse wyndow into the streete.

The Jurye doth present That one Thomas Baylie hathe encroched into ye Marketstidlane neare to the Waye that leadeth to Labrey's howse.[2]

The Jurye doth presente That William Radclyffe gen^l^ hath encroched [upon] the Barkehowsehill and ye Cuckingestoole poole,[3] And doth ord^r^ that he shall laye the same fforthe, beffore the ffeaste daye of the Anunciac̄on of the blessed virgin Marye [March 25] nexte sub pena v^s^.....*non est factum.*

---

[1] The gutter referred to in the text seems to have been a constant source of trouble to the Court Leet. An "order" was made concerning it on 14th April, 1569 (see vol. i., p. 126), and it is referred to again and again. Mr. Richard Hunt was the then representative of an old Manchester family of that name, and Mr. William Radcliffe was then living near the Conduit, in a house known as Pool Fold or Radcliffe Hall. His name frequently occurs in these Records.

[2] Labrey's house probably derived its name from Robert Laborer or Labrey, who appears to have held a good position in the town, and who was Sergeant-at-Arms to Henry VII. He left three daughters, co-heirs: Elizabeth, who married William Hulton, of Donnington (see vol. i., p. 26); Alice, who married Stephen Hulme, of Manchester; and another, who married Thomas Greenhalgh, of Brandlesholme, Esq. (see vol. i., p. 180.)

[3] This is the first time "The Cuckingstool" has been mentioned in these Records. This was a punishment provided for scolding women, and women of ill repute, who were placed in a chair fastened to the end of a long pole, or otherwise suspended over a pool of water, in which the delinquent was ducked from time to time. Hence this punishment is frequently called "the ducking stool." This form of punishment has been traced back to Saxon times, and it was one which belonged to every Court Leet or View of Frank Pledge. It was also used to punish dishonest brewers, who, at this time, were mostly women. "The Cuckingstool Pool" was probably the moat or pool belonging to the house of Mr. William Radcliffe, which was hence called Pool Fold. This house was situated on or near the site of the present chapel in Cross Street. The exact situation of the Barkhouse hill is not very clear, but it is frequently mentioned in connection with the Cuckingstool Pool, and was probably near it.

The saide Jurye doth also pnte That ye Nether Acres & ouacres [Over Acres][1] haue lyen open to ye streete, from suche tyme as corne hathe bene gotten till ye ffeaste daye of ye Purificacon of the blessed virgin Marye [Feb. 2], in the tyme of ye Memorye of dyuse of this Jurye vntill of late yeares.

The saide Jurye dothe also presente that ye Wyffe of Ellis slater hath kepte an vnlawfull pecke, for wch they doe amcye [amerce] her in xijd

The Jurye dothe prente and order That Roberte Blomeley shall suffer ye water to haue his course from ye backesyde of Hughe Oldams howse sub pena xs.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that Roberte Blomeley afforesaide shall Remove and take awaye his pale that stands vnder the seuall [several][2] of Henry Gee his howse beffore or Ladye daye [March 25] in Lente nexte sub pena vs.....[*non*] *est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that all good orders heretoffore made for the good gounement [government] of the Towne shall stande in effecte, And desyre Mr Stewarde to see theym executed.

Tesp CAROLO LEIGHE
Ctico Curi ibm.
1586

---

[1] The Nether Acres and Over Acres, or the lower and higher Acres respectively, were two plots of land, where one of the Manchester fairs was annually held. They occupied the site of the present St. Ann's Square, and before St. Ann's Church could be erected an Act of Parliament had to be obtained to enclose the land and abolish the fair. This Act bears date 8th July, 1708, and it recites that William Baguley, of Kearsley, co. Lanc., gent., then held a certain field or close "adjoining to the town of Manchester called Acres Field, wherein a fair is yearly held belonging to the manor of Manchester called Acres Fair," and that he was willing to give 60 yards in length and 50 yards in breadth "about the middle of the south side of the said close" on which a churchyard was to be enclosed and a church built. The old fair in the fields was to be abolished, and power was given to erect buildings on the land and to make open streets and roads in which the fair could be held, if the owners of the manor thought fit. This fair was often called St. Matthew's Fair from the fact that it was established by Henry III., in 1227, to be held on the eve, the day, and the morrow of the Feast of St. Matthew [Sept. 21]. After the alteration of the calendar, it was held on 1st October; and in the early part of this century it was moved from St. Ann's Square to Camp Field. Whitaker, writing in 1775, states that "the lessee of the lord, even within the memory of the present generation, was obliged to carry away his corn before the day of the fair, or the people were at liberty to enter the field and to trample it under their feet."

[2] See p. 10.

Manchestr [20th April, 1587].

Cur cu[m] Visu ffranc pleg' Johnis Lacye ar̃ dñi Mañij de Manchestr tent ibm Vicesimo die men̄s Aprilis Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei gr̃a Anglie, ffrancie, et hibnie Regine fidei defensor &c. Vicesimo nono [1587], p Ric̃um Swingelhirst gen̄ Scenlū ibm.

Inquisico capt̄ p Sacr(m)	Humfridi Haughton	Jur̄	Roberti Syddall
	Laurentij Robynsonne		Ranulphi Massye
	Thome Brounsworde		Adami Ouldam
	Henrici Gee		Radulphi byrche at Orcharde
	Anthonij Mossley		ffrancisci Wyrrall
	Rogeri bexwicke		Jacobi Lancashyre
	Adami Byromme		Richardi Mooreton
	Roberti Cloughe		

The Jurye dothe present Rauffe Wynnington sonne and heyre of Randull Wynnington decessed[1] hathe not come into ye Courte, and done his sute and service synce the deathe of his ffather, We doe order thereffore that ye saide Rauffe doe come and doe his ffealtie at ye nexte Courte sub pena vjs viijd

The Jurye dothe pñte [present] yt Willm Ravalde of kersall[2] ys decessed synce ye last Courte and William Ravalde is his sonne and heyre, and ys vndr age, and payeth for his burgage [and] lande in Manchester yearelye xxijd

The Jurye dothe presente Rycharde Galley[3] to be depted synce the last Courte & yt . . . . Galley is his sonne and heyre, beinge at

[1] See p. 4.

[2] This William Ravald, of Kersal, is probably to be identified with the William Ravald returned on 18th April, 1560 (see vol. i., p. 52), as then 20 years of age, and son and heir of William Ravald, deceased. He was buried at Manchester, 12th February, 1586-7, as William Ravald, of Kersal, householder. His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken in 1587, states that he held one messuage and two cottages in Kersal, and four messuages and a plot of land called "le Cockfightplace" in Manchester.

[3] There are many references to this Richard Galley in the first volume of the *Court Leet Records*. (See Index.) He was Boroughreeve, October, 1560-1.

ffull age to doe his sute & service & payeth to the lorde yearelye xiiij[d] Jur est dño fecitque fidel et admiss̃ est tenens, ac deliber pugionē pris p heriotto,[1] Reade Ju . . .

The Jurye dothe presente that Rycharde Typpinge hathe boughte of James Travys one Burgage lyenge nere y[e] Smithie doare, & ys to come into y[e] Courte & doe his su[te] and service due for y[e] same. Jurat est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē, et admissus est tenens.

The Jurye dothe present, that ye saide Rycharde Typpinge hathe boughte in lyke man̄ of Thomas Brounsword, pte of a burgage, in the Hangingdiche late ye lande of Geo[rge] Holland of Salfforde, & ys to come into ye Courte, & doe his sute & service for y[e] same.[2]

The Jurye dothe psente y[t] M[r] Willm Radclyffe gen̄ & Ryc̄ Hunte gen̄ haue not made cleane y[e] gutter betwixte the Boothes & M[r] Radclyffes landes, that the Water might haue his due course, Therefore wee doe order y[t] the said M[r] Radclyffe & M[r] Hunte doe

---

[1] He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant, and gave his father's dagger as a heriot to [William] Reade, junior.

[2] The following is an abstract of the original indenture for the sale of these lands :—

"Indenture made the 12 April 29 Elizabeth [1587] Between Thomas Brownsworde of Manchester co. Lanc. Clothier of the one part, and Richarde Typpinge of the same town, linen draper, of the other part. Conveyance for £71 13s. 4d. to the said Richarde Tippinge, for ever, of one messuage and garden &c. in Manchester aforesaid, in a street there called the Hanginge Dytche, abbutting on the east part on the shop now or late in the tenure of Thomas Parsyvall, being the inheritance of the said Thomas Brownsworde, and the lands of Thomas Galley on the west part, the said street on the south part, and the Church yard of Manchester on the north part, containing from the east to the west on the street side, 52 feet, from the north to the south on the west side, 81 feet, from the street to the Church Yard on the east part, 67 feet, and from the east to the west along the said Church Yard, 45 feet, all which premises are now in the several occupations of Edwarde ffassaker, John Cocke, Richarde Mooreton, George Bowker, Owyn Scoles, James Hilton, Roberte Wharmby, and Maryon Cowen. To hold the said premises to the said Richarde Tippinge and his heirs, of the chief lord of the fee thereof, by the service therefore due and of right accustomed. And the said Thomas Brownsworde covenants that the said premises shall remain to the said Richard Tippinge clearly discharged from all bargains and encumbrances, the chief rent due to the chief lord of the fee, and 13d. yearly to the Rt. Hon. Henry, Earl of Derby and his heirs, and 3s. 6d. yearly to Richard Hollande Esq. and his heirs, and 10s. yearly to Richard Brownsworde for his life, and 30s. 6d. to Elizabeth Jepson, wife of Robert Jepson, for her life, only excepted. Ellyn wife of the said Thomas Brownsworde is mentioned.

(Signed) THOMAS BROWSWORD.

Sealed &c. in the presence
of—Robart hardye
Thomas Radclyffe
teste me Raph Houghtonne
Robte Leighe

Endorsed.—Enrolled on the Records according to the Statute before James Assheton and Alexander Rigbye Esquires, Justices of the Peace, and Ralph Lathome Clerk of the Peace, 3 May 29 Elizabeth [1587]."

ame[nd] the same accordinge to ye order made at ye last courte betwixte this and Mydsom̃ ne[xt] and so kepe ye same from tyme to tyme sub pena eyth^r of theym twentie shillings xx^s

The Jurye dothe presente y^t Willm birche hathe not taken downe his incrochem^t in the Mylñs lane accordinge to the order made at laste courte, Thereffore wee doe order y^t the said William shall take yt downe accordinge to ye fforesaide order beffore Michaellmas nexte sub pena xij . . . [In the margin :—agreed wth by ye l[ord].]

The Jurye psent y^t Willm Cunclyffe hathe not accordinge to the order made at last Courte amended his incrochem^t in the Market-strete, Thereffore wee doe order that he Refforme ye same beffore Midsom̃ nexte sub pena ij^s

The Jurye dothe preñte y^t Thomas Baylie hathe not layde abroade his incrochement in the Marketstretelane, accordinge to an order made at the last courte, Thereffore wee doe order that the saide Thomas shall Refforme ye same before Midsom̃ next sub pena ij^s

The Jurye dothe present [that] M^r willm Radclyffe hathe not layde abroade the Incrochement at Cuckstoole [Pool] and Barkehowse hill, accordinge to the order made at Last courte wher[efore] wee doe order that ye same be layde abroade agayne before Midsom̃ next sub pena vij^s (?)

The Jurye dothe pñte [present] Mr Thomas Strangwaies gent̃[1] to stoppe A footeway goinge ou̇ the knowles into ye Walkers crofte, wch by Reporte hathe bene a vsuall waye theise ffortye yeares past or more vntill w^thin this 2 or 3 yeares, and wherewith Mr Robert Langley gent̃,[2] & he in ye name of dyu̇se his neighboures fynde theym selves aggrieved, And nowe Whether it be a waye of sufferance or no We knowe not.

The Jurye doth presente y^t Roberte blomeley hathe not removed his pale that standes vnder the seu̇all [several][3] of Henry Gee his howse accordinge to the order made wch was y^t it should haue bene done beffore o^r Ladye daye in Lente last past, Thereffore Wee doe order y^t the saide Roberte take ye pale awaye beffore St Jamys daye [July 25] nexte sub pena x^s.....*factum est.*

---

[1] Thomas Strangeways, of Strangeways, Esq., was the son and heir of William Strangeways, of Strangeways, Esq., whose death was presented at the Court Leet held 3rd October, 1565. (See vol. i., p. 93.)

[2] There are many references to Mr. Robert Langley in the first volume of the *Court Leet Records.* (See Index.) His will was proved at Chester in 1606.

[3] The "several" of "ye house of ye same Henry Gee" is mentioned in 1585 (see vol. i., p. 250); and on p. 7. A "several" is said to be an enclosed piece of ground, but here and elsewhere it seems to mean a building or erection of some kind, which several persons held in common.

The Jurye dothe presente an incrochem^t made at Barlowe crosse,[1] by W^m bolton his howse Whereby the Water course of ye dytche cannot passe, but [is] greatelye hvrteffull to the highe Waye, And thereffore Wee doe order that the saide Willm Bolton or his assignes shall laye abroade ye saide incrochem^t & ditche ye same Watercourse from tyme to tyme, y^t it be not a lett [or hindrance] to ye waye & y^is [this] to be done beffore Mydsom̃ nexte sub pena xx^s

The Jurye dothe pñte Rycharde Hunte gen̄ to haue made an Incrochement in the Merketstretelane beffore his howse new buylded.

The Jurye dothe pñte m^r Robert buckley to haue somethinge incroched by a payre of stayres in the Mylnegate strete.

The Jurye dothe pñte Thomas Goodyeare to haue somethinge incroched by settinge a porche at his howse at Smithie doare.

The Jurye doth pñte John barlowe of Colyhurst to haue incroched a smalle pcell after his Barnesyde.

The Jury dothe pñte that Jamys barlowe hathe inclosed vppon ye com̄on of Colyhurste to ye value of eighte acres, by estimac̃on be yt more or lesse.

The Jurye dothe order y^t whereas an order was made ye xxiiij^the yeare of her Ma^ts Reigne,[2] That George Byrche shoulde amende ye incrochement of ye Water of yrke [Irk], ffor avoydinge the hurte of the Highewaye to ye Com̄on of Colyhurste for leadinge stone, and other necessaryes for ye Townedwellers, and ye same not done accordinge to the order made by that Courte and Jurye afforesaide, Wee doe nowe crave ye same may be amended by the saide George Byrche before ye nexte Courte, or ells he to be ffyned at ye discrec̃on of the nexte Jurye.

The Jurye dothe order that Whereas at ye last Courte a psentm^t was made that ye Over acres & Neither acres haue bene vsually kepte open from the gettinge in of the corne till Candlemas [Feb. 2] nexte after[3] to the greate easemente of dyuse [diverse] poore inhabitants, We doe thereffore crave ye same may be vsed as yt hathe bene accustomed till nowe of late yeares, as yt is well knowne to dyuse of this Jurye, & other inhabitants of this Towne.

---

[1] For a note of the situation of Barlow Cross, which appears to have been near Ancoats, see vol. i., p. 34*n*.

[2] See vol. i., p. 228, Court held 19th April, 1582.

[3] See p. 7.

The Jurye dothe order, that Whereas dyuse incrochements haue bene made to the greate hinderance of many vppon Colyhurste, & other places w^th^in this libertie of Manchest^r^, as heretoffore dothe appeare in this psent Courte holden wee doe nowe at this Courte order, That no pson or psons shall hereaft^r^ inclose or make any incrochem^t^ in any place, be yt muche or lytle, w^th^out a speciall consent of ye lorde or his offycer and ye wholle Jurye all ioyntelye togeth^r^ to gyve consent at ye takinge in of any suche inclosure, & yf any suche offence be comytted, yt shalbe lawefull for certen of ye Jurye to putt yt downe agayne and laye yt abroade, And ye ptie to be ffyned at the nexte Courte after, at the discrecon of the Jurye then to be chosen.

The Jurye dothe order, That all suche as haue any Tymber, or ffyrewood lyenge vnder the Churche yarde Walle towarde ye Colledge shall cause it [to be] taken awaye and the Rubbishe and earthe also betwyxte this and Mydsom nexte sub pena ij^s^

The Jurye dothe order that ye skevingers of that circuite shall from tyme to tyme see the same place kepte cleane, or present ye offendo^rs^ y^t^ [that] oughte to make yt cleane.

The Jurye dothe order, That all good orders heretofore made for the good gounem^t^ of the towne shall stande in effecte, And doe desyre Mr Stewarde to see thexecucon of the same.

The Jury doth fynde Rycharde ffoxe[1] decessed synce the last Courte & Rycharde ffoxe his sonne and heyre of laweffull age, and ys to come into ye Courte, & doe his sute and service for ye same.

The Jurye dothe presente y^t^ Thomas Radclyffe mcer[2] is to come into ye Courte, and doe his sute and service for his land in the Righte of his wyffe, and to doe his ffealtie and paye his Rente.

Test CAROLO LEIGH
clico cur ibm.
1587

---

[1] The name of Richard Fox occurs several times in the first volume of the *Court Leet Records.* (See Index.) He purchased, in 1568, the burgage in the Milnegate, to which the Common Oven or Lord's Oven was attached, but sold it to Laurence Robinson in 1583. (See vol. i., pp. 55, 123, 211, 233, 272.)

[2] Thomas Radcliffe, mercer, had married, at the Collegiate Church, 6th November, 1586, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Richard Gee, of Manchester, clothier. (See p. 3.)

Mancestr. [4th Oct., 1587.]

Cur cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tent ibm Quarto die Octobris, Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei gra, Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regine fidei defensor &c. Vicesimo nono [1587] p Richardu Swingelhirste Scen[lo] ibm.

Inquisico capt p Sacrm
- Johannis Gee senr pmi[1] Jurr
- Humffridi Haughton
- Thome Brounsworde
- Radulphi Haughton
- Roberti Hardye
- Thome Goodyeare
- Radulphi Sorocolde
- Richardi Mooreton

} Jurr

- Roberti Cloughe
- Ranulphi Massye
- Jacobi Lancashire
- Adami Oldam
- Radulphi Byrche
- Roberti Rodley
- Willmi Barlowe
- et Henrici Adamson

} Jurr

1587.—Nomina officiar' Ville Mancestr.

Buroreve	Robte Hardey Jurr ad exequend officiu ppositi[2]
Catchpolle	Willmus Reade Jurr ad exeqd
Constables	Johnes Gee senior, Anthonius Mossley } Jurr
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Richardus Typpinge, Adamus Hoape } Jurr; ffranciscus Houghe[3], Jacobus Glover Jurr
Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	Robertus Wharmebye, Alexandr Potter, Robertus Jackes } Jurr
Myselayers	Humfridus Haughton, Georgius Travys clothr } Jurr

[1] Foreman of the Jury.
[2] Sworn to execute the office of Boroughreeve.
[3] See p. 21.

Mysegatherers	Johnes Dawsson, Robertus Hilton } Jur̃ 20 octob[r]
Sealers of Leather	Andreas Reynshall, Ottiwellus Hodgkinson, Johnes Symson } Jur̃
M[r]ketlokers for Whitmeate in m̃ketstidlane and old marketstiddes	ffranciscus Wyrrall, Robertus Cloughe } Jur̃
M[r]ketlokers for Whitmeate in the Mylnegate ...	Hugo Marler, Rogerus Sole } Jur̃
M[r]ketlokers for Whitmeate in y[e] deanesgate	Thomas Geffrey vint[r], Robertus Marshall } Jur̃
[M[r]]ketlokers for Whitmeate in y[e] Huntesbancke ...	Willmus Vaghan Jur̃
[M]arketlokers for Whitmeate in y[e] Withingreve	Robtus Oldam, Georgius Travys webst[r] } Jur̃
Officers for wholesom breade	Johnes Billinge, Thomas Swathlande } Jur̃
Aletasters	Thomas Chaderton, Ricus Reynshall } Jur̃
Bylawmen for Marketstidlane	Thomas Brounsworde, Richardus Brucke } Jur̃
[B]ylamen for deanesgate S[t] Marygate and bothe Marketstidds	Johnes Postles Jur̃, Johnes Gee Junior, Nichus Bowerhowse, Robertus bridghouse } Jur̃
Bylamen for W[th]ingreve hanging diche and ffenelstrete	Johnes Bamfford, Ricus Mooretonne, Johnes wharmebye } Jur̃
Bylawmen for Mylnegate and Todelane	Henricus Adamson Jur̃, Willms Sorocold, Ranulphus Massye Jur̃
Bylamen for Huntesbancke	Johnes Estwod Jur̃
Skevingers for ye Marketstidlane	Nichus Worsley Jur̃, Johnes Brucke
Skevingers for Deanesgate	Thomas Smithe, Edward Sorocold } Jur̃
Skevingers for S[t] Marygate	George Hunter, John Asheton } Jur̃
Skevingers for Todelane fenelstrete & W[th]ingreve..	Adam Oldam, James Radclyffe } Jur̃
Skeving[rs] for hangingdiche and Mealegate	Raphe birche at orch[r]d, Rychard halywell } Jur̃

Skevingers for bothe Marketstidds	George Awyn Raphe Gee	Jur̃
Skevingers frō boothes to ye Smythie dore	Thomas Radclyffe John Gee drap	Jur̃
Skevingers for ye Mylnegate	Roberte Langley John Leese	Jur̃
Officers for frutes	Olyū Mosse Rycharde Hulme	Jur̃
Praysers	William Reade thelder George Romsdeyne	Jur̃
Officers to make cleane ye m̃ketstids...	Otiwell Thorpe vx^r Phillip bexwicke	
Officers for oūsighte of ye orders for condite ...	John witton James Bradshaw Roger Chedocke	Jur̃
Officer for kepinge ye key of ye Condite	John Witton	
Afferors of ye Courte ...	Roberte Langley George Byrche Thomas Brounsword Raphe Haughton	Jur̃
Officers y^t no butt^r be putt in cakes	Charles Duckytte John woodde James marler carpent^r Otywell hodgkinson	Jur̃

The Jurie dothe presente that Lawrance Robynsonne[1] ys depted [departed or dead] synce ye last Courte, And that Roberte Robynson is his sonne and heyre, and vnder age, and desyreth Respyte till ye nexte Courte to bringe in his evidence.....*factum est.*

---

[1] Lawrence Robinson was a clothier, of Salford, brother of John Robinson, of Strangeways, clothier (the father-in-law of Thomas Strangeways, of Strangeways, Esq.), who died in 1581. He is mentioned in the first volume of the *Court Leet Records*, 4th April, 1583 (p. 233), as having purchased of Richard Fox the burgage in the Milngate, to which the Common Oven or Lord's Oven was attached. He was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 10th May, 1587. In his will, dated 7th May, 1587, and proved at Chester, 14th June, 1587, he desires to be buried in the parish church of Manchester, "nere to the ffont stone where my father and mother were buried." He mentions Alice his wife, Robert his son, who together with his daughters Margerie and Elizabeth were then unmarried; James Bradshaw his son-in-law; his sister Agnes, his sister Elizabeth Gouldstone, and his sister Elizabeth Holt. He appointed his wife Alice and James Bradshaw his son-in-law to be his executors, and Mr. Nicholas Mosley, George Holt my brother-in-law, George Goldsmith, and Edmund Haworth my brother-in-law, to be overseers. A long and interesting inventory is filed with the will. His Inquisition *post mortem* states that he died seised of messuages, lands, &c., in Manchester, Newton, and Salford, near "Salford brig," and that Robert, his son and heir, was 12 years of age.

The Jurye dothe presente that Raphe Wynnington sonne & heyre to Randle Wynnington deceassed[1] hathe not come into ye Courte accordinge to an order made at ye last Courte, to doe his sute and service, Wee doe furth^r order that he shall come in at ye nexte Courte to doe his sute & service sub pena x^s

The Jurie dothe ꝑsente that Henrie Wirrall is depted synce the laste Courte, and that Roberte Wyrrall is his sonne and heyre, and vnder age.

The Jurie dothe ꝑsente that Thomas Radclyffe is to doe his sute & service in the righte of Elizabeth his wyffe one of ye daughters of Richarde Gee[2] and paieth to ye Lorde by yeare vj^d Jurat est dño Manij, fecitque fidelitatē et admissus est tenens.[3]

The Jurye dothe ꝑsente that Roberte Syddall[4] is depted synce ye laste Courte, & that Roberte Sydall is his sonne and heire and vnder age.

The Jurie dothe presente that Willm wood hathe purchased one Burgage of John Sympson, and ys to come into ye Courte, and doe his sute and service for ye same. Jur est dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admissus est tenens.

The Jurye dothe ꝑsente Roberte Hilton to haue purchased certen landes of Mr Roberte Langley, and ys to come into ye Courte to doe his sute and service. Jur est dño fecitque fidelitatē et admissus est tenens.

The Jurye dothe ꝑsente Steven Pendilton to haue purchased certen landes in ye Mylnegate of George Proudelove, and ys to come into ye Courte to doe his sute & service. Jur est dño fecitq; fidel et admiss est &c.

The Jurye dothe ꝑsente that Whereas there Was an ord^r made at ye laste Courte that Willm Byrche shoulde take downe his Incrochem^t in ye Mylners lane wch We ffynde is not done, wee ffurther order that Arthur kirshawe, or whosoeu is ye owner, or claymeth Interest in ye same shall take yt downe beffore the nexte Courte sub pena xx^s

The Jurie dothe presente that Where an order was made at ye last Courte that ye Incrochement made in ye Marketstrete at ye howse where William Cuntclyffe nowe dwelleth should be refformed, wch is not done accordinglye, Wee doe ffurther order that Thomas Becke,

---

[1] See p. 4. [2] See p. 12.

[3] He was sworn to the lord of the manor and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[4] Robert Siddall is frequently mentioned in the *Court Leet Records*, vol. i. (see Index), and he was probably related to the family of Siddall, of Slade Hall, near Manchester.

or whosoeu̅ ys ye own̅, or claymeth to have ye interest of ye same landes shall refforme ye same beffore ye nexte Courte sub pena iiij^s^ .....*non est factum.*

Whereas the Jurye did make ꝑsentm^t^ at ye last courte That James Barlowe had inclosed certen acres of land upon ye Com̄on of Colyhurste, Wee doe order that ye said James Barlowe shall laye ye same open to ye com̄on agayne betwixte this and ye nexte Courte sub pena. [This paragraph is crossed out, and in the margin is written :—Scenl^is^ non allocat^r^ hac ordinem.[1]]

The Jurye dothe order that Whereas dyu̅se neighboures doe ffynde theym grieved that ye Wyffe of Edward Burroes dothe kepe swyne w^th^in her howse, havinge no backsyde, to ye greate annoyance not only of ye neighboures, but also of ye passingers by her howse, and to ye greate daunger of Inffecc̄on to the Whole Towne, W^ch^ god deffend In consideraco̅n thereof wee doe order that she shall not kepe any w^th^in any ꝑte of her howse after ye ffeaste of Christmas nexte sub pena x^s^.....*factum est.*

And also We doe ord^r^ that no Inhabitor w^th^in this Towne shall keepe any swyne within theire howse havinge not A backsyde belonginge to ye same, aft^r^ ye saide ffeaste of Christmas sub pena x^s^

The Jurye dothe order that no Inhabiter w^th^in this Towne shall keepe any Mastis [mastiff][2] to goe abroade in ye towne vnmoseled sub pena ij^s^

The Jurie dothe ꝑsente y^t^ Willm Boulton hathe not layde abroade the Incrochemente, nor made ye Water course accordinge to the order made at ye laste Courte, Whereffore we order that he shall Refforme ye same accordinge to ye saide order, betwixte this, and the nexte Courte sub pena xl^s^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe ꝑsente that almoste throughe eu̅ye streete in ye Towne the Cawsey [causeway] and chanell is greatelye decayed not only to ye greate defacinge of ye same, but also to the daunger of Travaylers throughe ye same Whereffore Wee doe order that eu̅ye man anendst his owne landes, or he that hathe his howse by lease, to ye middste of ye streete or to ye chanell Where any deffaulte ys shall cause ye same to be paved and amended betwixte this and the nexte Courte sub pena iij^s^ iiij^d^

The Jurye dothe order that Whereas we ffynde the pavemente or Cawsye [causeway] to be so ympayred, and hereafter wilbe more

[1] The Steward does not allow this order.

[2] See vol. i., pp. 72, 241.

decayed, yf by some good order yt be not prevented, W^ch^ woulde be to ye greate charges of the Inhabitors of ye Towne yearelye, and that ye cause of the same ys by meanes of ye number of shodde Wheeles[1] comynge into ye towne, ffor Refformacon of ye same, Wee doe order, that no shodde Wheeles shall come W^th^in ye towne for ye cariage of any Mucke, dunge, dawbe, claye, or any corne to any Mylnes after ye xx^tie^ daye of Novemb^r^ nexte comynge sub pena that euye man y^t^ dothe so offend wth his caryage, as also he that is the owner of ye saide Mucke, dunge, dawbe, claye or corne eyther ptie so offendinge to paye for euye daye ij^s^

Officers for the same { Humfrey Haughton Raphe Haughton Raphe Jepson Rycharde Moreton and John leese } Jurl

The Jurye doth present y^t^ Mr William Radclyffe hathe not layde abroade the Incrochm^t^ at Cuckstoole[2] & Barkhousehill accordinge to the ord^r^ made at ye last Courte, Wherefore wee doe order that the same be layde abroade agayne before ye last daye of January next sub pena vj^s^ viij^d^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth prnte Thomas Strangwaies esquier[3] to haue stopped a ffoote Waye goinge ou the knowles to ye Walkers crofte, wch by good witness comynge beffore vs, wee doe ffynde yt to be a ffoote waye, Whereffore we order the said ffoote waye to be suffred accordinge to ye auncyent custome & so to contynew sub pena x^s^... *non est factum.*

The Jurye doth prente Mr Rycharde Hunte to take & demande tolle of the Inhabitants of ye towne contrarye to ye auncyent custome and liberties of o^r^ towne,[4] ffor wch we desyre Refformacon.

The Jurye dothe order that Whereas there ys a laye made for the buyenge of Weightes & measures that euye one bothe Inhabiters & shoppe keeps shall paye that is assessed vpon theym accordinge to the order beffore made sub pena iij^s^ iiij^d^

The Jurye dothe order that all good orders heretoffore made for ye good gounem^t^ of ye towne shall stande in effecte, and doe desyre Mr Stewarde to see ye execucon of the same.

---

[1] Shod wheels were probably those bound with iron, or else having projecting pieces of iron, which would cut into the roads.

[2] See p. 6. [3] See p. 10.

[4] In Thomas Gresley's charter to the town, granted in 1301, one of the clauses states that "a burgess, of whomsoever he shall buy or sell within the fee of the aforesaid lord, shall be free from toll." It appears from Mr. Richard Hunt's will, and from his Inquisition *post mortem* (see p. 20*n*), that he owned "the tollboothe the toll and stallages of Manchester" and he would seem to have been taking toll of the inhabitants of the town as well as of strangers.

Mancestr. [11th April, 1588.]

Cur cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tent ibm xj^mo^ die mens Aprilis, Anno Regni dñe Eliz dei gra Anglie ffranc et hibnie regine fidei defensor &c. Tricesimo [1588], p Ricum Swingelhirste genosu scen^tu^ eiusd Curie.

Inquisico capt p sacr(m)	Georgii Birche Jur			
	Humfridi Haughton		Adami Oldam	
	Henrici Gee		Radi Byrom	
	Rici Typpinge		Thome Byrom	
	Radi Haughton	Jur	Adami Byrom	Jur
	Georgii Travisse		Jacobi baguley	
	Rici Mooreton		Willmi wood	
	Thome Radclyffe		et Roberti Cloughe	

The Jurie dothe presente that Edwarde Siddall[1] is depted [departed or dead] synce the last Courte and that George Syddall is his sonne & heire and of lawffull age, and ys to come into ye Courte to doe his sute and service & What Rente is due to the Lorde Wee knowe not.

The Jurie doth presente that Rycharde Hunte[2] is depted synce the last Courte, and that John Hunte is his sonne and heyre and vnder age, and What Rente Wee knowe not.

---

[1] Edward Siddall, of Slade Hall, near Manchester, gent., was the son and heir of Richard Siddall, of Withington, yeoman, whose death was reported at the Court Leet held 29th March, 1559 (see vol. i., p. 42). He purchased Slade Hall, 9th June, 1584, which he rebuilt, and where he died, 18th February, 1587-8, being buried at the Collegiate Church on 20th February. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Bolton 23rd September, 1588, and will be found in Booker's *History of Birch Chapel* (Chetham Society), p. 129. He held lands in Rusholme, Withington, and Gorton, a burgage or tenement and one shop in Manchester, probably that purchased by his father 28th March, 1553 (see vol. i., p. 10), a third part of the manor of Kersall, and messuages and lands there. George Siddall, his son and heir, was then 25 years of age.

[2] The name of "Richard Hunt, gent.," frequently occurs in the first volume of the *Court Leet Records* (see Index), but more than one person of that name is there referred to. Richard Hunt the elder died in 1573 (see vol. i., p. 158), leaving a son and heir Richard Hunt, then of full age, whose death is now recorded. His burial took place at the Collegiate Church, 8th December, 1587, the Register describing him as "Richard Hunt, gent., householder." He married a daughter of George Latham, of Irlam, co. Lanc., gent., by whom he had a family of five sons and three daughters. His will,

The Jurye doth presente that Thomas Becke[1] is depted synce the last Courte, and that Randall Becke ys his sonne and heire and vnder age, & What Rente he paieth we knowe not.

The Jurye doth psente that Thomas Brounsworde[2] is depted synce the last Courte, and that Thomas Brounsworde is his sonne & heire & vnd' age, & What Rente he paieth Wee know not.

---

dated 6th December, 1587, and proved at Chester 19th April, 1588, has been printed by the Chetham Society (*Lanc. & Ches. Wills*, iij., p. 116.) He names his eight children, and states that he had settled all his messuages and lands in Manchester, Salford, and the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, "except onelie the tollboothe the toll and stallages of Manchester" on certain feoffees in trust. His wife is not named in the will, and was probably then dead. His mother was Elizabeth, a daughter of Thomas Beck, of Manchester, and she was married in or before 1556. His Inquisition *post mortem* states that he died seised of 6 burgages, 7 gardens, an orchard, and 5 acres of pasture in Manchester, held of John Lacy, Esq.; a capital messuage, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture in Midlebroke, held of the Queen; a messuage in Audenshaw; 3 burgages in Salford, and a messuage and lands in Manchester, held of the Queen; the house called the Tollebooth, and the toll and stallage of Manchester, held in socage by fealty and suit at the chief courts of John Lacy, lord of Manchester, and a rent of £4. John, his son and heir, was aged 12 years.

[1] Thomas Beck was the son of Robert Beck, of Manchester, who died in 1556 (see vol. i., p. 32), and whose will is dated 17th December, 1556. He was then under age, but was of age in 1574 (see vol. i., p. 168), and held the office of Boroughreeve, October, 1581-2. His will, dated 23rd January, 1587-8, was proved at Chester, 15th February, 1587-8. He describes himself as "Thomas Becke, of Manchester, gent.," and desired to be buried in Jesus Chapel, in the parish church there. He mentions Elizabeth, his wife, Randle, his son and heir apparent, and his two younger children, Robert and Eleanor. He leaves a barn and garden, &c., to Margaret Hunt, wife of William Hunt, for her life, and refers to certain indentures made between him and Thomas Bunberrie and John Nuthall, gents., "for the establishing of all my inheritance." He appoints Thomas Bromfort, clothier, and Thomas Grymesdiche, his brother-in-law, his executors, and his loving friends Adam Byrom, gent., and William Robinson to be overseers. The inventory of his goods was taken 5th February, 1587-8. His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken on the 23rd September, 1588, states that he died seised of messuages and lands in Newton, Manchester, Salford, Newham, and Barton. One of his messuages in Manchester then divided into three was formerly one, and called the Broadlache. He died 24th January, 1587-8. Randle, his son and heir, was aged 8 years and 10 months.

[2] Thomas Brownsword's name frequently occurs in the first volume of the *Court Leet Records* (see Index). He was one of the two Constables in 1580, and he and his son and heir Thomas, then under 14 years of age, are named in April, 1582 (see vol. i., p. 226). His wife was Ellen, daughter of Francis Pendleton, of Manchester, merchant, and Cicely his wife, to whom he was married at the Collegiate Church, 13th October, 1573. He was in business in Manchester as a clothier, and his will, dated 21st March, 1587-8, was proved at Chester in 1588. He mentions Thomas, his son and heir, Ellen, then his wife, Isabel, his daughter, and refers to three leases held under the Traffords, a messuage in Stretford, certain closes called the Yeldhouses, a lease of lands at Sutars Brooke, and "a lease of my house in Stretford." To his brother Richard he leaves his "blacke cloke faced with velvet," and to his servant, William Brownsword, £4. His loving brother-in-law, Richard Tipping, was to be sole executor, and his loving cousin, George Holland, and his loving friend, Robert Clough, to be overseers. There is a long and curious inventory filed with the will. His widow, Ellen, died in 1588; her will, dated 29th September, 1588, was proved at Chester 25th October in that year.

The Jurye dothe psente y^t Raphe Proudelove[1] is depted synce the last courte, & Who is his heyre We know not.

The Jurye dothe ffynde that Willm Reade[2] Who was one of the praysers of ye Courte is depted, and that there ys one wantinge to supplie ye place in his Rowme, Thereffore Wee doe appoynte Roberte Wharmeby butcher, to be prayser in his place Jurat est in plena cur ad exequend officiũ pd.[3]

The Jurye dothe ffynde that Raphe Wynnington[4] hathe not come in vnto ye Courte, accordinge to an order heretoffore made at the last Courte but hathe fforfeyted tenn shillinges, Therefore wee doe ffurth^r order that ye saide Raphe doe come into ye Courte to doe his ffealtie ye nexte leete sub pena xx^s

The Jurye dothe present that Whereas there was an order made at ye last Courte but one, That William Byrche shoulde take downe his incrochment in the Milners lane,[5] W^ch was not done accordinglye, And therevppon at ye last Courte ye Jurye did furth^r order That

---

[1] Ralph Proudlove was the son of Ralph Proudlove, who was Boroughreeve from 4th October, 1570 to 1571, and one of the two Constables in 1579. The father died in 1580 (see vol. i., p. 215), leaving Ralph Proudlove, his son and heir, then under age. He was of age in 1583, and did his suit and service at the Court held 8th October in that year (see vol. i., p. 238). His burial took place at the Collegiate Church on 12th April, 1588, as Rauffe Proudlove, of Manchester, householder, when he must have been about 26 years of age. His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken at Wigan, 10th October, 4th James [1606], nearly 20 years after his death, supplies some interesting particulars. He died seised of 2 burgages and a garden in Manchester, and 2 cottages in Le Withingreve, and 3 cottages, 1 barn, 4 gardens, and 2 closes of land in Le Todelane and Caldarse in Manchester, late in the separate tenures of Anne Proudlove, widow, Ralph Proudlove, and others. He made his will 8th April, 1588, and, in default of any issue by his wife, Margaret, he bequeathed the one half of his lands, &c., to his next-of-kin, George Proudlove, and his heirs for ever; and the other half to his sister, Ellen Goodyer, and her heirs for ever; and of the said will he made the said George Proudlove and Thomas Goodyer, now [1606] deceased, his executors. He died seised of these lands, &c., on the 8th April, 1588, without issue, and Margaret, his wife, died 20th January, 1599-1600, and the Jury say that the said George Proudlove is next-of-kin and heir of the said Ralph, and at the day of taking this Inquisition is 21 years of age and upwards, and that the said Ellen Goodyer died 7th August, 1591, and that Robert Goodyer is her son and heir [age not given]. This Inquisition is not now to be found in the Record Office, London, and so is not given in the volume of *Lancashire Inquisitions*, Stuart Period, printed by the Record Society. An official copy, signed by James Massey, the Deputy Escheator, is preserved amongst the muniments of the Corporation, from which the above particulars have been taken.

[2] William Read, or Reade, was appointed "Catchpoll" or bailiff to the boroughreeve from 1555 to 1566. At the Court held 2nd April, 1562, he was one of the two "attorneys" appointed "to abayte matters and causes laufully betwixte partie and partie and to haue for their paynes of every Clyent not above too Pens [twopence]." (See vol. i., p. 74.) He was for many years appointed one of the appraisers to the Court, and is latterly spoken of as William Reade, senior.

[3] He was sworn in full Court to execute the said office.

[4] See p. 4. [5] See p. 10.

Arthure kirshawe or whosoeu̅ [whosoever] were the owner, or claymed interest in the same lande shoulde take downe ye same beffore ye nexte Courte sub pena xx^s^ we thereffore doe order that the heyres of Arthure kirshawe, or Whosoeu̅ claymeth interest in ye same lande, shall take downe ye same betwixte this and ye nexte courte sub pena xxx^s^

The Jurye dothe p̣sente that Whereas ffrancis Houghe was by the laste Jurye appointed one of ye Marketlokers for this yeare beinge & hathe contemptuously reffused to be sworne for ye due execuc̃on of the same.

The Jurye doth order that James Marler shall take awaye & Remove a henn penn, and all other tymb^r^ or other movable goodes that now be standinge or remayninge vnder ye seu̅all[1] of Henry Gee & so to contynew ye same from tyme to tyme, & ye same to be done betwixte this & ye nexte Courte sub pena v^s^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth order that Whereas there is A barne nowe in the occupac̃on of John dawsson, wch Barne doth adioyne to ye landes of Rycharde Mooreton in ye Todelane wch barne is shott downe vppon Ryc̃ mooreton his howse, And doth sore annoye ye tenant of ye said Ryc̃ mooreton, Therefore ye Jurye doth order y^t^ John dawsson shall repayre and amende his saide barne in suche sorte, that ye saide Richarde Mooreton or his tenante hereaft^r^ be not annoyed, & ye same to be done betwixte this & ye nexte courte sub pena x^s^

The Jurye doth order y^t^ John Sympson shall so make his hedge betwixte his neighbo^r^ John Brucke & hym, y^t^ the saide John brucke be not hereaft^r^ annoyed, & ye same to be done betwixte this & Maye daye nexte sub pena iij^s^ iiij^d^.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe p̣sent y^t^ Roberte Verey hath sett a privie at the end of his orcharde adioyninge to ye Sudehill or Mylñs lane, wch is very noysome to passingers, We thereffore doe ord^r^ y^t^ he remove ye same betwixte this and May daye next sub pena x^s^

The Jurye doth order y^t^ the constables shall avoyde [*i.e.*, get rid of] all strang^rs^ that be beggers, and latelye come to this towne contrary to an ord^r^ made in the xxiiij^th^ of her Ma^ts^ reigne,[2] and y^t^ no landlord nor househould^r^, shall suffer any Inmake[3] contrary to ye aforesaid order to abyde in theire howses & the same to be done betwixte this & Midsom̃ nexte sub pena xx^s^

---

[1] See p. 10.

[2] At the Court held 19th April, 1582. (See vol. i., pp. 226-7.)

[3] See vol. i., p. 197.

The Jurye dothe ord^{r}, that no single woman vnmaryed shalbe at her owne hande to kepe howse or chamb^{r} wthin ye towne of Manchest^{r},[1] but shall refforme theym selves, betwixte this and Whitsonday nexte vpon payne of Imprisonment accordinge to the discrecon of M^{r} steward and the Constables. [In the margin:—No Single woman shall keepe a howse.]

The Jurye dothe order that Whereas there Was an ord^{r} made in ye xxviijth Yeare of the Queenes Mat^{les} Reigne that now Ys[2] [1586], for Washinge at ye Condite, and in the stretes of this towne for euye [every] tyme so offendinge to paye xij^{d} and that 2 offycers were appoynted for ye due execucon of ye same, Wee thereffore doe appoynte that from henceffurthe ye skevingers in euye streete shall presente all suche as doe offend in the breache of that order. [In the margin:—no washinge at the Cundith sub pena xij^{d}]

The Jurye dothe order that all good orders heretoffore made for good governement shall stande in effecte, And desyre Mr Stewarde to see theym executed.

Samuell Tippinge filius Ricĩ Typpinge Juratus fuit in plena curia ad assisam dñe Regine Et etiã Ricus Tippinge Jurõ fuit vnus ex afferatorõ curõ [3]

George Byrche, Humfrey Haughton, Richarde Typpinge Raphe Haughton George Travisse Thomas Radclyffe, Rycharde Mooreton, Thomas Byrom and Willm Wood ix^{ne} of the last Jurye the xxiiijth daye of Septemb^{r} 1588. Annoq3 RR^{ne} Elizabeth &c xxx^{mo} did assemble theym selves togeth^{r} and tooke a View of a certen pale, a swyne coate and a gutt^{r}, wherewth m^{r} Steward [Mr. Richard Swinglehirst] ffounde him greved againste Willm Cunclyffe, that he wolde not refforme ye same Wherevppon the said Jurors doe ord^{r} that ye said Willm Cuncliffe shall not only sett streighte the said pale and amend ye same, but also shall remove & take awaye his said swyne coate that yt be not noysome to Mr Steward or to whosoeõ shall dwell in the now dwellinge howse of the same Steward [4] and moreoõ shall clense or cause the gutt^{r} to be clensed, so as the Wat^{r} may haue course frõ the backsyde of m^{r} Stewardes house on thissyde and before the ffeaste daye of St Martyn the bushoppe in wynt^{r} [Nov. 12] nexte ensuinge sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

---

[1] See vol. i., p. 241. [2] See vol. i., p. 257.

[3] Samuel Tipping, son of Richard Tipping, was sworn in full court to the assize [of bread and ale], and the said Richard Tipping was sworn as one of the affeerors of the Court.

[4] This entry is interesting, as it shows that the Steward of the Court resided in the town, and yet it is singular that in no deed or paper relating to the town have I so far found his name mentioned except in these Records. The name is one chiefly met with in North Lancashire.

Manchestr [3rd Oct., 1588].

•••••••••••

Cur cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tent ibm tertio die Octobris Anno Regni Dñe Elizabethe dei gracia Anglie ffrancie et hibernie Regine ffidei defensor &c. tricessimo [1588] p Ricum Swinglehirste gen scen ibm.

Inquisico capt p Sacrū	Robti Langley Rici Tippinge Radi Sorocoulde Rodgeri Bexwicke Thome Goodyare Rici Shalcrosse Johnis Glover Georgii Proudlvffe	Jur Radulphi Haughtonne Henerici Gee Rici Moretonne Thome Radcliffe Rici ffoxe Jacobi Lancashire Jacobi Baguley
Buroreve	Rodger Bexwicke Jur	
Catchpolle	Willia Reade Jur	
Constables	Richarde Tippinge Jur Raphe Haughtonne Jur	
Marketlookers for Corne ...	Richard Brucke Christopher Downes ffrauncis Houghe Richard Haliwell	Jur
Marketlookers ffor fishe & ffleshe	John Wharmebie James Hiltonne Thomas Hiltonne	Jur
Myselayers	Henery Gee Richard Moretonne	Jur
Mysegatherers	William Barlowe John Birche alias Crooke	Jur
Sealers of lether	Nicholas Mosse Raphe Rodleye Adam Rodleye	Jur
Marketlookers ffor whitmeate in m'ketsted lane and ould marketsteades	Edward Picrofte William Cuncliffe	

Marketlookers ffor whitemeate in the Mylnegate...	Henery Adamsonne, Henery Beamounde } Jur̃
Marketlookers ffor whitemeate in the Deansgate...	Edward Ospringe, William Hill } Jur̃
Marketlookers ffor whitmeate in hunntsbanke	Thomas Beamounde Jur̃
Marketlookers ffor whitmeate in the withengreave	Mathew fflettcher, George Boothe } Jur̃
Officers ffor wholesome breade...	William Woodde, William Sorocoulde } Jur̃
Aletastaters *(sic)*...	John Wood, Gilbarte Tomsonne } Jur̃
Bylawmen ffor m̃ketstedlane ...	Robarte Cloughe, James Kenionne } Jur̃
Bylawmen ffor Deansgate S[t] Mary gate and bothe Market-steds	James Lancashire, Robart Marshall } Jur̃
Bylawmen ffor withengreave hanging ditche and ffenel-streete	Robte Ouldame, James Radcliff } Jur̃
Bylawmen ffor Mylnegate & Toadlane	James Baguley, John Doesonne, Rodger Shole } Jur̃
Bylawmen for huntsbanke ...	Raphe Done Jur̃ 23 octobris 1588
Skevingers ffor the Marketstead lane	Richard Hurst, Raphe Jepsonne } Jur̃
Skevingers ffor y[e] Deansgate ...	John Postles, Robte Jannye } Jur̃
Skevingers ffor S[t] Mary gate ...	Robte Bridghouse, George Chourtonne } Jur̃
Officers to keepe y[e] key of the Condite	Edmound Mosley Jur̃
Skevingers ffor Toad lane ffenel-streete & Withengreave ...	John Bamfford, Steven Browne } Jur̃
Skevingers for hanging diche and Mealegate	Thomas Morrisse, Robte Widowes } Jur̃
Skevingers for bothe Market-stiddes...	John Wytton, George kenryck } Jur̃
Skevingers frō y[e] boothes to the Smithidoare	Raphe Serocold, Henry Hardy } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Mylnegate ...	Edmūde Haworth, Anthony Mosley } Jur̃

Officers for frutes	Olyu̅ mosse, Ryc̄ Adlington } Jur̄
Praysers	Willm Reade, Robte Wharmby } Jur̄
Offycers to make cleane the m̄ketstidds	Otywell Thorpe Jur̄, vx Phillippi bexwick
Offycers for ou̅ sighte of ye orders for ye Condite...	wm Radclyffe, humfrey haughton, henry Gee } Jur̄
Afferors of ye courte	Thomas Goodyere, George Proudlove, Thom[a]s Radclyffe, George Travys } Jur̄
Swyneheard	John Hulme

The Jurye doth ffynde that John Asheton hathe purchased of John Devyas of Sale,[1] One Barne of Three Bayes, one barnestidd of Two Bayes, one Cottage, two gardyns, and a pcell of grounde in Manchest^r in the Deanesgate there, and that he ys to paye yearelye to ye lord for ye same xij^d

And further ye Jurye dothe ffynde that Elizabeth Glover[2] late of Manchest^r decessed, hadd by Indenture of lease of the said John devyas all and singuler ye pmiss̄ to her and her assignes for xxj yeares after thexpiracon of a ffoṁ lease, Whereof dyu̅se yeares are yet to expyre All W^ch pmiss̄ the saide Elizabeth hathe surrendred and assigned vnto her sonne John Glover, W^ch saide lease and assignem^t is shewed beffore vs by the saide John Glover. And ye saide John Asheton hathe not only acknowledged ye same Indenture of lease, But also ratiffyed conffyrmed and made good ye same lease to ye said John Glover, and his assignes in ye pnce & Witnesse of ye Jurors afforesaide.

The Jurye dothe order y^t George Syddall[3] shall come in at ye nexte Courte to doe his sute and service sub pena x^s.....*factum est.*

---

[1] John Devias, of Sale, senior, came into the Court held 15th April, 1585, and "beinge ympotent and blynde," and so not able to do his service to the lord of the manor, gave up his lands, &c., to his son, John Devias, who being of lawful age did his suit and service for the same. (See vol. i., p. 247.) The lands mentioned in the text are referred to at the Court held 2nd October, 1560. (See vol. i., p. 60.)

[2] Elizabeth Glover was the widow of John Glover, the former Clerk of the Court, whose death was announced at the Court held 7th April, 1575. (See vol. i., p. 170.) John Glover, who was her second son, was one of the singing men at the Collegiate Church.

[3] See p. 19.

The Jury dothe p'sent that Raphe Winingtonne[1] hathe not come into the Courte according to an order heretofore made att the last Courte by reasonne whereof he hathe fforffeyted xx^s^ Therefore we doe order that the said Raphe shall come into the Courte att the next Leete to doe his sute and Service sub pena xl^s^.....*non est factum.*

The Jury dothe ffynd that William Birche hathe not taken downe his incrochmente in the Mylners lane neither any other psonne accordinge to an order made at the last Leete by reason whereof there is forfeted xxx^s^ to the L: The Jury dothe therefore order y^t^ the said Williā Birch or others nōiated [nominated or named] in the said Order shall take downe the same encrochmente before the next Leete Courte or ells that the Jurye shall of them selves pull downe the same.....*factum est.*

The Jurie dothe ffynde that Jamys Marler, hathe not removed awaye A Henne penn, tymber, and other movable goodes, that nowe be standinge vnder ye seuall[2] of Henry Gee, accordinge to an order sett downe at ye laste Leete, by reason whereof he hathe forfeyted v^s^. Thereffore ye Jurye dothe further order, that he shall Remove ye same, beffore ye feast daye of ye Na^tie^ of o^r^ lord god [Dec. 25] next comynge sub pena x^s^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that aswell the order towchinge ye avoydinge of strange beggers, as also the order that singlewomen vnmaried shall not kepe howse or chamb^r^ of theym selves made at ye last Leete, shall stande in effecte, and be contynewed. And the Constables to see the same executed accordinglye sub pena xx^s^

Whereas there hathe bene dyuse orders heretoffore made aswell towchinge the overseinge of ye Condite, as also ye keepinge of ye key of ye same, and yet hitherto the key coulde not be hadd, but deteyned. Thereffore ye Jurye dothe order that ye inhabitants thereabouts shall contribute at ye discrecon of ye overseers of ye same Conditt, towardes ye buyenge and makinge of A new key. And ye same key so made, to be delyued to Edmūde Mossley whom the Jury hathe appoynted for this yeare, to haue ye kepinge of the key, and ye openinge and lockinge of ye same Conditt at convenyent and vsuall tymes, and he to be reasonablye recompenced for the same And y^t^ any inhabitant whatsoeu shall not open ye same Condite at any tyme, nor draw wat^r^ there, but when ye said Mosley shall open ye same at tymes heretofore lymited. And that ye ouseers shall see ye same executed sub pena xx^s^

---

[1] See p. 4. [2] See p. 10.

The Jury dothe request that the Order set downe att the last Leete touching a barne shott downe vppon a house of Ric̃ Moretonne may be published now at this Leete And the Jury dothe Order that all things conteyned in the same Order vppon the behalfe of John Doeson to be observed shalbe accomplished and kepte before the ffeast day of Penticost next sub pena x^{s}.....*factum est.*

The Jury dothe Order that no maner person or persons shall buy any Apples payres or such like fruite being brought to the market to be sold before nyne of the Clocke in the forenoone And yf any happen to buy any that they shall not sell the same vppon the same daye that the[y] buy vppon payne for eũy tyme so offending ij^{s}

And the Jury dothe ffynd order y^{t} Otiwell Thorpe and the widowe of Phillippe Bexwicke shall make Cleane the market place wheare the Coup^{s} [coopers] vse to set theire wares at the west end of the Condite and that the same Coups shall paye them for the same Quarterly And that Ric̃ Adlington & Oliver Bowrehouse shall see that this order be performed & p'sent the offender sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

And ffurther the Jury dothe order touching this matter, mad[e] in the 27 yeare of her M^{ties} Reigne [1585][1] by the Jurat^{s} then shalbe reade at this Leete and stand in effecte and [be] looked vnto by the said Ric̃ Adlington and Oliver Bourehouse.

The Jury dothe order that the wieffe of ffrauncis Pendletonne shall remove the mucke ffrom the place betwixte George Awen and her halfe a yarde distant wthin one moneth next commyng and set the pale vpright and streght and so to keepe the same frō tyme to tyme that the same be not noysome to the said George Awen sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jury dothe order y^{t} William vaghanne & Christopher Downes shall deliver the money which they have gathered ffor weights & measures to gether wth a perfitte note thereof and the names of suche as have paide and them that rest vnpaide vnto the Buroreve now appoynted wthin eight dayes next comming to the Intent that he may see that the Mys[e]gatherers may collect & gathere fforthe the rest and he to be answerable ffor that receaved sub pena xx^{s}

---

[1] This refers, I think, to the buying of apples and other fruit before nine o'clock in the morning, for which a very stringent order was made at the Court held 7th October, 1585. (See vol. i., p. 254.)

The Jurie dothe gyve theire consents, That Jamys Burton shall haue the Wayteshipp[1] whollye to him selffe, kepinge suche nomb^r for the service of the towne, as he hathe at this instante, And forasmuche as they beinge ffoure in number, cannot be maynteyned sufficientlye w^th^out reasonable allowance of euye inhabitant in Manchest^r And whereas at Weddings strange pyps [pipers], or other Minstrells come and sometyme playe beffore weddings to ye Churche, sometyme at ye weddinge dyner, by reason whereof, they drawe to theym selves some gaynes, wch ought to redound to the Waytes of this towne. Thereffore in consideracon, it is a creditt to ye towne to see theym well mayneteyned. The Jurye dothe ord^r that no pyp [piper] or mynstrell, shalbe allowed to playe at any Weddinge dyner, or beffore any Weddinge w^th^in the towne to ye piudice of the Waytes, ernestlye desyringe Mr Stewarde, as also the inhabitants w^th^in this towne, to agree vnto this o^r [our] ord^r And rather augmente theire wages, then otherwise, So longe as they shall vse and behaue theym selves duetiefullye & paynefully as appteyneth.

The Jurie dothe ffynde that Edwarde Bente ys depted, And that John Bente[2] is his sonne and heyre, and ys of ffull age But What Rente he is to paye to ye lorde we knowe not, & is to doe his fealtie at ye nexte Leete sub pena vj^s viij^d

The Jury dothe ffynde y^t Alexaunder Sharples Alias Warde is departed and that Richd Sharples alias warde next heire is his sonne and what rent is due to the lord wee knowe not and is to come to do his ffealty at the next Leete sub pena vj^s viij^d

---

[1] There are several references to the Waits in the first volume of the *Court Leet Records*, the earliest of which is at the Court held 30th September, 1563. (See vol. i., p. 83.) James Burton's name as one of the waits has not occurred before.

[2] Edward Bent at this date had been dead nearly ten years, his will, dated 24th November, 1578, having been proved at Chester, 20th January, 1578-9. He describes himself as Edward Bent, of Hulme, within the parish of Eccles, gent., and desired to be buried in the church or churchyard of Eccles. He devised all his messuages, lands, &c., in Lancashire and Cheshire, to John Bent, his eldest son, and his heirs, with remainder successively to his younger sons Alexander Bent and Hamlet Bent, in tail, and in default of any such issue, then to his daughters Sibell Bent, Ellen Bent, and Anne Bent, and their heirs. He leaves all his implements of husbandry to his son and heir John Bent, in consideration that he will be a good brother unto the rest of his brothers and sisters, "as he hath promised me before James Perre, Richard Gregorie, Richard Bent, Hugh Bent, William Hawood, and John Smith." His goods are to be divided into three parts, one part to his wife, one part to his children, and one part to himself, out of which "the costs and charges of my forth bringinge" and certain legacies are to be paid. He made Anne, his wife, George Latham, gent., Humfrey Barlowe the elder, and Richard Bent, his executors, and desired Richard Harward to be overseer. John Bent (who at the time of his father's death was under age) was married at Flixton, 3rd February, 1584-5, to Anne, daughter of Leonard Ashawe, of the Shawe, in Flixton, gent.

The Jury dothe ffynde that Edwarde Rilstonne[1] sonne and heire of James Rilston is att lawffull age & is to doe his fealty at the next Leete but one.

The Jury dothe ffynde that Margaret the wieff of Robte Cloughe[2] is depted since the last Courte and the said Robte hathe requested respite till the next Courte to shew his tytle and Interest in the Lands of the said Margaret.

The Jury dothe order y^t^ no maner of pson or parsons shall hereafter make any Doabe [Daub] in any Cartewaye or footewaye w^th^in the precinct of Manchest^r^ wheareby any passinger may be letted [hindered] or avoyded [troubled] sub pena for eüy tyme of of *(sic)* offendinge xij^d^

And ffor asmuch as Robte Lawransonne hathe made Doabe bothe in Cartewayes and horsewayes to the greate lett and troble of passingers therefore we amercy him in ij^s^ vj^d^

The Jury dothe order y^t^ all good orders heretofore made for good governement shall stand in effecte And the Jury dothe desyre Mr Stewarde to see that the same be executed.

---

[1] Edward Rillston was the eldest son and heir of James Rillston, whose death was announced at the Court held 23rd April, 1579. (See vol i., p. 203.) This Edward Rillston must at this time have been 26 years of age, as he matriculated at Brasenose College, Oxford, 20th July, 1578, being then aged 16. He became M.A. and Fellow of his College, afterwards B.D. and Vice-Principal, and died at Oxford, *c.* 1624-5, without issue. Hollinworth, in his MS. *Mancuniensis* in the Chetham Library, written *c.* 1650, thus speaks of this Manchester worthy:—"Edward Ridlestone borne in Manchester was vice-principall of Brasen-nose Colledge, a very pious man much honored by the whole vniuersity whose preaching was wth such life and power and in such evidences and demonstration of the sp^t^ [spirit] that his hearers were ordinarily struck wth feare and reu'ence [reverence] if not wth terror."

[2] At the Court held 30th March, 1570, the Jury presented that Robert Clough had married Margaret, daughter and heir of Thomas Pilkington, and that he held certain lands within the manor of Manchester in right of his wife.

Mancestr. [3rd April, 1589.]

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tent ibm die Jovis viz' Tertio die mens Aprilis Anno Regni dne Elizabeth dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie regine fidei defensor &c. xxxj^mo [1589] p Richardu Swingelhirst gentos Scenescallu ibm.

Inquisico capt p sacr(m)	Georgii Byrche Henrici Gee Georgii Travisse	Jur	Adami Byrom Jacobi Baguley Roberti Cloughe	Jur
	Anthonij Mosley Thome Radclyffe Richardi ffoxe Rici Awyn		Ranulphi Massye Willmi Wood Stephani Browne Willmi Barlowe	

Ad hanc curia venit Georgius Syddall gentos et Jurat est dno huius Manij, fecitque fidelitate et admiss est tenens p semiburg apud le Boothes doore &c.[1]

The Jurye dothe presente that Roberte Shacklocke[2] is depted [departed or dead] synce the last courte, and that Edwarde Shaclocke is his sonne and heyre and of laweffull age, and ys to come to do his sute and service, and What Rente is due to ye lorde We knowe not.

The Jurye dothe presente that John Gee[3] is depted synce ye laste Courte, and that John Gee his sonne, is his sonne and heyre & of

---

[1] To this Court came George Syddall, gent. (see p. 19), and is sworn to the lord of this manor, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for the half burgage at the Booths door.

[2] Robert Shacklock was returned as heir to his father, Thomas Shacklock, at the Court held 19th April, 1571. (See vol. i., p. 137.) He was buried at the Collegiate Church on 10th October, 1588, as "Robert Shacklocke of Moston householder."

[3] This John Gee is probably the same person as the John Gee referred to at the Court held 29th March, 1559 (see vol. i., p. 41), when Elizabeth Gee, his mother, informed the Jury that he was her eldest son and heir. His father appears to have been named John Gee, and the Henry Gee mentioned at the Court held 1st October, 1561, to have been his brother. (See vol. i, p. 67.) He was Boroughreeve 2nd October, 1576, to 7th October, 1578 (two years in succession), and in 1586 is called John Gee, senior. (See vol. i., p. 256.) He was buried at Manchester, 23rd January, 1588-9, as "John Gee of Deansgate

lawfull age, and ys to come to doe his sute and service &c reddit dño p a^{n} iiij^{s} viij^{d} Jurat est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē, et admissus est tenens[1] &c.

The Jurye dothe fynde that Jerom Bamfforde hathe purchased certeyne landes of Roberte Harrison[2] lyenge in ye Mealegate and ys to paye to the Lorde of ye Manor p annū xij^{d}

Jurī est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admissus est tenens et solvit p Relevio willmo Reade ad vsū dñi xij^{d} [3]

The Jurye dothe presente That George Streete of Moston[4] is depted synce the last courte, but Who is his heyre, We know not.

Geffrey Bowker[5] of Moston is of laweffull age, and oweth to come into ye Courte, and to doe his sute and service, & What Rente he oweth wee knowe not, The Jurye dothe order that he shall come into the Courte to be sworne to doe his sute and service due & accustomed at the nexte Courte sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Edmunde Willotte[6] of Manchest^{r} is of laweffull age and oweth to come into ye Courte to doe his sute & service, & What Rente he payeth we know not, The Jurye dothe order that he shall come into ye Courte to be sworne and to doe his sute and service due and accustomed at ye nexte courte sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

---

householder." "Dorothy widow of John Gee," probably his wife, was buried there 11th April, 1590. John Gee, his son and heir, is probably the "John Gee draper," who was one of the Constables appointed 7th October, 1585. (See vol. i., p. 251.) His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken 27th September, 1593, states that he died seised of a burgage, 5 cottages, 6 gardens, and 4 acres of land in Manchester, held of the lord of Manchester, and half an acre of land in Salford, held of the Queen. He died 28th January, 1588–9, and John Gee, his son and heir, was at the date of the Inquisition aged 37 years and more.

[1] He pays to the lord per annum 4s. 8d. He was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[2] This Robert Harrison was the son and heir of Thomas Harrison, and the lands here sold are referred to at the Court held 15th April, 1585. (See vol. i., p. 248.)

[3] He was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant, and paid for his relief to William Reade to the use of the lord 12d.

[4] George Street was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 11th December, 1588. His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken 4th April, 1589, states that he died seised of a messuage and 19 acres of land in Moston. By deed, dated 1st February, 1585–6, he had settled these lands on himself for life, then to Isabel, his wife, then to his heirs; and in default of such to Cicely Ogden, one of the daughters of Richard Ogden, of Moston, and her heirs. He died without issue, and Robert, his brother and heir, was 40 years of age.

[5] Geoffrey Bowker was returned as son and heir to his father, Edward Bowker, at the Court held 7th April, 1586. (See vol. i., p. 258.)

[6] Edmund Willott was returned as son and heir to his father, Thomas Willott, at the Court held 30th September, 1577. (See vol. i., p. 190.)

The Jurye dothe presente that Alexand^r Butterworthe of Belfield gent[1] is of ffull age, and ys to come into ye courte to be sworne, and to doe his sute and service due & accustomed at the nexte courte sub pena iij^s iiij^d

The Jurye dothe presente that Raphe Wynnington[2] hathe not come into the courte accordinge to an order heretoffore made at ye Last Courte by reason Whereof he hathe fforfeyted xl^s Thereffore Wee doe ord^r that ye saide Raphe shall come into ye Courte at ye nexte Leete to doe his sute and service sub pena x^s

The Jurye dothe present that Jamys Marler hath not removed awaye a Henne penne, tymb^r and other movable goodes, that now be standinge vnd^r the seuall [several][3] of Henry Gee, accordinge to certen orders sett downe at oth^r leetes beffore, By reason Whereof he hathe fforfeyted to the Lord xv^s Thereffore the Jurye dothe furth^r order y^t he shall Remove ye same beffore ye feaste daye of St Bartholomew [Aug. 24] nexte ensuinge sub pena xx^s

The Jurye dothe order, that ye order made at ye last courte for ye keepinge of ye kaye of ye Condite, shall stand accordinge to theffecte of the same order, And they doe furth^r order that Mr Steward & the Constables of this towne for this yeare shall take of [off] the Lockes and make new keyes and delyu̅ [deliver] the said kayes accordinge to ye same ord^r made at ye Last leete courte sub pena v^s

The Jurye dothe order that John Bente[4] sonne of Edward Bente shall come and doe his sute and service due & accustomed at ye nexte Courte sub pena x^s

The Jurye dothe order that Rycharde Sharples alias Warde[5] shall come and doe his sute and service due and accustomed at ye nexte courte sub pena x^s

The Jurye dothe order that Mr Adam Pilkinton shall pave ye streete in the Mylnegate anendst his landes beffore the ffeaste of St John Baptist [June 24] next sub pena vj^s viij^d

The Jurie dothe order that all good orders heretoffore made shall stand in fforce hereaft^r and especiallye that for ales & Weddings.

Tes̄ CAROLO LEIGH
clico curie ib̄m
1589

---

[1] At the Court held 1st October, 1572, Alexander Butterworth was returned as son and heir to Edmund Butterworth, of Belfield, Esq., and then under age. (See vol. i., p. 150.)

[2] See p. 4. [3] See p. 10. [4] See p. 29. [5] See p. 29.

Manchestr [2nd Oct., 1589.]

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Curia cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tent ibm die Jovis viz secundo die mens Octobris, Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei gra, Anglie franc et hibnie Regine fidei defensor &c. tricesimo primo [1589] corā Rico Swingelhirste genoso Scen^lo ibm.

Inquisico capt p sacr(m)	Wilhelmi Radclyffe gen		Willmi woode	Jurl
	Thome Goodyeare	Jurl	Johnis Gee	
	Radi Sorocolde		Henrici Adamson	
	Georgij Proudlove		Robti Rodley	
	Roberti Hardye		ffrancisci Wirrall	
	Rici Mooreton		Robti Cloughe	
	Thome Radcliffe		Jeromini Bamfford	
	Rici ffoxe			

Michas 1589

Bororeve	Richardus Mooreton Jurl
Catch polle	Wilhelm^s Reade Jurl
Constables	Thomas Radclyffe, Robertus Buckley } Jurl
Marketlookers for Corne.. ...	Henricus Gee, Georgius Awyn, Jacobus Baguley, Robertus Oldam } Jurl
Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	Robertus Wharmebye, Robtus Goodyeare, Robtus Hudson } Jurl
Myselayers	Thomas Goodyeare, Radus Sorocolde } Jurl
Mysegatherers	Radus Haslome xl^s qui ūp venit ad recipiend Jurl [1], Oswaldus Mosley, Robtus Hardie } Jurl

[1] Who lately came to take the oath. He was probably away when the rest of the officers were sworn.

Sealears of Leather	wilhelmus Barlow Rychardus Brocke Henrici Haughton } Jur.
Market Lokers for Whitemete in the marketstead lane and marketstead	Robertus Cloughe Nicholas Worsley Nicholas Mosse } Jur.
Market Lokers for whitemeate in the Mylnegate	Hewgo merler Rogerus Sale } Jur.
Market lokers for whitemeate in deanesgate	Thomas Jeffison Thomas Blomeley } Jur.
Market lokers for whitemet in huntsbancke	John Cowope Jur.
Market lokers for whitemeate in the withingreave	Rychardus Moorton Junior Elycem Beethome } Jur.
Offycers for holstom breade ...	Adamus Hoope Sam[u]ell Chetam } Jur.
Ale ffounders	Rychardus Erlame Georgius Robynson } Jur.
Bylawmen for Marketsteadelane	Edwardus Ellor Thomas Chaderton } Jur.
Bylawmen for Deanesgate ...	Johnnes Gee Radulffus haughton } Jur.
Bylawmen for withingreave hanging dich & ffenelstreat	ffrancis Houghe Georgius Travis Johnes Wharmbye } Jur.
Bylamen for Mylnegate and Toodlane	Johnes Leeys Andrewe Reneshaw } Jur.
Bylawmen for huntsbancke ...	Charolus Ducket Jur.
Skevenger for Marketsteade lane..	Adamus Hollande Jacobus Kenyon } Jur.
Skevenger for hunts bancke ...	Radus Downe Jur.
Skevengers for todlane ffenell streate and Withingreave ...	Thomas Whihale Rychardus Sharloke Radus Orcharde } Jur.
Skevengers for bothe Market steedes	Christofer Downes Robtus Marshall } Jur.
Skevengers for hanginge dich and Maylegate	ffranciscus Worall Wilhelmus Woode } Jur.
Skevengers from the bouthes to the Smithiedore	Rychardus ffoxe Thomas Goodyeare } Jur.
Skevengers for S[t] Marie gate ...	Rychardus Adlington Jur.
Skevengers for Mylnegate... ...	Georgius Proudlove Rychardus Nugent } Jur.

Offycers [for] frutes	Rychardus Hulme Rogerus Kaye	Jur̃
Offycers for Makinge cleane the Marketsteads	vx̃ Owtiwell Thorpe vx̃ Phillipe Bexwicke	Jur̃
Prayssers	Wilhelmus Reade Stephan Browne	Jur̃
Offycers for the cundith to kepe the keaye	Nicholas Mosse Jur̃	
Oversiers for the cundith ...	Wilhelmus Radclyffe Henry Gee Humfridus Haughton	Jur̃
Offycers for Wedinges	Anthonye Mossley Johnes Doson Rychardus ffoxe wilhelmus woode	Jur̃
Afferers of the Courte	Wilhelmus Radclyffe Humfrye haughton Robtus Hardye Rogerus Bexwicke	Jur̃
Skevengers for denesgate ...	Thomas Smith Jacobus Glover	Jur̃

The Jurye doth order that Whearas ther hath beene by the Ju[r]ors heretofore dyvers good and Lawdable Orders made & Ordered for & concerninge the makinge of Weddings dyners and other feastes as also what every ꝑson w^th^in this towne of Manchester & the ꝑcintte of the same shall paye at the saide Wedding dyners, And as it maye appeare the saide good Orders have beene heretofore confermed by the Right honerable therle of Derbye[1] and thought to be lawes both good & profitable for the comon Welth in consideracon wherof the Jurye doth now order that one order made in Anno septimo of the Queenes Rayne that now is [1565][2] shall stande & be in ffull force Aganeste all ye Inhabitants of this towne & presyncte of the same as hit ys ther Ordered bothe by the saide Jurors & the consente of the saide the Right honerable therle of derby Save that wheare they are by the saide Order to paye for euye poole [poll] iiij^d^ & not aboue they shall now & from henceforth after the feaste of all Saynts [Nov. 1] payde for euye ꝑson vj^d^ and not Aboue ether secretlye or partlye sub pena for euye [every] ꝑson breckinge & offendinge agaynste the saide order to forfet for euye tyme so

[1] See vol. i., pp. 115 and 146. [2] See vol. i., p. 94.

offendinge vj^{s} viij^{d} And further the Jurye doth now order that no pson or psons Inhabiting wthin the towne of Manchester or the pcintte of the same beinge requested to any weddinge dyner furth of the towne shall paye at the same aboue vj^{d} sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurye doth order that Whearas there is greate disorder and vnquietnes comytted Wthin theis towne by Mastives and bane doges[1] that goe Abrode in the towne not onelye to the great disquietnes of all the Inhabitants but also to the great Danger of all the queenes people there goodes and chatteles Inconsideracoun Whereof the Jurye doth now order that from and after the feaste of St Luke [Oct. 18] no Mastive or bane doge, or Mastive biche aboue the age of vj mounthes shall goe Abrode lose wthin this towne vnlesse [*i.e.*, so that] the saide doges or biches may not hurte any of the queenes subiectes there goodes and cateles sub pena for eũye [every] pson so offendinge in sufferinge the saide doge or doges or biches to goe Abrodde vnmusled as afforesaide to forfete for eũye tyme ij^{s} and eũye man to be apresentter that shall see this order broken.

The Jurye doth also order that if any pson shall make or take any Wedding dyner Wthin the towne or the liberties thereof [whosoever] shall take above vj^{d} for eũye pole [every poll] shall forfet for eũye tyme so takinge xx^{s}

The Jurye dothe order that whereas there is an order made by the Jurye in Anno vicesimo quarto of the quenes Reygne [1582][2] towchinge Inmates[3] and for avoydinge of beggers & Women gotten wth childe & cominge vnto vs fourth of other places Where wth the towne ys verye sore pestered & burdened Inconsideracon Whereof the Jurye dothe now order that the saide order shalbe in full force accordinge to the effecte of the saide Order and that the saide psons appoynted in the saide order to see the execucon thereof shall accordinglye see the same order executed.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth order that whereas greate vnconveniencs is in this towne in y^{t} senglewomen beinge vnmaried be at there one [own] handes[4] & doe bake breade and exe[r]cise other trades to ye greate hurtte of ye poore Inhabitants havinge wiefe & children As also in abusinge them selves wth younge men & others havinge not any in controle [of] them to the greate dishoner of God & evill examples of other[s] Inconsideracon whereof the Jurye doth order that no sengle woman vnmaried shalbe at there one handes or kepe any howse or chamber wthin this towne after the feaste of ye nativitie of o^{r} lorde [Dec. 25]

---

[1] See vol. i., p. 72. [2] See vol. i., p. 226. [3] See vol. i., pp. 197 and 226.
[4] See vol. i., p. 241.

nexte sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d} and Inprisonment att the discretione of M^{r} S[t]eward M^{r} borowe[reeve] & the constables And further that eu̅ye [every] Sengle woman [who] shall sell any ale or breade or any other comodities by any devise or contlusion [collusion] to ye hurtte of the poore Inhabitants & howseholders of this towne after the feaste of Sasits[1] [?All Saints, Nov. 1] sub pena to forfet the saide breade ale & all other comodities so soulde or set to be soulde And further to be punished at the discrec̃on of M^{r} S[t]ewarde the Borow-[reeve] & ye constables.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doith order that whereas theire ys an order made concerninge weyghts & measure[s] & that there is some money gathered by the myse gatherers for the byinge [buying] of the saide weights and measures[2] Therefore the Jurye doith further order that the saide myse gather[er]s shall make theire accounts & deliu̅ [deliver] the same money & ye bockes to the Borro[re]ve now beinge & that ye Burroreve shall deliuer the saide bookes to the mysegatherers nowe appoynted & that the saide mysegathere[r]s shall see the saide money vnreceaved to be gathered & theire vppon to deliuer suche money to ye said Bororeve as the[y] shall receaue wth the names of all suche as shall refuse to paye the same money and the saide Bororeve to see the saide money bestowed accordinge to ye saide order.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doith order that Raphe Winnington gen̅[3] shall sett strayghte his house in the Marketstid adionnge to the Landes of M^{ris} Croughtons[4] so as the sayde howse maye not be hurtefull to the howse of the saide M^{ris} Croughton in ye mealegate & this to be dowen beffore the nexte courte sub pena xl [40s.] and further ye Jurye doith order that the Sayde Raphe Winyngton shall see the place vppon ye backesyde of the saide Lande nowe used as a dounge hill to be keepte sweete & cleane at all tyme & tymes from & after the feaste of S^{t} lucke [Oct. 18] so as ye same maye not be hurtefull or noysame to the teanants dwellinge in the saide howse of M^{ris} Croughton sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurye doithe order that william Cuntlyffe shall make vp the Wale [wall] in his shoope now fallen downe betwixte M^{r} St[e]warde & hym selffe & this to be dowen presentlye and also that he shall clence the Gutter at thend of his gardyn so as the watter that cometh

---

[1] Clearly so written. [2] See p. 5. [3] See p. 4.

[4] This is the first time this name has occurred in these Records. At present I have not been able to identify this "M^{ris} Croughton." It may be noted that the will of a certain Thomas Croughton, of Chester, painter, proved at Chester, 20th October, 1530, has been printed by the Chetham Society, *Lanc. & Ches. Wills*, vol. i., p. 8.

from M^r stewarde his howsse may haue hit[s] full concourse & also shall turne the course of private vppon him selffe[1] & they same to be doen beffore the feaste of all Sayntes [Nov. 1] sub pena v^s

The Jurye order that all good orders hearetofore made concerninge Shoddwheles makinge of Doabe, for Swyne gowinge a brode in the strets vnlawefull games watchinge nyghte walkers hoores & all good orders hearetofore made shall stande & be in lawefull force as thoughe they were now ordered.

1589

[1] It is not clear what this sentence means.

Manchestr [23rd April, 1590].

•••••••••••

Cur Baron ac Cur cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tent ibm die Jovis viz' xxiij° die mens Aprilis Anno Regni dne Elizabeth dei gra Anglie, ffrancie et hibnie regine fidei defensor &c. Tricesimo secundo [1590], cora Rico Swingelhirst scen' ibm.

Inquisico capt p sacr m	Humfridi Haughton pmi Jur		Roberti Cloughe	Jur
	Edmundi Willotte		Wilhelmi Wood	
	Georgii Proudlove		Jacobi Lancashyre	
	Richardi Awyn		Robti Rodley	
	Anthonij Mosley	Jur	Radi Byrche at Orchard	
	Radi Haughton		Stephani Pendilton	
	Rici Typpinge		Henrici Adamson	
	Jacobi Baguley			

Ad hanc Curia venit Edmund' willott qui solvit Relevium suum Johni Gee tempe dni la warre immediate post mortē pris eius, et Jur est dno fecitq; fidelitatē et admissus est tenens.[1]

The Jurie dothe present, That Rodger kenyon of kirdmanshulme[2] is depted [departed or dead] synce ye laste Leete courte And that Thomas kenyon, is his sonne and heyre and of the age of 65 yeares, and is to doe his sute and service for his lande he houldeth in Mylnegate of ye Rente of vj^d by yeare. Et pd Thomas Jur est dno fecitq; fidelitatē et admissus est tenens ac solvit vj^d p Relevio p heriot xij^d [3]

---

[1] To this Court came Edmund Willott (see p. 32), who paid his relief to John Gee in the time of Lord la Warre, immediately after the death of his father, and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[2] "Roger Kenyon, of Kirkmanshulme, householder," was buried at the Collegiate Church, 23rd January, 1589-90. He must then have been nearly 90 years of age, his son and heir being returned as aged 65.

[3] And the said Thomas is sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant, and paid 6d. for his relief and 12d. for a heriot.

The Jurie dothe pñte [present] that Edmunde Trafforde knighte[1] is depted synce ye last Courte and that Edmunde Trafford esquier, is his sonne & heyre & is to doe his ꝯvice, and [is] at laweffull age.

The Jurie doth pñte that John Radclyffe knighte[2] is depted synce ye last Courte and that Alexand^r Radclyffe esquier is his sonne and heyre, and is vnder age.

The Jurie dothe pñte That Thomas Haughton of Lea esquier[3] is depted synce ye last Courte, and that Thomas Haughton is his sonne and heire, and is vnd^r age.

---

[1] Sir Edmund Trafford, Knt. (son and heir of Sir Edmund Trafford, Knt., by Anne, his wife, daughter of Sir Alexander Radcliffe, of Ordsall, Knt.), was returned as heir to his father at the Court held 3rd April, 1567 (see vol. i., p. 108). He was twice married, first to Mary, daughter of Lord Edmund Howard, third son of Thomas, second duke of Norfolk, by whom he had no issue; and, secondly, to Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Ralph Leycester, of Toft, co. Chester, Knt., and the widow of Sir Randle Mainwaring, of Peover, co. Chester, Knt. This second marriage took place before 1567, when he entered his pedigree in the Visitation of Lancashire taken in that year. By his second wife he had an only son and heir, Edmund, and two daughters, Elizabeth and Margaret. He was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 21st May, 1590. His will is not known, but the inventory of his effects, taken 27th May, 1590, has been printed by the Chetham Society (*Lanc. & Ches. Wills, &c.*, vol. ij., p. 72). In this there is mention of the Chapel chamber, the falconer's chamber, and the schoolmaster's chamber at his house at Trafford. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken in 1590.

[2] Sir John Radcliffe, of Ordsall, Knt. (the second son and heir of Sir William Radcliffe, of Ordsall, Knt., who died 12th October, 1568, by Margaret, his wife, daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, Knt.), was born about 1536, being 32 years of age at his father's death. His elder brother, Sir Alexander Radcliffe, Knt., died without issue 26th September, 1568, a fortnight or so before his father. Sir John married Anne, daughter and heir of Thomas Asshawe, of the Hall on the Hill, co. Lanc., Esq., by whom he had five sons and four daughters. He was knighted about 1578, and was buried at the Collegiate Church, 11th February, 1589-90. His widow survived him till 1630. He begins his will with the words "Jesus esto mihi Jesu" and desires to be buried "in the chauncell in the church of Manchester betwixte the quire doore and the stepps amongste myne auncestors, beinge the bureall [place] of thinheritaunce of this house, they of the churche havinge the disposicon of the clothe of the herse after the same hath continued over the dead corps by the space of one whole yeare." He also desires his sons to study at the Universities, and one of them to go abroad (*Lanc. & Ches. Wills*, Chetham Society, vol. ij., p. 68). The value of his goods, &c., is given as £1,468 8s. 8d. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken in 1590.

[3] Thomas *Hoghton*, of the Lea, co. Lanc., Esq., was a younger son (the second of that name) of Sir Richard Hoghton, of the Lea, Knt., who died 5th August, 1559. His elder brother, Thomas Hoghton, senior, died in 1580, leaving an only daughter, Jane, then 26 years of age; and his next elder brother, Alexander Hoghton, of the Lea, Esq., died in 1581, without legitimate issue (his will, dated 3rd August, and proved 12th September, 1581, has been printed by the Chetham Society, *Wills*, vol. ij., p. 287). Thomas Hoghton died 21st November, 1589, leaving issue by Anne, his wife (daughter of Henry, son and heir of Sir Henry Kighley, Knt.), five sons and two daughters. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken 11th January, 1589-90. He died seised *inter alia* of the manor of Ashton-under-Lyne and the advowson of the church there, these being probably held under the manor of Manchester. His son and heir, *Richard* (afterwards Sir Richard Hoghton, Knt. and Bart.), here miscalled Thomas, was 20 years and four months old at the date of his father's Inquisition.

The Jurie dothe pñte That Thomas Leigh of Highlee esquier[1] is depted synce ye last Courte, and that George Leigh is his coosyn and heyre, & at lawefull age, & is to doe his sute and service.

The Jurie dothe presente that Thomas Strangwaies of Strangwaies esquier[2] is depted synce ye last Courte, and that John Strangwaies is his sonne and heyre, and is vnder age.

The Jurie dothe presente that William Hollande of Clyffton esquier[3] is depted synce ye last Courte, but who is his heyre they knowe not.

The Jurie dothe psente that Michaell Dikonson[4] is depted synce the last Courte, and that Michaell Dikonson his sonne is vnder age tamen vid pd Michis deliberi pugionē p herioto appreviat ad vj^d et solvit p Rel vj^d [5]

---

[1] Thomas *Legh*, of the East Hall, High Legh, near Knutsford, co. Chester, Esq. (the son of Robert Legh, of the East Hall, by Alice, daughter of Hugh Starkey, of Oulton, co. Chester, Esq.), married, before 1545, Isabel, one of the daughters and co-heirs of George Trafford, of the Garrett, Esq. (see vol. i., p. 44), by whom he had issue. His son and heir, Robert Legh, died in his father's lifetime, leaving by his wife, Eleanor, daughter of Randle Spurstowe, Esq., several children, of whom George Legh, his son and heir, was heir to his grandfather. The "cousin" in the text means literally *consanguineus*, or "next-of-kin." Thomas Legh's will, dated 29th October, 1589, and proved 21st January, 1589-90, has been printed by the Chetham Society, *Lanc. & Ches. Wills.*, vol. ij., p. 90. The arms of Thomas Legh and Isabel Trafford were, till quite lately, to be seen in the west window of the chapel at High Legh.

[2] Thomas Strangeways, of Strangeways, Esq., was the son and heir of William Strangeways, Esq., whose death was announced at the Court held 3rd October, 1565 (see vol. i., p. 93). He married Alice, daughter and heir of John Robinson, of Strangeways, clothier (who died in 1581), the marriage settlement being dated 2nd August, 1572. He died 18th March, and was buried at the Collegiate Church, 21st March, 1589-90. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Bolton on 20th March, 1592-3, when John, his son and heir, was aged 20 years, 8 months, and 20 days. He died seised of a capital messuage called Strangwayes Hall, and of 200 acres of land, 10 acres of wood, 300 acres of pasture, 80 acres of meadow, and 50 acres of moor land, in Strangwayes and Chetham, and various messuages, lands, and tenements in Manchester, Salford, Rusholme, &c. Strangwayes Hall, with its lands, &c., was held of the Earl of Derby, as of his manor of Pilkington, in socage by the rent of 4 barbed arrows yearly.—(See Harland's *Manchester Collectanea* (Chetham Society), vol. ij., p. 142.)

[3] William Holland, of Clifton, Esq., was the son and heir of Thomas Holland, of Clifton, Esq. (who was buried at Eccles, 30th November, 1565), by Ellen, his wife, daughter of Thomas Langley, of Agecroft, Esq. He was unmarried, and had survived his two younger brothers, Robert and Thomas, who were both living in 1565, but who also died unmarried. He was buried at Eccles, 9th December, 1589, when his estates passed to his only sister, Eleanor, who had married Ralph Slade, gent. (See also p. 49.)

[4] At the Court held 7th October, 1585 (see vol. i., p. 253), the death of Edmund Dickenson, of Moss Side, was announced, and it was returned that Michael Dickenson was his son and heir, and of full age. This is the Michael Dickenson whose death is now recorded.

[5] Nevertheless the widow of the said Michael delivered a dagger as a heriot, which was valued at 6d., and she paid for a relief 6d.

The Jurie dothe pñte Wiłłm Chollerton tanñ [tanner] to haue purchased of Rauffe Chollerton his vncle and Allyce his wyffe certen landes in ffee fferme and is to doe his service, but by What Rente to the chieffe lord they know not. Jur est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē &c.

The Jurie doth present John Whitworthe to haue purchased One Burgage of Hughe Travys, and is to doe his sute and service for the same.

The Jurie dothe ordr Where a vsuall Waie hathe bene out of ye knolles into ye walkerscrofte for all passingers for a ffoote waie, vpon necessite of Waters or otherwaies, and that yt hathe bene heretoffore ffounde by the Jurye to be an vsuall waye as afforesayde,[1] yt is therefore ordred by the Jurye, That the heires of Thomas Strangwaies or theire assignes, shall hencefurthe sett a steele [stile] into ye walkerscrofte, to thend that passingers maye haue Recourse as beffore, & the same to be done beffore ye feaste of The ascencon sub pena ijs

The Jurie doth present yt Rycharde Nugent hath purchased one Tenñt [tenement] of Rauffe Rodley lyeinge in Moston & is to come in & doe his sute & ꝑvice. Jur est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admissus est tenens.

The Jurie doth ꝑsent that Edward Dyson hath kepte a bandogge[2] that hathe hurte mens cattalls contrarye to an ordr heretofore made.

The Jurie desyreth that all good orders made heretoffore maye be putt in execucon frō tyme to tyme, And especiallye for ye avoydinge Inmakes & singlewomē and other misordered ꝑsons whatsoeu accordinge to dyuse good orders, That hathe bene heretoffore, and nothinge at all or verye slacklye looked vnto.

Test CAROLO LEIGH
ctico curi ibm 1590

---

[1] See p. 18.

[2] A "ban dog" or bound dog, an animal so fierce that it required to be kept constantly chained up. (See vol. i., p. 72.)

Mancestr. [1st Oct., 1590.]

Cur cu[m] visu franc pleg' tent ibm die Jovis, viz Primo die mens Octobris Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei grā, Anglie ffrancie, et hibnie Regine fidei defensoris &c. Tricesimo secundo [1590] p Richardū Swingelhurste genosū Scenescallū ibm.

Inquisico capt p Sacr(m)	Georgii Byrche Richardi Typpinge Anthonij Mosley Roberti Hardye Georgii Travys Rogeri bexwicke Radi Haughton Richardi ffoxe	Jur	Johannis Gee Jacobi Lancashyre Roberti Cloughe Roberti Hilton Wilhelmi barlowe Wilhelmi Woode Roberti Rodley ffrancisci wyrrall Stephi Pendilton	Jur

Buroreve	George Travys Jur ad exeq officiū ppositi[1]
Catchpolle	William Reade Jur
Constables	Roberte Hardye Oswalde Mosleye } Jur
Marketlokers for Corne	Adam Hollande Roger Bexwicke Willm Chollerton Willm Cunlyffe } Jur
Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	John Wharmebye francis wolsencrofte Richarde Slye } Jur
Myselayers	George Byrche Rycharde Typpinge } Jur
Mysegatherers	John Gee Willm Wood } Jur

[1] Sworn to execute the office of provost or boroughreeve.

Sealers of leather	Nycholas Mosse John Wytton Mathew ffletcher } Jur
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in the Marketstidde, and Marketstidlane	Thomas Chaterton Jur Edwarde Ellor Edwarde Pyecrofte Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in Mylnegate	Willm barlowe Willm Sorocolde } Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Deanesgate	Thom^s^ byrche lynnen Webst^r^ Thomas Swarelande } Jur
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in the huntesbancke	John Byrche
Marketlookers for Whitemeate in the w^th^ingreve...	ffrancis Houghe Jur Raphe Byrche att Orcharde Jur
Officers for Wholesome breade...	Anthonye Shepparde Edwarde Glover } Jur
Aletasters...	Henry Adamson Jur 25 oct. Rychard Hurste Jur
Bylawmen for Marketstidlane ...	Roberte Cloughe Raphe Worsley } Jur
Bylamen for deanesgate St Marygate and bothe Marketstiddes	James Lancashyre Simon Malon } Jur
Bylawmen for Withingreave hangingditche and ffenelstreete	Roberte Hulton Robert Ouldam Rychard Moreton } Jur
Bylawmen for the Huntesbancke	William vaghan Jur
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	Homffrey Houghton Nicholas Worsley } Jur
Skevingers for the deanesgate ...	Rychard Irelam Gilbert Tomson } Jur
Skevingers for the St Marygate	George Leyver John Reyneshall } Jur
Bylawmen for Mylnegate ...	William Ouldam John Myles } Jur
Skevingers for fenelstreete and withingreave	Rychard Newgent Jur George Travis lynē webst^r^
Skevingers for hangingdiche and Maylegate	Edmunde Bowker Raphe hawes } Jur
Skevingers for bothe Marketstides	George Awyn Raphe Gee
Skevingers from the boothes to the Smithiedoare and so to Salford bridge...	Rodger Chedocke Roberte wyrrall } Jur

Skevingers for the Mylnegate ...	John Lees Jur Bartlemewe ffletcher Jur
Officers for ffruytes	Oliver Mosse Jur Thomas Hunt shereman Jur
Praysers	Robert Wharmebye William Reade } Jur
Offycers to make cleane the Marketstiddes	Thomas Taylior vx Otiwell Thorpe } Jur
Officers for ousighte of the orders to be observed for the Condyte	Thomas Byrche gen Rychard Tippinge Adam Hollande Henry Gee Henry Hardye
Afferors of the Courte	Robert Langley Raphe Haughton Anthony Mosley Rychard ffoxe } Jur
Offycer to keepe the key of the Condyte	John Wytton
Offycers ffor Wedings and Alles	James Radclyfe Inkeper Jur Rychard Hallywell Jur Rychard Awyn John Byrche Alias Crowke Jur Robte Janye Jur Robte Radley Jur

The Jurye dothe order that Samuell Leese shall so keepe his dounghill from tyme to tyme as that yt be not hurtefull nor noysome hereafter to the pale of Raphe Houghton and that the same shall be Removed from the pale afforesayde and so keepe hit from tyme to tyme hereafter sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d} and this to be done betwexte this and the feaste of St Martyn the bushoppe in winter [Nov. 11] nexte.

The Jurye dothe order that Peter Barlowe Smythe shall so keepe his dunghill one [on] his backesyde y^{t} the same be not Hurtefull or noysome to the howse wall of Rycharde ffoxe and that the watter Cowrce be so keepte as that the same be not hereafter hurtefull or noysome to his neyghbores and that to be done betwixte this and the nexte leete Courte sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

As also that the same Peter Barlowe shall so Reayle aboute his seler [cellar] or Taverne that yt be not hereafter Hurtefull to the passingers and that to be done betwexte this and the feaste of Alsayntes [Nov. 1] nexte sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurye doth order that Rycharde Halliwell shall so keepe his dounghill from tyme to tyme as that the same dounghill be not

hereafter hurtefull to the bricke wall of ffrancis Pendilton or John Houlte now in the Occupacon of Henry Hardye and to Remove the same a convenient space from the same walle betwexte this and Martillmas [Nov. 11] nexte sub pena x^{s}

The Jurye dothe order that George Awyn shall so make his hedge Adioyninge to Roberte Cloughes Orcharde and ffence the same Sufficientlye as y^{t} by the same hedge maye be ffrom tyme to tyme Sufficientlye Repeared and that to be done betwexte this & Ma[r]tillmas [Nov. 11] nexte sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurye dothe order that Elizabeth Leese shall so keepe the dounghill one [on] the backsyde [of] her howsse as y^{t} ye same be not noysome to the ffootewaye that passeth into the ffildes as heretoffore ye same hath bene and the same from tyme to tyme so to keepe and out of the ffootewaye to Renove [*sic* for remove] fforther and the same to be done betwixte this and the feaste of St Martyn the bushoppe in Wynter [Nov. 11] nexte sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurye dothe order that where A vsuall waye hathe beine oute of the knowls into the walckerscroffte for all passingers for a ffoote waye vpon nessessytie of water or other wayes and that yt hathe bene heretoffore ffounde Sundrye tymes by the Jurye[1] to be a vsuall waye as affore sayde yt is thereffore ffurther ordered by the Jurye y^{t} the heyres of Thomas Strangwayes or theire Assignes shall hencefforthe set a still [stile] into the wallckers crofte to the end y^{t} passingers maye have Recourse as beffore hathe bene accustomed and [this] to be done presentlye sub pena viij^{s}

The Jurye dothe presente that the bothes [the Booths][2] haue not bene Repeyred this yeare accordinge as the[y] oughte to haue bene by the lawes of this Realme reffert^{r} ordini cur[3]

The Jurye dothe presente that the cage[4] is fforth of Repayer as Also the coucstole[5] ys in greate decaye and that the water dyche of the same[6] ys taken awaye and inclossed.

---

[1] See pp. 18 and 43.

[2] The "Booths" is a building frequently referred to in these Records. It was situated near the Market Place, and is mentioned by Hollinworth, who, speaking of the old wooden church of Manchester, which he believed to have existed on the site of the present church, says the latter was "a vast wooden building not much vnlike (saue that probably it was more adorned) to the Boothes where the Court Leete, Court Baron of the Lord and the quarter Sessions are now kept."—(Hollinworth's *Mancuniensis*, a MS. in the Chetham Library, written *c.* 1650.) The obligation to repair this building has not previously occurred, and it is not clear what is meant.

[3] It is referred to the order of the Court.

[4] The "Cage" has not previously been mentioned. It was a sort of temporary prison, and is believed to have been fitted in front with strong iron bars, through which prisoners could speak to their friends or ask for charity.

[5] See p. 6.

[6] The water ditch used for the Cuckstool was most probably part of the moat of Radcliffe Hall, which had been filled up by Mr. William Radcliffe. (See p. 6, *note* 3.)

The Jurye dothe psente that William Radclyffe in clansinge of the dyche in the Marketstidlane hathe leade the same earthe in the cartewaye soe that the cartes thereby haue bene constrayned to goe over the newe mended cossye [causey or causeway] and by that meanes the same cartes haue spoyled the same cossye to the gryffes [grief] and greate chargs of the nighbowres and all other honest pasingers thereffore the Jurye doth order that ye same william Radclyffe shall Renowe [remove] or cause to be Renowed [removed] the same earth and that to be done betwixte this & the xij^th of this psente october sub pena v^s

The Jurye doth psente that ye byllamen [birlamen] for the Mylnegate haue not done there daylye [*sic* for duty] this yeare in pressentinge of theise swyne that haue bene vnyocked [unyoked].

The Jurye dothe presente that the lorde of this maner oughte to haue for the lands late Peter Cowpes[1] the Sume of ix^s ij^d whereof George Byrche payeth the one halffe vidz iiij^s vij^d and wee find by Recorde the [*sic* for that] william Radclyffe hathe heretoffore paide the other halffe vidz iiij^s vij^d whereof nowe Rodger Bexwicke payeth ix^d p annũ by agrement betwixte william and him.

The Jurye doth presente that Edmonde Willote gent[2] ys depted since the laste Courte and That Isabell willote and Marye willote systers of ye same decessed Edmonde be his nexte heyres.

---

[1] Peter *Cowopp* died in 1559 (see vol. i., p. 43), when Isabel, his daughter, was returned as one of his co-heirs. George Birch probably married one of these co-heiresses. (See vol. i., p. 67.)

[2] At the Court held 30th September, 1577, Edmund Willott was returned as heir to his father, Thomas Willott, and then under age. (See vol. i., p. 190.) I have a contemporary copy of his Inquisition *post mortem*, signed by Thomas Hesketh, the Escheator, before whom it was taken at Manchester, 17th September, 1590. The names of the Jury were Peter Heywood, gent., Henry Hardie, gent., Robert Hardie, gent., Andrew Lever, gent., Richard Foxe, gent., Adam Byrom, gent., Alexander Ward, gent., Richard Leigh, gent., John Ainsworth, gent., James Holland, gent., Richard Shawcrosse, gent., Ralph Haughton, gent., and Edward Shaklock, gent., who say, upon their oath, that Thomas Willott, father of the said Edmund, died seised of divers parcels of land in Manchester containing by estimation 25 acres, and one messuage, &c., there, and two cottages and two burgages there, at an annual rent to the Lord la Warre of 24s., and an annual rent to Thomas Strangwise of 22s. 4d., and to Alice Nowell of 56s. The said Thomas also died seised of four messuages in London, and he, by his deed dated 10th April. 9 Elizabeth [1567], granted to Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, Esq., George Trafford, of Trafford, gent., Thomas Trafford, of Manchester, gent., and Sir Robert Worsley, of Booths, Knt., the tenements subsequently named, being part of his inheritance, viz., that burgage with a garden, &c., in "le Milnegate," in Manchester, then in his occupation, and the four messuages in London, to hold the said messuages to the use of Ellen Trafford, one of the daughters of Sir Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, Knt., deceased, for her life, and then to the said Thomas Willott for his life, and after his decease to the use of the heirs male of the said Thomas and Ellen, as by the said deed shown to the Jury more

The Jurye doth presente that John Glover[1] ys depted since the laste courte and that Robert Glover his younger brother and by coveñnte [covenant] ys his nexte heyre ffor one burgage in the deanesgate now in the Occupacon of Gilberte Tomson. Jur est &c. et fecit fidelitatem &c. et admissus est tenens &c.

The Jurye dothe presente that whereas William Hollande of Cliffton esquier[2] depted beffore the laste Courte and not then knowne where was his nexte heyre nowe wee doe presente that Ellnor his sister the wiffe of Raphe Slade Courte [*sic* for gent] [is his next heir and that the said Ralph is][3] to doe his sute and service &c. Jur est dñi fecitque fidelitatē et admissus est tenens &c.

The Jurye dothe presente that whereas there was a verye good order made for the bane doges and mastiffes in Anno xxxjth of this Queene [1589][4] for the goinge a brode of Mastiffes losse [loose] in

---

plainly appears. And afterwards he took to wife the said Ellen, and the said Ellen is now alive at Manchester, and they had issue the said Edmund Willott and Isabel and Mary Willott. The said Edmund died the 23rd July, 1590, and the said Isabel and Mary are his sisters and next heirs, the former being aged at the time of his death 27 years, 5 months, and 5 days, and the latter 18 years, 11 months, and 7 days. It may be added that Ellen Willott, the widow, married for her second husband Thomas Cogan, Master of Arts and Bachelor of Physic, the High Master of the Manchester Grammar School, and she was buried at Manchester, 30th December, 1611. Mary Willott subsequently married George Tipping, of Manchester, linen draper, and had issue.

[1] At the Court held 7th April, 1575, it was presented that John Glover, the second son of John Glover, his father, deceased, was, by the gift of his father, heir to a burgage in Manchester. (See vol. i., p. 171.) He was buried at the Collegiate Church 6th September 1590, being described as "one of our singeinge men." His will, dated 3rd September, 1590, has been printed by the Chetham Society (*Lanc. & Ches. Wills*, iij., p. 65). He desires to be buried in the parish church of Manchester, "soe neare the place where my father and mother weare buried as may bee." He mentions the cottages, &c., he held in Manchester, and names his sister Anne Glover, his uncle James Glover, his brothers William, Robert, and Edward. To his uncle James Glover he gives "my gold ringe wth a bloodston in wch my father gave me." To Mr. John Buckley, preacher, he bequeathed a book, and to Mr. Richard Shalcrosse "my stonne bowe and my moulds for the same." To Philip Gosnell he bequeathed "all my books towching chirurgery and phisicke and all my bookes of presidents [precedents] savinge my books of presidents towchinge ecclias-ticall or civill causes wch I give &c. to Mr Thomas Richardson Deane of Manchester." To his brother Edward he left "my dublett of ash cooler [colour] wth the silver buttons uppon the same and one payre of breeches quilted and stiched wth red silke." To his cousin William Glover he bequeathed some books, and others to "Mr Deane of Manchester" (*i.e.*, Mr. Richardson above-named, the Rural Dean); to his cousin Richard Shalcross a "goulde ringe wth a stone called an amitist" [amethyst], and to James Lancashire "my yewe bowe wth the redd handle and all my hoyling arrowes." In his inventory, his pictures, the great picture, 3 bowes, his arrowes and quiver, 3 gold rings, a siteron [a cittern, a musical instrument like a guitar], a stonn bowe [a stone bow, a strong cross-bow for shooting stones], and his books are mentioned.

[2] See p. 42.

[3] The entries on this page have been very hurriedly made, and there are several curious mistakes and omissions of words.

[4] See p. 37.

the strites and vnmussled as more larglye by the same order dothe apeare the W^ch^ wee Require maye be Reade openlye in the courte and for that the same is most nedeffullye and nescesarye to be Observed for that verye latelye in the deanesgate A Cowe had lycklye to haue bene spoyled by a Mastiffe as also that one Edwarde Blomeley in pting [parting or separating the combatants] of a Brall or ffrey [a brawl or affray] in the same Strite hardlye escaped vnspoyled and for that this psente ffirste of October the fforman of the Jurye[1] had lycklye to haue bene overthrowne by a greate Mastiffe doge suposed to be one John Cowpes smithe beinge vnmussled and goinge losse [loose] in the strete and for y^t^ [that] there be so manye doges and byches going a brode losse in the strite to the greate danger of menes childrene and there catell we the Jurye afforesayde haue in a severall note w^th^in other presentments hereinclossed presented the names of suche psons and suche offenders: and that no pson hereafter shall keepe any mastiffe ether doge or Byche to goe losse in the stretes and vnmusseled sub pena ffor eu̅ye [every] tyme so offending iij^s^ iiij^d^ and eu̅ye man vppon his othe to be a presentore &c.

The Jurye dothe presente that to the greate hinderance of the holle towne the water greses[2] or stayres decesendinge to the water of Erwill is in greate decaye and most nescesarye to be loked vnto thereffore the Jurye dothe order that the nescisaryes [*sic* a clerical error for myselayers] ffor the tyme beinge callinge vnto theym the Cunstables nowe beinge W^th^ vj other honest neightbowres shall Asesse the inhabitances of this towne ffor the Repayringe of the same stayres and haue apoynted Rychard Typinge Raphe Sorocoulde and Roger Bexwicke to Reseve the same moneye so gathered and soe to bestowe the same and to give a compte [account] of the Remaynder to the nexte Jurye.

The Jurye dothe presente that Rycharde Moryse of the deanesgate al[e]house keper do keepe his ffewell [fuel] to the greate danger of him selffe and all his neyghtboures thereffore the Jurye doth order that the sayde Ryc̄ Morise shall Remove his ffuwell fforther fforme [*sic* for from] his howsesse by the distance of x yardes and that to be done beffore the feaste of S^t^ lucke the Evangeliste [Oct. 18] Sub pena x^s^

The Jurye dothe order that whereas thereis in this towne dyverse backehowses that doe keepe there kydes[3] and gorse verye dangerouse-

---

[1] George Birch was the foreman of the Jury at this Court.

[2] Greses, an old word for steps or stairs, has occurred before. (See vol. i., p. 79.)

[3] Kiddes, a word in common use at this time for brushwood or faggots. (See vol i., p. 103.)

lye to the greate danger bothe of them selves and also of the hole towne and for that they haue beene in gentill man̄ [manner] often Requested to Amende the same and yet not Amended there for the Jurye aforesayde dowe nowe order that the same gorse and kydes shalbe Removed by the space of x yardes from any of there dwellinge howses, barnes, stabelles, or any other mennes howses, barnes or stabelles, and that to be done betwixte this and the feaste of St Martyn [Nov. 11].

The Jurye desirethe that all goode orders made hearetofore maye bee putt in executione from tyme to tyme And Especiallye ffor the Avoydinge of Inmackes and singlewomen and others myssordered psons whatsoeu accordinge to dyvers good orders That haue bene heretoffore and nothinge at all or verye sclaclye [slackly] lowked vnto.

The Jurye dothe order that the officers or overseers of the Condite for this yeare beinge, shall Repayre ye Condyte by theire good discrec̄on and take of [off] ye lockes of ye Condite, and make newe, and shall collecte or gather suche money as by theire discrec̄on shall seeme convenyente.

The Jurie dothe ord^r^ that Rodger Bexwicke, Rycharde ffoxe, Roberte Cloughe & Wiłłm Barlowe, shall gather ye Rest of ye money for weights and measures, & y^t^ the buroreve shall haue ye kepinge of theym.

1590

Manchester. [8th April, 1591.]

Cur cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tent ibm die Jovis viz Octavo die mens Aprilis Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei grã, Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regine fidei defensor &c. Tricesimo tertio [1591] coram Richardo Swinglehurste genoso senio ibm.

Inquisico capt p sacr(m)	Rogeri Bexwicke Richardi Awyn Johnis Gee	Jurn	Jacobi Choureton Wilhelmi woode Radulphi Byrche	Jurn
	Richardi Morreton Richardi Nugent Roberti Cloughe Wilhelmi Barlowe Roberti Gloverr		Wilhelmi Choureton Roberti Rodley ffrancisci Wyrrall et Robti Hilton	

The Jurie dothe psente that the apparance of all the inhabitants at this Courte is verie smale, And wee desire there maye bee a Reformacon had therefore.[1]

Also Whereas there was an order sett downe at the laste Leete touchinge a steele [stile] to be sett oute of the Walkers Crofte into the knowles wee finde it is not done Therefore the Jurie dothe order that the heires of the sayde Thomas Strangewayes shall pforme the same order before whitsondaye nexte sub pena xvj^{s}

The Jurie dothe present That the boothes,[2] the Cage,[2] and the Coucstoole[3] be in greate decaye And that the watter diche course of the same Cookestoole is taken awaye and inclosed.[2]

The Jurye dothe order That Robarte Blomeley shall afore whitsondaye nexte, and from tyme to tyme hereaft^{r} so keepe Cleane his middinge [midden] one [on] euie [every] side as yt be not hurtefull to the howse of Henrye Gee, nere [nor] yet [to] John Reynshall sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

---

[1] At the Court held 3rd April, 1578 (see vol. i., p. 195), those freeholders who owed suit at the Court were to be fined 2s. each and the burgesses 6d. each for non-attendance (see also vol. i., p. 190).

[2] See p. 47. [3] See p. 6.

The Jurye dothe order That Henrye Gee shall afore Midsomer nexte make vpp his pale betwixte Roberte Marshall and the sayde Henrye to keepe the sayde Privie well dobed [daubed with clay] and whole towards the sayde Roberte sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurye dothe order That beffore Whitsontyde nexte william Radclyffe shall Remove, or cause to be Removed the yerthe nowe caste forthe of the dyche by the cooke stoole[1] after ye Causey syde that yt be not hurtefull to the highewaye vppon payne of x^{s}

The Jurye dothe order That M^{r} william Radclyffe shall clence a waye, or cause to be clensed the donge wch lyethe betwixte his gates and his middinge to the annoyance of his neighboure wiffm Cunlyffe before whitsontyde nexte sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

. . . . . [torn] . . . . . the donge from the walle of Elizabethe Wirrall att or beffore whitsontyde nexte vppon payne of iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurye dothe finde That thereis an incrochemente made before the howse wherein John Myles nowe dwelleth in the mylne gate.

The Jurye dothe in lyke maner finde That the wyffe of Lawrence Robinson[2] hathe incrouched vppon the highe waye by settinge A porche beffore her doare.

Whereas of late one of the praysers[3] for this towne is since the laste Leete deceassed wee doe make or Chosye [our choice] That Steven Browne shalbe in his place.

The Jurye desireth that all goode orders made heretoffore for the comon welthe of the Towne maye by the ascistance of Mr Stewarde and other offycers of the towne be put in due execucone from tyme to tyme. 1591

---

[1] See p. 48. [2] See p. 15.
[3] This was William Reade. (See p. 46.)

Mancestr [6th Oct., 1591].

Cur cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tent ibm die Mercurij vidz Sexto die mens Octobris Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth &c. xxxiij° [1591] corā Richardo Swinglehurste gen sen^lo ibm.

Inquisico capt p Sacru	Roberti Langley Humfridi Haughton Richardi Tippinge Anthonij Mosley Thome Goodyeare Henrici Gee Radulphi Haughton	Jur	Rogeri Bexwicke Roberti Cloughe Richardi ffoxe Radulphi Sorocolde Roberti Hilton Jacobi Lancashyre William woode et Robti Gloverr	Jur

---

Michaell 1591.—Noia offic' Vill Mancestr

Buroreve	Anthonye Mosley Jur
and Catchpolle	Roberte Blomeley Jur
Constables	Raphe Sorocolde George Awine } Jur
Marketlokers for Corne ...	James Baguley Jur John witton Jur Peter Kirke Jur Anthonye Shepparde Jur
Marketlokers for fyshe and ffleshe	Alexander Potter Roberte Hudson Rycharde Morris } Jur
Myselayers	Humffrye Haughton Rodger Bexwicke
Mysegatherers	Sammell Chetam William Standley } Jur
Sealers of leather	William Bowker Nicholas Mosse Henrye Haughton } Jur

m̃ketlokers for whitmeate in the marketstid and Marketstidlane	Thomas Strengthfellowe Jur̃ Raphe worsley william Cunlyffe } Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitemeate in mylnegate	John myles Roger Parcivall } Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitemeate in Deanesgate	Raphe Gregorye Gilberte Tomson } Jur̃
m̃ketlokers for whitemeate in Huntesbancke... ...	Thomas Beamonde Jur̃
m̃ketlokers for whitemeate in the withingreave ...	John Hoape Roberte Hollande } Jur̃
Offycers for Whollesome Breade	ffrancis Houghe Charles Ducket
Aletasters	John Chorleton william Savage } Jur̃
Bylamen for marketstidlane	Richarde Brooke John morris } Jur̃
Bylamen for deanesgate S[t] mary gate and bothe marketstidds	James Glover Rycharde Burgs George Hunter Raphe Gee } Jur̃
Bylamen for w[th]ingreave hangingdiche and ffenell streete	John Bamfforde Roberte Parke ffrancis wirrall } Jur̃
Bylamen for the Huntesbancke	George Leese Jur̃
Skevingers for marketstid lane	Thomas Dirhame Roberte Cloughe } Jur̃
Skevingers for the deanesgate	James Lancashyre Henrye Allyn } Jur̃
Skevingers for the S[t] marygate	George Choureton Roberte Bordman } Jur̃
Bylamen for the Mylnegate	Leanorde Potter Olyver Diggell } Jur̃
Skevingers for fenelstreete and withingreave ...	George Houlte Rycharde Moreton } Jur̃
Skevingers for hangingdiche and Melnegate	Roger Bexwicke Mathewe ffletcher } Jur̃
Skevingers for bothe Marketstidds	Adam Hollande Edwarde Pycrofte } Jur̃
Skevingers from the boothes to the Smithie doare & so to Salfford bridge ...	Thomas Goodiar Rycharde ffoxe } Jur̃

Skevingers for the Mylnegate	Roberte Langley, John Dawson } Jur̃
Offycers for ffrutes... ...	Olyuer Mosse, Rycharde Hulme } Jur̃
Praysers	Steven Browne Jur̃, Roberte wharmbye
Offycers to make cleane ye Marketstidds	Thomas Taylior, John Taylior } Jur̃
Officers for oũsighte of the orders to be observed for the Condyte and Conditt heade	William Radclyffe, Thomas Byrche of hindley Byrche, Richarde Tippinge, Henrye Gee, Humffrey Haughton, Thomas Goodyeare
Afferors of the Courte ...	Thomas Goodyeare, Henrye Gee, Rycharde Moreton senior, Oswolde Mosley } Jur̃
Officers to keepe the key of the condyte	Jur̃ Henrye Haughton for ye oppenynge of the same morninge & eueninge and to closse the same
Offycers for weddings & Alles	John woode, Roberte Bridghowse, Raphe Hase, Adam Bowker } Jur̃
A mesure for Clothe, bothe of wollen and lynen[1] ...	Steven Browne Jur̃

Whereas dyvers good orders hathe bene heretoffore made concerninge the condithe and the good govermente of the same the Jurie dothe order the same orders to stande in effecte And further wee doe order that the Burareve for this yeare shall keepe in his Custodye the keyes of bothe the heads of the condithe, And shalbe readie at all tymes when occasion shall Requyre to Delyũ [deliver] the sayde keys to the over seers appoynted for the good govermente of the same And vppon the Repayre thereof they to delyũ [deliver] the keyes thereof to the Burereve agayne.....*non est factum.* [In the margin :—Keyes of the Cunditt to bee kept by the Bororeeve.]

Also the Jurye dothe order that whereas there is two appoynted for ye makinge cleane of the market place That they shall make cleane weekelye not onlye aboute the condyte but also the fyshe markett

[1] See p 63.

to the Smithiedoare And all other places heretoffore accustomed, And they to haue for theire paynes not only of the Cowps [coopers] and fyshe mongers but of all others of euerye one A penye a quarter And yf they make Defalte herein then two in theire place and stidd [stead] [to be] chosen by the Jurye.

The Jurye dothe order that Mr Langley gentillman Humffrey Haughton Henrye Gee Roger Bexwicke Rycharde ffoxe Christopher Downes shall gether the rest of the money for the weights and to bye the same And to delyu̅ [deliver] them to the marketlokers Accordinge to goods orders set Downe afore tyme.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that noe ꝑson or ꝑsons shall hereaft^r^ by [buy] any Corne or grayne w^th^in the liberties of this towne but in the open Markett Nor that he or they shall sell the same corne or grayne so boughte in the towne at any tyme hereaft^r^ sub pena for eu̅ye [every] tyme so offendinge xx^s^

Also the Jurye dothe order that noe ꝑson or ꝑsons shall bye any frutes but vppon the markett daye, and in the oppen Markett, And ye inhabitants of the towne not to bye any beffore ix of the Clocke And ye strangers to be at libertye to bye at tenne of the Clocke and not beffore sub pena for eu̅ye suche offence the one halffe of the sayde frute to be forfected & to Remayne to the benefyte of the lorde, and the other halffe to the offycers for the sayde frute. [In the margin :—conc̄ninge buyinge aples & frutes.]

The Jurye dothe ꝑsent That Allan Hulton of ffarneworthe esquier[1] is depted And that George Hulton his is [*sic*] seaconde sonne and heire and is to come in and doe his sute and servis at the nexte Leete.

---

[1] The William Hulton who was returned as heir to his grandfather, William Hulton, of Farnworth, Esq., at the Court held 21st October, 1557 (see vol. i., p. 33), and who was then only four years of age, died unmarried, and was succeeded by his cousin, Alan Hulton, of Farnworth, Esq., whose death is announced in the text. Alan Hulton was the son of Alexander Hulton, and the grandson of Alan Hulton, the son of John Hulton, who was a younger brother of William Hulton, of Farnworth, the grandfather of the William Hulton who died in 1556. Alan Hulton (named in the text) was twice married, first to Isabel, daughter of Geoffrey Greenhalgh, by whom he had an only son and heir, John Hulton, of Farnworth, Esq., who was returned as 40 years of age in his father's Inquisition *post mortem* taken 35 Elizabeth; and secondly to Margaret, daughter of Henry Potter, by whom he had George Hulton, his second son, the one named in the text as the heir to his father's lands. By his second marriage he had three other sons, William, Thomas, and Alexander. and three daughters, Mary, Katherine, and Elizabeth, the latter of whom married John Strangeways, of Strangeways, Esq.

The Jurye dothe fynde That Thomas Massye of whicleswicke[1] is depted & that [Blank] Massye is his Doughter and heire and vnder age.

The Jurye dothe fynde that Adam Crompton is depted and that James Crompton is his sonne and heire and is to come in at the nexte Leete courte to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye dothe fynde that Thomas Becke[2] the sonne of Nicholas Becke is to doe his sute and Servis the nexte leete Courte.

The Jurye dothe fynde that Alis Pendilton[3] is depted since the last Courte and that John Croxton is in the righte of his wyffe Ciscelye is to doe his sute and ꝑvis at the nexte Leete Courte..... *factum* [*est*].

The Jurye dothe order that where there is a good order set downe heretofore towchinge the Removinge of Gorse and kydes made in Anno 1591[4] that ye same gorse and kyds shalbe Removed before the nexte Leete Courte sub pena euye one so offendinge x^s^... *non est factum.*

---

[1] At the Court held 11th April, 1577 (see vol. i., p. 184), Thomas Massey was returned as heir to his father, Thomas Massey, of Whickelswick, Esq., and then under age. His daughter and heir, not named in the text, was *Dorothy* Massey, who was married at Sandbach, co. Chester, 2nd March, 1605-6, to Thomas, the son and heir of William Leversage, of Wheelock, co. Chester, Esq.

[2] At the Court held 19th April, 1582 (see vol. i., p. 226), the death of Nicholas Beck (who was a younger son of Thomas Beck, of Manchester) was announced, and it was returned that Thomas Beck, his son and heir, was then under age. Having now come of age, he was ordered to appear at the next Court and do his suit and service.

[3] Alice Pendleton was the widow of George Pendleton, whose death was announced at the Court held 7th April, 1586. (See vol. i., p. 258.) They had an only daughter and heiress, Cicely, who married John Croxton, the son and heir of William Croxton, of Ravenscroft, co. Chester, gent. The will of Alice Pendleton, made in 1588, and proved at Chester 31st July, 1591, has been printed by the Chetham Society (*Lanc. & Ches. Wills*, ij., p. 218). She mentions her daughter and her husband, and their children, George, Geoffrey, and Susannah Croxton, and leaves a great many legacies to various members of the Gee family, her own relations, she being the daughter of Edward (or as I now think it should be, more correctly, John) Gee, of Manchester. She was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 6th May, 1591.

[4] This should be 1590, see pp. 50-51.

Manchestr [30th March, 1592].

Cur cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tent ibm die Jovis vid xxx^mo die martij Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei gra Anglie francie et hibnie Regine fidei defensor &c. xxxiiij° [1592] corā Richardo Swinglehurste generoso scen^lo ibm.

Inquisico capt p Sacr(m)	Rici Typpinge Radi Byrom Adami Pilkinton Radulphi Haughton Johnis Gee Thome Goodyeare Rogeri Bexwicke	Jur	Georgij Travis Henrici Allyn Jacobi Baguley wilhelmi woode Ranulphi Massye Roberti Rodley ffrancisci wyrrall et wilhelmi Choureton	Jurator

The Jury dothe order that George Hilton esquier[1] shall come in and doe his sute and servis at the nexte Courte sub pena x^s

The Jury dothe order that James Crompton[2] shall come in and doe his sute and service at the nexte Courte sub pena x^s

The Jury dothe order that Thomas Becke[3] shall come in & doe his sute & service at the nexte Courte sub pena x^s

The Jurye dothe order that Lawrence Langley gent[4] is to come in and doe his sute & service at the nexte Courte for the lands he houldeth in the righte of Cyslye his wyffe sub pena x^s

The Jury dothe order that Rycharde Haughton gent[5] is to come in and doe his sute & service at the nexte Courte for the lands he holdeth in the Righte of Alis his wyffe Sub pena x^s

---

[1] See p. 57. [2] See p. 58. [3] See p. 58.

[4] Laurence Langley married, at Manchester, 13th September, 1588, Cicely Cleydon, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Robert Cleydon, gent., and was now ordered to do his suit and service for the lands he held in right of his wife. Robert Cleydon, gent., was buried at Manchester 9th March, 1578-9, leaving Bridget, then aged four, Alice, aged three, Cicely, aged two, and Margaret, aged 11 months, his daughters and co-heirs. His death, however, was not recorded at any of the meetings of the Court Leet.

[5] It is not improbable that Richard Haughton, gent., had married Alice Cleydon, the elder sister of Cicely Cleydon named in the above note.

The Jurye dothe order that whereas Samuell Chetam hathe bulded one pryvie in his backesyde to the greate annoyance of Thomas Goodyeare. The Jurye dothe order that the saide Samuell Chetam shall Remove the sayde Pryve, betwixte this and Penticoste nexte ensuynge sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurye dothe order that Charles Ducket shall make vpp, mend & kepe sweete, his pryvie in suche sorte as that the same be not hereaft^{r} noysome to his neyghtboure and that to be done betwixte this and maye daye nexte sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jury dothe [order] that they mysegatherers for this yeare beinge shall make theire a compte [their account] of all suche money as the[y] have Receyued into theire handes for the townes vse, and all suche money as the[y] doe Receyue beffore the tenthe daye of Aprill nexte and shall paye yt to the Constables accordinge as heretofore hathe bene acustomed sub pena xl^{s}

The Jury dothe order that John Houlte shall mend his palle [pale or paling] betwixte Jane dodge and George Awynne [Owen] and that to be done betwixte this and midsomer sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jury dothe order that John Pyecrofte shall soe make his Chymnye that it be not noysome to the howse of Raphe Orcharde and that to be done before the nexte leete sub pena v^{s}

The Jury dothe order that all those wch haue Stalles or standinge in the market place shall make cleane & sweepe the sayde streete wicklye [weekly] where there stalls dothe stande sub pena euye tyme so offendinge xij^{d}

The Jury dothe fynde that Roberte Janye hathe Croched [encroached] vppon the hye [high] streete in settinge vpp a houell [hovel] or slated pendis,[1] to the greate anoyance of pashingers wth lodes.

The Jurye dothe order that the constables shall make a payer of Buttes,[2] betwixte this and the feaste of Penticoste sub pena xx^{s}

The Jurye doe order that all good orders heretofore made shall stande good.

1592

[1] A "pendise" is a penthouse or lean to building.

[2] The Butts were for the practice of archery, at this time falling into disuse. There are many enactments relating to them recorded in the first volume of the *Court Leet Records*. (See Index.)

Mancheſtr [5th Oct., 1592].

Cur cu[m] Viſu franc pleg' tenꝝ ibm die Jovis vidz

Quinto die menſ Octobris Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei grā, Anglie, ffrancie et Hibnie Regine fidei defensor &c. Tricesimo quarto [1592] corā Ricō Swingelhurste genoso Scenlo ibm.

Inquisicō capt p Sacrm	Roberti Langley genl Jurl	Roberti Hardye Jurl
	Humfridi Haughton genl Jurl	Richardi ffoxe genl Jurl
	Georgij Travys genosi Jurl	Johannis Gee genl Jurl
	Thome Goodyeare genl Jurl	Richardi Mooreton genl Jurl
	Radulphi Haughton genl Jurl	Henrici Allyn genl Jurl
	Henrici Gee genl Jurl	Roberti Hilton genl Jurl
	Georgij Typpinge Jurl	Willmi Wood genl Jurl
	Rogeri Bexwicke Jurl	et Roberti Cloughe genl Jurl

Qui dicūt et pntant sup sacrml suū pvt sequitur.[1]

Michaell. 1592.

Nomina officiar' Ville Mancheſtr

Bororeve	John Gee Jurl
Catchepolle	Ryc Droneffield Jurl
Constables	Henry Hardie Jurl and Rycharde Nugente Jurl
Marketlookers for Corne ...	Robte Diconson, Christopher Downes, Edw: Pyecrofte & Roberte Cloughe Jurl
Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	John Wharmbye ffrauncis Wolstencrofte and Thomas Hilton Jurl
Myselayers	Roberte Langley, Rycharde Mooreton Jurl

[1] Who say and present on their oath as follows.

Mysegatherers	Willm Vaghan Thomas Jeffreyson Jur
Sealers of Leather	Willm Bowker Henrie Haughton Mathew ffletcher } Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in ye Marketstid and mket-stidlane	Charles Duckytt Willm Newsam Thomas Brooke } Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in Mylnegate	Henrie Adamson George Shalcrosse } Jur
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in Deanesgate	Willm Hill Thoms blomeley } Jur
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in Huntesbancke ...	George Leeze Jur
mketlokers for Whitemeate in the Withingreave ...	Thomas Byrche smythe
Officers for Wholesom Breade	John Bamfforde James Glover } Jur
Aletasters	Edmunde Smythe Jur Rycharde Grenehalgh
Bylawmen for Marketstid-lane	George Typpinge Jur John Jepson
Bylawmen for Deanesgate St Maryegate & bothe Marketstidds	James Lancashire Thomas Swareland John Bowker John Wytton } Jur
Bylawmen for Withingreave hangingdyche and fenel-streete	ffrancis Houghe George Holte Edmunde Bowker } Jur
Bylawmen for the Huntes-bance	Thomas Pynner als Beomonde } Jur
Skevingers for the Market-stidlane	Humffrey Houghton Thomas Brucke } Jur
Skevingers for the St Mary-gate	George Hunter Rycharde Adlington } Jur
Bylawmen for Mylnegate...	James Baguley William Barlowe } Jur
Skevingers for the Deanes-gate	Henrye Allen Rycharde Irlam } Jur
Skevingers for the fenel-streete & Withingreave ...	Rycharde Travis Ellis Bethom } Jur
Skevingers for Hanging-dyche and Meylegate ...	William woode James Hunte } Jur
Skevingers for bothe Market-stiddes	Nicholas mosse Roberte Marshall } Jur

Skevingers from the boothes to the Smithiedoare & so to Salford bridge ...	Rodger Langton Rodger Chadwicke } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Mylnegate	William Standley George Warde } Jur̃
Officers for ffrutes	Rycharde Hulme Olyu̅ Mosse ats Bourehoose } Jur̃
Praysers	Charles Ducket Steven Browne } Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Marketstids	John Teylior John Buckley } Jur̃
Officers for oversighte of the orders to be observed for the Condyte & Condytte Heade	William Radclyffe Humffrey Haughton George Travis Thomas Goodyeare Rychard Typpinge Henrye Gee } p̃discreceon[1]
Afferors of ye Courte ...	Anthonye Mosley Raphe Houghton Rychard ffoxe Rodger Bexwicke } Jur̃
Officers to keepe the keyes of the Condyte and Condytte Heade	Thomas Chaderton Jur̃
Officers for Weddings & Alles	James Radclyffe Inholder Robte Rodley Shewmak^r ffrancis wyrrall Inhold^r } Jur̃
Officers for the Messuringe of Clothe[2]	Steven Browne Jur̃

[1] That is act at their discretion.

[2] This appointment occurs at the previous Michaelmas Court for the first time. The person so appointed had probably to assist the Queen's Aulneger or officer appointed to weigh and seal all woollen goods before they could be sold or leave the county. By the statute of 8 Elizabeth, cap. 12 [1566], it was enacted, that "no person shall sell in Lancashire or carry out of that county any kinds of cloths, cottons, frizes, or rugs made within the said county, to be sold, before the owner or maker shall put to the same a seal of lead bearing his mark engraved on one side, and the true length of every such cloth, &c., as it is found net engraved on the other side. And the Queen's Aulneger of the said county Palatine, upon trial of the weight of every such cotton, &c., shall fix thereto the Queen's seal of lead, having the portcullis crowned engraved on one side and the true weight, &c., on the other, upon pain of forfeiture of such cloths, &c. The Queen's Aulneger was to have his lawful deputy within each of the towns of Manchester, Rochdale, Bolton, Blackburn, and Bury, there to be ready upon lawful request to weigh every cotton (or woollen) frize and rug that shall be brought to him sealed with the owner's or maker's seal, and to set to such the Queen's seal, on forfeiture of 20s. for every pack of cottons, &c., sealed by the Aulneger before it be weighed."

The Jurye dothe fynde that whereas dyuse good orders have bene made towchinge the clensinge of a gutter betwixt the bouthes and the lande of william Radclyffe gent wch haue not bene kepte therefore the Jurye dothe further order that the saide William Radclyffe gent and his tennantes to witte Roberte Radclyffe and Lawrence Parryn shall clence or cause to be made cleane the same gutter betwixte this & the feaste of All Saynctes [Nov. 1] nexte ensuynge sub pena xx^s and from tyme to tyme shall kepe it cleane sub pena xl^s, And further the Jurye dothe order that william Radclyffe gent and George Lathom[1] gent shall make a Convenyent Palle [pale or paling] at the same gutter and betwixte theym before the same feaste sub pena x^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe fynde that the paymente [pavement] betwixte Patricke stone[2] and Salfforde Bridge is in decaye and Broken, Therefore wee doe order that George Travis Raphe Houlden Roberte Hardye Raphe Sorocolde Thomas Marcrofte Raphe Seddon euye one shall Repayre anedste there owne howses sufficientlye betwixte this and Christmas nexte ensuynge sub pena euye one v^s

The Jurye dothe presente that George Hilton[3] of ffarneworthe esquier is to come in at the nexte Courte to doe his sute and service sub pena xx^s.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe presente that Christopher Anderton[4] esquier is depted and y^t James Anderton esquier is his Sonne and heare and at lawfull age and is to come in and doe his sute and service at the nexte Courte sub pena x^s.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe presente that Rycharde Houghton[5] gent and James Crompton[6] haue not come in to doe there sute and Service, accordinge to an order heretofore [made] therefore the[y] doe order that they come in betwixte this and the nexte Courte daye sub pena of either of theym xx^s.....*non est factum.*

---

[1] George Latham was of Irlam, near Manchester, gent. He was buried at Eccles, 21st December, 1602. This is the first time his name has occurred in these Records.

[2] At the Court held 8th October, 1618, the Jury presented that some persons occupying upper rooms "anendste ye Patrick stone beinge an ordinarye waye boathe to ye Churche and Markettplace" did pour out suds, &c., which was a nuisance to their neighbours and those that passed that way. These are the only two references to "the Patrick stone" so far met with.

[3] See p. 57.

[4] Christopher Anderton, of Lostock, Esq., was the son of Laurence Anderton, descended from a younger son of Anderton, of Anderton. He married Dorothy, daughter and heiress of Peter Anderton, of Anderton, by whom he had issue, James, his son and heir, Christopher, Roger, Laurence, and several daughters. He was a very successful lawyer, and his Inquisition *post mortem* shows that he died seised of large estates at Lostock, Tildesley, Horwich, Rumworth, Shakerley, &c. James Lostock, his son and heir, was 35 years of age at his father's death. The will of Christopher Anderton is said to have been proved at York, 19th October, 1593 [? 1592].

[5] See p. 59. [6] See p. 58.

The Jurye dothe order that Whereas John Asheton dothe keepe A Swyne Coate wch is noysome to his neighboure Rycharde Adlington, the Jurye dothe order that the saide John Asheton shall keepe it cleane so that it be not noysome to his neighboure or ells that the same shalbe Removed quyte awaye betwixte this and Andrew tyde [Nov. 30] nexte sub pena x^s^, And also shall Repayre the Walle and Rooffe of his neighboures howse sub pena x^s^

The Jurye dothe order that william Radclyffe gent shall Remove the dunge and myre from the howse and palle [pale] of william Cunclyffe betwixte this and the feaste of All Saynctes [Nov. 1] sub pena v^s^

The Jurye dothe presente that the officers wch weare sworne this laste Yeare for Alles and weddings haue not done theire dueties and therefore deserve to be deepelye fyned.

The Jurye dothe order that vppon greate Informacon and Sundrye complaynts of dyuse good and godlye people gyvinge at this Courte to the Jurye towchinge the breache of her Maties Lawes concernynge the eatinge of fleashe on frydayes and Saturdayes[1] for better Reformacon hereof the Jurye dothe order that none shalbe dressed on those dayes or eaten w^th^in the towne or liberties of Manchester vnder payne of x^s^ for euye [every] householder so offendinge and euye pson so taken and presented to forfeyte for euye tyme xij^d^ to be payde to the Lo: of this Mano^r^ and the Jurye appoynte for officers to presente the same

James Radclyffe Rychard Hallywell Roberte Bridghowse
Raphe Hawes Roberte Jannye Adam Bowker
Roberte Dykonson and George Halghe

The Jurye dothe presente that whereas in the 28th Yere of the Queenes Rayne [1586], theire was an order made that Roberte Blomeley shoulde suffer the water to haue his Course from the Backesyde of Hughe Owldames howse that Roberte Marshall now dwelleth in sub pena x^s^, the wch was accomplished for a Certayne tyme till nowe of late the same hath bene stopped since the last

[1] By an Act of Parliament passed in the 2nd Edward VI., 1548, no person was permitted to eat any flesh meat on Friday or Saturday in each week, and in Lent, under a penalty of 10s. In 1564 every Wednesday in each week was made a fish day, but this was repealed in 1585 by an Act of Parliament, which enacted that no victuallers should sell any flesh meat in Lent or on Fridays and Saturdays. By a subsequent statute passed in 1593, the penalties for eating flesh on fish days were fixed at 20s. each time (a large sum in those days), or a month's imprisonment. Special licences to eat flesh on these days and in Lent were granted on certain conditions and money payments, either to persons of rank or to those who required them on account of sickness.

Courte, Therefore Wee doe order that the water shall haue his Course as hathe bene accustomed from tyme to tyme, And that to be observed henceforward sub pena x^s.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order, that all good orders heretoffore made shall Remayne and stande in fforce, Desyringe Mr Stewarde to see theym observed and kepte.

Tesꝑ CAROLO LEIGHE
clico Cur ibm.

1592

Ad hanc Cur ven^t Lawrentius Langley gen̄ eꝑ Jurat est dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admissus est tenens p terris quas ten^t iure Cicilie vxis suis vni^s cohered Robti Cleyden gen̄osi defunct.[1] 1592

[1] To this Court came Laurence Langley, gent., and was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for the lands which he held in the right of Cicely, his wife, one of the co-heiresses of Robert Cleyden, gent., deceased. (See p. 59.)

Mancestr. [19th April, 1593.]

Cur cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tent ibm die Jovis vidz Decimonono die mens Aprilis Anno Regni dne Elizabeth dei gra, Anglie, francie et Hibnie regine fidei defensor &c. Tricesimo quinto [1593] coram Wilhelmo Stanynaughe[1] genoso Subscen[lo] ibm.

Inquisico capt p Sacr(m)	Roberti Langley gen		Rogeri Bexwicke gen	
	Adami Pilkinton gen		Richardi Moreton gen	
	Anthonij Mosley gen		Henrici Allyn gen	
	Georgij Typpinge gen	Jur.	Wilhelmi Wood gen	Jur.
	Henrici Gee gen		ffrancisci wyrrall gen	
	Richardi ffoxe gen		Wilhelmi Choureton gen	
	Jacobi Baguley gen		Henrici Adamson gen	

EASTER, 1593.

Qui dicut et sup sacrm suu pntant[2] That Thurstaune Heskynne[3] is depted synce ye last Leete, and that Nicholas Heskyn is his sonne and heyre, but of What age or What Rente he paieth ye saide Jurye knowe not. [In the margin:—Reddit p a^m ij^d ex relacone Receptor.[4]]

Jurator etiam pntant,[5] That John Walker[6] of Didisburye is depted synce ye last Leete, and That Thomas Walker, is his sonne and heyre, and at full age, But What Rente is due to ye lorde, ye said Jurye know not.....*factum est.* [In the margin:—Reddit p a^m xij^d pro mess in marketstidlane in occupacone Thome Haughton, ex relacone Receptoris.[7]]

---

[1] This is the first time the name of William Staninaught, the deputy-steward, has occurred.

[2] Who say and present on their oath.

[3] Thurstan Heskyn was of Wrighington, co. Lanc. In his will, dated 5th October, and proved at Chester, 23rd October, 1591, he desired to be buried in the parish church of Eccleston. He mentions his wife, Margaret, Nicholas Heskyn, his son and heir then under age, and refers to his other children, but without naming them.

[4] He pays per annum 2d., as appears by the account of the Receiver [of the lord of the manor].

[5] The Jurors also present that, &c.

[6] At the Court held 29th March, 1559, John Walker was returned as son and heir to his father, Thomas Walker, then deceased. (See vol. i., p. 42).

[7] He pays per annum 12d. for the messuage in Marketstidlane, in the occupation of Thomas Haughton, as appears by the account of the Receiver.

Jur̃ etiam pñtant,[1] That Jane Hyde[2] is depted synce ye last Leete and that John Marler is her sonne and heyre, and at full age, and doth paye to ye lorde xvj^s^ v^d^ by yeare. Jurat est dño, fecitq; fidelitatē et admissus est tenens. [In the margin:—Reddit p a^m^ ad festa Mich̃is et Annūciac̃ois xvj^s^ v^d^ equis porcoibus.[3]]

Jur̃ etiā pñtant[1] That Adam Byrom[4] is depted synce ye last Leete and that Rauffe Byrom is his cosyn and heyre, and at ffull age, and for ye Rente Wee knowe not. Jur̃ est dño fecitq; fidelitatē. [In the margin:—p fidelitatē tant̃.[5]]

Jur̃ etiam pñtant,[1] That Rycharde Typpinge[6] ys depted synce ye last Leete, And that Rycharde Typpinge sonne of John Typpinge is one of his heyres vnder age and that Samuell Typpinge his owne sonne is anoth^r^ heyre, beinge of full age, And is to come to doe his fealtye sute & service at ye nexte Leetecourte sub pena x^s^.....*factum est.*

---

[1] The Jurors also present that, &c.

[2] I have not been able to identify this Jane Hyde with any certainty. It may, however, be noted that the *Lancashire Visitation* of 1613 states that Roger Marler, of Manchester, married Jane, daughter and co-heiress of Edmund Bardisley, gent. This would probably be early in the 16th Century, *c.* 1520-30.

[3] He pays per annum, at the feasts of St. Michael and the Annunciation, 16s. 5d. by equal portions.

[4] Adam Byrom was a clothier in Salford, the son and heir of Adam Byrom (the third son of Adam Byrom, of Salford, merchant), by Cicely, daughter of Thomas Beck, of Manchester. He married Elizabeth, sister of Francis Torkinton, clerk, rector of Ringmore, co. Devon, by whom he had no issue *(Byrom Pedigrees)*. His will, dated 31st October, 1592, was proved at Chester, 26th November, in that year. He desired to be buried in the parish church of Manchester, "neere where my father lieth," and was there interred, 12th November, 1592. He left 10s. "to be bestowed upon some learned man to prache at my funerall or buriall," and bequeathed to his wife, Elizabeth, all his goods and chattels, and all his burgages, messuages, lands, tenements, &c., in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, and the town of Salford, for her life, and in default of issue, to his sisters, Isabel Byrom, Elizabeth Byrom, Anne Bolton, and Alice Byrom, equally between them. He left 20s. to the poor of Salford, and 10s. towards the repairing of the parish church of Manchester, and 10s. towards repairing the cawsey in Salford. His wife was to be executrix, and his brother-in-law, Thomas Singleton, *alias* Hogg, and his cousin, George Proudluffe, of Manchester, mercer, supervisors. His inventory is a long one, specifying the different articles in the various rooms in his house, &c. "A paier of virginalls," in the parlour, are valued at xx^s^ and one Bible xvj^s^ Ralph Byrom, his heir, was his cousin, the eldest son of his uncle, George Byrom, of Salford, merchant, and at this time about 36 years of age.

[5] By fealty only—meaning that he held his lands by that tenure only.

[6] Richard Tipping, of Manchester, linen draper, was the second son of Thomas Tipping, of Preston, who was Mayor of the Guild there in 1542. He was the first of this family who settled in Manchester, having married Isabel, sister of Thomas Brownsword, of that town, clothier, by whom he had issue, three sons, and four, if not five, daughters. His will, of which I have a contemporary copy, is dated the 18th January, 1588-9. He desired to be buried in the parish church of Manchester, and was there interred 10th October, 1592. To Isabel, his wife, he left the lands he had lately

Jur̃ etiam pr̃tant That Raphe Byrche als Orcharde[1] ys depted synce ye last Leete, and that Thomas Byrche als Orcharde, ys his sonne and heyre, and at full age, and ys to come to doe his fealtye sute and service, at ye nexte Leetecourte sub pena x^s.....*factum est.* [In the margin:—Reddit xij^d p annũ.]

Jur̃ etiam pr̃tant, That Rycharde Hanson[2] ys depted synce ye last Leete, and that Edwarde Hanson, is his sonne & heyre and vnd^r age. [In the margin:—per fidelitatē tantũ.[3]]

Jur̃ etiam pr̃tant, That Rauffe Barton esquier[4] is depted since ye Last Leetecourte, and that Randulphe Barton, is his sonne and heyre, and at full age, but What Rente he payeth ye Jurye know not.....*non est factum.* [In the margin:—Reddit p a^m p liber terr̃ in horw^ch viij^l xvj^s viij^d et p medietatē flixtō per a^m xx^d et p terr̃ in lostocke vij^d[5]]

---

purchased of James Travis, then in the occupation of Robert Buckley, apothecary, for her widowhood; then to Samuel Tipping, "my youngest sonn," and his heirs; with remainder to George Tipping, "my seconde sonn," and his heirs; with remainder to John Tipping, "my eldest sonn," and his heirs. There are several legacies to his sons and the Brownswords. John Tipping, his eldest son and heir apparent, predeceased his father, being buried at Manchester, as "of Salford, householder," 16th July, 1592. He was married at Manchester, 14th January, 1588-9, to Isabel Goldsmith, by whom he had two sons, Richard and John, and a daughter, Isabel. The Inquisition *post mortem* of Richard Tipping was taken at Manchester on 9th January, 1592-3, before Thomas Hesketh, Esq., the Escheator, by the oath of Thomas Valentyne, Ralph Byrom, John Cudworth, James Chetham, Gilbert Bibby, William Radcliffe, Alexander Lever, William Bamford, James Buckley, Thomas Byrom, William Brooke, Henry Gee, George Birch, John Wolstenholme, John Grenehalgh, James Holland, Edmund Hamer, and Edmund Lyney, gentlemen, who say that he died seised of one messuage and two shops in Manchester, in "Le Smithy Door," held of Richard Holland, Esq., and that he had devised the same by his will as above recited. He died 7th October, 1592, and Richard Tipping, his grandson (son and heir of John Tipping, his eldest son, deceased), was his next heir, and then aged 11 months, 3 weeks, and 5 days.—(From the official copy in my possession signed *per me* Thomam Morte deput' Escaetor'.)

[1] Ralph Birch *alias* Orchard is mentioned in the will of Edward Hanson, of Manchester, dated 17th July, 1584, who speaks of him as his "brother-in-law," and also mentions Thomas Birch *alias* Orchard, and Alice, his wife, and Miles Birch, his son. (See vol. i., p. 245*n.*) This Thomas was probably the one named in the text as son and heir of Ralph, and then of full age.

[2] Richard Hanson was returned as heir to his father, Edward Hanson, at the Court held in October, 1584. (See vol. i., p. 245.) Edward Hanson, the son and heir of Richard, was then living, and is named in his grandfather's will.

[3] By fealty only—meaning that he held his lands by that tenure only.

[4] Ralph Barton, of Smithells, near Bolton, Esq., was returned as next heir to his brother Robert Barton, Esq., at the Court held 5th October, 1580. (See vol. i., p. 215.) His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken 42nd Elizabeth, 1599, shows that he died seised of several manors and lands in various parts of Lancashire, and also in Nottinghamshire. His lands in Lostock were held of the manor of Manchester, hence the occurrence of his name in these Records. His wife's name does not appear to be known, but Randle Barton, his son and heir, was aged 43 years and upwards in 1599.

[5] He pays per annum for free lands in Horwich, £8 16s. 8d.; and for the half of Flixton, per annum, 20d.; and for lands in Lostock, 7d.

Jur̃ etiam pr̃tant, That Edwarde Marler[1] hathe Recouered and ys in possession of certeyne landes lyenge in ye Mealegate late Robte Marlers his vncle, and ys at full age. Jur̃ est dño fecitq; fidelitatē. [In the margin :—Reddit p a^m xij^d]

Jur̃ etiā pr̃tant That George Wyrrall[2] ys depted synce the last Leete, and that Henry Worrall, is his sonne and heyre, and vnder age But What Rente ys due to ye lorde, the Jurye knowe not.

The Jurye dothe order that Whereas Rycharde Massye[3] esquier hathe a Dunghill ioyninge to his barne in the west end of the Mylners lane wch ys noysome to neighboures and passingers, that ye saide Rycharde Massye shall Remove the same betwixte this and Whitsontyde nexte ffollowinge sub pena x^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that Whereas George Hulton of ffernewoorth esquier[4] was ordered to haue come in at this Courte to doe his sute & service sub pena xx^s, and hathe incurred ye same payne, Therefore ye Jurye dothe further order that he come in at the nexte Leete Courte to doe his fealtye sub pena xxx^s.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that Whereas James Anderton of Lostocke esquier[5] Was orderred to haue come in at this Courte to doe his sute and service sub pena x^s and hathe not come, Therefore ye Jurye dothe ord^r that he come in at ye nexte Leete courte to doe his fealtye sub pena xx^s

The Jurye dothe order that Whereas Rycharde Haughton gent[6] and James Crompton[7] Were orderred to haue come in at this Courte to doe theire sute and service sub pena to either of theym xx^s and haue not come, but incurred ye same penaltye, Therefore the Jurye dothe ord^r that either of theym doe come in at the nexte Leete-courte to doe theire fealtye sub pena to either of theym xxx^s

---

[1] Edward Marler (the son of James Marler) was the nephew of Robert Marler, of Manchester, goldsmith, whose death was announced at the Court held 4th April, 1583. (See vol. i., p. 233.) He had a legacy of £20 from his uncle, and possibly certain lands had been entailed upon him, which he had now recovered.

[2] The name of George Wirrall frequently occurs in the first volume of the *Court Leet Records* (see Index), but it is probable that two persons of that name are referred to. This George Wirrall seems to be quite distinct from the George Wirrall, father of Francis Wirrall, tanner (see p. 143), and other sons, as Francis Wirrall had a daughter living in 1584. This entry also shows that the names Wirrall and Worrall are the same.

[3] This was probably Richard Massey, of Sale, co. Chester, Esq, who married Margaret, daughter of Geoffrey Shakerley, of Shakerley, co. Lanc., Esq.

[4] See p. 57. [5] See p. 64. [6] See p. 59. [7] See p. 58.

The Jurye dothe presente that Hughe Gillyam[1] ys depted synce the last Leete, But Who is his nexte heyre they knowe not..... *factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that Whereas Roberte Barlowe his wyffe dothe keepe a pryvie neare to ye Market place, and the Wyffe of George Wyrall in lyke man̄, W^ch^ are noysom to neighboures passingers, and market ffolkes Therefore the Jurye dothe order that they shall either quyte remove theym or ells so keepe theym cleane, from tyme to tyme, as they be not noysom to any ꝑson, before ye firste daye of Maye nexte sub pena to eith^r^ of theym v^s^.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe further order that Whereas there is an auncyent Waye lyenge in the Deanesgate betwixte ye landes of Randall becke, and Michaell Diconson latelye decessed, W^ch^ waye is to be occupyed indifferentlye betwixte theym, as appeareth by an Awarde made of Auncyent tyme Therefore yt is orderred that either ꝑtie shall mayneteyne wth pale or hedge theire owne syde so as the lane may be kepte seu̅all [several or in common] for theire owne vses, And also that either of theym keepe the Yates accordinge to the fforesaid Awarde from tyme to tyme, And this to be done betwixte this and ye feaste of Penticoste nexte ensuynge the date hereof sub pena to either of theym x^s^.....*factum est.* [In the margin:—concerninge a way in the deansgate next ye lands of Randle Beck and Michaell Dickinson.]

The Jurye dothe ord^r^ that Roberte Marshall shall Remove his coles or other things from vnder ye seu̅all of Henrye Gee & his owne seu̅all [several],[2] so as ye water may haue his due course, and that yt be not noysome to ye said Henrie Gee, And this to be done before ye feaste of Penticoste nexte sub pena x^s^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe ord^r^ that John Shaclocke nor any oth^r^ ꝑson or ꝑsons w^th^in this towne shall hereaft^r^ sett any swyne troughes or other vessells to ffeede theire swyne in the open streetes to the annoyance of neighboures and other passingers, But shall remove the same, beffore ye firste daye of Maye nexte sub pena to eu̅ye one, for eu̅ye tyme so offendinge v^s^.....*factum est.*

---

[1] Hugh Gilliam was the younger son of James Gilliam, of Failsworth, near Manchester, whose death was announced at the Court held 30th September, 1577. (See vol. i., p. 190.) He had from his father "one halfe Burgage in ye m'ketsteedlane," for which, being then of full age, he did his fealty at the next Court. (See vol. i., pp. 193 and 200.) At the Court held 4th October, 1593, his heirs are returned as John Gilliam *alias* Whitle and James Gilliam *alias* Knotte. (See p. 77.)

[2] See p. 10.

A note of the brasse Weightes boughte of ye towne charges accordinge to ye standerte, & broughte into ye Courte by Mr Humfrey Haughton this 19 Aprill 1593.

Imp^rmis one Brasse Weighte of 28^ll Itm another of 14^ll weighte
Itm one other of... ... ... 4^ll Itm one other of 2^ll weighte
It one other of ... ... 1^ll Itm one other of di li weighte
It one other of one quartron of a li Itm one other of 2 ounces weighte

It one other of one ounce, one halfte ounce, one q̃rter of ye ounce, & ij di q̃rters of ye ounce.

A mountinge in all to ffyftye poundes Weighte, Itm one yron beame and scales of borde, W^th cordes, all wch coste . . . liij^s ix^d [53s. 9d.]

And Were delyued to Roberte Cloughe, xp̃ofer Downes, Roberte Diconson and Edwarde Pyecrofte marketlokers, together wth one olde pounde Weighte one halfe pounde Weighte, and two ounces, beinge the lordes weightes.

Test CAROLO LEIGHE
ctico Curi ibm
1593

Mamcestr. [4th Oct., 1593.]

Cur cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tent ibm Die Jovis viz Quarto die Octobris, Anno Regni dne Elizabeth dei gra Anglie ffrauncie, et hibnie Regine fidei defensor &c. Tricesimo quinto [1593] coram Richardo Swingelhurste gen Scen^lo ibm.

Inquisico capt p Sacr(m)	Roberti Langley gen Georgij Byrche Humfridi Haughton	Jur	Roberti Cloughe Roberti Hilton Henrici Allyn Henrici Adamson Roberti Rodley Willmi Barlowe Wilhelmi woode ffranciscus wyrrall	Jur
	Thome Goodyeare Roberti Hardye Georgij Travis Rogeri Bexwicke Richardi Mooreton Georgij Typpinge			

Boorowreve...	Humffrey Haughton Rycharde Dronesfilde	Jur
Catchpolle		
Constables	Henrye Gee Roberte Diconson	Jur
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Ewen Scholes Thomas Chatterton Raphe Gee Raphe Shelmdyne	Jur
Marketlokers for ffishe & ffleshe	James Hilton Roberte Jackes Rycharde Birtinshawe	Jur
Myselayers	George Byrche Rodger Bexwicke	Jur
Mysegather[er]s	Rycharde Broucke Jur William Sorocolde Jur	
Sealers of Leather	Raphe Rodley Anthonye Sheppard Roberte Rodley sadler	Jur
Marketlokers for whitemeate in the mketstid & market-stidlane	John Morrysse John Perscyvall	Jur

Marketlokers for Whitemeate in Deanesgate	Roberte Hoope, Steven Mason } Jur.
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in ye Mylnegate	Roberte Radclyffe, Edwarde Hall } Jur.
Marketlokers for whitemeate in Huntesbancke ...	John Mylner Jur.
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in ye W^th^ingreave ...	ffrauncys Boyles, Thomas Byrche smythe
Officers for wholesome breade	William Barlowe, Edwarde Glouer } Jur.
Aletasters	John Radclyffe, George Barker } Jur.
Bylawmen for the Market-stidlane	Thomas Brocke, William Chetam } Jur.
Bylawmen for the Mylnegate	Leonarde Potter Jur., Lawrence Asley
Bylawmen for ye deanesgate St Marygate and bothe Marketstidds	Roberte Radclyffe Jur., John Cowpe, John Gee, Henrye Allyn } Jur.
Bylawmen for W^th^ingreave Hangingediche and ffenel-streete	John Greaves, Ellis Bethome } Jur., Andrewe Slacke
Bylawmen for the Huntes-bancke	John Mellore Jur.
Skevingers for the Market-stid lane	John Jepson, William Newsam } Jur.
Skevingers for the Deanes-gate	Rycharde Hopwoode, Gilberte Tomsone } Jur.
Skevingers for St Marygate	Rycharde Adlington, William Brownesword } Jur.
Skevingers for fenelstrete & W^th^ingreve	Rycharde Moreton young^r Jur., John Bamfforde
Skevingers for the Hanging-diche and Mealegate ...	Roberte willshawe, ffranscis wyrrall } Jur.
Skevingers for boothe Mar-ketstides	Christopher Downes, John wytton } Jur.
Skevingers from boothes to ye Smythiedore and so to Salfordebridge	Roberte Hardy Jur., Samuell Chetam
Skevingers for the Mylne-gate	Peter Kirke, Raphe Shacklocke } Jur.
Officers for frutes	Rycharde Hulme, Rodger Keye } Jur.

Praysers	Charles Duckett, Steven Browne } Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Marketstiddes	John Taylier, John Buckley Jur̃
Officers for ousighte of the orders to be observed for the Conducte and Conducte heade	William Radclyffe, Humffrey Haughton, George Travis, Rycharde ffoxe, Thomas Goodyeare, Henrye Gee } p̃ discrecon
Officer for keepinge the key of the Condyte and Condyte Heade	Roberte Marshall p̃ discrecon
Officers for Messuringe of Clothe	Steven Browne Jur̃
Afferors of the Courte ...	Thomas Goodyeare, Roberte Hardye, Roberte Hilton, George Typpinge } Jur̃

The Jurye dothe presente that the Righte Honorable Henrye Earle of Darbye[1] ys depted since the laste Leete and that the Righte Honorable ffardinando nowe Earle of Derbye ys his sonne and heare and at full age and ys to doe his sute and service.

---

[1] Henry, Earl of Derby, was the son and heir of Edward, Earl of Derby, whose death was announced at the Court held 26th March, 1573. (See vol. i., p. 154.) His funeral certificate, which occurs amongst the Knowsley evidences, is as follows (*Lanc. Funeral Certificates*, Chetham Society):—

"The Ryght Honble Henrye Erle of Derbye Lord Stanley and Strange of Knockin, Lord and Governour of the Isle of Man and the Isles, Knight of the most Noble Order of ye Garter, Chamberlain of the Citye and Countye of Chester and one of the Quenes Maiesties hon'able Privye Counsell deceased att his house called Lathome in Lancashire on ye 25th daye of September in ye yere of our Lord 1593 and was hon'ably buryed at Ormeschurch with his auncestors.

"He married Margarett sole child of Henry [Clifford] [second] Erle of Cumberland by his wife Alianore one of ye dowters and coheires of Charles Duke of Suffolk, K.G. by his wife Marie, youngest dowter to Kinge Henry VII and sometyme Queene dowager of France.

"By his saide wife who still survives, he had issewe 1. Edward Lord Strange, who died when younge, 2. Ferdinando, son and heyre, now Erle of Derby, and who ys wedded and hath issewe, 3. Francis, who predeceased his father, 4. William the youngest sone as yett unmaryed.

"The ffunerall obseruances and ceremonyes were prosecuted about this moost noble personage cheiflye by one who felt well his unworthynes and unhabylyties to engage in soe grete a mater."

To this Certificate the late Canon Raines has added eleven pages of very interesting notes. In 1579 it is stated the Earl was then residing chiefly at Aldport Lodge, near Manchester (see Peck's *Desiderata Curiosa*); and in 1581 he made a grant of the Keepership of Aldport Park to Edmund Prestwich, Esq., which is worth quoting here, as it has

The Jurye dothe presente that John Culcheth late of Culchethe esquier[1] ys departed since the leete and that John Culchethe esquier is his sonne and heare and at full age, and is to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye dothe presente that Rycharde Platte gen̄[2] is departed since the last Leete and that Edmunde Platt sonne of John Platt is his nexte heare and vnder age.

The Jurye dothe presente that Raphe Byrche alias Orcharde[3] is departed since the last leete, and that Thomas Byrche alias Orcharde ys his sonne and heire and at full age and is to doe his Sute and service.

The Jurye dothe presente that George Proudlove[4] is departed since the last Leete, and to knowe his heire wee craue respite till the nexte leete.

---

not previously been printed. He states that "for the love and goodwill, which I beare to my servante Edmonde Prestwiche Esq., I have given and granted to him the office of Keper as well of my Parke called Allporte Parke as alsoe of my howse within the saide Parke and all Beddinge and Implementes within the saide howse, together with one yearlie ffee or wages of ffyftie three shillings ffoure pens for thexercysing of the said office." The said Edmund Prestwich was to hold the said office during the Earl's will and pleasure, either by himself or a sufficient deputy, in "as full large and ample manner as my servante Edward Leghe Esquier late hadd or enjoyed the same." Dated 11th July, 1581.—(*Raines' MSS.* xxiv., f. 53.)

The *Household Regulations* of this Earl of Derby, and a Diary containing the names of his friends and guests from 1586 to 1590, have been printed by the Chetham Society (vol. xxxj.), and the volume is illustrated by a copy of his portrait from the original at Worden Hall. His will is dated 21st September, 1593, and his "Funerall" was solemnized with much state at Ormskirk on 4th December, 1593.

[1] John Culcheth, of Culcheth, Esq., was the son and heir of Gilbert Culcheth, of Culcheth, Esq., whose death was announced at the Court held 4th October, 1559. (See vol. i., p. 51.) He married Cicely, daughter of Sir Thomas Southworth, of Samlesbury, co. Lanc., Knt., by whom he had issue John, his son and heir, Thomas, Gilbert, and Mary, who were all living in 1567. Neither his will nor his Inquisition *post mortem* appear to be known.

[2] Richard Platt, of Platt, in Rusholme, near Manchester, gent., was the eldest son and heir of John Platt, of Platt, gent., whose death was announced at the Court held 29th March, 1554. (See vol. i., p. 10.) He was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 3rd June, 1593. His Inquisition *post mortem*, which was taken at Wigan, 10th September, 1593, shows that he died seised of a messuage and lands in Rusholme, and a house and garden in Manchester. Edmund Platt, his grandson and heir, was then 8 years, 8 months, and 27 days old. His will, dated 4th August, 1590, was proved at Chester, 13th June, 1593. He names his wife, Isabel, and his daughter, Isabel, and states that he had preferred all the rest of his daughters in marriage. He also mentions his grandchildren, but not by name, and his brother, William Platt.

[3] See p. 69.

[4] The name of George Proudlove is of frequent occurrence in the first volume of the *Court Leet Records* (see Index), but there were two persons of that name. George Proudlove, senior, was one of the two Constables in 1558, 1571, and 1574, and died in 1578 (see vol. i., p. 201.), when George Proudlove, his son, was of full age. The latter was Boroughreeve from October, 1584 to 1585, and one of the Constables in 1585. His death is now reported by the Jury. His son and heir was also named George. (See p. 81.)

The Jurye dothe presente that Rycharde Typpinge[1] ys departed since the last Leete & that Samuell Typpinge ys his nexte heire for one certeyne burgage, and is to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye dothe presente that Edwarde Ellor[2] hathe purchased a burgage of Thomas Galley and is at full age and ys to doe his sute and service.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe presente that John Walker[3] ys departed since the laste Leete and that Thomas walker is his sonne and heire, & at full age and ys to doe his sute and service.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe presente that James Choureton hathe given Over all his tytell and Interest of one burgage to George Choureton his sonne Who ys at full age, and ys to doe his sute and service to the lorde.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe presente that Hughe Gylliam[4] is depar[t]ed since the last leete and that John Gilliam alias whitle and that James Gilliam alias knotte are his heares and at full age, and are to doe theire sute and service to the lorde.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe fynde that John Strangwayes esquier[5] is sonne and heire to Thomas Strangwayes esquier and ys at age as appeareth by an office[6] bearinge date the xx^th^ daye of Marche in Anno RR^no^ Elizabeth &c. Tricesimo quinto [1593], and ys to doe his sute and service to the Lorde.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that what ꝑson soeu̅ [soever] hathe any dounge lyenge in the Mylners lane shall Remove awaye out of that lane all suche dounge, as lyeth there before the xx^th^ daye of Christmas nexte ensuynge the date hereof, And also that no ꝑson laye any more there hereafter to be noysome or hurtefull to the highe Waye sub pena to eu̅ye [every] ꝑson so offendinge x^s^

The Jurye dothe order that Adam Pilkington gen̅[7] shall make a sufficiente fense vppon his lande in the Mylnegate so as yt be sufficiente to keepe children and Cattell from danger before the feast of St Martyn [Nov. 12] nexte sub pena vj^s^ viij^d^.....*factum est.*

---

[1] See p. 68.

[2] Edward Ellor was a Manchester tradesman, probably a draper, who died in 1596. (See *postea*, p. 106.) He seems to have been in a large way of business, and had dealings with persons at Bristol and other places in the south of England. In 1585, when appointed one of the officers of the Court, it is noted that he was then at Bristol. (See vol i., p. 251.)

[3] At the Court held 29th March, 1559, John Walker was returned as son of Thomas Walker, deceased (see vol. i., p. 42), and his death is now recorded.

[4] See p. 71. [5] See p. 42.

[6] That is the return made to an Inquisition as to proof of age and sent out from the office of the Court of Wards and Liveries.

[7] See p. 114.

The Jurye dothe order that whereas there hathe bene an ancyente foote Waye tyme out of mynde a longe by the orcharde of Randill Becke into the deanesgate that the owners and occupyers of those lands wherein the sayde Hey Waye [highway] lyethe shall laye open the sayde Heywaye accordinge to the ancyente custome before the feaste of St Martyn [Nov. 11] nexte sub pena vj^s^ viij^d^

The Jurye dothe order that Thomas Radclyffe shall Remove a pryvie latelye erected betwixte his howse and the boothes wch ys noysome to the neighboures before the feaste of St Martyn nexte sub pena v^s^

The Jurye dothe order that william Cunclyffe shall so Repayre and keepe from tyme to tyme his howse so as the Rayne that falleth vppon his parler to the streete be not noysome or hurtefull to the howse or porche of Adam Hollande and also that he take awaye and Remove all his fuell and other things from the palle [pale or paling] betwixte there two howses so as yt be not noysome or hurtefull to ye sayde Adam Hollande before the feast of St Martyn nexte sub pena v^s^.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that William Cunclyffe shall so keepe his Swyne Coote that yt be not noysome or hurtefull to M^r^ william Radclyffe or his tenants And also that he turne the Water course from the nowe course to ye accustomed course, at the pryvie end towards the acres[1] before the feast of St Martyn nexte sub pena v^s^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that William Radclyffe gen̄ shall cause to be kept cleane the Waye that leadeth to the ackres mydinge so that the myre or dorte be not noysome to william Cunclyffe or hurtefull to his howsinge or palle before the feast of St Martyn next and so keepe the same from tyme to tyme sub pena iij^s^ iiij^d^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that eu̅ye pson inhabitinge W^th^in this towne that keepeth any Swyne shall so keepe them that the Swyne come not w^th^in the church or churchyarde at any tyme nor Within the m̄kettplace duringe the two m̄kitt dayes in any Weeke to Wytte Saturdaye and Mundaye sub pena for eu̅ye Swyne so offendinge for eu̅ye tyme iiij^d^

The Jurye dothe psente that Thomas Goodyeare the younger hathe broken an ancyente order heretofore made[2] wch was that no burgese or towneseman shoulde sue any other dwellinge w^th^in the libertye yf the accon̄ were vnder xl^s^ in any other Courte savinge in

---

[1] See p. 7. [2] See vol. i., pp. 71 and 74.

the lords [Court] of this man̄ [manor], the sayde Thomas Goodyere contrarye to the sayde order hathe sued Nicholas worsley in Salforde Courte and therefore hathe broken the sayde order.

The Jurye dothe psente that whereas George Hilton of ffarneworthe esquier[1] was ordered to haue come in at this Courte to doe his sute & s̄vice sub pena xxx^{s} and hathe incurred the same payne therefore the Jurye dothe further order that he come in at the nexte leete Courte to doe his fealtye sub pena xl^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe psente that Whereas James Anderton of Lostocke esquier[2] was ordered to haue come in at this Courte to doe his sute and service sub pena xx^{s} and hath not come therefore the Jurye dothe further order that he come in the nexte Leete Courte to doe his fealtye sub pena xxx^{s}

The Jurye dothe psente that Whereas yt was ordered that Roberte Marshall shoulde Remove his cooles and other things from vnder the seu̅all [several][3] of Henrye Gee and his owne seu̅all [several] so as the Water mighte haue his due course and that yt be not noysome to the sayde Henrye Gee wch was to be done before the feaste of Penticoste last Past sub pena x^{s} wch ys vndone nowe the Jurye dothe further order that the sayde Roberte Marshall shall Remove his stones and tymber from vnder the Seu̅all [several] of Henrye Gee and that the Water maye haue his due course so that yt be not hurtefull to the sayde Henrye Gee and this to be done before the feaste of all Saincts [Nov. 1] nexte ensuynge And so to contynewe from tyme to tyme sub pena xx^{s}.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that Roberte Blomeley shall Remove his stones & tymber and other things from vnder the seu̅all of Henrye Gee so as the water maye haue a dewe course and that yt be not hurtefull to the sayde Henrye Gee and soe to Contynewe the same from tyme to tyme before the feaste of all Sayncts nexte ensuynge sub pena x^{s}

The Jurye dothe order that M^{r} wynnyngtonne[4] shall Remove and take awaye A dunghill Lyenge vppon his lande over agaynst the howse of Thomas Worsley and Thomas Heape before the xxth daye of Christmas nexte and that he laye no more dounge in that place but keepe yt cleane from tyme to tyme sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}..... *factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that whereas there Was an order made concernynge bande doggs and mastiffs, in the xxxijth yeare of her

[1] See p. 57. [2] See p. 64. [3] See p. 10. [4] See p. 4.

Maties Reigne [1590][1] that nowe ys, that the same order shalbe put in execucon requyringe that the same order may be published openlye in the Courte.

The Jurye dothe psente that whereas Rycharde Haughton gen[2] and James Crompton[3] were ordered to haue come in at this Courte to doe theire sute and service sub pena to either of theym xxx^s and haue not come but incurred the sayde penaltye, Therefore the Jurye dothe further order that either of theym doe come in at the nexte Leete Courte to doe theire fealtye sub pena to either of theym xl^s

All good orders heretofore made the Jurye doe confirme desiringe Mr Stewarde to see theym executed.

---

[1] See pp. 49 and 50. [2] See p. 59. [3] See p. 58.

Manchester. [4th April, 1594.]

Cur cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tent ibm die Jovis, vidz Quarto die Aprilis Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei gra, Anglie ffrauncie et hibnie regine fidei defensor &c. Tricesimo sexto [1594] corā Richardo Swingelhurste gen Scen^lo ibm.

Inquisico capt p Sacr(m)	Georgii Byrche	Jur	Edwardi Marler	Jur
	Georgii Travis		Ricī Mooreton sen	
	Anthonij Mosley		Samuelis Typpinge	
	Roberti Hardye		Jacobi Baguley	
	Georgii Typpinge		Roberti Rodley	
	Radi Haughton		Edwardi Ellor	
	Johnis Gee		ffrancisci wyrrall	

The Jurye doe fynde that George Proudlove[1] is Departed before the last Courte and that George Proudlove is his sonne & heyre and vnder age.

The Jurye doe order that the Righte Honorable ffardinando Erle of Derbye[2] is to come in to doe his sute and service at the nexte Courte sub pena x^s

The Jurye doe order that John Culcheth Esquier[3] is to come in [at] the nexte Courte to doe his sute and service sub pena x^s

Whereas the Jurye did order at the last Leete that the Dunghills lyenge in the Mylns lane shoulde haue bene removed before Christmas last past sub pena x^s and ys not performed The Jurye doe further order that all those dunghills be Removed betwixe this and whitsontyde nexte ensuynge sub pena to euye pson therein offendinge xx^s.....*non est factum.*

Whereas the Jurye did order at the last leete that whereas there had bene an ancyente hye Waye tyme out of mynde A longe by the orcharde of Randell Becke into the Deanesgate that Roberte

---

[1] See p. 76. [2] See p. 75. [3] See p. 76.

Blomeley tenannte to those landes wherein the hye waye lyeth shoulde haue bene layde Open accordinge to the Ancient Custome before the feast of St Martyn last past sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d} wch is not done the Jurye doth nowe order that the sayde Roberte shall laye open the sayde Hye waye before the feast daye of Phillippe and Jacob [May 1] next followinge sub pena xx^{s}.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe also confirme the order made for Swyne at the last Leete, requestinge Mr Stewarde to charge the Berlawmen of eũye streete to be carefull for theire owne cercute and to charge theym all in geñall to looke to the Churche and Churcheyarde.

The Jurye dothe order that whereas James Anderton of lostocke Esquier[1] should haue comen in at the last Leete Courte to haue done his sute and service sub pena xxx^{s} and the sayde James Anderton is not comen in therefore the Jurye dothe further order that he come in the next Leete Courte to doe his sute and service sub pena xx^{s}

The Jurye doe confirme the order made agaynste band doges at the last Leete Courte, Requyringe it may be red and knowne.

The Jurye doe order that whereas theire is A dunghill lyenge by the Churchyardesyde wthin the garden of M^{ris} Proudlove, wch is noysome to the wholle towne, therefore the Jurye doe order y^{t} the same shalbe removed before Midsom̃ nexte sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}, And that no ꝑson shall cast any more dunge over the Churchwalle hereaft^{r} sub pena for eũye tyme ij^{s} vj^{d}

The Jurye dothe ꝑsent that Mr Roberte Langley hathe made vpp two steeles [stiles] in A vsuall hye waye lyenge by Asheley lane to the hinderance of the passingers Therefore the Jurye doe order that the sayde Roberte Langley shall make Two steeles before the feaste of Phillippe and Jacob [May 1] next followinge sub pena v^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe fynde that Thomas Ratclyffe hath not Removed A pryvie latelye erected betwixt his dwellinge howse and the Boothes accordinge to an order made the last leete, and hath therefore forfeyted v^{s} the Jurye dothe further order, that the sayde Thomas shall Remove the same, before ye feaste of Penticoste nexte followinge sub pena x^{s}

The Jurye doe ꝑsente that william Hardye[2] ys departed since the last Leete and that Roberte Hardye is his Eldest sonne and heyre

---

[1] See p. 64.

[2] The names of William and Robert Hardy occur very frequently in the first volume of the *Court Leet Records.* (See Index.) At the Court held 29th March, 1559, Robert Hardy, son of William Hardy, was returned as a burgess for a messuage he had then lately purchased. (See vol. i., p. 42.)

vnto one halfe burgage and ij Closses of lande lyenge in Manchest' And that Henrye Hardye ys his heyre to one Cloughe or close in the occupacon of James Lancashire Yeldinge to the lorde vj^{d} yerelye.

The Jurye doe psente that John Aynesworthe[1] is Departed but who ys his heyre wee knowe not.

The Jurye doe psent that Sr Gilberte Gerrarde Knighte[2] ys departed and that Thomas Gerrarde knighte is his sonne and heyre and at full age and is to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye doe order that Anthonye Travis shall keepe his dounghill so as yt be not hurtfull to Rodger Smythe and also that he keepe his troughe so as the water maye haue his course that yt roote not downe the walles of the sayde Rodger Smythe his house sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurye ffyndinge certeyne places Where Myddinges are layde in this towne neare to the streetes, and dowbtinge thinconvenients mighte growe therebye, firste by some neckligent psons castinge out whott ashes amongst strawe, and so ffyer kindlinge, in the heat of somer wth a winde mighte Torne to greate hurte and troble of neighboures inhabitinge wthin this sayde towne, Also by lettinge the same myddinges lye longe in the somer season ys Dangerous to the neighboures and others passinge by for feyre of infection of sicknes, Therefore the pmisses considered, the Jurye dothe order that any kepinge suche myddinge steedes Joyninge to the streetes, shall before mydsom̃ nexte cause theym caryed cleane awaye to theire groundes or laide in lanes out of the towne and also before michaellmas nexte carryed forthe agayne, and myndinge to haue A myddingestedd in the same place or places agayne shall cause stoopes Rayles & pales sett vpp no further into the streete then they oughte to doe to keepe in the mucke Closse, and weeklye cause some one to cast in the

---

[1] See p. 92.

[2] Sir Gilbert Gerrard, Knt., was the son and heir of James Gerard, of the Ince, Esq., by Margaret, daughter of Sir John Holcroft, Knt. He married Anne, daughter and heiress of Thomas Radcliffe, of Winmerley, co. Lanc., Esq., by whom he had issue Thomas, his son and heir, another son Radcliffe, and four daughters. He was appointed Attorney-General, 1st Elizabeth [1559], and Master of the Rolls in 1581. As explained in vol. i., p. 44*n.*, he had acquired a share of the estate of Ralph Trafford, Esq., and was the owner of the Garrett Hall in Manchester, which his son and successor, Sir Thomas Gerrard, Knt., afterwards sold. (See *postea*, p. 104.) In the deed of partition of the Trafford estates, dated 20th September, 1561, it is stated that "the said Gilbert Gerrard shall hold to him and his heirs in full of all his part, the mansion house or capital messuage called the Garret, together with all the buildings, gardens &c. thereto belonging and one water mylne with the appurtenances" and certain lands (all named) situate in Manchester and Chorlton.

roobishe or mucke layde without the pale wth mucke forcke and shoovell, That yt neither be noysome som̃ or wint^r^ tyme to the Inhabitantes neare the sayde myddinge or others passinge by in payne of so offendinge, in not seinge the pmisses accomplished to the lorde of this Mano^r^ for eũye tyme xx^s^ for eũye one keepinge theire myddinge steedes out of order contrarye to this afforesayde, speciallye, in handgingdiche ffenell streete, the Northsyde of the Churche & Churche Yarde m̃ketstidlane or ells where w^th^in this towne.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe psente that Raphe Sorocolde[1] is depted since the last leete and that Thomas Sorocolde is his sonne & heyre to all his landes savinge to one Burgage, and ys at full age and to doe his sute & service and that John Sorocolde ys his seconde sonne & heyre to one burgage lyenge at Smythidoare.

The Jurye doe psente that Roberte Blomeley hathe incroched vppon the Queenes hye waye in the Deanesgate by makinge a

[1] Ralph Sorocold, a vintner in Manchester (see vol. i., p. 218*n*), or as he calls himself in his will, "a merchant," was the eldest son of Thomas Sorocold, of Salford, the representative of a well-known local family, whose pedigree has been traced back several generations. He married Catherine Hardman, by whom he had a large family, four sons and seven daughters. His eldest son and heir, Thomas, named in the text, settled in London, where he became a mercer, and where he was living in 1633, when he entered a very full pedigree of his family in the Visitation of London taken in that year. John, the second son, also named in the text, settled in Manchester. Ralph Sorocold made his will, 10th September, 1593, desiring to be buried in the parish church of Manchester, "near to the place where I used to sit in time of divine service." He bequeathed all his lands, "except my house I dwell in, purchased of George Chadderton, of the Lees, gent.," to Thomas Sorocold, his son and heir, and to his heirs for ever, and the said house, above excepted, to John Sorocold, his second son, and his heirs for ever. He left his personality among Katherine, his wife, and his ten younger children, John, Ellen, Margaret, Katherine, Anne, William, Mary, Ralph, Elizabeth, and Sarah. He mentions Richard Parsyvall, his brother-in-law, Margery Sorocold, "my mother-in-law" (*i.e.*, step-mother), Thomas Sorocold, his late father, deceased, his brother, John Sorocold, and his wife, and Katherine Persyvall, his sister. To Edmund Heywood, "my mylner," he left 10s., and to John Chorlton, "one syde cloke of London Russet, without lyning," and to his cousin, Margaret Prestwich, one hooped ring of gold. He also desired that his son Thomas would suffer "the Lycence which I caused to be takene in his name" to be used for six years after his decease, for and towards the preferment and helping of his ten younger children. And he desired that "my patent of Christ's Church in Oxforde," and all his leases should not be sold, but should be used for the benefit of his wife and younger children, and he appointed his wife and eldest son his executors; and Edmund Prestwich, Esq., William Fox, gent., Symon Malone, and Adam Hulme, overseers. There is now no inventory with the will, which was proved at Chester, 9th November, 1595. Ralph Sorocold was one of the Constables in 1580, and Boroughreeve, October, 1585-1586. His widow, Katherine, married about 1597 for her second husband Thomas Goodier, of Manchester. She died in 1598, and he shortly afterwards; and after his death several suits took place in the Court of Chancery between the Sorocolds and Robert Goodier, the son and heir of Thomas Goodier, by his first wife, on account of the money and the leases left by Ralph Sorocold, the father. These suits were not decided till 1602, the arbitrator's award being dated 21st June, 1602.

grypyarde[1] And A hedge, So that he hathe streatned the hye waye a yarde or more Therefore the Jurye doe order that he shall reforme the same and set the hedge in his accustomed place before the feaste of Penticoste nexte sub pena x^s^.....*non est factum.*

Whereas theire was an order made in the two and thirtithe yeare of her Maties reigne [1590] that all that keepe backhouses [bakehouses] shoulde Remove the gorse and kiddes[2] from any dwellinge house barne or stable by the space of x yardes at the leaste and the same to haue bene ꝑformed betwixte that and the feaste of St Martyn [Nov. 12] wch was not Done.

The Jurye therefore consideringe the greate daunger that mighte ensue by fyre doe order that eꝟye ꝑson that keepeth any backehouse or leath [layeth] kiddes or gorse as ys afforesayde shall remove the same by the space of x yardes from any house Barne or stable before the feaste of St John Baptiste [June 24] nexte sub pena x^s^ for eꝟye one so offendinge.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe order that Mr William Radclyffe gen̄ shall Remove the Dunghill at the further end of the ackers myddinge from the barnes and stables of Randill Becke nowe in the holdinge of George Travis before the feaste of Penticoste nexte sub pena iij^s^ iiij^d^ And that the tenantes of the sayde M^r^ william Radclyffe, to witt Lawrence Perryn Rodger Chadwicke Edwarde Mayes and others Tenants shall laye no more dounge to the wales of the Barne and stable hereaft^r^ sub pena for eꝟye man so offendinge for eꝟye tyme iij^s^ iiij^d^

The Jurye doe order that suche as haue any tymber or wood or dounge lyenge to wardes the northe east syde of the Churche yarde wall shall Remove the the *(sic)* same before the feaste of Phillippe and Jacob [May 1] nexte sub pena v^s^ and y^t^ no ꝑson hereaft^r^ shall laye any tymber or dounge in the same place sub pena for eꝟye ꝑson so offendinge v^s^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe fynde that Rycharde Hunte[3] deꝑted hath incroched vppon the lordes wast in the n̄ketstidlane.

All good orders heretofore made the Jurye doe Confirme wisheinge the[y] weare all performed.

---

[1] A "grip-yard" is defined in the *Lancashire Glossary* as "a platting of stakes and twisted boughs filled up with earth, generally made to confine a water-course, and occasionally to form artificial banks and seats in pleasure gardens."

[2] "Kiddes" are brushwood. (See p. 50, *note* 3.)

[3] Richard Hunt died in 1587. (See p. 19.)

Mancestr [3rd Oct., 1594].

Cur cu[m] Visu franc pleg' Johnis Lacy ar dñi de Manchest' Manerij sui ibm tent apud Manchest' pd, die Jovis viz Tertio die Octobris, Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei grã, Anglie francie et Hibnie regine fidei defensor &c. Tricesimo sexto [1594] corã Richardo Swingelhirste geñoso Scen'lo ibm.

Inquisico capt p Sacr(m)	Roberti Langley gen Thome Goodyeare Anthonij Moseley Roberti Hardye Radi Haughton Johannis Gee Richardi ffoxe	Jur	Georgii Typpinge Wilhelmi Woodde Jacobi Lancashyre Roberti Hilton Samuelis Typpinge Edwardi Marler Henrici Allyn	Jur

Bororeve	Roberte Langley gen Jur
Catchpolle	Rycharde Dronesfielde Jur
Constables	Thomas Goodyeare George Typpinge } Jur
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Rycharde Brooke Ryc Halywell Willm Choureton Rycharde Hurste } Jur
Marketlokers for fishe and ffleshe	Willm Wharmebye Roberte Potter Roberte Hudson } Jur
Myselayers	Anthonye Moseley Rycharde Nugente } Jur
Mysegatherers	Tho: Goodyeare yong' John Whitworthe } Jur
Sealers of Leather	Nicholas Mosse Henrie Houghton Adam bowker } Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in ye Marketstid and Marketstidlane	Rycharde Hall Willm Chetam Robte Radclyffe } Jur

Marketlokers for Whitmeate in ye Deanesgate... ...	Thomas Byrche, Roberte Hoape } Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in ye Mylnegate	Edmunde Beomounde, Roger Saule } Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Huntesbancke ...	Willm Vaughan Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in ye wth ingreave	Ellys Bethom, Andrew Slacke } Jur
Offycers for holesome Breade	James Lancashyre, ffrañcis wolstencrofte } Jur
Aletasters	John woodde, Raphe hawes } Jur
Bylawmen for Marketstidlane	Roberte Cloughe Jur, Edwarde Ellor Jur
Bylawmen for Mylnegate ...	Olyu Digles, w^m Sorocolde } Jur
Bylawmen for deanesgate St Mary gate and bothe the Marketstids	James Gloverr, John Chorlton, John Bowker, Roberte diconson } Jur
Bylawmen for W^th ingreave hangingdiche & fenelstreete	Roberte hilton, John bamfford } Jur
Bylawemen for ye Huntsbanck	Thomas Beomonde Jur, John Byrche Jur
Skevingers for ye Marketstidlane	George Travis Jur, Thomas Brooke Jur
Skevingers for the Deanesgate	Johnn Gee, Rauffe Haughton } Jur
Skevingers for St Marygate	Roberte Bordman, Edmunde Smyth } Jur
Skevingers for fenelstreete & Withingreave	Ewyn Scoales, George Holte } Jur
Skevingers for the Hangindyke & Mealegate ...	Anthony Sheppard Jur, Hamnet Hardman Jur
Skevingers for bothe Marketstidds	Henrye Gee Jur, George Awyn Jur
Skevingers from ye bothes to ye Smythiedore & so to Salfordbridge	Rycharde ffoxe Jur, Rauffe Gee
Skevingers for the Mylnegate	Anthonye Mosley Jur, John Leese Jur
Officers for ffruytes ...	Rycharde Hulme, Rodger keaye } Jur

Maties Reigne [1590][1] that nowe ys, that the same order shalbe put in execucon requyringe that the same order may be published openlye in the Courte.

The Jurye dothe psente that whereas Rycharde Haughton gen[2] and James Crompton[3] were ordered to haue come in at this Courte to doe theire sute and service sub pena to either of theym xxx^s and haue not come but incurred the sayde penaltye, Therefore the Jurye dothe further order that either of theym doe come in at the nexte Leete Courte to doe theire fealtye sub pena to either of theym xl^s

All good orders heretofore made the Jurye doe confirme desiringe Mr Stewarde to see theym executed.

---

[1] See pp. 49 and 50. [2] See p. 59. [3] See p. 58.

Manchester. [4th April, 1594.]

Cur cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tent ibm die Jovis, vidl Quarto die Aprilis Anno Regni dne Elizabeth dei gra, Anglie ffrauncie et hibnie regine fidei defensor &c. Tricesimo sexto [1594] cora Richardo Swingelhurste genl Scen[lo] ibm.

Inquisico capt p Sacr(m)	Georgii Byrche	Jurl	Edwardi Marler	Jurl
	Georgii Travis		Rici Mooreton senl	
	Anthonij Mosley		Samuelis Typpinge	
	Roberti Hardye		Jacobi Baguley	
	Georgii Typpinge		Roberti Rodley	
	Radi Haughton		Edwardi Ellor	
	Johnis Gee		ffrancisci wyrrall	

The Jurye doe fynde that George Proudlove[1] is Departed before the last Courte and that George Proudlove is his sonne & heyre and vnder age.

The Jurye doe order that the Righte Honorable ffardinando Erle of Derbye[2] is to come in to doe his sute and service at the nexte Courte sub pena x[s]

The Jurye doe order that John Culcheth Esquier[3] is to come in [at] the nexte Courte to doe his sute and service sub pena x[s]

Whereas the Jurye did order at the last Leete that the Dunghills lyenge in the Mylns lane shoulde haue bene removed before Christmas last past sub pena x[s] and ys not performed The Jurye doe further order that all those dunghills be Removed betwixe this and whitsontyde nexte ensuynge sub pena to euye pson therein offendinge xx[s].....*non est factum.*

Whereas the Jurye did order at the last leete that whereas there had bene an ancyente hye Waye tyme out of mynde A longe by the orcharde of Randell Becke into the Deanesgate that Roberte

---

[1] See p. 76. [2] See p. 75. [3] See p. 76.

The Jurye dothe order that Roberte Blomeley shall suffer the water to haue his Course from the Backsyde of Roberte Marshall throughe the backsyde of the sayde Roberte Blomeley & not to stoppe the water course hereaft^r but to suffer the same to passe from tyme to tyme sub pena for euye tyme so offendinge x^s

The Jurye dothe order that Roberte Marshall shall not cast any suddes or bludye water one [on] his backsyde to passe throughe the same water course to the noyance of the sayde Roberte Blomeley sub pena iij^s iiij^d

The Jurye dothe psente that Thomas Becke[1] gen ys depted & that Roberte Becke ys his brother & nexte heyre & vnder age.

The Jurye dothe order that whereas the wydowe of Edward Borowe hathe heretofore anoyed the neighbors & passingers by weetinge [wetting] her clothe wth noysome or contagious matter aswell by nighte as by daye Therefore yt is nowe ordered that shee shall not henceforth vse the same at any tyme hereaft^r to the noyance either of neighbors or passingers sub pena iij^s iiij^d.....*non est factum.*

---

[1] This Thomas Beck was returned as son and heir to his father, Nicholas Beck, at the Court held 19th April, 1582 (see vol. i., p. 226), when he was under age. He was of age in 1591, and was ordered at the Court held 6th October, 1591 (see p. 58), to appear and do his suit and service. His brother Robert, named in the text, was baptised at the Collegiate Church, 17th November, 1577, another brother of that name, baptised there 7th December, 1573, having died young. Among the Corporation muniments is an Inquisition *post mortem* taken at Bolton-in-the-Moors, 6th September, 1598, after the death of Thomas Beck. The Jury say that he had died seised of one messuage and one parcel of land, and one improvement of land in Manchester, held of Nicholas Moseley, Esq., as of his manor of Manchester, by Knight's service. He is there said to have died 20th March, 40th Elizabeth [1597-8], which is clearly a mistake; and that Robert Beck, his brother and next heir, was at the time of the taking of the Inquisition of the age of 20 years, which is correct. This Inquisition is not to be found in the Record Office, London.

Manchester [24th April, 1595].

Cur cum Visu ffranc pleg' tent ibm die Jovis vidz vicesimo quarto die mens Aprilis, Anno Regni dne Elizabeth dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regine fidei Defensor &c. Tricesimo septimo [1595] cora Rico Swinglehurste scen^lo ibm.

Inquisico capt p Sacrm	Wilhelmi Radclyffe gen	Juro	Edwardi Marler	Juro
	Georgii Travis		Roberti Rodley	
	Henrici Gee		Jacobi Baguley	
	Radulphi Haughton		ffrancisci wyrrall	
	Johnis Gee		Henrici Allyn	
	Richardi ffoxe		Willmi Choureton	
	Roberti Cloughe		Stephani Pendilton	
			et Georgij Choureton	

The Jurye dothe presente that John Gilliam als Whitle[1] is departed synce the last Courte, and that James Gilliam is his next heyre, and at ffull age, and oughte to doe his sute and service to the lorde of this Mannor, for his landes, in the Marketstyddelane wth in the towne of Manchester &c. Juro est dno fecitq3 fidelitate et admiss est tenens &c.

The Jurye dothe presente that Mr Leonarde Ashall of ye shawe[2] gent ys depted synce the last, but who is his nexte heyre wee know not.

---

[1] At the Court held 4th October, 1593, John Gilliam, *alias* Whitle, was returned as one of the heirs of Hugh Gilliam, deceased. (See p. 77.)

[2] Leonard *Ashawe*, of the Shaw, in Flixton, gent., was the second son of Roger Ashawe, of the Hall on the Hill, in Heath Charnock, co. Lanc., gent., by his wife Jane, daughter of Christopher Hulton, of Farnworth, co. Lanc., gent., and grand-daughter and one of the co-heirs of Sir James Harrington, of West Leigh, co. Lanc., Knt. (See *Lancashire Visitation*, 1533, Chetham Society, pp. 188-9.) He was living in 1533, and subsequently succeeded to the family estates on the death of his elder brother, Thomas. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Ralph Hodgkinson, by whom he had at least two sons, Leonard, who succeeded him, and Laurence, who died in 1589, and six daughters. He was buried at Flixton 6th January, 1594-5, being described in the Register as "Leonard Ashall, Esq." In his will dated 31st December, 1594, and proved at Chester 27th January, 1594-5, he mentions his wife Elizabeth (who survived him till 1611), his son Leonard, and his daughters Alice, Judith, and Ellen. The inventory of his effects is of interest, as it specifies the various rooms in his house, the Shaw, at Flixton, with their contents.

The Jurye doth presente that John Ainsworth[1] ys departed heretofore and that one Roberte Aynesworthe ys his cosyn and nexte heyre.

The Jurye dothe presente that Thomas Haryson als Slater of Stretforde ys depted synce the last Courte & that [blank] is his sonne & heyre and vnder age.

The Jurye dothe presente that Alexander Radclyffe[2] is at lawfull age and ys to come in at this Courte & to doe his sute and service to the lorde and payeth vj^{d} p annũ et solvit vj^{d} p Relevio et Jur est dño fecitque fidelitatem &c.

The Jurye dothe presente that the Righte honorable ffardinando Earle of Derbye[3] ys heretofore depted and that the right honorable William now Earle of Derbye ys his brother and heyre and ys to come in and to doe his sute & service to the lorde &c.

Whereas theire was an order made the last Leete concerninge y^{em} that keepe Swyne goenge a broade in the Churche and Churchyarde as also in the Markytte place and in all other Streetes in the towne to the greate noyance of neighboures and danger of inffection, Therefore the Jurye did then order that no pson or psons inhabitinge wthin the towne shoulde suffer there swine to goe abroade in the afforesaide places but shoulde keepe them wthin theire selves, or ells procure for them selves one Swyneyarde [Swineherd] to dryve theym to the Comon of Colihurst as in tyme past yt had bene accustomed, and that to haue bene pfformed beffore the feast of St Martyn [Nov. 11] then nexte ensuynge sub pena for euye S[w]yne so ffounde a broade the owner thereof to paye for euye tyme so offendinge vj^{d} vidz iiij^{d} thereof to the lorde and ij^{d} to the Swyneyarde towards his

---

[1] John Ainsworth's death was mentioned at the Court held 4th April, 1594. (See p. 83.)

[2] Alexander Radcliffe was returned as heir to his father, Sir John Radcliffe, of Ordsall, Knt., at the Court held 23rd April, 1590. (See p. 41.)

[3] Ferdinando, fifth Earl of Derby, was the eldest son and heir of Henry, fourth Earl of Derby, whose death, 25th September, 1593, has already been referred to in these Records. (See p. 75.) He married Alice, daughter of Sir John Spencer, of Althorpe, co. Northampton, Knt., by whom he had three daughters and co-heirs, Anne, Frances, and Elizabeth. He died very suddenly on 16th April, 1594, not without suspicion of poisoning, and was succeeded by his brother, William, who became sixth Earl of Derby. He was buried at Ormskirk, his "ffuneral" being solemnised there on the 28th May in that year. His widow married for her second husband Sir Thomas Egerton, Knt., Lord Ellesmere, the well-known Lord Chancellor of England. A copy of the portrait of Ferdinando, Earl of Derby, *ætat* 35, 1594, will be found in the *Stanley Papers*, Part ii. (Chetham Society), p. lxv.

maynetenance as also that euye pson havinge any Swynecoate or coates in the Streete or towardes the Streetesyde shoulde Remove the same and not suffer them to be buylded agayne at any tyme hereafter on the Strytesyde sub pena for euye pson so offendinge x^{s} and the same to haue bene pfformed and Done beffore the feast of Saynte Martyn then nexte ffollowinge.

Therefore the Jurye dothe now ffurther order that the same order shall stande in effecte, for the dryvinge of swyne to the comon of Collihurste by a Swyneyarde or ells for to keepe theym wthin theym selves sub pena for everye swyne so founde a broade vj^{d} as afforesayde vj^{d}, iiij^{d} to the lorde & ij^{d} to the S[w]yneyarde towardes his maynetenance as ys conteyned in the afforesayde order, And also the Jurye dothe further order that all those that haue note Removed theire swyne coates buylded in the Streete or on the Streete syde accordinge to the afforesayde order but haue fforfayted to the lorde x^{s} a piece everye one of the breakers of the same order, Therefore the Jurye doth order that the[y] shall Remove theym betwixte this and the feaste of Penticoste nexte sub pena xx^{s} to euye one offendinge to the contrarye and that the Bylawmen shall presente all the breakers of this order bothe of the Swyne coates and of the Swyne goenge a broade contrarye to this order at the nexte Leete sub pena for euye one of theym that shall not pfforme his duetye herein to forfeyte to the lorde xx^{s}

And further the Jurye dothe order that all suche psons as shall willfully contemne & breake this order heretofore sett Downe concerninge swyne and shall suffer theym to goe at large either in the Churche or Churche yarde Markytte place or in the Streetes of this towne vnringed & vnyoked so that no pson cane keepe any lawfull hedge for ye vnyoked and vnringed swyne to the hinderance of Dyuse [divers] honest neighboures and the vnquietinge almoste of the wholle towne sub pena for euye swyne so founde vnyoked & vnringed xij^{d} for euye tyme so offendinge havinge warninge by the Bylawmen to theym geven and this to be put in excicution after the fourthe of Maye nexte.

The Jurye dothe order that from this daye forthwarde, no maner of pson or psons shall vse any bowles or bowlinge[1] wthin this towne or wthin the lyberties of the same, or throwe any bowle or bowles aboute the Streetes, or within the towne or Churchyarde vpon payne everye pson so offendinge vj^{s} viij^{d}

---

[1] See vol. i., p. 50.

The Jurye dothe order that no psone Inhabitinge w^th^in this towne of Manchester or the precinctes thereof shall not at any tyme hereafter sell any Draffe[1] graynes or branne by any other measure then onlye by the measure that they by [buy] theire corne bye sub pena for euye one so offendinge to forfeyte to ye lorde ye sume of vj^s^ viij^d^

The Jurye dothe order that whereas theire was an order made in the xxxj^th^ yeare of this queene [1589] concerninge Mastiffees dogges and bitches or ban dogges & bitches touchinge the goenge a broade of them vnmuselled & not beinge sufficientlye muselled as by the same order was enlarged in the xxxij^th^ of hir Maties Reigne [1590] and a penalty of iij^s^ iiij^d^ set Downe vppon everye offendor for euye tyme so offendinge contrarye to the sayde orders the wch wee Requyre maye be bothe of them openlye reade in the Courte & the penaltye of the same laste order made in the xxxij^th^ of her Maties Reigne [1590], to stande in fforce and effecte and doe apoynte in euye streete one pson to be sworne at this Leete Courte to see the pformance of the same & to presente the offendors at the nexte Leete, and for the Mylnegate wee apoynte William Barlowe (Jur)[2] for the fenel streete hanginge dytche & w^th^ingreave Ewyn Scoales (Jur), for Maylegate & bothe the Markettstiddes Edwarde Pyecrofte (Jur) ffor Markettstidlane Thomas Brucke (Jur) for the Smythiedoare Rodger Langton (Jur) & for the Deanesgate Thomas Swarelande (Jur).

Whereas theire was an order made in the xxxvj^th^ of the quenes Maties Reigne [1594] that nowe ys that Roberte Langley gent shoulde make two styles in a vsuall highe waye lyenge by the Ashley lane & y^t^ ye same showlde haue bene done betwixte that and the feaste of Phillippe and Jacob [May 1] nexte after the same order so sett downe sub pena v^s^ wch was not done accordinglye but hathe forfeyted the same to ye lorde, Therefore the Jurye doth further order that the sayde Robte Langley shall laye open the same two places where the sayde stylles did vsuallye Stande & sett vpp two sufficiente stylles in the same vsuall places y^t^ the passengers maye haue ffrye passage both to the churche & mkytte as hathe bene heretofore vsuallye accustomed & this to be pfformed and Done at or beffore this and the ffourthe daye of June nexte ensuynge sub pena x^s^.....*non est factum.*

---

[1] Draff is an old word still in common use in Lancashire for malt grains left after brewing, which are given to pigs and cows.

[2] The word "Jur" is added in another hand to show these persons had all been sworn in to execute this office.

The Jurye dothe presente that Randill Massye hath made & stopped vpp a Steele [stile] in a vsuall waye lyenge by Asheley lane to ye hinderance of the passingers bothe to ye Churche & markytte, therefore ye Jurye dothe order y^t ye same waye be layde open & a Steele sett as haithe bene heretofore accustomed & the same to be done & pformed betwixt this the fourthe of June next ensuynge sub pena v^s.....*factum est.*

Whereas there was an order made in the xxxij^th yeare [1590][1] of the queenes Maties Reigne that nowe ys for the Removinge of gorse and kiddes by the space of tenne yardes from any dwellinge house barne or stable of any the dwellinge house of theym that keepe backhouse or any theire neighboures & the same not beinge pformed, the Jurye in the xxxvj^th yere of her Maties Reigne [1594][2] did further order that consideringe the Danger of fyre that mighte ensue y^t euye pson that keepe any backehouse or layed kyddes or gorse w^thin tenne yardes of any dwellinge house barne or Stable shoulde Remove ye the *(sic)* same beffore the feaste of St John Baptiste [June 24] nexte sub pena x^s for euye one so offendinge, the Jurye therefore consideringe the greete dang^r afforesayde that mighte ensue by casualltye of ffyre to the wholle towne and the inhabitance thereof Dothe further order that euye pson that keepeth any backe house shall Remove there afforesayde stakes of kiddes & gorsse accordinge to the former orders heretofore sett Downe & that to be pformed and done betwixte this and the feaste of Saynte John Baptiste [June 24] nexte sub pena to euye pson so offendinge xx^s

The Jurye dothe presente that the tenantes of Alexander Radclyffe Inhabitinge on the lande that was late John Davies and George Travis in the righte of Anne his wyffe shall not haue anye vsuall foote waye throughe the fielde of Rycharde ffoxe nether in the righte of theire sayde Landlorde nor them selves, notw^thstandinge ye sayde Rycharde ffoxe ys contented at the Request of the Jurye to pmytte ye sayde tenantes to goe a longe the hedge syde keepinge the foote waye towardes the psnyche [Parsonage] style for there fetchinge of water from ye ryver the sayde Alexander Radclyffe payenge yearelye to the sayde Rycharde ffoxe i^d a yeare & the same waye to contynewe by his sufferance vntill the[y] shall willfullye anoye the same Rycharde ffoxe & then to forgoe the same.

The Jurye dothe presente that Thomas wighall shall Remove his privie that standeth in his gardyn closse to the queenes highe waye that leadeth throughe the toade lane & shall so keepe the same from

[1] See p. 50. [2] See p. 85.

tyme to tyme, as that y^t *(sic)* yt be not noysome neither to the neighboures nor to the passingers & this to be pfformed betwixte this and the feaste of Penticoste nexte sub pena vj^s viij^d

The Jurye dothe presente that Edwarde Mayes shall Remove his pryvie that standeth at the end of his barne Joyninge to the highe waye that leadeth throughe the Toadelane and shall so keepe the same from tyme to tyme as y^t the same be not noysome neither to the neighboures nor to the passingers and this to be pfformed and Done betwixte this and the feaste of Penticoste nexte sub pena vj^s viij^d

Whereas there was an order sett downe in the xxxvj^th yeare of her Maties Reigne [1594] at the Leete Courte holden then after Easter that Roberte Blomeley shoulde refforme his hedge or grypeyard[1] sub pena x^s the wch was not pfformed accordinglye, Therefore the Jurye in the same yeare at the Leete Courte holden then nexte after Michaelmas did then further order that the same Roberte Blomeley shoulde Refforme the same incrochmente and sett the hedge in his accustomed place betwixte that and the feaste of the Purificacon of our ladye [Feb. 2] then nexte ensuynge sub pena xx^s the wch was not pfformed accordinglye, Therefore the Jurye doth further order that the same hedge shalbe set in his accustomed place and that to be sufficientlye pfformed betwixte this and Midsomer nexte sub pena xxx^s

The Jurye dothe order that Raphe Hawes shall Remove his Dounge hill that lyeth to the Churchwalle beinge verye noysome to ye passingers beffore the feaste of St John Baptiste [June 24] nexte sub pena vj^s viij^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that all suche psons as haue laide any tymber or dounge towardes the northeeaste syde of ye Churche wale contrarye to an order made in the xxxvj^th yere of her Maties Reigne [1594] havinge fforfeyted for euerye tyme they so offended v^s to the lorde Therefore that from hencefurthe the[y] shall not laye any more to the same wale [wall] to the greate noye [*sic* for noyance] of the neighboures and all honest passingers sub pena for euye one one [*sic*] so offendinge x^s.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye consideringe the greate disorder Comyted both by the Burgesses and burges tenantes in the Maner of theire Apparance at the lordes Leete for that some of theym appeare and then depte w^thout lycence beffore the Courte be ended or that the[y] be otherwyse discharged by lycence of m^r Stewarde and others very contempcivslye

[1] See p. 85.

doe not appeare at all to the evill ensample of others and necklectinge of theire Dueties, Doe therefore order y^t everye burges that shall not make his apparance in dutiefull maner vnlesse he shall haue lawfull occasyon to the Contrary and suche as shalbe allowed by m^r Stewarde shall fforfayte to the lorde xij^d & eu̅ye burges tenante vj^d for eu̅ye Leete Courte that he shall so offende.[1]

The Jurye dothe order that no p̲son Inhabitinge w^th^in this towne shall take or make any weddinge dyn̅s [dinners] contrarye to ye orders heretofore sett Downe vidz that the[y] shall not take, nor any shall laye [*i.e.*, charge] above vj^d at the same dyners sub pena for everye p̲son offendinge to the contrarye xx^s

And the officers that weare appoynted at the laste Leete Courte to presente the offenders.

The Jurye dothe order that all good orders heretoffore sett Downe shall stande in effecte cravinge Mr Stewarde to see the same put in execuc̄on.

[1] This matter of the non-attendance of the burgesses and others came frequently before the Court. (See vol. i., pp. 70, 160, 190, 195, 239.)

Manchestr [2nd Oct., 1595].

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tent ibm die Jovis viz secundo die Octobris, Anno Regni dne Elizabeth dei gra, Anglie, ffrancie, et hibnie Regine fidei defensor &c. Tricesimo septimo [1595] Cora Richardo Swingelhirste gen, scen^lo ibm.

NOIA JURATOR APUD CUR PREDICT.

Humfridus Haughton	Jur	Henricus Gee	Jur
Radulphus Haughton		Jacobus Baguley	
Johnes Gee		Ricus Mooreton	
Henricus Hardye		Robertus Cloughe	
Anthonius Moseley		Ranulphus Massye	
Richardus ffoxe		Wilhelmus Woodde	
Edwardus Marler		Samuel Typping	
Henricus Allyn		Georgius Travis	
		et wilhelm' Barlow	

Michaell. 1595.—Noia officiar' Ville Mamcestr.

Bororeve	George Typpinge	Jur
Catchepolle...	Rycharde Dronesfield	
Constables...	John Gee	Jur
	Nicholas Hartley	
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Humfrey Haughton	Jur
	Henrye Gee	
	James Baguley	
	William Woodde	
	Thomas Chaderton	
	& Raphe Gee	
Marketlokers ffor ffyshe and ffleshe	John Wharmebye	Jur
	Alexander Potter	
	Thomas Hilton	

Myselayers	Humfrey Haughton Rycharde ffoxe	Jur̃
Mysegatherers	George Awyn Roberte Radclyffe	Jur̃
Sealers of leather	Thomas Brooke Rycharde Symson Hughe Batersby	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeat in m̃ketstydd & marketstidlane	Roberte Cloughe Nicholas Mosse Charles Worsley	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whit meate in the Deanesgate ...	Gilberte Tomsonne Raphe Gregorye Rycharde Hopwood	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeat in the Mylnegate ...	Raphe Bybbye John Mylles Leonarde Potter	Jur̃
Marketloker for Whitmeate in the Huntesbance ...	Thomas Beomonde	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Withingreave ...	John Bamfforde Rycharde Maryotte	Jur̃
Officers for holesome Breade	Thomas Swareland Thomas Morrisse John Wyttonne	Jur̃
Aletasters	George Houlte Rycharde Erlam	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Charles Duckytt William Nusam	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Mylnegate	Randill Massye William Standley	Jur̃
Bylawmen for ye Deansgate St Maryegate and bothe the Marketstyddes	James Lancashyre Henrye Allyn Willm Brownsword Lawrence Perrine Robert Marshall	Jur̃
Bylawmen for Withingreave hangingdyche & ffenelstreete	Rycharde Mooreton Junior Edmunde Bowker John Wharmebye	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Huntesbancke	Hughe Hardman John Mellor als Clarkson	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Marketstydlane	George Travis Roberte Cloughe	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Deanesgate	Adam Smythe John whitworthe	Jur̃

Skevingers for S[t] Maryegate	John Bowker George Leyver } Jur̃
Skevingers for y[e] ffenelstreete and Withingreave	Edwarde Mayes Rycharde Moreton sen̄ Jur̃
Skevingers for the Hangingdich & Mealegate ...	Rodger Bexwicke Ewen Scoales } Jur̃
Skevingers for bothe Marketstiddes	Adam Holland John wytton } Jur̃
Skevingers from y[e] boothes to y[e] Smythiedore & so to Salfordbridge... ...	Rodger Langton John Sorocolde } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Mylnegate	Olyver Digle William Sorocold } Jur̃
Officers for ffruytes ...	Rodger Key Rychard Holme } Jur̃
Praysers	Charles Duckytt Steven Browne } Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Markedstiddes	John Taylior John Buckley } Jur̃
Officers for the ou̅sight of the Orders to bee observed for the Condite and Condyte Heade	William Radclyffe gent̃ Humfrey Haughton Henrye Gee Henrye Hardye George Travys Oswolde Moseley Rycharde ffoxe & George Byrche } p̄ discrecion
Officers to see y[e] Order observed for Alles and Weddinges	Roberte Langley George Travis Henrye Hardy Samuell Chetam William Woodde Rodger Langton } Jur̃
Officers to keepe the keys of the Condyte and Condyteheade	Henrye Haughton p̄ discrecion
Officers for Measuring of Clothe	Steven Browne Jur̃
Afferors of the Courte ...	Henrye Hardye Henrye Gee Raphe Haughton George Travis } Jur̃

Milnegate—Officers for ye mastives dogges y^t goe in ye streets vnmuselled and not Sufficiently muselled...	John Leese, ffrancis wolsencrofte } Jur̃
ffor ye same in ye ffenel-streete Hangingdyche and withingreave	John Hoape, Adam Bowker } Jur̃
ffor the Mealegate and bothe the Marketstiddes ...	Rodger Bexwicke, John Cowpe } Jur̃
ffor ye Marketstidlane ...	Roberte Jackes, Raphe Worsley } Jur̃
ffor the Smythiedoare ...	Thomas Goodyeare Junior, Rodger Chadwicke } Jur̃
ffor the Deanesgate	Edwarde Glover, John Kircke } Jur̃
Officers ffor the Overseinge of theym that putt Butter or Sewytt in Cakes... ...	Henrye Hardye, Henrye Gee, Anthonye Moseley, Thomas Goodyere sen̄, Rycharde ffoxe, George Travis, Raphe Haughton, Rodger Bexwicke } Jur̃; ffrancis Wolsencrofte Jur̃; William Barlowe, Thomas Morrisse, & Edwarde Glover } Jur̃

The Jurye dothe order that all good orders heretoffore made for sellinge of Corne, shall stande, And further the Jurye dothe order that no man shall sett any corne, in any house, vppon ye Marketday but shall bringe the sayde Corne, into the open Markett, and that he shall nether open any sacke, nor make any pryce of the sayd corne and grayne, vntill the market bell be runge, and that vppon payne eu̅ye [every] one so offendinge shall fforffeyte xx^s

And further the Jurye dothe order, that no man that bringeth Corne or g[r]ayne into this Markett, and shall leave any vnsolde in the same market, shall sett any of the sayde Corne or grayne so leffte vnsolde, in any howse shoppe or warehouse, within the same towne, but shall carye the sayde Corne and grayne so leffte vnsolde forthe of the sayde towne of Manchester, vppon payne, everyc howse houlder, or shoppe keeper so Reteyninge any Corne contrarye to this order to forffecte xx^s

And the Jurye dothe further order that the poore Inhabitantes of the towne shalbe served beffore the hucksters and bakers, at the discretion of the Marketlokers.

The Jurye dothe order that no maner of pson or psons shall put any butter or sewet, in any Cakes or breade, vppon payne of xx^{s} for everye tyme so offendinge, And that no baker or other pson Whatsoeuer, shall bake or suffer to be baked any such Cakes or breade in theire howse or houses, or ells where, vppon payne of xx^{s} for euerye tyme so offendinge.

And ffurther the Jurye dothe order that no pson, or psons shall sell any suche Cakes or breade, wherein any butter or sewett ys putt, within this towne or libertyes vppon payne for everye tyme so offendinge xx^{s}

The Jurye dothe agree that this order made for Cakes & breade shall begyn and take place vppon wedensdaye nexte, beinge ye eight daye of this presente october, 1595, & so Conntynve vpon paine as afore.

The Jurye dothe presente that the good orders heretoffore made for the Removinge of gorsse and kiddes from the Backehouses in this towne are not observed, And the Jurye dothe further order that all the sayde good orders, for the Removinge of the gorsse and kyddes from the sayde Backehowses shall stande & that all theire sayde stackes of gorsse and kyddes shalbe Removed affore the ffirste daye of December, vppon payne euye pson so offendinge xxx^{s}..... *non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that the olde Constables shall make accomptes to the newe Constables within ffyftene dayes after Michaelmas daye last, And further the Jurye doth order that from hence forwarde the olde Constables shall bringe theire accomptes, withe theire presentmente to the Jurye alwayes in the open Leete Courte holden at Michaelmas and that vppon payne euye tyme so offendinge xl^{s}.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that William Cu[n]dclyffe shall pmytte [permit] ye water that ffalleth into the gutter of leade and tymber Betwixte ye sayde William and the howse that Adam Hollande nowe dwelleth in to passe wthout disturbance of the sayde William Cu[n]dliffe into the streete warde hereafter and that to be pfformed from tyme to tyme sub pena v^{s}.....*factum est.*

Whereas there Was an order sett downe the laste Leete that Mr Langley shoulde haue layed open two plases and haue sett two styles in a vsuall foote waye, by the Ashley lane wch ys not pfformed,

but hathe fforffeyted to the lorde x^{s}, The Jurye dothe ffurther order that the sayde waye shalbe layde open & styles sett as hathe beene vsuallye accustomed Betwixte this and the ffirste daye of December sub pena xx^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe presente that Nicholas Langforde esquier[1] hath soulde to the Ho: Sir Roberte Cycell knighte, & to m^{r} Hugh Byston esquier et als, the Lordshippe of withington, and that ye sayde Sr Roberte Cicell & the sayde Hughe Byston et alls are to come and doe theire sute and service. [In the margin in a later hand:—withington wthin ye Manor of Manch^{r}]

The Jurye dothe presente that Oswoulde Moseley[2] hath purchased

---

[1] Nicholas Langford or Longford, of Longford, co. Derby, Esq., was the son and heir of Sir Ralph Longford, Knt., whose ancestor, Nigel de Longford, acquired the manor of Withington, and other lands near Manchester, on his marriage with Cicely, daughter and co-heiress of Matthew de Hathersage. By the courtesy of Lord Egerton of Tatton, the owner of the manor of Withington, I have had an opportunity of examining the deeds relating to the conveyance of that manor, referred to in the text. By a deed, dated 2nd December, 1588, Nicholas Longford, Esq., devised to Sir Christopher Hatton, K.G., Lord Chancellor of England, the manors of Withington and Hough after the death of Martha, one of the daughters of Sir Robert Southwell, Knt., in case he, the said Nicholas, should die without issue. Nicholas Longford afterwards married the said Martha, but she died without issue; and he subsequently married, in 1595, Margaret, daughter of Thomas Markham, of Kirkby Bellairs, co. Leicester, Esq., but had no issue by her. On the 10th July, 1595, Sir Robert Cecil, Knt., "one of her highness' Privy Council," Hugh Beeston, of parish of St. Clement Danes, co. Middlesex, Esq., Michael Hicks, of London, Esq., and Humfrey Flint, of Collyweston, co. Northampton, yeoman, purchased from Sir William Hatton, Knt. (the then deceased Lord Chancellor's nephew and heir), for £2,660, his reversionary interest in the said manors; and by deed dated 30th July, 1595, Nicholas Longford, Esq., conveyed to the said Sir Robert Cecil, &c., in consideration of £2,100, "all the manor or manors, lordship or lordships, of Withington and Hough, and the capital messuage called the Hough," with all their appurtenances and lands, &c., in Withington, Hough, Manchester, Didsbury, Chorlton, Rusholme, Houghton, Burnage, Fallowfield, and Denton, except one messuage [the Houghsend House] and 18 acres of land, lately conveyed to Nicholas Mosley, Esq. This is the conveyance referred to in the text. Sir Robert Cecil, Knt., was the second son of Lord Burghley, and was by James I. created successively Baron Cecil, Viscount Cranbourne, and Earl of Salisbury. Hugh Beeston, Esq., was probably one of the sons of Sir George Beeston, of Beeston, co. Chester, Knt., who was living at this time. It may be added here that by deed, dated 12th December, 1597, Sir Robert Cecil, Knt., "Principal Secretary to the Queens most excellent Majesty, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, and one of her highness' Privy Council," Hugh Beeston, &c., conveyed these manors and lands for £8,000 to Rowland Mosley, son and heir apparent of Nicholas Mosley, Citizen and Alderman of London. Nicholas Longford was a Catholic recusant, and in these deeds there is mention of a writ of Privy Seal, granted 16th June, 1592, to Sir William Hatton, then of Holdenby, co. Northampton, Knt., whereby he became entitled to the various fines to which Mr. Longford was liable for not repairing to church, &c.

[2] Oswald Moseley was the eldest son of Edward Moseley, of Hough End, in Withington, gent., whose death was reported to the Court Leet held 19th April, 1571. (See vol. i., p. 138.) He was a clothier in Manchester, and died in 1622.

the Garret[1] of Sir Thomas Gerrarde[2] knighte and that the sayde Oswoulde is to come in and doe his sute and service, but what rente ys due to the lorde wee knowe not.

The Jurye dothe presente that Nicholas Jepson[3] ys departed since the laste Courte and that Roberte Jepson ys his sonne and heire and at lawfull age, and oughte to come & doe his sute and service. Jurat est dño fecitque fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye dothe presente that George Streete of moston[4] ys depted and who ys his heyre wee knowe not.

The Jurye dothe order that ffrancis Wolsencrofte shall so make his gardyn hedge betwixte hym and the gardyn of George Byrche so that the same be not noysom, nor hurtefull to the sayde George Byrche, nor to his tenante Rycharde Nugente, and also so keepe his gorssestacke, that yt be not hurtefull to his sayde gardeyne nor to the hedge of the same gardeyne sub pena v^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe presente that Rycharde Massye esquier[5] dothe keepe a myddinge, in the Mylners lane, to the greate anoyance of neighboures, and spoylinge of the hye waye, The Jurye dothe order that the sayde Rycharde Massye shall Remove the sayde myddinge, betwixte this daye and the firste of November nexte sub pena xx^s .....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe presente that the Berlawmen in ye mylnegate haue made no presentment to the Jurye; Therefore the Jurye dothe fyne them in x^s vidz either v^s

The Jurye dothe presente that the Berlawmen in ye Deanesgate haue not done theire duetye in that they haue suffred swyne to goe vpp and downe the streete, vnyoked, Therefore the Jurye doe refferre the same to the amercyamente of ye affeyrors.

---

[1] The Garrett was a large timber and plaster building, with many gables, situated at the end of what is now Princess Street, beyond Portland Street, where the Old Garratt Inn recalls the name. A good view of the Hall is given in James's *Views of Manchester*, published in 1821, and a small portion of the old building is still to be seen.

[2] Sir Thomas Gerrard, Knt., was the son and heir of Sir Gilbert Gerrard, Knt., Master of the Rolls (see p. 83), who had held the Garrett estate since 1561. (See vol i., p. 44, &c.)

[3] At the Court held 10th April, 1561, it was returned that Ralph Jepson, of Moston, was dead, and that Nicholas Jepson was his son and heir, and then of full age. (See vol. i., p. 61.) Nicholas Jepson made his will 13th June, 1595, proved at Chester, 23rd July, in that year. In it he mentions his wife, Robert and John, his sons, and his daughters, Alice, wife of Robert Brooke, Ellen, wife of Laurence Wallworth, Margaret, wife of Richard Whitworth, Jane, wife of Robert Barlow, Mary and Martha, unmarried. (See Booker's *History of Blackley*, p. 189.)

[4] This George Street is very probably the same as the George Street whose death was reported at the Court held 3rd April, 1589 (see p. 32), when his heir was then unknown (see also p. 132).

[5] See p. 70.

The Jurye dothe order that william Radclyffe gent and William Cundeclyffe shall keepe theire gutter cleane either of theym vppon theire owne [side] so that the watter may haue his Course from the howse wherein Adam Hollande nowe dwelleth sub pena either of theym iij^{s} iiij^{d}.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that John Bexwicke shall make a pale, betwixte hym and the Barne of George Byrche ye yonger as hathe bene accustomed, betwixte this and the ffirste daye of December nexte sub pena v^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that the Executors or admynistrators of James Radclyffe[1] decessed, or Nicholas Baguley, yf he enioye the lease of the howse in the ffenelstreete sayde to be of m^{r} Dantesye[2] hys lande, or whosoeu̅ hathe righte into that howse and enioyeth ye same shall make vpp the pale Betwixte the same howse and mydinge stydde and the Backsyde of the howse that Adam Bowker nowe dwelleth in and that to be done betwixte this and the firste daye of December nexte sub pena x^{s}.....*factum est.*

Whereas dyuerse orders heretoffore hathe bene sett downe y^{t} Roberte Blomeley shoulde refforme his hedge or grypyarde[3] vppon dyuers panaltyes, the Whiche he hathe fforfeyted as may appeare by the order of the last Leete and the same Incrochment not yet Reformed as yt oughte to be, Therefore the Jurye dothe further order that the sayde Roberte Blomeley shall Reforme the same Incrochement and sett the hedge in the Accustomed place, And that to be sufficientlye p̄formed betwixte this and the firste of December nexte sub pena xl^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that all good orders heretoffore made shall stande in effecte cravinge m^{r} Stewardes favoure to see the same put in execucion.

Tes̄ CAROLO LEIGHE
ctico Cur̄ ibm
1595

---

[1] James Radcliffe, of Manchester, innkeeper, made his will 11th March, 1592-3, proved at Chester, 24th April, 1593. In it he mentions Margery, his wife, James, Robert, and Edmund, his sons, and his daughters, Alice, wife of George Chowreton, and Cicely, and leaves the tuition of his son and heir, James, to his loving friend Nicholas Baguley. He had a brother, Edward Radcliffe, living in 1593.

[2] William Dauntesey, of West Lavington, co. Wilts, Esq., married Anne, daughter and co-heir of Sir Robert Langley, of Agecroft, near Manchester, Knt., who died in 1561 (see vol. i., p. 69), and in right of his wife he held many messuages and lands, &c., in Manchester.

[3] See p. 85.

Mamcestr. [15th April, 1596.]

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffranc pleg' tenꝝ ibm die Jovis videl Decimoquinto die mensꝝ Aprilis Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei gra, Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regine fidei defensor &c. xxxviij° [1596] p Ricum Swinglehurste genosu scen^lis ibm.

JURATORꝝ NOIA.

Georgius Byrche	Juꝝ	Wilhelm^s woodde	Juꝝ
Henricus Gee		Georgius Choureton	
Edwardus Marler		Robertus Rodley	
Henricus Allyn		ffranciscus wyrrall	
Jacobus Baguley		Stephus Pendilton	
Robertus Cloughe		Henricus Adamson	
Ranulphus Massye			

The Jurye dothe presente that m^r Thomas Byrche of the Byrche[1] ys depted synce the last Leete and that George Byrche ys his sonne and heyre and will come in at the nexte Leete to doe his service.

The Jurye dothe presente that Samuell Chetham hathe boughte Landes of Rycharde Awyn and ys therefore to come in to doe his sute and service. Juraꝝ est dño fecitque fidelitatem et admissus est tenens.

The Jurye dothe presente y^t Edwarde Ellor[2] ys depted synce the last Leete and that William Ellor ys his sonne and heyre and vnder age.

---

[1] Thomas Birch, of Birch Hall, in Rusholme, near Manchester, gent., was the son and heir of George Birch, of Birch, gent., who died about 1532, by his wife, Marion, daughter of Thomas Beck, of Manchester, gent. He was twice married, first to Elizabeth, daughter of John Chetham, of Nuthurst, Esq., by whom he had issue; and, secondly, to Ann, widow of John Bamford, of Bamford, Esq. His will, dated 28th September, 1595, and proved at Chester, 10th February, 1595-6, is printed in full in Booker's *History of Birch*, pp. 78-81. He was buried at Manchester, 14th October, 1595. His brother, William Birch, was elected warden of the Collegiate Church, Manchester, in 1560, but resigned it in 1561, retiring to the Rectory of Stanhope, co. Durham, where he died in 1575.

[2] Edward Ellor's will was proved at Chester, 22nd April, 1596. He left one third of his goods to his wife, Joan, one third among all his children, and the last third he reserved for his "bringing forthe." His children, of whom William is the only one named, were all under age, and he appointed his neighbours and friends, Mr. Raphe Hulme and Mr. Charles Duckett, to be overseers of his will. He seems to have had extensive dealings in trade with persons at Bristol, Worcester, Gloucester, Salisbury, &c., and in the inventory of his goods there is mention of "sackclothe and yerne," "canvas," "fetherbed boulsteringe," "red clothe," and "incle."

The Jurye dothe presente that John Gylliam[1] ys depted synce the last Leete and that Caleb Taylier hathe maryed his Cosyn and heyre and ys therefore to doe his sute and service. Jur̃ est dño fecitque fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens et solvit pugioñ p heriotte.[2] .....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe presente that Sir John Soothworth knighte[3] ys depted synce the laste Leete, and that Thomas Soothworthe esquier ys his sonne and heyre & at lawfull age.

The Jurye dothe presente that John Assheton ys depted synce ye last Leete and his heyre wee knowe not.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that Whereas dyũse [divers] foreners haue sett stales [stalls] affore dyũse shoppes in the towne to ye greate hurte of the Inhabitantes of oure towne; Therefore the Jurye dothe order that the Bororeve shall from henceforthe place them in ye oulde Markett place by his discrecõn sub pena v^s for eũye tyme so offendinge to eũye one that will not be so placed.

The Jurye dothe ffynde that m^r Roberte Langley gent̃ accordinge to [an] order heretofore [made], hathe not sett two sufficiente styles in the Asheleyes Adioyninge to the hye waye, Thereffore the Jurye dothe order nowe y^t the sayde Mr Roberte Langley shall sett two sufficiente styles accordinge to the fformer order beffore ye firste daye of Maye nexte Comynge and so to be kepte from tyme to tyme sub pena xl^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe ffynde that Roberte Goodyeare butcher hathe made a dunghill on the lordes wast in ye mylners lane to the greate anoyance of the passengers, thereffore the Jurye dothe order that the sayde Roberte shall Remove the sayde dounghill beffore the last of maye nexte ensuynge sub pena x^s.....*non est factum.*

Also the Jurye dothe order that neither m^r massye nor any Inhabitante thereaboute shall make any more dunghills in the mylners lane sub pena x^s.....*non est factum.*

---

[1] At the Court held 30th September, 1577, John Gilliam was returned as son and heir to his father, James Gilliam, of Failsworth (see vol. i., p. 190), and then of full age.

[2] He was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant, and paid a dagger for a heriot.

[3] Sir John Southworth, of Southworth and Samlesbury, Knt., was the son and heir of Sir Thomas Southworth, Knt., who died about 1547. He married Mary, daughter of Sir Richard Assheton, of Middleton, Knt., by whom he had issue, six sons and four daughters. He was a Roman Catholic, and as such was frequently in trouble during the reign of Elizabeth, although he is said to have been three times High Sheriff of the County, in 1562, 1568, and 1569. An abstract of his will, dated 17th September, 1595, is given in *The Stanley Papers* (Chetham Society), ij., 138-9.

And that m^r Massye shall remove his myddinge awaye before ye last of maye nexte sub pena v^s

The Jurye dothe order that Edwarde Massye shall Remove his dunghill from the walles of the howse of John Leese beffore the laste of Maye nexte sub pena iij^s iiij^d.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that the Wyffe of Adam Hall shall Remove a swyne coate adioyninge to the howse of ffrancis wolsencrofte, and that the water may have his due course and this to be done beffore the laste of maye nexte ensuynge sub pena v^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that Edwarde Mayes shall make a palle [pale or paling] betwixte hym and the landes of George birche beffore the laste of maye nexte sub pena v^s.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that Rycharde Hallywell shall Remove his dunghills lyenge in the streete and also his cartes and that to be done beffore maye daye nexte sub pena x^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that Roberte Blomeley shall ꝑmytte and suffer the water to have his course wch falleth from the howses of Henrye Gee and Roberte Marshall & this to be done beffore maye daye nexte sub pena x^s.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that John Cowpe shall Remove his myddinge in his backsyde beinge a noyance to the hedge of Rodger Bexwicke and this to be done before the last of maye nexte sub pena x^s and that no myddinge shalbe theire hereafter.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe ffynde that Roberte Blomeley hathe not Refformed his hedge or encrochemente in the Deanesgate accordinge to dyvers orders heretofore made nowe the Jurye dothe order that the sayde Roberte shall Refforme the same beffore the laste of maye nexte sub pena x^s.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that no maner of ꝑsons shall make any myddinge in the Todelane, and that myddinge that ys theire nowe shalbe removed by the owners beffore the ffyrste daye of June nexte sub pena x^s for euye one so offendinge.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe ffynde that John Dawsson dothe trespasse to Roberte Rodley withe a hovell over an oven, whiche hovell dothe washe downe the walles of Roberte Rodley, Thereffore the Jurye doth order that the sayde John Dawsson shall amende the same beffore the laste of maye sub pena x^s.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe ffynde theire be three Myddings or dunghills in the withingreave nowe in ye holdinge of John Houlte Roberte Ouldam Wydowe Hoape whiche be verye noysome to the passengers, Thereffore wee doe order that the sayde three dunghills shalbe Removed beffore the ffirste of June nexte ensuynge and that therebee noe more Dunghills made theire vppon payne euye tyme so offendinge v^s.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that all good Orders heretoffore made, maye be observed and kepte, Accordinge to our fformer orders in our Booke.

1596

Marketlokers for fyshe and ffleshe	James Hulton ffrancis wolsencrofte Roberte Gakes	Jur̃
Myselayers	Roberte Langley Rodger Bexwicke	Jur̃
Mysegatherers	George Holte Edmonde Turner	Jur̃
Sealers of leather	Rycharde Brooke Robte Rodley sadler Edwarde Pyecrofte	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in Marketstidd & m̃ketstidlane	Thomas Brooke Charles Duckitte Roberte Radclyffe	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in the Deanesgate ...	Henrye Allen Randull Arowsmyth John Radclyffe	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in the Mylnegate ...	William Sorocolde Henrye Adamson William Wylde	Jur̃
Marketloker for Whitemeat in the Huntesbancke ...	Raphe Done Jur̃	
Marketlokers for Whitemeat in the Withingreave ...	John Hoape Ewen Scoales	Jur̃
Officers for holesome Breade	Edwarde Glover George Robinsonne Myles Rosse	Jur̃
Aletasters	Rycharde Morris John Beomonde	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Roberte Cloughe Charles worsley	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Mylnegate	John Leese Edwarde Beomond	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Deanesgate S[t] Mariegate and bothe the Marketstiddes	John Whitworthe Symon Malone John Bowker Rodger Langton Nicholas Mosse	Jur̃
Bylawmen for Withingreave Hangingdiche and ffenelstreete	Roberte Hulton John Bamfforde Rycharde Maryotte	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Huntesbancke	Humffrey Laplove Thomas Haughton	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	Humffrey Haughton George Typpinge	Jur̃

Skevingers for the Deanesgate	James Glover William Hardye } Jur̃
Skevingers for S[t] Maryegate	William Brownesword Roberte Bordman } Jur̃
Skevingers for fenelstreete and withingreaue ...	Nicholas Hartley John wharmebye } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Hangingdiche and Mealegate ...	Rodger Bexwicke Edmonde Bowker } Jur̃
Skevingers for bothe y[e] Marketstiddes	Roberte Diconson Roberte Marshall } Jur̃
Skevingers from the boothes to y[e] Smithiedore & so to Salfordbridge	Thomas Goodyeare Junior Roberte waltcheman } Jur̃
Skevingers for the mylnegate	Randull Massye Leonard Potter } Jur̃
Officers for ffruytes ...	Olyuer Mosse als Bourehouse Rycharde Hulme } Jur̃
Praysers	Charles Duckitt Steven Browne } Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Marketstiddes	John Teylier John Buckley } Jur̃
Officers for oversighte of the orders to be observed for the Condyte and Condyte heade	William Radclyffe Humffrey Haughton Henrye Gee Rycharde ffoxe } p discrecon
Officers to see y[e] Order observed for Ales and weddinges and Eatinge of ffleshe vppon ffrydaies and Saturdayes	John Gee Jur̃ Rychard Nugente Rychard Moreton sen̄ } Jur̃ Rychard Hallywell James Lancashire Christopher Downes Roberte Diconson } Jur̃ Robte Rodley shewmaker
Officers to keepe the key of the Condyte and Condyteheade	Thomas Chaderton p Discrecon
Officer for Messuringe of Clothe	Steven Browne Jur̃
Afferors of the Courte ...	Humffrey Haughton George Typpinge Roberte Cloughe William Woodde } Jur̃

In the Mylnegate. Officers for the Mastyve dogges that goe in the Streets vnmusled and not sufficientlye musled	James Baguley, William Barlowe } Jur̃
ffor the same in the ffenelstreete hangingdyche & withingreave	George Pilkinton Jur̃, Thomas Byrche at orchard Jur̃, Andrewe Slacke Jur̃
ffor the Mealegate & bothe the Marketstiddes	Owen Garther at Orchard, Edwarde Pyecrofte } Jur̃
ffor the Marketstidlane ...	John Jepsonne, Rychard Hall Jur̃
ffor the Smythiedore... ...	Raphe Gee, John Sorocolde } Jur̃
ffor the Deanesgate	Adam Smythe, John Bordman } Jur̃
Officers for the Overseenge of theym that putt Butter Creame or Shewitte [suet] in Cakes	Roberte Marshall, Lawrence Perrin, John Bowker } Jur̃; Roberte Jannye, ffrancis wolsencrofte Jur̃, Thomas Morris, William Barlowe Jur̃, Roberte Wydowes Jur̃, George Holte; Adam Bowker, Rychard Travis, Roberte Radclyffe } Jur̃

The Jurye dothe presente that Adam Pilkinton of Salfforde gen̄[1] ys decessed synce the last Courte, and y^t Adam Pilkinton ys his sonne and heire and of lawfull yeares and ys to doe sute and service

[1] Adam Pilkington, gent., and Adam Pilkington, his son and heir apparent, were both living in 1564. (See vol. i., p. 194*n*.) He appears to have been twice married, his first wife, Margaret, being buried at Manchester, 18th February, 1580-1; and his second wife, also named Margaret, surviving him. In his will, proved at Chester, 4th June, 1596, he mentions his sons Adam, William, and Thomas, and his daughters Margaret and Isabel, who were most probably his issue by his first wife, and an illegitimate son, Edward, born of Margaret, his second wife, before her marriage. He mentions his messuages, lands, &c., in Salford and Manchester, and leaves those mentioned in the text to his younger sons for their lives, with reversion to Adam, his son and heir. He appoints Margaret, his wife, and his cousin Thomas Byrom, of Salford, gent., his executors, and his cousin, Ralph Byrom, gent., to be overseer. His Inventory was made on the 18th May, 1596, by Ralph Byrom, Adam Massie, Edward Bibbie, gentlemen, Robert Bolton, yeoman, and George Ward, tanner. He does not seem to have been in any business.

vnto the lorde of this Manor for halfe a Burgage at the Sudehill and to paye yearelye to the lorde for the same vj^{d}. And further the Jurye dothe presente that william Pilkinton Thomas Pilkinton and Edwarde Pilkinton, yonger sonnes of Adam Pilkinton decessed, are to doe sute and service for one Burgage in the mylnegate, to wytte three Cottages one Tannehouse and one ꝑcell of Lande duringe theire three lyves and the longest lyver of theym three, and to paye vnto the lorde yearelye for the same Landes xij^{d}. Adamus Pilkinton Jurat̃ est Dño fecitque fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens et solv^{t} ꝑ Relivio xviij^{d} [1]

The Jurye dothe presente that John Asheton [2] ys decessed since ye laste Courte, and that John Asheton and James Asheton are his Joynte heyres and vnder age, et solvūt ꝑ annũ xij^{d}

The Jurye dothe presente that George Byrche of Byrche Hall gent̃ [3] ys to come in, and doe his sute and service at this Leete Jurat̃ est Dño fecitque fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens secundo die mens̃ Octobris Anno supradco, et solv^{t} ꝑ relivio ij^{s} [4].....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe presente that ffrancis Pendilton [5] ys at age and ys to come in, and doe his sute and service, but what Rente ys due to the lorde wee knowe not.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe presente, That Thomas Sootheworth Esquier [6] ys to come in, and doe his sute and service, betwixte this and the nexte Courte sub pena x^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe fynde that all the landes within this Mannor of Manchester, whiche John Cowpe dyed seised of, ys nowe come to be the Inheritance of william Radclyffe Rodger Bexwicke and George Byrche, and that all Rente due vnto the lorde for the same lande ys to be payde by theym. [In the margin :—Cowpes lands] [7]

The Jurye dothe order that whereas theire ys certen Dungehills in the mylnerslane either of m^{r} Massyes Esquier [8] or by his ꝑmission contrarye to good Orders, heretoffore made, Therefore ye Jurye dothe further order that the same dongehills shalbe Removed betwixte this and Christmas nexte sub pena x^{s}.....*factum est.*

---

[1] Adam Pilkington was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant, and paid for his relief 18d.

[2] John Ashton's death was reported at the last Court (see p. 107), but his heir was then unknown.

[3] See p. 106.

[4] He was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant 2nd October in the year above said, and paid for his relief 2s.

[5] Francis Pendleton was returned as son and heir of Henry Pendleton at the Court held 7th April, 1586. (See vol. i., p. 257.) [6] See p. 107.

[7] See p. 48 (where these lands are said to have been *Peter* Cowpes). [8] See p. 70.

The Jurye dothe order that all man of psons that sell any graynes or brane, shall sell the same, by the measures that the[y] buy corne w^th^all sub pena for euye tyme so offending v^s^

The Jurye dothe order, that the order heretoffore made concerninge Alles and weddinges, shall stande and be in fforce, and further that the officers appoynted for that office shall also inquyre and make diligente serche in Inns Alehouses and all other houses in ye towne whatsoeu that theire be no ffleshe dressed or eaten vpon frydays and Saturdayes[1] contrarye to her Maties lawes in that case pvided, and that ye [officers] shall trulye presente all suche offendors.

The Jurye dothe order that no Inhabitante w^th^in this towne of Manchester or any other whatsoeuer shall make or suffer any myddinge within this towne to the streetewarde, hereaft^r^ sub pena xx^s^ And for suche myddinges as are heretoffore made shall either be Removed, or Empaled, or kepte so clenlye as y^t^ the[y] shall not be noysome to either neighboures or other passengers sub pena xx^s^

The Jurye dothe order that all Inhabitante within this towne of Manchester keepinge any swine, shall keepe them Within theire Cotes or otherwayes so as that the[y] shall not come in ye streete or market sub pena for euye tyme so offendinge xij^d^ ffor euye swyne, excepte the[y] doe pvyde a swyneyard, to bringe theire swyne to the place accustomed accordinge to dyuse good orders heretofore pvided in this behalfe And further that yt shalbe lawfull for all burgesses and all other officers within this towne to make true psentment of all the offendors therein.

The Jurye dothe order that all ye Inhabitantes of this towne having any tymber, lyenge, in the streetes, or vnder the seuall [several][2] of there houses to the Streetewarde shall remove the same betwixte this and the feaste of St Martyn [Nov. 11] nexte sub pena for euye [one] so offending x^s^

The Jurye have agreed, that touchinge Incrouchements & other deffaultes betwixte neighboure and neighboure that the[y] will meete agayne together, vppon Tewsdaye nexte at m^r^ Bexwicke his house, and theire the[y] Will be readye to here there complaynts, and to take order therein by nyne a clocke of the same daye.

The Jurye dothe fynde that m^r^ Langley his hedge in the Assheley lane ys sliden downe, so as that it is noysome to ye highe-

---

[1] See p. 65. [2] See p. 10.

waye, Therefore the Jurye dothe Order that he shall remove the same into his oulde accustomed place betwixt this and the Purificacon [Feb. 2] nexte sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}.....*factum est.* [In the margin :—Ashlayes.]

The Jurye dothe presente that Olyuer Digle hathe incroched vppon the Asheley lane to the streytninge of the highewaye Therefore the Jurye dothe Order, that he shall sett his hedge, in the olde place Where yt stoode beffore, sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d} betwixte this and the feaste of the Purificacon [Feb. 2] nexte.....*factum est.* [In the margin :—Ashlaye]

The Jurye dothe presente that theire ys a pryvie buylte vppon ye backesyde of m^{r} Massye howse and sett vppon the seuall [several] land of Raphe Hulme gentillman nowe in the occupacon of Rycharde Nugente Therefore the Jurye dothe nowe order that the same pryvie shalbe removed betwixte this and Christmas nexte sub pena x^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe ffynde that Thomas Goodyeare thelder hathe incroched of the lordes waste in settinge a palle beffore his myddinge agaynste a howse commonlye called Cloughe house, Therefore the Jurye dothe order that the same palle shalbe Removed and sett in his accustomed place, by the advice of the Jurye betwixte this and the ffeaste of the Purificacon [Feb. 2] nexte sub pena x^{s}.....*non est factum.* [In the margin :—not incrochm^{t}]

The Jurye dothe order that Roberte Dicconson shall remove his swine cote standinge vppon the water course betwixte John Wytton and him, and that he shall laye open the Water course, and sclense yt so that the water may haue his due course, and withall keepe his myddinge so as yt be not noysome to the watercourse cominge into the streete, for yt is noysome to neighboures and passengers and this to be done betwixte this and the ffeaste of Easter nexte sub pena xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that John Asheton shall Remove his pendise[1] or make yt so as that yt shall not be noysome to Thomas Goodyere [the] younger, or hurtefull to the walles of his howse, betwixte this and the ffeaste of St Martyn [Nov. 11] nexte sub pena v^{s}.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe fynde that Thomas Goodyeare [the] young^{r} dothe occupye a gutter wth woode and Coles betwixte his house and

[1] A "pendise" or "pendice" is a penthouse, or a sloping shed or roof. (See vol. i., p. 185; and this volume, p. 60.)

the house which John Asheton occupyeth vnder George Byrche wch stoppeth the water so that yt cannot have his due course Therefore the Jurye dothe order that Thomas Goodyeare shall remove the sayde wood and Coles, betwixte this and the ffeaste of Easter nexte and keepe yt so from tyme to tyme, as the water maye haue his due course sub pena x^s^.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that Roberte Marshall and Robte Blomeley shall take awaye theire pryvyes, wch stande betwixte theire howses, and the howse of Henrye Gee, and withall make ye gutter so, as y^t^ the water maye haue his due course and not be noysome to the fforesayde Henrye Gee, and this to be done betwixte this and Easter nexte, sub pena for euye of them so offendinge v^s^..... *non est factum.*

Where there haue bene dyuse orders for Reformacon of An Incrochemente made by Roberte Blomeley one [on] ye Highewaye in the Deanesgate agaynste the land of m^r^ Hulme, Therefore the Jurye dothe order that Roberte Blomeley, or he that hath the occupacon of the ffyelde shall reforme the same Incrochem^t^ betwixte this and the xxv^th^ Marche nexte sub pena xx^s^.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe fynde that theire ys dyuse Incrochements vpon the Ryver of Erke, betwixte the Mylne in the occupacon of Jervis Travis, and a mylne in the occupacon of Robte Langley Commonlye called the narmylne,[1] Therefore the Jurye dothe order the[y] shall Refforme and Amend all suche Incrochement betwixte this and Easter nexte.

The Jurye dothe fynde that theire ys a myddinge of George Travys adioyninge to the house of Adam Holland and to the house of the sayde George Travis, wch ys noysome to the sayde Adam Holland and decayeth bothe theire walles, Therefore the Jurye dothe order that George Travis shall cause ye myddinge to be taken awaye, or ells made in suche order that yt shall not be noysome to the sayde Adam Holland and this to be done betwixte this and the last daye of November nexte sub pena x^s^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe fynde that Henrye Adamson dothe paye to the lorde vj^d^ a yeare for his Grindinge house vppon Colihurste.

The Jurye dothe fynde an incrochemente made by Rodger Chadwicke at the Corner of the house that was Ellis Halls.[2]

---

[1] The "nar" or nearer mill.

[2] See *postea*, p. 133.

The Jurye dothe fynde that Roberte Jannye hathe sett his hovell to ffarre into the streete, Therefore the Jurye dothe order that he shall mend the same by the advice of the Jurye betwixt this and Candelmas [Feb. 2] nexte sub pena x^s^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that eũye Inhabitante w^th^in this towne shalbe readye At the Constables Cõmandemente either daye or nighte to ayde the Constables in her Maties service as the[y] Will avoyde the danger that maye ensue.

The Jurye dothe order that all good orders ffor the service of her Matie and the good gouermente of the towne shall shall *(sic)* stande in fforce wishinge m^r^ Steward to see y^em^ executed.

1597

Manchester. [31st March, 1597.]

Curia cum Visu franc pleg' ac curia leta cū Curia baron venerabilis viri Nicholai Moseley ar. Civis ac Aldermā Londini dñi de Manchester in com Lanc manerij sui ibid tent apud Manchester pd die Jovis viz vltimo die Mensis Martij Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei gra Anglie ffrancie et Hibnie Regine fidei defensor Tricesimo nono [1597].

NOMINA JURATOR APUD CUR PD.

Robtus Langley		willielmus Glouer
Henricus Gee		Jacobus Baguley
Johannes Gee	Jur.	Ricus ffoxe
Thomas Byrome		Robtus Cloughe
Henricus Allein		Tho: Byrch al orchard
Ranulphus Massie		Georgius Choreton
		ffranciscus werrall

The Jurie doth fynde that the heire of Randle Haworthe[1] is at age for his lands in Sharpulls and is to Come in the next Courte and to do his suyt and service at the next Courte.....*non est factum.*

The Jurie dothe psente the heire of Richard Streete[2] to be at age for his Lands in Moston and is to Come in at the next Courte leete and to doe his suyt and service &c.....*non est factum.*

Itm the Jurie doe finde James Crompton[3] to be at age and is to doe as aboue is said.....*non est factum.*

Itm the Jurie doe finde George Aynesworth[4] to be at age and is to doe as aboue is saide.....*non est factum.*

---

[1] The death of Randle Haworth, of Sharples, does not appear to be recorded as having been returned to the Jury. It is clear from this and the following entries that Nicholas Mosley was acting very energetically in looking after his rights, and seeing that all the rents and services due to him as lord of the manor of Manchester were paid.

[2] The death of *Richard* Street does not appear to have been previously reported. It is possible that the William Street ordered to come in at the Court held 26th March, 1600 (see p. 155), was his son and heir.

[3] See p. 58. James Crompton was stated to be of "full age" at that time, 6th October, 1591, but he probably had not come in to do his suit and service.

[4] No *George* Ainsworth has previously occurred. *John* Ainsworth's death was reported at the Court held 4th April, 1594 (see p. 83), but his heir was not then known.

Itm the Jurie doe finde John Hunt gent[1] to be at age for his Lands in Manchest[r] and is to doe his suyt and service at the next leete.....*factum est.*

Itm the Jurie doe finde Robte Robynsonne[2] to be at age for his Lands in Manchest[r] and is to Come in at the next Courte and doe his suite and service.....*non est factum.*

Itm the Jurie doe finde that Roberte Sydall[3] sonne of Robte Syddall is at age and is to Come in at the next Courte and doe his suyte and service.....*factum est.*

Itm the Jurie do fynde the heire of Thurstane Heskyn of Wryghtington[4] is vnder age.

Itm the Jurie doe find that Lamwell Openshawe[5] is at age for his lands in Sharpulls and is to Come in at the next Courte to doe his suyte and service.....*non est factum.*

Itm the Jurie doe fynd that Leonard Ashalle[6] is at age for his Lands in fflixton and is to Come in at the next Courte and is to doe his suyt and service.....*non est factum.*

The Jurie doe fynde that willm Nicolson[7] of Moston is at age and is to do his suite and service at the next Courte.....*non est factum.*

Itm the Jurie doe fynd that Edward Chisnoll[8] is at age, and is to doe his suite and service at the next Courte for his lands in litle Leaver at Darcy Leau [Lever].....*non est factum.*

Itm the Jurie doe finde the heires of Geffrey hall[9] to be vnd[r] age.

The Jurie doe order that ffrauncis Pendleton[10] shall Come in at the next Courte and doe his suite and service sub pena v[s].....*non est factum.*

---

[1] See p. 19. [2] See p. 15. [3] See p. 16. [4] See p. 67.

[5] The name of *Lamuel* Openshawe has not previously occurred. He died at Sharples, 4th June, 1606, and his Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Manchester, 22nd September, 1608.

[6] See p. 91.

[7] The name of William Nicholson has not previously occurred.

[8] Edward Chisenhall, of Chisenhall, Esq., was the fifth son of Thomas Chisenhall, Esq., who was living in 1558. He appears to have succeeded his brother, Richard Chisenhall, whose Inquisition *post mortem* was taken 30th Elizabeth, 1588, when he was found to have died seised of the manor of Little Lever, and lands there and elsewhere.

[9] Geoffrey Hall was returned as son and heir of George Hall at the Court held 4th October, 1570. (See vol. i., p. 135.) His death has not previously been recorded. In his will dated 6th February, 1595-6, and proved at Chester, May, 1596, he describes himself as Jefferey Hall, of Newton, yeoman, and mentions Alice, his wife, Adam Hall, his son; his son-in-law, Ralph Worthington, and Margaret, his wife; his son-in-law, George Holland, and Anne, his wife; his son-in-law, Robert Jephson, and (? Alice) his wife; and his son-in-law, Ralph Whitworth, and Jane, his wife.

[10] See p. 115, *note* 5.

Also the Jurye do finde that Thomas Southworthe esq̃[1] ought to haue Come in at the Last Courte Leete by an order then made, and did not whearfore wee order that he shall Come in at the next Courte and doe fealtie for his lands in Brokholes sub pena xx^{s}..... *non est factum.*

Also the Jurie doe fynde that Roberte Janny hath broken an order made at the Last Courte Concerninge a hovell which was set foorth too farre into the Streete wee order the same to be remooved according to the same order before Mydsomm̃ next sub pena xx^{s} .....*non est factum.*

The Jurie doe order that John Baxter of Rachedale, Raphe Gorton of warington and Henrie Shakeshafte of Warrington shall Remove their stales [stalls] into the old Marketplace by the discretyone of the Borowreve betwixt this and Maye daie next in paine of v^{s} to euie one so offendinge.....*non est factum.*

The Jurie doe fynd that thear is a privie betwixt John Cowopps and wydowe werralles verie noysome to the neighbors and the passers by Thearfore wee doe order that wydowe werrall shall keepe the same so that yt be not noysome to anie p̃sone hearafter or elles take the same quyte aweie before the feast of Pentecoste next sub pena xij^{d}

The Jurie doe fynde that Mr Hulmes dunghill in the ffenel-streete is not done according to the ord^{r} made at the last Courte whearfore wee order the same to bee paled or amended before the feast of St Michael [Sept. 29] next sub pena v^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurie doe finde that thear is an old watercourse turned frō the right Course vppō the backside of wydowe Marshall in somuch that Henrie Gee hath beene greatlie annoyed and damaged and in like mann̄ twoo severall pryveis the one in the vse of wydowe Marshall the other in the vse of Robte Blomeley, and in like manner a pale made by Roberte Marshall late deceased vppō the Lands of the said Henrie Gee so that the said Henrie Gee nor anie p̃sone for hym Can Come to Repayre his said Lands whearfore wee order that the said watercourse nowe made throroughe the myddes of the said Courte of wydowe Marshall shall bee frō tyme to tyme so well kept and looked vnto that the said Henrie maie be no more annoyed or dammaged or els to make the said watercourse where yt first was. And also wee further ord^{r} the said pryvies to be out of hande amended so that they be not noysome to the said Henrie Gee or his heires. And further wee order that thear shall be a dore made and

[1] See p. 107.

set in place of the pale of the indifferent Chargs of the said Henrie Gee and wydowe Marshall and the said Henry and his heires to haue free Course at all tymes hearafter to Come and goe about the repayring of his said freehold and other his busynes Lawfull.

The Jurie doe fynde that the pale of Thomas Goodyer is not set and done in such sorte as yt owe [ought] to be done by an order made at the laste Courte Leete, wee order the same to be amended according to the same order before made betwixt this and the next Courte sub pena x[s] [In the margin in another hand:—The Jury will take tyme to consider of this.]

The Jurie doe fynde that James Baguley and Randle Mylles haue incroched vppō the Riu̅ [river] of Irke, whearfore wee order the same to bee Layde out before the feast of S[t] Bartilmewe [Aug. 24] next at the discretione of Thomas Byrome Henrie Gee Richard ffoxe John Gee Robte Cloughe and Randle Massie in paine to eyther of them vj[s] viij[d] [In the margin:—The Jury will take tyme to cōsider of this.]

The Jurie dothe order that Henrie Adamsonne shall take vp his water Course one [on] his backesyde and xp̄ofer Kylner his water course throughe his gardyn and the said Adamsonne to remoove his hedge w[ch] is incroched vppō the Lands of Randle Massie before Pentecoste next so that the same hedge and watercourses be no more noysome to the said Randle Massie and his heires sub pena to eyther of them vj[s] viij[d].....*factum est.*

Wee order that the Borowreve Oswold Moseley for this year, shall remove the stale [stall] or fleshbord nowe in the occupatyone of Robarte Barlowe Junior quyte aweie w[th]in tenne daies next Comming and further that noe more shall be set thear during the tyme of his office in payne of Twentie shillings. And wee doe desyre m[r] steward to see this order pformed accordinge to a Letter subscribed by the Lord of this mannor and sent to the said Steward concerning the reformatione of the said stale [stall] bearing date the xxv[th] of ffebruary 1596 [1596-7]. [In the margin:—*non est factum;* and then in another hand:—*factum est.*]

QUINTO DIE APRILIS 1597

Theyse are the names of the Jurie that vewed the Incrochments of Roger Smyth and John Cheethame and others

Robte Langley	Randle Massie
Henry Gee	James Baguley
Richard ffoxe	ffrancis werrall
Henrie Allein	Robte Cloughe
Tho: Byrome	

SMYTHES INCROCHMENTE

In the orchard

In the Northend a yard Broade: In the mydle anendste the Barne twoo yards broade: In the South end by the bowkinghowse[1] three yeards broade In length dyrectly frō the northe to the bowking howse eight and fortie yards or thearabouts.

Itm frō the foundatyone of the Bridge dyrectlie to the south ende of the gardyn Thirty and twoo yards and in breadth three yards.

CHETHAMS INCROCHMENTE

In Lengthe sixteene yards in breadth two yards or thearabouts.

The said Jurors doe order that George Traves shall Clense and diche his diche frō the northend of his barne in Emontont lane[2] all alonge to the mylns Lane so as the water maie haue hit Course, and that to be done before the feaste of the natie of St John Baptiste [June 24] next and so to keepe the same from tyme to tyme vppon paine of x^s.....*factum est.*

The Jury doth further order that no person or persons shall get anie Claie in the Wythingreave in anie parte of the Lane till they Come to the Sudehill and not to get anie in that Lane within ten yards of the Causey sub pena to euie [every] one for euie tyme so offending to forfet to the lord of this mannor v^s

[1] Probably a wash-house or laundry, from the old word "buck," to wash. A "bouckfatt," which occurs sometimes in inventories, is a washing tub.

[2] This may either be read "Emont ont lane" or "Emout out lane." In the Rental of Manchester in 1473 there is mention of "Gonum tonce lane" and "Emo-taner lane."

Mdn the thirtienth daie of June 1597 Annoq3 Regni Regine Elizabeth &c xxxix° wee of the Jurie whose names are subscribed did vewe the setting vp of a newe barne erected by Thomas Goodyer in the deansgate vppon his Lands thear: adioyninge to the Lands of John Ashton and James Asheton sonnes of John Asheton deceased[1] And by the Consent of the said Thomas Goodyer and wydowe Ashton mother of the said John and James Ashton yt is ordered and agreed that yt shall be lawfull to and for the said John and James Ashtō and their heyres at anie tyme hearafter to pull downe the Wall in the ende of ther barne and to ioyne their barne to the said newe barne of the said Thomas Goodyer and the Walle of the said Thomas Goodyers barne to serve as a dyvisyone and defence for both barnes.

Robte Langley	Henrie Allen
Henrie Gee	James Baguley

This Jury doth finde that An Ogden hath but a bacside house in to the hedge of Hugh warrenare beinge the land of Randle Massey wich hath spoiled his quicwood hedge thearefore this Jurie doth order that shee shall remoue the same house soe far of[f] as it dooe not horte the hedge of the said Randall at or bee fore candelmus *(sic)* [Feb. 2] next sub pena xx[s]

[1] See p. 115.

Mamceſtr. [6th Oct., 1597.]

Curia cu[m] Viſu ffranc pleg' ac Curia Leta cū Cur̄ Baron̄ venabilis viri Nicholai Mosley ar̄ civis et Alderman Londoni dñi de Manchester, in Com̄ Lancastr Manij sui ibm, ten̄ apud Manchest' pd̄ die Jovis vid̄ Sexto die Octobris Anno Regni Dñe Elizabeth dei gra Anglie ffrancie et Hibnie Regine fidei Defensor &c. Tricesimonono [1597] p Ricum Swinglehurste gen̄ scen̄ ibm.

JUR̄ NOIA APUD CUR̄ PD.

Humffridus Haughton	Edwardus Marler
Georgius Typpinge	Thomas Byrom
Radulphus Byrom	Richardus Mooreton
Henricus Gee	Henricus Allyn
Alexand' Radclyffe	Johnes Sorocolde
Robertus Hardye	Samuell Typpinge
Richardus ffoxe	Robertus Cloughe
Georgius Travys	Ranulphus Massye
	Wilhelmus Woodde

Jur̄

Michaell. 1597.—Noia officiar' Ville Mamceſtr

Bororeve	Thomas Goodyeare sen̄ Jur̄
Catchepolle...	Ricus Dronesfielde Jur̄
Constables	Rycharde ffoxe, Christopher Downes — Jur̄
Marketlokers for Corne ...	William Radclyffe, Rychard Hallywell, Adam Holland, Thomas Goodyeare Junior, Robte Dicconson, Rychard Brooke — Jur̄
Marketlokers for ffyshe and ffleshe	John Wharmeby, Roberte Hudson — Jur̄; James Wolsencrofte surdeus[1]

[1] Query for *surdus*, deaf, meaning that he was incapacitated from acting on account of his deafness.

Myselayers	Roberte Hardye, Roberte Clough } Jur̃
Mysegatherers	Reynolde Parkinson, Anthonye Sheppard } Jur̃
	quia p̃monitus fuit essendi hic xiij° die Octobris A° p̃d ad quē diē Cur̃ hec adiorn̄ fuit ad recipiend Juramen suū p̃ meliori execuc̄one officij ad quod electū fuit et nō venit ideo scen[lus] pon[t] sup̃ cap[t] eius xx[s][1]
Sealers of Leather	John Wytton, Thomas Brooke, Rychard Symson } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in Marketstidd & m̄ket-stidlane	Thomas Chaderton, Charles worsley, Lawrence Perryn } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Deanesgate ...	Gilberte Tomson, Thomas Nylde } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Mylnegate ...	Roger Parcyvall, Willm Soundifforth } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Huntesbancke ...	Thomas Haughton, Tho: Beomond al̃ pyn̄ } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Withingreave ...	Roberte Hilton, John Bamfford } Jur̃
Officers for Holesome Breade	ffrancis wyrrall Jur̃, ffrancis wolsencrofte Jur̃, William Barlowe
Aletasters	James Hunte, Roberte Walchemā } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Market-stidlane	Humffrey Haughton, George Typpinge } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Mylne-gate	Roberte Langley, William Sorocold } Jur̃
Bylawmen for y[e] Deanesgate S[t] Maryegate and both the Marketstydds	Raphe Haughton, John Gee, John Bowker, Roberte Radclyffe } Jur̃

[1] Because he [*i.e.*, Anthony Sheppard] was admonished to be present here the 13th day of October in the said year, to which day this Court was adjourned to receive his oath for the better execution of the office to which he was elected, and he did not come, therefore the Steward hath imposed a fine of 20 shillings on his head. See further in this matter pp. 130-1.

Bylawmen for Withingreave hangingdiche and ffenelstreete	Rychard Mooreton senꝯ Juꝯ John Taylier George Holte Juꝯ
Bylawmen for the Huntesbancke	Hughe Hardman Roberte Tyldisley Juꝯ
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	John Jepson Raphe Worsley } Juꝯ
Skevingers for the Deanesgate	Edward Glover Rychard Irlam } Juꝯ
Skevingers for Sᵗ Mariegate	John Bordman Juꝯ Roberte Blomeley Juꝯ
Skevingers for the ffenelstreete & Wᵗʰingreave ...	Thomas Byrch scriveꝯ Juꝯ Edward mayes
Skevingers for the Hangingdich & Mealegate ...	William Woodd Hughe Marler } Juꝯ
Skevingers for the both Marketstidds	Nicholas mosse William Cundclyffe } Juꝯ
Skevingers frō yᵉ boothes to the Smythiedoare & so to Salfordbridge	Henrye Hardye John Sorocolde } Juꝯ
Skevingers for the Mylnegate	William Standley Olyuer Digles } Juꝯ
Officers for ffruytes ...	Olyuer Mosse Juꝯ Rychard Hulme
Praysers	Charles Duckytte Steven Browne } Juꝯ
Officers to make cleane yᵉ mꝯketstidds	John Taylier John Buckley } Juꝯ
Officers for oꝯsighte of the Order to be observed for yᵉ Condyte & Condyte Heade	William Radclyffe Humfrey Haughton Henrye Gee Rychard ffoxe } ꝑ discrecōn[1]
Officers to see the order observed for Alles and Weddinges	Raphe Haughton William Woodde Juꝯ James Lancashire Leonard Potter Juꝯ
Officer to keepe the Keyes of the Condyte and Condytehead	Henrye Haughton quia recusivᵗ officiū ad quē electꝯ est ideo scenˡᵘˢ inponᵗ finē xlˢ[2]

[1] To act at their discretion.

[2] Because he refused the office to which he was elected, therefore the Steward imposes a fine of 40 shillings.

Officer for Messuring of Clothe	Steven Browne Jur̃
Afferors of the Courte ...	Henrye Gee George Travys Henrye Allyn Robte Hardy } Jur̃
In the Mylnegate—Officers for the mastive dogges that goe in ye streetes vnmusled & not sufficientlye Musled	Rychard Nugent John Dawsson
ffor the same in ye ffenel-streete hangingdich and Withingreave	Adam Bowker Rychard Marriott Edmund Bowker } Jur̃
ffor the Mealegate and bothe the m̃ketstidds	John Beomond Edwarde Pyecrofte } Jur̃
ffor the Marketstidlane ...	Rychard Travys James kenyon Jur̃
ffor the Smythiedore ...	Rodger Chedwicke Myles Rosse
ffor the Deanesgate ...	John Woodd John kircke } Jur̃
Officers for the overseenge of theym that putt butter Creame or sewitte in Kakes	Thomas Morrys Jur̃ Edward Glover ffrancis wolsencrofte William Barlowe Jur̃

The Jurye doe fynde that George Byrche ys sonne and heire to John Byrche[1] his father Deceassed, and at full age and ys to doe his sute and servyce.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe fynde that Henrye Aynesworth ys departed since the last Leete and that Henrye Aynesworth ys his sonne and heire and at ffull age and ys to doe his sute & service.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe fynd that Thomas Lathom of p̃balte [Parbold] esquier[2] ys Deceassed since the last Leete, And that Rychard Lathom ys his sonne and heire, and at ffull age and to doe his sute and servyce.....*non est factum.*

[1] John Birch, of Manchester, "inn-holder," made his will 8th October, 1591, proved at Chester, 12th January, 1591-2. He had married Ellen, the widow of Henry Wirrall, and refers to his own and her children by her first husband, but without naming them. I am not, however, quite certain that this is the John Birch named in the text.

[2] Parbold, in the parish of Eccleston, was the seat of a branch of the Lathom family for several generations. Thomas Lathom, named in the text, is the first with whom the pedigree entered in the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5 commences. He married a daughter of Standish, of Standish, and had Richard, his son and heir, and probably other children. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester. His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken 39th Elizabeth [1597], states that he died seised of the manors of Parbold, Allerton, and Wrightington, the advowson of the church of Eccleston, and the chantry chapel of Douglas, and lands in those places, and in Dalton and Newborough.

The Jurye doe fynd that Thomas Syddall ys Deceassed and that Rychard Syddall ys his sonne and heire but of what age they knowe not.

The Jurye doe fynd that Samuell Chetam hathe boughte one burgage W^th^ the appurtennces of Caleb Taylier[1] and Cycelye his wyffe, and that v^d^ rent ys due to the lord which sayde burgage ys scituate & Standinge in Mylnegate.

The Jurye doe fynd that Rychard Nugente hath purchased two Messuages or tenements one barne two gardyns One Orchard one Acker of land one halfe Acker of Meadowe and one halfe acker of pasture With thappurtennces lyeng by the Mylnebridge of John Bexwicke and Elizabeth his wyffe, and ys to doe his sute and service accustomed to the lord of the ffee.

The Jurye doe order that no swaller[2] that ys a fforrener [*i.e.*, not a burgess of the town] nor any other Stranger shall sell or measure any Corne vpon any other daye then vppon the Saturdaye and mundaye and that to be after the bell runge sub pena xx^s^

The Jurye doe Request that wheareas Rychard Story[3] desireth to be ffounde burgesse in the right of Joane his wyffe and sheweth them no sufficiente deede to enduce theym therevnto therefore they desire respite till ye next leete.

The Jurye doe order that no person or persons either Inhabitante or forrener shall by [buy] any butter or cheese or other whitmeate or vitel to sell the same by reteall ye same daye in open Markett sub pena to euye [every] person so offendinge for euye tyme vj^s^ viij^d^ and the officers for Whitmeates now to be sworne to be overseers to presente the sayde deffaultes.

Whereas the Jurye haue elected and chosen Reynolde Parkinson and Anthonie Shepparde to the office of mysegatherers for this yeare to come, and that the sayde Reynolde Parkynson hath beene from home, and that the sayde Anthonye Sheppard beinge at home was warned to be here vppon the xiij^th^ daye of this present October, to which daye the Leete Courte was ffirste adiorned at which daye he came not, and thereffore m^r^ Steward hath ymposed a fyne of

---

[1] At the Court held 15th April, 1596, it was returned that John Gilliam was dead and that Caleb Taylier had married his cousin and heir. (See p. 107.)

[2] Haliwell, in his *Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words*, gives "swaler" as a Cheshire term for "a dealer in corn, or rather one who buys corn and converts it into meal before he sells it again." In the *Lancashire Glossary* it is given as "swailer," a wholesale dealer in corn and provisions.

[3] See p. 133.

xx^{s} vppon his heade, Whiche wee Wishe maye be estreated and Collected [in the margin :—*non est factum pro primo* xx^{s}],[1] Thereffore Wee the sayde Jurye doe make choyse agayne of the sayde Reynolde Parkinson and Anthonye Sheppard to be Mysegatherers, and doe order that the sayde Reynolde Parkinson shall repayre to m^{r} Steward or his deputye, or to the Clercke of the Courte beffore mundaye next to take his oth sub pena xl^{s}.....*factum est pro* xl^{s}

And that the sayde Anthonye Sheppard shall in lyke man̄ repayre to the sayde officers or some one of theym wthin three dayes next after his returne from london sub pena xl^{s}.....*factum est pro* xl^{s}

Moreou̅ the Jurye doe gyve all the Inhabitantes to vnderstand that yf there be any speciall anoyance betwixte neighboure & neighboure lett theym repayre to the foreman, and he will call sixe more of the Jurye to hym and sett downe order for the same as effectuallye as thoughe the same were done.

Robtus Syddall Jur̄ est dño fecitque fidelitatē et admissus est tenens.[2]

Henricus Aynesworth fil̄ Henrici Jur̄ est Dño vij^{o} die Octobris 1597 fecitque fidelitatē et admissus est tenens.[3]

Johnes Hunte gen̄, Jur̄ est dño vij^{o} die Octobris Anno xxxix^{o} pd̄ fecitque fidelitatē et admissus est tenens solvitq; reliviu̅ Georgij Elcocke ad vsu̅ dñi immediate post decessu̅ patri eius.[4]

Cur̄ hec adiorn̄ fuit vsque xiij die instan̄ Octobris et A pd̄ xiij^{o} die Octobris vsque xxvj die Octobris psentis. Dies Dat̄ est vsque ad px̄ Cur̄ baron̄ p offic̄ ad recipiend̄ Jurramen̄ sua sub pena finis xx^{s} cuilibet eoru̅. Et afferator̄ Cur vsque xxvj die instan̄ Octobris ad quem diem Cur̄ hec adiorn̄ est sub pena finis xl^{s} cuilibt eoru̅.[5]

The Jurye doe confirme and Ratiffye all good orders heretoffore made desyringe m^{r} Steward to see theym executed.

---

[1] It was not done as far as the first 20s. was concerned, meaning that Anthony Sheppard had forfeited that money.

[2] Robert Siddall was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[3] Henry Ainsworth, son of Henry, was sworn to the lord, 7th October, 1597, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[4] John Hunt, gent., was sworn to the lord 7th October, 1597, in the 39th year [of Queen Elizabeth] aforesaid, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant, and paid for his relief to George Elcock to the use of the lord immediately after the death of his father. (See p. 19.)

[5] This Court was adjourned to the 13th October instant, and from the said 13th October to the 26th of this present October. A day was given until the next Court Baron for the officers to take their oaths under a penalty of a fine of 20s. to each of them. And for the Affeerors of the Court to the 26th of this instant October, to which day the Court was adjourned, under a penalty of 40s. for each of them.

Mamcestr. [20th April, 1598.]

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg' ac Curi leta cū Curi baronī venabilis viri Nicii Mosley ari civis et Aldermanī Londini dñi de Manchest', in Comi Lancastr Manii sui ibm tent apud Manchest' pd vicesimo die mensi Aprilis, Anno Regni Dñe Elizabeth dei grā Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regine fidei Defensor &c. Quadragesimo [1598], p Richardū Swinglehurst genosū Scen^tm ibm.

JURATORI NŌIA APUD CURI PD.

Henricus Gee	Juri	Ranulphus Massye	Juri
Lawrencius Langley		Robertus Syddall	
Georgius Travys		Robertus Rodley	
Alexi Radclyffe		Willmus Barlow	
Jacobus Baguley		ffranciscus wyrrall	
Henricus Allyn		Willmus Chollerton	
Robertus Cloughe		et Stephan' Pendilton	

The Jurye dothe fynde that William Woodde[1] is depted since the last Courte, and that by his last will he did gyve vnto Margerye Woodde his wyffe all his Burgage & landes in Manchest' duringe her lyffe, and after her deceasse to Raphe Woodd his nephew, duringe his lyffe, and after his deceasse the Remaynd' to Raphe Wood sonne vnto the sayde Raphe, his heires & assignes for euer, Whiche sayde Raphe the sonne is about foure yeares and a halffe of age and is to doe his sute and servyce When he cometh to age.

The Jurye doe fynde that Rycharde Moreton ys depted since the last Courte leete and that Rycharde Moreton ys his sonne and heire and ys to come in at this Courte to doe his sute and servyce .....*factum est.* Juri est dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admissi est tenens.

The Jurye doe fynde that George Streete[2] ys depted and that he conveyed his landes by fyne to . . [blank] . . daughter of Rycharde Ogdeyn of moston Who nowe ys maryed to Robte Kenyon.

---

[1] The will of William Wood, of Manchester, is not now at Chester.

[2] The death of George Street has already been twice reported, first on the 3rd April, 1589 (see p. 32), and again on the 2nd October, 1595 (see p. 104), but in each case his next heir was not known to the Jury. From his Inquisition *post mortem*, taken 4th April, 1589, it appears he had settled his lands in Moston on himself for life; then to Isabel, his wife; and then, in default of issue, to *Cicely*, daughter of Richard Ogden, of Moston. It appears from the text she had now married Robert Kenyon.

The Jurye doe fynd that Thomas Haryson at Salter ys depted and that his sonne and heire ys vnder age.

The Jurye doe fynde that ffrauncis Pendilton[1] is at age and shoulde haue come in at the Leete Courte holden at Eastr Anno RRme nre Elizabeth xxxixo [1597] to haue done his sute and servyce and did not, Therefore the Jurye doth further order that the sayde ffrauncis Pendilton shall come in to doe his sute and servyce as aforesayde betwixte this and the nexte Leete Courte sub pena xs..... *factum est.*

The Jurye doe fynde that Samuell Chetam[2] is depted sythence the last Courteleete and that Amos Chetam ys his sonne and nexte heire and ys vnder age.

The Jurye doe fynd that Thomas Brownesword[3] ys at age and ys to doe his sute and servyce at this Courte.....*factum est.* Jur' est dño fecitque fidelitatem et admiss' est tenens.

The Jurye doe fynde that George Byrche[4] hath not come in to doe his sute and servyce at this Courte therefore the Jurye doth order that the sayde George Byrche shall come in betwixte this and the nexte Courte leete to doe his sute and servyce as aforesaid sub pena ijs

The Jurye doe fynd that Rychard Lathom of Perbalt[5] ys at full age and shoulde haue come in at the last leete Courte to doe his sute and servyce, therefore Wee order that the sayde Rychard Lathom shall come in to doe his sute and servyce betwixte this and the nexte Courte leete sub pena vs

The Jurye doe presente that Thomas Syddall[6] ys deceassed and that Rychard Syddall is his sonne and heire but of what age wee knowe not.....*factum est.* [Meaning that he had come in and done his fealty.]

The Jurye doth order that Whereas Rycharde Storye[7] Who maryed Joane the daughter of Margaret Hardye cosyn and nexte heire of Ellys Hall[8] shoulde haue come in at this Courte to haue

---

[1] See p. 115, *note* 5.

[2] Samuel Chetham, of Manchester, apothecary, was buried at the Collegiate Church, 20th March, 1597-8. A marriage between Samuel Chetham and Ellen Sorocold, by licence, took place there on 8th December, 1587. There is no will of Samuel Chetham now at Chester.

[3] See p. 20. [4] See p. 106. [5] See p. 129.

[6] Thomas Siddall was of Bramhall, near Stockport, where a place called Siddall Houses still commemorates the family. (See p. 140.)

[7] See p. 130, and also p. 143.

[8] Ellis Hall is mentioned at the Court held 30th September, 1596 (see p. 118), but his death has not previously been reported.

done his sute and servyce and did not accordinglye therefore the Jurye doth further order that the sayde Rychard Storie shoulde come at the nexte Courteleete to doe his sute and servyce sub pena v^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe fynde that fyve trees are cut downe in Alport lane vppon the lordes wast but who cut theym downe Wee know not.

The Jurye doth psent that Adam Smythe hath sett certen stoupes[1] and rayles vppon the lords Wast before his barne in ye deansgate and also encroched vppon the lords Wast vppon the southend of his barne by estimacon a full yard at the least, Therefore ye Jurye doth order that the same Adam shall remove the saide stoupes and rayles betwixte this and the last daye of maye nexte ensuynge sub pena x^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doth fynde that theire be certen stoupes & rayles sett vppon the lord's wast in the Deanesgate anendst a certen Closse of the Inheritance of John Strangwayes esquier[2] now in the occupacon of Roberte Dicconson, therefore the Jurye doth order that the sayde Roberte Dicconson shall remove the sayde stoupes and Rayles and sett theym vppon his owne land betwixte this and the last daye of maye sub pena v^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doth fynde that theire is certen stoupes sett in the Deansgate in the highe Waye theire before the land of Rychard Shalcrosse gent[3] now in the holdinge of John Barowclough and others verye noysome and dangerous to the passengers therefore the Jurye doth order that the sayde Barowcloughe shall Remove and take the stoupes awaye before ye last of maye sub pena v^s..... *factum est.*

The Jurye doe fynde that the Skevingers for ye Deanesgate haue not done theire duetie in makinge theire presentm^t for the amendinge of the broken pavemente anendst the lands of John Hunte gent[4] in the deanesgate aforesayde Therefore the Jurye doe thincke that the officers in neglecte of theire duetye shoulde be fyned at the discrecon of the afferors of this Courte and also that the sayde John Hunte shall repayre and amend the sayde broken pavement betwixt this and the feast of St John Baptiste [June 24] next ensuinge sub pena v^s

The Jurye doe order that Whereas theire Was a style of olde tyme leadinge out of the Newton lane into [the] ryshie fielde of the landes late of the Inheritance of John Bouth esquier[5] now in the

---

[1] Stoop is a Lancashire word for stump, still in common use.

[2] See p. 42. [3] See p. 3. [4] See p. 19.

[5] John Booth, of Barton, Esq., who died in 1576, leaving four daughters co-heirs. (See vol. i., p. 180*n.*)

occupacon of George Byrche, or his assignes wch style is now removed and the hedge ditched vpp to ye noysance and greate troble of the passengers and ill example of others.

Therefore the Jurye doth order that the same George Byrche or his tenante shall sett or cause to be sett a good & sufficient style for passengers to passe and repasse as they haue vsuallye done tyme out of mynde and this to be done betwixte this and the tenth daye of maye nexte ensuinge sub pena xs.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doth fynd that Thomas Goodyeare hath not removed the encrochemt of his pale before his dunghill at Cloughes house accordinge as he heretofore by a penaltye Was ordered to doe Wherefore the Jurye doe now order that the sayde Thomas Goodyeare shall remove his sayde pale before this and the last daye of maye sub pena xxs

The Jurye doe fynde that Thomas Beomond hathe made an encrochemt at the Cockpytte[1] vppon ye lords wast therefore the Jurye doth order that he shall reforme and take the same encrochemt awaie betwixt this and the last daye of maye sub pena xs.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe fynd that James Baguley & Randle mylles haue not amended theire encrochemt vppon ye ryu [river] of yrcke [Irk] Wherefore wee order the same to be laid out before ye feast of St Bartholomew [Aug. 24] nexte at the discrecon of Thomas Byrom Henrye Gee Rychard ffoxe John Gee Robte Cloughe & Randle Massye in payne to either of theym vjs viijd

Moreou the Jurye doe gyve all the Inhabitantes to vnderstand that yf theire be any annoyance or defalte betwixte neighbore and neighboure lett them repayre to the foreman and he will call sixe more of the Jurye to hym and sett downe order for the same as affectuallye as though the same Were now done.

Ad hanc Cur ventt Robtus Robinson[2] vidz 22° Aprilis Anno RRne nūc &c. quadragemo et Jurat est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss est tenens p vno Burgagio in le Mylnegate et solvit dño p annu p eodm et cōi furno vijs viijd[3]

---

[1] This is the first time the "Cock-pit" has been mentioned in these Records; but "the Cockfightplace" is mentioned in the Inquisition *post mortem* of William Ravald in 1587. (See p. 8, *note* 2.)

[2] See p. 121, and p. 15.

[3] To this Court came Robert Robinson, namely the 22nd April, the 40th year of Queen Elizabeth [1598], and was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for one burgage in the Milnegate, and paid to the lord per annum for the same and for the common bakehouse 7s. 8d.

Memorand that ye Eighteenth daye of Maye, in A° RR^ne nūc Elizabeth &c. Quadrage^mo [1598] Wee of the Jurye Whose names are subscribed, did assemble o^r selves together in ye Deanesgate to view a new buyldinge erected by Robte Dickonson of thinheritance of John Strangwayes gent vppon ye west pte of ye deanesgate, And doe fynde y^t the saide new erected buyldinge ys not sett so ffarre forthe into ye fielde at ye southend of ye same buyldinge as ye inheritance of ye saide John Strangwayes dothe extende yt selffe by Three ffootes and tenne ynches W^ch saide Three ffootes and tenne ynches dothe directlye aunswere to the hedge and ditche, to prove ye saide ditche & hedge to be vppon ye landes of ye saide John Strangwayes nowe in the tenure and occupacon of ye saide Roberte Dickonson. And Wee ye saide Jurors haue sett downe certen stakes, wch meyre[1] out ye saide landes to o^r knowledge, And therefore doe ord^r that ye saide stakes shall not be removed vppon payne to hym or theym that shall remove ye same x^s

[There are no names subscribed.]

---

[1] A "mere" is a boundary, and to "mere" out lands is to mark out the boundaries. The particle "meered" not unfrequently occurs in Cheshire deeds.

Mamcestr. [5th Oct., 1598.]

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg' ac Curi leta cū Curi baronū venabilis viri Nicholai Mosley ari civis et Aldermani Londini dñi de Manchestr, in Comi Lancastr Manij sui ibm tent apd Manchestr pd Quinto die mensis Octobris Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei grā Anglie ffrancie et hibnie regine fidei Defensor &c. quadragemo [1598] p Ricum Swinglehurste genosu Scenlin Curi ibm.

JURATORI NŌIA.

Henricus Hardye	Juri	Jacobus Baguley	Juri
Anthonius Mosley		Johnes Sorocolde	
Johannes Gee		Richardus Mooreton	
Richardus Nugente		Jacobus Lancashire	
Alexandr Radclyffe		Robertus Cloughe	
Samuell Typpinge		Willmus Barlowe	
Edwardus Marler		Robertus Rodley	
Ranulphus Massye		Henricus Adamson	

Michaell. 1598.—Noia officiar' Ville Mamcestr

Bororeve	Rycharde Nugente Juri	
Catchpole	Roberte Tyldisley Juri	
Constables	Adam Smythe Rycharde Hallywell	Juri
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Roberte Radclyffe Roberte Hilton John Bamfforde Lawrence Perryn George Warde Randle Massye	Juri

Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	Olyuer Digle, John Sorocolde, Roberte Potter } Jur̃
Myselayers	Henrye Hardye, John Gee } Jur̃
Mysegatherers	John Bowker, Edwarde Pyecrofte } Jur̃
Sealers of Leather	William Barlowe, Adam Bowker, Henrye Haughton } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in Marketstidde and Marketstidlane	Roberte Cloughe, William Cheetam, Nicholas Mosse } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in ye Deanesgate... ...	James Lancashire, Rycharde Irlam } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in ye Mylnegate	Henrye Adamson, John Myles } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Huntesbancke ...	Roberte Tyldisley, Hughe Hardman } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in ye withingreave ...	William Hardman, George Pilkinton } Jur̃
Officers for holesome Breade	William Hardye, John Leese } Jur̃; John Asheton Drap Jur̃
Aletasters	Rycharde Hall, James Anley } Jur̃
Bylawmen for ye Marketstidlane	Reynolde Parkynson Jur̃; Thomas Brooke Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Mylnegate	James Baguley, William Standley } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Deanesgate St Marye gate & bothe m̃ketstidds	James Glover, Rycharde Hopwood, George Leaver, William Cundclyve } Jur̃
Bylawmen for ye withingreave hangingdiche & ffenelstreete	Edward Meyes, Hamnet Hardman, Roberte Chetam } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Huntesbancke	Thomas Haughton, John Mellor ats Clerkeson } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	George Typpinge Jur̃; George Travys Jur̃
Skevingers for the Deanesgate	Thomas Swareland Jur̃; John Chorlton Jur̃

Skevingers for the S[t] Mariegate	George Hunter Jur Roberte Bordmā Jur
Skevingers for ffenel streete & withingreave	Nicholas Harteley George Holte } Jur
Skevingers for the Hangindich & mealegate ...	Rodger Bexwicke Jur James Hunte Jur
Skevingers for both Marketstidds	Roberte Dicconson Jur John wytton Jur
Skevingers from the boothes to y[e] Smithiedore and so to Salfordbridge	Henrye Hardye Rodger Langton } Jur
Skevingers for the Mylnegate	Anthonye Mosley James Hilton } Jur
Officers for ffruytes ...	Rycharde Hulme Rodger Key } Jur
Praysers	Charles Duckytte Steven Browne } Jur
Officers to make cleane the Marketstidds	John Buckley als Dowle John Taylier } Jur
Officers for y[e] ousighte of the Order to be observed for the Condyte and Condyteheade	William Radclyffe Oswould Mosley Adam Holland Roberte Dicconson } p discrecon
Officers to see the order observed for Alles and weddinges	Roberte Hardye Roberte Wyddowes Anthonye Sheppde } Jur Raphe Bowker Jur
Officer to keepe y[e] keyes of the Condite and Condyteheade	Thomas Chaderton p discrecon
Officer for Messuring of Clothe	Steven Browne Jur
Afferors of the Courte ...	George Typpinge Rychard ffoxe James Baguley Edward Marler } Jur
In the Mylnegate—Offycers for y[e] mastive dogges that goe in the streetes vnmusled & not sufficientlye musled	William Sorocolde Jur Anthonye Duckytt Jur

ffor the same in the ffenelstreete hangindiche and withingreave	Thomas Byrche scriven [scrivener] Mathew ffletcher } Jur Rycharde Greenehalgh Jur
ffor the Mealegate & both Marketstidds	Robert Rodley Jur John Renoldes Jur
ffor ye Marketstidlane ...	Raphe Worsley Charles Worsley } Jur
ffor the Smithiedoare ...	Thomas Goodyeare Junior Jur John Asheton Drap Jur
ffor the Deanesgate ...	Roberte Hudson Rycharde Dronesfield } Jur
Officers for ye ouseeng of theym that put butt^r Creame or shewet in Kakes	Leonard Potter William Savage Thomas Andrew George Tetlowe } Jur
Officers to present all those that fforstale the market, in byenge butt^r Cheese, Egges, and other vittells by the Wholle & sell yt agayne by reteyle at the Smithiedore or any other place in ye open markett	William Glover Ewen Scoales } Jur Edmunde Bowk^r Jur John Sharlocke Jur

Ad hanc Cur venit Richardus Syddall[1] filius Thome Syddall nup de Bramall defunct et Jurat est Dñi fecitq; fidelitatē et admiss est tenens p terr in moston, et redd^t dñi p annu xxj^d[2]

Constabul de Horwiche psentavit has psonas p decennar quoru nōia subscribunt^r

Jacobus Stones Junior Eliceus Brucke ffranciscus Walkeden Ricus Morris Jacobus Kirshaw Willmus Crompton Robtus Pendilburye de Horwiche Jur est dñe Re^ne p legiantia. Egidius Grundye de Asheley infra pochial de Leaghe simlr Jur est dce Dñe Regine p legiantia.[3]

---

[1] See p. 133.

[2] To this Court came Richard Syddall, son of Thomas Syddall, late of Bramall, deceased, and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for his lands in Moston, and pays to the lord per annum 21d.

[3] The Constables of Horwich [near Bolton, but within the manor of Manchester] present these persons for tithing-men, whose names are hereunder written:—James Stones, junior, Elis Brucke, Francis Walkden, Richard Morris, James Kirshaw, and William Crompton. Robert Pendlebury, of Horwich, was sworn to the lady, the Queen, for his allegiance. Giles Grundy, of Ashley, within the parish of Leigh, was similarly sworn to the said lady, the Queen, for his allegiance.

The Jurye dothe presente that Edmunde Prestwiche of Hulme esquier[1] ys depted since ye last leete, and y^t^ Edmunde Prestwiche ys his sonne and heire and of lawfull yeares, and ys to come in to doe his sute and service, at the nexte leete sub pena x^s^

The Jurye dothe presente that Raphe Byrom[2] ys departed since the last leete and that Raphe ys his sonne and heire and vnder age.

---

[1] At the Court held 3rd April, 1578, Edmund Prestwich was returned as the next of kin and heir of Edmund Prestwich, of Hulme, Esq. (See vol. i., p. 194.) He was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 15th June, 1598. His will, dated 29th May, and proved 15th July, 1598, has been printed by the Chetham Society (*Lanc. & Ches. Wills*, iij., p. 103). He desires his body to be buried "in the Collegiate Church of Manchester in my ffunerall place there," and mentions Edmund, his son and heir, Ralph, Ellis, John, and Thomas, his younger sons, on whom he entailed his lands in Lancashire and Lincolnshire. He also names Margaret, his wife, and his younger daughters, Isabel and Ellen, his loving brother, Mr. Edward Brereton, and his son-in-law, Leonard Ashawe, gent., and his brother-in-law, Robert Leigh. To his son and heir, Edmund, he bequeathed "my cheyne of gould and all the glasse in every wyndow in the hall p'lars [parlours] and chambers belonging to Hulme Hall and also all the waynscott and seelinge standinge in every place of the sayd hall chambers and p'lars." Edmund, his son and heir, who was at this time about 21 years of age, married Margaret, daughter of Edward Brereton, of Whickleswick, Esq., a younger son of Sir Urian Brereton, of Handforth, co. Chester, Knt., and had issue. Margaret, daughter of Edmund Prestwich, senior, who had married Leonard Ashawe, of the Shawe, gent., was then dead, having been buried at Flixton, 11th November, 1596. Isabel, another daughter, married Arthur Dee, M.D., son of John Dee, Warden of Manchester; and Ellen, another daughter, married Adam Byrom, of Salford, gent.

[2] At the Court held 29th March, 1559, Ralph Byrom was returned as son and heir to his father, George Byrom, of Salford, merchant (see vol. i., p. 43); and at the Court held 11th April, 1577, being then of age, he appeared and did his fealty. (See vol. i., pp. 183 and 187.) He married Jane, daughter of Mr. . . . . Bate, of Knutsford, co. Chester, by whom he had issue, Ralph, his son and heir, baptised at Manchester, 19th November, 1578, who died unmarried in May, 1599 (see p. 152); Adam, who succeeded his brother Ralph; George, Humphrey, and Edmund, and four daughters, Mary, Margaret, Elizabeth, and Jane. (See *Byrom Pedigrees*, Chetham Society.) He died 10th July, and was buried at the Collegiate Church, 12th July, 1598. His will, dated 28th June, 1598, recited in his Inquisition *post mortem*, is not now to be found at Chester, but the inventory of his goods, &c., is there. This, which is six yards in length, consists of narrow sheets of parchment stitched together. It enumerates all the rooms in his house and outbuildings, with their contents, his "horsefleshe," his "gould or plate," which included "one Duble Suffrance," valued at 20s., &c. There is also "a note of the funerall expenses," which contains some curious items, "for the funerall dynner ix^ll^ xv^s^ iiij^d^;" "for Ringinge and the mynister xviij^d^; for the Company in the Quier iij^s^ iiij^d^; the Bellman and mason ij^s^ iiij^d^; for makinge fyne morninge weedes xxix^s^ x^d^; for the funerall sermon to Mr. Heaton x^s^; for a coffyne vj^s^; for windinge the Corps iij^s^ viij^d^; for makinge the poors gownes vj^s^; for ij black ruggs for the poore ij^ll^ viij^s^; to Nicholas Hartley for fyne blaks xx^ll^ j^s^ ix^d^;" the total amount being £50 18s. 5d. His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken at Wigan, 4th January, 1598-9, states that he died seised *inter alia* of 20 messuages, 20 gardens, and 330 acres of land in Darcy Lever, held from Nicholas Mosley, Esq., as of his manor of Manchester, by knight's service; and also messuages and lands in Salford, Manchester, Devehulme [Davyhulme], and Bolton-le-Moors. Ralph, his son and heir, was then aged 20 years and 6 months.

The Jurye dothe presente that Humffrey Haughton[1] ys depted since the last Leete and that John Haughton is his sonne and heire and at full age, and ys to come in to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye dothe presente that Henrye Gee[2] ys depted since the last leete, and that Edwarde Gee ys his sonne and heire and at ffull age, and ys to come in & to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye dothe presente that Henrye Allyn[3] ys departed since the last Leete and that George Allyn ys his sonne and heire and vnder age.

---

[1] Humphrey Haughton, of Manchester, clothier, was the brother of John Haughton, of Manchester, draper, whose death was reported at the Court held 7th October, 1578. (See vol. i., p. 201.) He was twice married, one of his wives being Anne, daughter of Thomas Beck, of Manchester. He had issue John, his son and heir, and Anne, who married Rowland Mosley, of Hough End, gent., son and heir apparent of Nicholas Mosley, Esq. In his will, dated 12th April, 1598, he desires "to be buried in Jesus Chappell in the parish church of Manchester neere to the place where my wiues be buried," and leaves 10s. "towards the repaire of Jesus Chappell," 20s "towards the repaire of the church of Manchester, I meane the parish part," and £3 "towards the maintaineing of Crosford Bridge, and uppon the abbutments and repair of the bankes for the defence of the bridge." He also leaves "towards the repaire of the Cundytt in Manchester 20s. and I do forgive the ouerseers of the said Cundytt all such money as I have heretofore layd downe for mending the same" and he bequeaths to the poor of Manchester and Salford, £5, and to "10 poore shearemen in Manchester" 2s. each, and to the poor of Stopport and Norbery, 20s., and "to repaire the payment [pavement] between Stopport and Manchester" 10s. To twelve poor men and women he leaves, "a gowne of Manchester Rugge or Ratchdall ffrice." He mentions his sister-in-law, Cicely Haughton, and his cousins [*i.e.* nephews] Humphrey Haughton, minister, and John Haughton, his brother. To his cousin [*i.e.* nephew, son of John Haughton, his brother, deceased], Ralph Haughton's children, he leaves each, "a silver spoone such as are dayly used in the house," and to his (the testator's) son, John Haughton, he leaves, "a gilt salt and cover, a dozen of apostle spoones and a gold ringe with two letters of my name," and to "Anne Moseley my daughter the same things but she to chuse wch salt and spoones she will have and a ringe which was her mothers my late wife." He also names his grandchildren Anne and Edward Moseley; James Baguley, and William Baguley, his son, and "my daughter-in-law Alice Hulton and her children." He appoints his son, executor, and "my brother-in-law Mr. Nicholas Moseley, my cossin Raffe Houghton and Robert Leigh to be overseers."

[2] At the Court held 1st October, 1561, Henry Gee, son of John Gee, deceased, was acknowledged to be heir to two burgages in Manchester, late in the holding of Richard Shalcross, deceased. (See vol. i., p. 67.) He was one of the Constables in 1576, and Boroughreeve in 1581. He was living in 1588, and with his children, Edward, Henry, Elizabeth, and Margaret, is mentioned in the will of his sister, Alice Pendleton.

[3] From the will of Edward Janney, of Manchester, merchant, who died in 1553 (see vol. i., p. 7), it appears that he left most of his houses, &c., in Manchester, after his wife's death, to Henry Allen. At the Court held 5th October, 1580, Henry Allen was found to be heir to his brother, Edward Allen. (See vol. i., p. 215.) His Inquisition *post mortem* states that he held two messuages and one garden in Manchester, of Nicholas Mosley, Esq., as of his manor of Manchester, and that George Allen, his son and heir, was aged 12 years.

The Jurye dothe presente that ffrauncis Wyrrall[1] ys depted since the last Leete, and that Edwarde Wyrrall is his sonne and heire and vnder age.

The Jurye dothe presente that John Croxton gent[2] ys depted since the last leete, and that the state [*i.e.*, estate] of inheritance resteth in his wyffe to our Knowledge.

The Jurye dothe ffynde that Rycharde Choureton hathe purchased of his father James Choureton, a certen Burgage or tenem[t] with thappurtennces in the Mylnegate nowe in the occupacon of John Leese and ys to come in and to doe his sute and service..... *factum est*.....Jur' est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss' est tenens &c.

The Jurye dothe ffynde that Henrye Hardye hathe purchased of Rycharde Storye[3] and Joane his wyffe A certen Burgage or teñte late Ellys Halles and ys to come in and doe his sute and service. Jur' est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admissus est tenens.

The Jurye dothe ffynde that ffrauncis Nuttall ys deade and that Asheton Nuttall is his sonne and heire and of full age and ys to come in at the nexte Leete Courte to doe his fealtye vppon payne of x[s] [In the margin :—*Non est factum*, petit respect' usq3 p'x' Cur' post festū sci michis p'x.][4]

The Jurye dothe order that Roberte Hardye and George Travys & Raphe Holden shall mend y[e] streete agaynst theire houses, betwixte this and y[e] feaste of All Sayncties [Nov. 1] next sub pena to eu'ye one of theym iij[s] iiij[d] [In the margin :—*Non est factum pro Georgio Traues.*]

---

[1] Francis Wirrall, the son of George Wirrall, of Manchester, married Elizabeth, daughter of Edward Hanson, of Manchester (see vol. i., p. 245*n*), by whom he had issue, Edward, his only son and heir, and a daughter, Margaret. He was a tanner by trade, and his will, dated 6th May, was proved at Chester, 20th June, 1598. He desired to be buried "in the south side aisle of the Parish Church of Manchester, near to the way that leadeth to Mr. Traffords chapel." He mentions his mother, Elizabeth, as then living, his brothers, John Wirrall and Robert Wirrall.

[2] John Croxton, of Ravenscroft, co. Chester, gent., was the son and heir of William Croxton, of that place, gent. He married Cicely, only daughter and heiress of George Pendleton, of Manchester, linen draper, whose death was announced at the Court held 7th April, 1586. (See vol. i., p. 258.) His will, dated 23rd April, was proved at Chester, 26th April, 1598. He desired to be buried in the chancel of the parish church of Middlewich, co. Chester, "where my predecessors have been accustomably buryed." He mentions "my son and heir, George, and Judith (Hassall), his wife," and "Geoffrey, Alice, Susan, and Ellen, my younger children." He refers to his husbandry ware concerning or used for "wayninge and plowynge," and bequeaths to his son, George, "my dudgin hafted dager" and other things as heirlooms. His widow, Cicely, who was heir to his Manchester property, married Robert Mainwaring, a younger son of Henry Mainwaring, of Carincham, co. Chester, Esq.

[3] See pp. 130 and 133.

[4] It is not done. He seeks a respite until the next Court after the feast of St. Michael next.

The Jurye dothe ffynde that George Byrche[1] the sonne of John ys not come in to doe his sute and service thereffore wee Doe order that the sayde George shall come in betwixte this and the nexte leete sub pena iiij^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth ffynde that Rycharde Lathom of Parbalt[2] ys not come in to doe his sute and service thereffore Wee doe order the sayde Rycharde Lathom shall come in betwixte this and the nexte leete sub pena x^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe fynde that Roberte Kenyon[3] ys not come in to doe his sute and service, thereffore Wee doe order that he shall come in to doe his sute and service beffore this and the nexte leete sub pena v^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye in regarde of an order beffore tyme made hathe Removed the ffleshe boarde of Roberte Barlowe the young^{r} and doe further order that none hereaft^{r} shall sett any fleshe boards theire, but the roome shall stand voyde for eu hereaft^{r}.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that Rycharde Shalcrosse of Lymehurste shall mende the cawsey beffore his landes in the vpperend of the Deanesgate, A longe the Waie by [the] ffishe house and others, betwixte this and the ffirste of November nexte sub pena v^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that Thomas Goodyeare thelder shall take downe the end of the palle [pale or paling] now standinge towards the Church yarde wch wee take to be aboute two yardes, and that he shall caste vpp the myddinge answereable to the sayde palle beinge amended betwixte this and Christmas nexte sub pena xx^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe fynde that Thomas Beomond hath not reformed nor taken the Incrochem^{t} a waye accordinge to the order set downe at the last leete, Therefore now the Jurye dothe order that ye saide Thomas Beomond shall refforme and take downe ye Incrochement beffore this and Christmas next sub pena xx^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that the Dunge lyenge in the backsyde of Raphe Hawes, shall be Removed from the brick walle of Henrye Hardye, beffore Candlemas [Feb. 2] nexte and the place so kepte as the Dunge hereaft^{r} shall not annoye the sayde wall sub pena v^{s}..... *non est factum.*

---

[1] See p. 129. [2] See p. 129. [3] See p. 132.

The Jurye dothe order and fynde that the oulde accustomed place ys moste convenyente, for the Cookestoole[1] to stand in and that mr william Radclyffe shall laye open the place agayne accordinge as heretoffore yt hath bene vsed, betwixt this and Christmas nexte sub pena xxs.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that all those that sell breade[2] in the mkett neare vnto the Crosse, shall from henceffurth Reffrene [refrain] for [from] sellinge any more breade there, but shall bringe theire breade vnto the Smithie Doare to be soulde accordinge to the Ancyente Custome sub pena to euye one for euye tyme so offendinge xijd and that the Bororeve & some of ye Jurye shalbe assistinge.

The Jurye dothe order that neither Doobe [daub] nor claye shall be gotten betwixte the Pynffolde[3] and the Sudehill sub pena for euye tyme so offendinge iijs iiijd

officer for the same Roberte Sotherne Jurm est 18 October 1598.

The Jurye doe Confirme and Ratiffye all good orders heretoffore made desyringe mr Steward to see theym executed.

---

[1] See p. 6. It would appear that Mr. William Radcliffe had filled up the place where the Cuckstool was formerly placed, which was not improbably a pool of water near to, and perhaps forming part of, the moat of his house, Radcliffe Hall or Pool Fold, and that in consequence the Cuckstool had been removed somewhere else. This place was not found to be so convenient as the former, and so he was ordered to open the old place again, which he did.

[2] In connection with this entry, relating to the selling of bread in the town, it may be noted that Hollinworth, in his *Mancuniensis* (a MS. History of Manchester, now preserved in the Chetham Library), states that some twelve years previous to this date, in 1586, "there was a greate Dearth in this Country, insomuch that in Manchester a peny white loafe weighed but 6 or eight ounces, one peny boulted bread ten or eleven ounces, Ryebread ix or ten ounces, browne bread about foureteene ounces and the Bp. [Bishop] of Chester [William Chadderton] and others pitying the condicion of the poore did order that the peny white bread should weigh nine ounces of Troy weight, Boulted bread ten, Browne bread, fifteene, Jannocke, thirteene, oate cake fifteene ounces. That euery Baker haue his marke according to the Statute, that their breade bee wholesome and wel baked, that they sell but onely twelue to the dozen, that no loaues bee made but either of jd ijd or iiijd at the furthest. That these orders bee duely obserued both by inhabitants and forreiners."

[3] The "Pinfold" was the Pound, where cattle found straying in the town were put.

Manchestr [12th April, 1599].

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffranc pleg' ac Curi Leta cū Curi baron venabit viri Nicholai Mosley ari, civis et Aldermani Londini dñi de Manchestr in Comi Lancastr, Manij sui ibm tenti apud Manchestr pdicti die Jovis vidzi Duodecimo die mensis Aprilis Anno Regni dñe nre Elizabeth dei gra Anglie ffrancie et Hibnie Re^ne fidei defensor &c Quadrage^mo primo [1599] p Ricum Swingelhirste genosu Scenis^ta ibm.

Easter 1599.—Nomina Juratorum.

Anthonius Mosley pm^s Juri
Richardus ffoxe
Johnes Gee
Lawrentius Langley } Juri
Robertus Cloughe
Richardus Mooreton

Jacobus Baguley
Ranulphus Massye
Henricus Adamson
Willmus Choureton } Juri
Georgius Choureton
Ricus Choureton
Jacobus Gillyam

The Jurie doth ffynde that Margaret Shaclocke Wydowe hath purchased of George Travys two Closses & one Barne lyenge and beinge in the vpper end of Marketstidlane Whereof [the] Rente yssuynge to ye lorde of this manor is iij^s viij^d

The Jurye doth ffynde that Roberte Hardie[1] is depted since the last Courte Leete, and that Samuell Hardye is his eldest sonne and nexte heire, and is of ffull age and is to come in, and doe his sute and service at this Courte but What Rente is paide to ye Lorde of this manor wee knowe not.

---

[1] At the Court held 29th March, 1559, Robert Hardy, son of William Hardy, of Manchester, was returned as a burgess for a messuage in the Milnegate, which he had then lately purchased. (See vol. i., p. 42.) William Hardy, the father, died before 4th April, 1594 (see p. 82), and Robert Hardy's death is now recorded.

The Jurye dothe ffynde that Randull Becke[1] is depted synce ye last Courte Leete, and that Roberte Becke is his brother and nexte heire, and vnder age.

The Jurye doth ord^r that Whereas Assheton Nuthall[2] shoulde haue come in at this presente Courte Leete vppon payne of x^s Thereffore ye Jury doth furth^r ord^r that ye saide Asheton Nuttall shall come in at ye nexte Courte Leete to doe his fealtye sub pena xx^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe ord^r that Whereas George Travys shoulde haue amended the Cawsey anendste his house leadinge downe to Salfforde bridge, W^ch is not done accordinglye Thereffore the Jurye doth nowe ffurth^r ord^r that ye saide George Travys shall amend and Repayre ye same beffore ye feaste daye of Penticoste nexte ensuynge sub pena iij^s iiij^d.....*non est factum.* [In the margin:—To be amended before m̃tilmas [Nov. 11] next sub pena vj^s viij^d]

The Jurye dothe order that Whereas Richarde Shalcrosse shoulde haue amended and repayred ye Cawsey beffore his lands in the vpper end of ye Deanesgate, alonge the Waye by [the] ffishehouse and others beffore this p̃sente Leete, W^ch is not done accordinglye Thereffore wee furth^r order That ye saide Rychard Shalcrosse and George Houlden or either of theym shall repayre and amende ye same betwixte this and Penticoste nexte sub pena x^s.....*non est factum.* [In the margin:—Respectuatur p̃ consensum Senescali curiæ eiusdem.][3]

The Jurye dothe ord^r that Whereas Thomas Goodyere theld^r shoulde haue taken downe ye end of A pale nowe standinge towardes ye Churche yarde, W^ch is aboute two yards and also shoulde haue caste vpp ye myddinge aunswerable to ye saide pale beffore this

---

[1] At the Court held 11th April, 1588 (see p. 20), Randle Beck was returned as heir to his father, Thomas Beck, then deceased. Thomas Beck's Inquisition *post mortem*, taken in 1588, states that he died seised of three burgages in Manchester, formerly one, and called Broad Lache, held of the Queen, two other burgages in the Marketstid, and one other in Marketstid Lane, with one barn, a burgage in Deansgate, and one messuage and 20 acres of land called Hopwood Cleydon, and two messuages and 34 acres of land in Newham and Barton, held of John Lacy, Esq., lord of the manor of Manchester, and four burgages in Salford, held of the Queen, and messuages and lands in Sale, co. Chester. The Inquisition *post mortem* of Randle Beck, taken 13th March, 1598-9, states that he had died seised of practically the same messuages, lands, &c., and three closes of land in Lower Ardwick, Nicholas Mosley, Esq., being now lord of the manor, instead of Lacy. He died at London, 8th February, 1598-9, unmarried, and Robert Beck, his brother, was his next heir, and on the date of the Inquisition was aged 15 years, 4 months, and 19 days.

[2] See p. 143.

[3] It is respited by the consent of the Steward of this Court.

psente Leete, vppon a payne in the last Courte mencyoned Thereffore Wee furth^r order that ye same Thomas Goodyere shall take downe ye saide pale and cast vpp ye myddinge as afforesaide betwixte this and Penticoste nexte sub pena xxx^s

The Jurye dothe order, that Whereas there is A controusie dependinge betwene George Travys and the Wydowe of Michaell dickonson for and concerninge ye vse and occupacon of A lane in the vpper end of the deanesgate leadinge into ye ffurther Acars, wch is ffarre streytned vppon ye syde of ye lane belonginge to Roberte Becke in ye occupacon of the sayde George Travys contrarye to an auncyente order made in the Reigne of Edwarde ye sixte to vs the Jurors shewed. Thereffore Wee the afforesaide Jurors doe order that ye saide syde of ye lane, belonginge to ye saide Roberte Becke shalbe so ffarre layde out, as that ye saide Wydowe Dickonson or her ffermors or servants maye passe W^th carte and caryage, into ye saide Acres as hathe bene accustomed, and this to be done betwixte this and Trynitie sondaye nexte sub pena v^s..... *non est factum.* [In the margin:—Respectuatur p consensum Senescalli curiæ eiusdem.][1]

The Jurye dothe order that Roberte Massye shall suffer ye watercourse comynge from Roberte Tyldesleys house throughe the Churche Yarde Wall to passe as yt hathe done heretoffore sub pena iij^s iiij^d.....*factum est.*

Tesp CAROLŌ LEIGHE
ctico Curi ibm.
1599

[1] It is respited by the consent of the Steward of this Court.

Manchestr [4th Oct., 1599].

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffranc pleg' ac Curi Leta, cū Cur baron venabilis viri Nicki Mosley ari, civis et Aldermanni Londini, dñi de Manchestr in Comi Lancastr Manij sui ibm tenti apud Manchestr pd die Jovis vidzi Quarto die mensis Octobris, Anno Regni dñe nre Elizabeth dei gra, Anglie ffrancie et Hibnie regine fidei defensor &c Quadragesimo primo [1599] p Ricum Swingelhurste genosui Scenia sui ibm.

JURATORUM NOIA.

Robertus Langley	Juri	Willmus Gloverr	Juri
Georgius Typpinge		Edwardus Marlerr	
Johnes Houghton		Jacobus Baguley	
Radus Houghton		Jacobus Lancashyre	
Alexandr Radclyffe		Johnes Sorocolde	
Richardus ffoxe		Robertus Cloughe	
Thomas brounsworde		Robertus Hulton	
Samuell Tippinge		Ranulphus Massye	

Michaell. 1599.—Noia officiar' Ville de Manchester.

Bororeve	Richarde ffoxe Juri
Catchepolle...	[blank]
Constables	Adam Hollande, Willm Hardye } Juri
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Roberte Radclyffe, John Bowker, william Hardman, Rodger Langton, Reynold Partington, William Cundclyve } Juri
Marketlokers for ffyshe and ffleshe	Willm Dawsson butcher, Roberte Jackes, James Handley } Juri

Myselayers	George Typpinge Rycharde Nugent	Jur̃
Mysegatherers	Raphe Bowker George Pilkinton	Jur̃
Sealers of Leather	Hughe Battersbye Henrye Haughton Nicholas Mosse at bourehouse	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in m̃ketstidd & m̃ketstidlane	Thomas Brooke Edmunde Mosse willm Higgins	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in the Deanesgate ...	Thomas Byrche Raphe Butterworth	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in the Mylnegate ...	Leonarde Potter william Blomeley	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Huntesbancke ...	John Mylner Anthonie Duckytte	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in ye withingreave ...	Ellys Beetham John Chorleton	Jur̃
Officers for holesome Breade	Thomas Goodyeare John Bowker Edward Glover	Jur̃
Aletasters	Rychard Travys Roberte Bordman	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Thomas Brownesword Roberte Cloughe	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Mylnegate	Randull Massye William Benet	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Deanesgate St Marie gate & both m̃ketstidds	John Gee Gilberte Tompson John Bordman John wytton	Jur̃
Bylawmen for W^th^ingreave hangingdiche & ffenelstreete	Edmunde Bowker Anthonie Travys Rychard Mooreton	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Huntesbancke	Hughe Hardman Roberte Tyldisley	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	John Jepson Charles Duckytte	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Deanesgate	Raphe Haughton Adam Smythe	Jur̃
Skevingers for the St Mariegate	Roberte Rodley Thomas Taylor	Jur̃

Skevingers for ffenel streete & Wthingreave	John Bamfford, John Sharlocke } Jur
Skevingers for the Hangingdich & Mealegate ...	Edward Marler, James Hunte } Jur
Skevingers for bothe Marketstiddes	Roberte Dickonson, Christopher Downes } Jur
Skevingers from the boothes to ye Smithiedore & so to Salfordbrigge	John Sorocolde, Thomas Goodyere } Jur
Skevingers for the Mylnegate	William Standley, William Choureton } Jur
Officers for fruytes... ...	Rychard Hulme, Rodger key } Jur
Praysers	Charles Duckytte, Steaven Browne } Jur
Officers to make cleane ye mketstidds	John Buckley, John Taylier } Jur
Officers for ousighte of the order to be observed for ye Condite & Condytehead	willm Radclyffe, Robte Dickonson, Rychard ffoxe, George Typpinge } p discrecon
Officers to keepe the keyes of ye condite & conditeheade	Henry Haughton p discrecon
Officers for Messuring of Clothe	Steven Browne Jur
Afferrors of ye Courte ...	Nicholas harteley, Robte Hilton, Thomas Broūesword, willm Gloverr } Jur
In the Mylnegate—Officers for the Mastyve doggs yt goe in ye streetes vnmusled & not sufficientlie musled	James Baguley Jur, Edward Turner
ffor the same in ye fenel streete hangingdiche and withingreave	Thomas birche at orchard, Lawrence Massye, Adam Bowker } Jur
ffor the Mealegate and bothe the Marketstiddes ...	Rycharde Baguley, Rychard Sympson } Jur
ffor ye Marketstidlane ...	James kenyon Jur, ffrancis kircke
ffor the Smythiedore ...	Henrye Hardye, Rodger Chadwicke } Jur
ffor the Deanesgate ...	William Glover Jur, Anthonye Sheppde [Shepherd] Jur

Officers to presente all those that fforstoole the Markett in buyenge butter Cheese egges and other victualls by the wholle and sell yt agayne by Reteyle the same daye at the Smythiedore or any other place in open mkett	John Sorocolde willm Savage Roberte Wydowes Raphe Hawes } Jur

The Jurye doe fynde that Nicholas Harteley[1] hathe purchased two seuall Burgages of Henrye Hardye Samuell Hardye[2] and Roberte Hardye and ys admytted tenante and ys to doe his sute and service to the lord of this manor, Ad hanc Cur venit et admiss est tenens &c.

Also the Jurye doe fynde that Raphe Byrom[3] ys departed sythence the laste Courte and that Adam Byrom ys brother and nexte heire and ys vnder age.

---

[1] Nicholas Hartley, the son of Thomas Hartley, of Moss Side, Manchester, was a woollen draper in the town, who, having been successful in business, was now beginning to purchase lands in and near the town. His name occurs many times in these Records till his death in 1609.

[2] See p. 146.

[3] Ralph Byrom was found heir to his father, Ralph Byrom, of Salford, gent., at the Court held 5th October, 1598 (see p. 141), when he was about 20 years of age. He died 29th May, and was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 31st May, 1599. He died unmarried, and was succeeded by his brother, Adam Byrom, who was then 13 years of age. The Inquisition *post mortem* of Ralph Byrom was taken at Leigh, 1st July, 1600. Part of his estate consisted of messuages and lands in Little Lever, held under the manor of Manchester, and in connection with these the following indenture (which is preserved among the Trafford muniments) is of interest.

"This indenture made 30 July 42 Elizabeth [1600] between Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt, Lord Maior of the Cittye of London of the first part and Jane Byrom, of Salford co. Lanc, widow, and Thomas Byrom, of the same town, clothier of the second part, Wittnesseth that whereas one Raphe Byrom, of Salford, gent. was in his life time amongst other things seised of divers lands, messuages &c in Little Leaver alias Darcy Leaver in the said county and died so seised about the 29th May 1599, without issue, after whose death the said lands descended to one Adam Byrom, brother and next heir of the said Ralph, being aged 14 years and 7 months at this present. And whereas by divers offices, ancient charters and chief rents therefore yearly paid to him, the said Sir Nicholas Mosley and also by a *post mortem* Inquisition lately found for the said Raufe Byrom, gent., deceased, it doth most evidently appear that the said lands are holden of the said Sir Nicholas as of his manor of Manchester by knights service viz by the 66th part of one knights fee and 18d per annum and that the said Ralph held no lands of the Queens Majesty and of no other person in knights service, whereby the wardship of the body of the said Adam and his marriage and custody, possession and profits of the said messuages and lands in Little Leaver during his minority, belong to the said Sir Nicholas as lord of the manor of Manchester. Now Sir Nicholas in consideration of £40 hath sold to the said Jane Byrom and Thomas Byrom, the said wardship, marriage, lands &c yielding annually the said 18d. And the said Jane and Thomas covenant to bring up and entertain the said Adam in good erudition, virtuous and decent qualities and to save his lands from all waste and intrusion. The said £40 is to be paid in two instalments at the house of Charles Leigh [the Clerk of the Court Leet] at Manchester."

Also the Jurye doe fynde that Edwarde Gee[1] ys departed since the last Courte and Rycharde Shalcrosse hath maried his sister and heire and ys his nexte Cosyn and heire and ys to doe his suyte and service, Ad hanc Curꝫ venit et admissꝫ est tenens.

Also the Jurye doe fynde that Sr Alexandr Radclyffe knighte[2] departed since the last Courteleete and that Sr John Radclyffe knighte ys his nexte brother and heire and ys vnder age.

Also the Jurye doe fynd that Thomas Goodyeare[3] ys depted in lyke maner and Roberte Goodyeare his sonne ys his nexte heire and ys vnder age.

The Jurye doe order that william Radclyffe and John Hunte genꝫ and one Rycharde Smethurste genꝫ shall make a sufficient payemt [pavement] anendst euye of theire owne landes vppon both sydes of the Boothes so as the water maye haue his due Course and Cleare passage before the feaste of the Natie of or lorde god [Dec. 25] nexte Comynge and also that noe manꝫ [manner] tenante or tenants belonginge to any of theym shall keepe or vse any privye or other thinges whatsoever that shall or maye be noysome to any ꝑson or ꝑsons that shall vse or ffrequente the sayde Boothes & shall so keepe the same from tyme to tyme suffyciently in payne to euye [every] of the offenders xxs

[1] At the Court held 5th October, 1598 (see p. 142), Edward Gee was returned as son and heir to his father, Henry Gee, and then of full age.

[2] Sir Alexander Radcliffe, of Ordsall, Knt., was the eldest son and heir of Sir John Radcliffe, of Ordsall, Knt., who died in February, 1589-90. (See p. 41.) He took an active part in the military proceedings of the time, and was knighted "at ye sacking of Cadiz in Spaine on Sunday June 20 38th Elizabeth [1596]." He was unfortunately slain in Ireland, 31st August, 1599, "at the Battle of Cunlew Hills." He died unmarried, and his next brother, William, "a captain in Ireland," having been there slain at the Fort of Blackwater in the previous year, he was succeeded by his next surviving brother, John. It is recorded of the latter that "he was knighted in Ireland in ye wars (shortly after Sr Alexander his brothers death) being about 18 years of age and was thereby freed from wardship of his bodie by ye lawe." The will of Sir Alexander Radcliffe, dated 22nd March, 1598-99, was proved at Chester, 26th November, 1599. He refers to the various indentures he had made a few days previously for the due entail and settling of his estates, and names his brothers, John, Thomas, and Edmund, and his sisters, Margaret, "one of the Maids of Honour to her most excellent Majesty," Jane, and Anne Radcliffe. He also mentions his "loving cosen Marie Radcliffe one of the Honorable Maids of her Highness Bedchamber," and makes her and his servant, Thomas Gellibrand, his executors. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken 19th December, 1599.

[3] The name of Thomas *Goodier* (as it is now written) occurs not unfrequently in the first volume of the *Court Leet Records*. He was Boroughreeve from 30th September, 1579, to 5th October, 1580, and one of the two Constables the following year. In his Inquisition *post mortem* it is stated that he died seised of messuages and lands, lately bought of George Proudlove and Adam Chadwick, and of an ancient inheritance descended to him, both held of Nicholas Mosley, Esq., as of his manor of Manchester. He also held lands in Newton Lane, bought of Ralph Slade. He married, for his second wife, Katherine, the widow of Ralph Sorocold, of Manchester. (See p. 84*n.*)

Also the Jurye doe order that John Cowpe shall Amende his payemente [pavement] so that the water maye haue his Righte passage and not be offensyve to Rodger Bexwicke and that Rodger Bexwicke shall Repayre his hedge so that yt be not piudiciall to the sayde John Cowpe sub pena to eith^r offendo^r v^s And the same to be done before mtelmas [Nov. 11] next in paine aforesaid.

Also the Jurye doe fynde that George Travys hathe not obeyed or pfformed an order touchinge the Amendinge of the Causey anendstes his house leadinge to Salfordbridge therefore they doe order further that he amende the same before martelmas [Nov. 11] next sub pena vj^s viij^d

The Jurye dothe order that Where ye Comon weightes and measures were boughte and provided for the tryall of all other weightes and measures,[1] That from hencefurth yt shalbe lawfull for euye pson, to haue accesse to the Comon weightes and measures aswell to trye theire weightes and measures as also to make new weightes and measures by, and that the Marketlokers for the tyme beinge shalbe readye to se[e] the same so tryed and made vppon lawfull demaunde.

---

[1] See p. 72.

Manchestr [26th March, 1600].

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg' ac Curi Leta cū Curi baron̄ honorabilis viri Nicli Mosley dñi Maioris Civitatis Londini, ac dñi de Manchester in Comi Lancastr Manij sui ibm tent apud Manchester predict die Jovis vidz xxvij° die mensis Martij, Anno Regni Dñe nre Elizabeth dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regine fidei Defensor &c. Quadragesimo secundo [1600].

JURATORI NOIA.

Anthonius Mosley	Juri	Alexandr Radclyffe	Juri
Johnes Gee		Ranulphus Massye	
Georgius Typpinge		Robertus Syddall	
Edwardus Marler		Willmus Glover	
Jacobus Baguley		Robertus Rodley	
Thomas Brounsword		Henricus Adamson	
Nicholaus Harteley		Robertus Robinson	
Johnes Sorocoulde		Richardus Choureton	

The Jurye doe fynde that William Streete[1] is at full age and ys to come in to doe his sute and service at the nexte Leete sub pena x^s

The Jurye doe fynde that William Ravalde[2] ys at full age and ys to come in to doe his sute and service at the nexte Leete sub pena x^s

The Jurye doe fynde William Radclyffe gent[3] ys departed since the last Leete, and that william Radclyffe ys his sonne and heire and at full age and ys to doe his sute & service. Jur est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admissi est tenens.

---

[1] This William Street was possibly the son and heir of the Richard Street who is named at the Court held 31st March, 1597. (See p. 120.)

[2] See p. 8.

[3] William Radcliffe, of Manchester, gent., the "Mr. Radcliffe" whose name so frequently occurs in these Records, was the son of James Radcliffe, of Manchester, descended from Thomas de Radcliffe, living *temp* Edward III. He married Elizabeth, only daughter and heiress of Mr. Fletcher, of Denbigh, by whom he had a large family. He resided at a house called the Pool Fold or Radcliffe Hall, situated not far from the Conduit, on a site near the present Nonconformist Chapel in Cross Street. His burial took place at the Collegiate Church, 20th March, 1599-1600, and he is described in the Register as "William Radcliffe, of the Conduit, gent." He seems to have held a very good position in the town, and is always designated as "Mr." or "gent.," and sometimes as "Esquire." His will is not now preserved at Chester, and his Inquisition *post mortem* is not known.

The Jurye doe fynde that william Hardye hathe purchased one Burgage of Samuell Hardye[1] and ys at full age, and ys to come in to doe his sute and service to the lord for the same.

The Jurye doe fynde that Rodger Bexwicke[2] ys departed synce the last Leete and that Rodger Bexwicke of London Salter ys his next cosyn and heire for a burgage lyenge in the ffenelstreete now in ye occupacon of Edward Mayes, Jur est dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admiss̄ est tenens.

And that Hughe Bexwicke ys his sonne and heire by his last will for one Burgage in the St Mariegate nowe in the occupacon of Robte Rodley, And that Myles Bexwicke ys his sonne and heire by his last will for an other Burgage in the Marketstid now in the occupacon of John Wytton showmak^r and that eūye [every] of theym be at full age and are to come in to doe there sute and service to the lorde betwixte this and the nexte Leete Courte and are to paye to this Jurye the ffee due and accustomed sub pena x^s

The Jurye doe fynde that Adam Smythe shoulde make a ditche A longe the nearer Alporde field so as the water maye haue free passage for the Amendement of the hye Waye [highway], As also to clense y^em through Anendsts Alpord steele [stile] so that the water maye passe vnder John Gee his plattinge[3] and A longe his hedge, and haue his falle betwixt Adam Smythe his Barne end and the

---

[1] See p. 146.

[2] The will of Roger Bexwick, of Manchester, yeoman, dated 4th April, 1598, was proved at Chester, 21st November, 1599. He desired to be buried within the parish church of Manchester; and bequeathed to Roger Bexwick, of London, son of Roger Bexwick, late of London, salter, deceased, all his messuage and garden in the Fennell Street, in Manchester, "immediately after the death of Hugh Thorpe my brother-in-law," and Margaret, now wife of Edmund Prestwich, of Hulme, Esq., who hold the same as tenants for life. If the said Roger die without issue, then I devise the same messuage "to Hugh Bexwick Miles Bexwick and Simon Malone my sons." A messuage in Over Ardwick, and one in the Mylnegate, both held on lease, and a burgage in Manchester, after the death of "Margaret Bexwick my wife," are devised to his son Hugh, and other messuages in Manchester and Grindlow to his son Miles. To "my son-in-law Symon Malone" he leaves some burgages in Deansgate, held on lease, "and my barne in the Sudehill, held of the lord of the manor," and "all the bowses and crutches and other implements" in the barn. His goods were to be divided into three parts; one part to myself, the second to Margaret, my wife, and the third to "my three children Hugh, Miles and Margaret Malone, wife of Simon Malone." He names his brother, Richard Bexwick, and his brother-in-law, Mr. Richard Green. His inventory, which is over two yards in length, specifies the different articles in the various rooms in his house. He was buried at Manchester the 18th October, 1599. Margaret, his wife, was a sister of John Bradford, the martyr; and it is interesting to note that this will shows that she was the grandmother of William Malone (the son of Simon Malone), who was born in Manchester in 1592. He joined the Romish Church and wrote some books in her defence. He was Rector of the Irish College at Rome for six years, and died in August, 1659, whilst Rector of the Irish College at Seville.

[3] "Platting," a local word for a small bridge across a stream.

palle belonginge to ye parke[1] And further the Jurye doe order that the sayde Adam shall Remove the Dunghill in the hye Waye anendstes his Barne before ye feaste of Penticost nexte, and that he shall not hereafter laye anye more dunge or any other thinge there that maye be anoyance to the hye Waye sub pena x^s

The Jurye doe fynde that the causey [causeway] anendsts the land of Rychard Shalcrosse lyenge in the Deanesgate end ys decayed and broken Therefore the Jurye doe nowe order that the sayde Rychard Shalcrosse shall sufficientlye repaire the sayde Decayes before maie daie next sub pena vj^s viij^d.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe fynde that A dunghill now in the possessyon of Robte Goodyeare and william Hynde lyenge by ould Cloughe house over anendstes the Churche ys not kepte accordinge to dyuse [divers] orders before made in the Courte booke apperinge, Therefore the Jurye doe now order that the sayde Roberte Goodyeare or william Hynde shall Amend all defaultes accordinge to the fformer orders before the ffeaste of Penticoste nexte and so contynewe the same from tyme to tyme sub pena xx^s.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe fynd that A Dunghill of Mr Raphe Hulmes lyeng in the ffenelstreete ys not seuered from the hye streete and kepte accordinge to fformer order Therefore the Jurye doe now order that the sayde Raphe Hulme shall doe all thinges accordinge to the fformer orders before whitsontyde next sub pena xx^s..... *non est factum.*

The Jurye doe fynde that An order made at the last Leete touchinge the pavinge and repayringe of the watercourses on bothe sydes the Boothes by William Radclyffe Deceassed John Hunte and Rychard Smethurste ys not as yet pfformed Therefore the Jurye doe order that willm Radclyffe gent that now ys together with m^r John hunte and Rychard Smethurste shall pave and repaire the sayde decaies accordinge to the fformer order before the feaste of St Michaell [Sept. 29] nexte sub pena to euye of theym so offendinge xx^s..... *non est factum.*

The Jurye doe fynd that George Travys hathe not obeyed an order made at the last leete touchinge the Amendinge of ye causey lyenge anendsts his house leadinge to Salfordbridge, Therefore the Jurye Doe now order that the sayde George Travys shall repaire the saide Decayed causey before maie daie next sub pena xx^s.....*non est factum.*

---

[1] That is Alport Park, where the Earl of Derby had a residence.

The Jurye doe fynde that Adam Smythe houldeth A Dunghill in the fenel streete of James Radclyffe by lease parrall[1] as yt is Crediblye reported, wch ys not seuered and clensed from the hye streete, accordinge to the orders of the Courte, Therefore the Jurie Doe now order that the said Adam Smythe shall seuerr & keepe cleane ye said Dunghill accordinge to ye order of ye Courte and contynewe the keepinge of ye same from tyme to tyme during his grant or lease sub pena x^s^.....*factum est.*

The Jurye Doe fynd that william Nusam hath encroched vppon ye lords wast or hye Waie to ye value of two yards or thereabouts therefore the Jurye Doe now order that ye sayde william shall laye open the said encrochmente and sett his hedge in his due place Accustomed before the feast of Penticoste nexte sub pena x^s^..... *non est factum.*

---

[1] That is, a lease by "parol," or word of mouth, as distinguished from a lease in writing. The term is derived from the French word "parole," now chiefly used in connection with officers taken prisoners of war, who are allowed to go at large on their "parole," or word of honour, that they will not attempt to escape.

Manchester [2nd Oct., 1600].

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg', ac Curi Leta cū Curi Baronī hoñabit viri Nicki Mosley militis dñi Maioris Civitatis Londini, ac dñi Manij de Manchestr in Comi Lanc, manij sui ibm tenti apd Manchester pd die Jovis vidz secundo die mensis Octobris Anno Regni dñe nūc Elizabeth dei gra Anglie francie et hibnie reine fidei defensor &c. Quadragesimo secundo [1600] p Ricum Swinglehurste genosi Scenlis sui ibm.

JURATORŪ NŌIA.

Henricus Hardye	Juri	Jacobus Baguley	Juri
Nicholaus Harteley		willmus Glover	
Johnes Gee		Richardus Moretonn	
Robertus Hulton		willmus Barlowe	
Thomas Brounsword		Ranulphus Massye	
Edwardus Marler		Ricus Choureton	
Johnes Sorocolde		Jacobus Lancashire	
Robertus Cloughe		et Stephani Pendilton	

Michaell, 1600.—Noia officiar' Ville Manchestr

Bororeve	Nycolas Harteley Juri
Catchepolle	Charles Duckyt Juri
Constables	Robart Diconson, wylliam standley } Juri
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Richard Hallywell Juri william Glover Juri Thomas Chatterton Juri Robert Cloughe Juri John wytton Juri George warde Juri

Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	ffrancis wossencrofte xx[s] Adam Chorleton Jur̃ John Beamonde Jur̃
Myselayers	Richarde ffoxe Adam Smithe } Jur̃
Mysegatherers	william Hardman Jur̃ Ellys Lomas Jur̃
Sealers of Leather... ...	Richard Symson Jur̃ Thomas wylde Jur̃ Thomas Brucke Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in m̃ketstidde and market-stidlane	Richarde Hall wylliam Chetam Nycolas Mosse } Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitemete in y[e] Deanesgate... ...	Thomas Neeld Jur̃ 18[o] Aprilis Richard Hopwode Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in y[e] Mylnegate	Roberte Potter sherman xx[s] Henrye Adamsonne Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmet in y[e] Huntsbancke	Thomas Houghton Jur̃ Raphe Taylier Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeat in y[e] withingreve... ...	Robert Hulton Jur̃ Richard Morton Jur̃
Officers for Houlsome Breade	Edwarde Mayes Lawrence Parryn Thomas Morys bak[r] } Jur̃
Aletasters	Richard Dronsfield Raphe Hawse } Jur̃
Bylamen for the Marketstid-lane	Richard Brucke Reynold Perkinson } Jur̃
Bylamen for the Mylnegate	Steven Pendilton william Barlow } Jur̃
Bylamen for y[e] Deansgate S[t] Maryegate and both y[e] Markitstidds	John Chorltonn Anthonye Sheparte James Glover } Jur̃ Edwarde Picrofte Jur̃
Bylamen for y[e] w[th]ingreave hangingdiche and ffenel-stret	George Houlte xx[s] George Pilkinton Adam Boulton } Jur̃
Bylamen for the Huntes-bance	Thomas Houghton Jur̃ Anthony Ducket Jur̃
Skevengers for the Market-stidlane	Roberte Cloughe Thomas Brownsworthe } Jur̃
Sk[e]vengers for the Deans-gat[e]	Adam Holland william Hardye } Jur̃

Skevengers for the S[t] Marigate	Roberte Bordman, George Lever } Jur[ℓ]
Skevingers for fenelstrete & w[th]ingreve	John Bamfford Jur[ℓ], Anthony Travis xx[s][1], Edmund Bowker Jur[ℓ]
Skevengers for y[e] Hangingdiche and Mealgate ...	Edwarde Marler, James Hunte } Jur[ℓ]
Sk[e]vengers for bothe Marketstidds	Alex[ℓ] Radcliffe m[ℓ]cer, John Cowpe } Jur[ℓ]
Skevengers from the Boothes to y[e] Smithidore & so to Salffordbrige	Henrye Hardy, John Ashton } Jur[ℓ]
Skevengers for the Mylnegate	Antony Mosley Jur[ℓ], James Baguley Jur[ℓ] 17° Apls 1601
Officers for ffrutes	Richarde Hulme, John walker } Jur[ℓ]
Praysers	Charles Ducket, Steven Browne } Jur[ℓ]
Officers to make cleane y[e] Marketstidds	John Buckley, John Taylier } Jur[ℓ]
Officers for o[ℓ]sighte [oversight] of y[e] orders to be observed for y[e] Condyte and Conditeheade	William Radcliffe gen[ℓ], John Sorocoulde, Edwarde Mayes, John Bowker } p̄ dis[r]ℓ
Officers to keepe the keyes of y[e] Cundite and Conditheade	Henrye Haughton p̄ dis[r]ℓ
Officers for Messuring of Clothe	Steven Browne Jur[ℓ]
Afferors of the Courte ...	Henrye Hardye, John Gee, George Tippinge, James Baguley } Jur[ℓ]
In y[e] Mylnegate—Officers for y[e] Mastive dogges that goe in y[e] streetes vnmusled and not sufficientlye musled	Leonarde Potter Jur[ℓ], John Dowson xx[s]
ffor the same in y[e] ffenelstreete hangingdiche and withingreave	Richarde Maryote Jur[ℓ], Roberte Cowpe Jur[ℓ], Ric[ℓ] Greenhoughe xx[s]
ffor y[e] Mealgate and bothe y[e] Marketstidds	Owen Birche, Robart wilshawe } Jur[ℓ]

[1] Meaning that he had been fined 20s. for not taking the oath to serve for this office.

ffor ye Marketstidlane ...	Adam Jacksonne Edmunde Mosse	Jur̃
ffor ye Smithiedoare ...	John Sorocolde Josephe Costardine	Jur̃
ffor ye Deansgate	John Gee william Glover	Jur̃
Officers to p̃sente all those y^t fforestalle the market or Regratinge the market in Byinge Butter eges chese or any other victualls or fowle Nutts or any other kinde of fruts by ye wholle and Sell ye same by Retayel	Henrye Hardye Robart Radcliffe Thomas Goodyer william Hardye	Jur̃

The Jurye Doe order y^t w^m S[t]reete[1] william Ravald[2] w^m Nicholson[3] Adam Halle[4] Robert Goodier[5] & Myles Bexwicke[6] shall come to doe their sute and service before the next Leet sub pena eũy one makinge defaulte xx^s [In the margin:—fact. ex p̃te Street & bexwick.]

The Jurye dothe finde y^t Adam Smithe should haue diched a diche nere alporde ffeeld next and [it] is not fullie effected as it was ordered at ye last courte wherfore wee order that he shall obserue ye same order towchinge the same dyche beffore the xij^th daye of this Instant October sub pena ij^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order y^t Robart Goodyer and w^m Hynde shall sclence and make cleane ye Dungehill anest oulde cloughes howse before the xij^th daye of October next sub pena xxx^s

A like dunngehill of Mr Raphe Hulmes in ye fenelstreete not amended accordinge to a form̃ order wee order the same to be sufficiently amended beffore ye next leete sub pena xxx^s.....*non est factum.*

Itm̃ wee finde ye order broken conserninge ye gutters of either side ye boothes wherfore wee order y^t w^m Radcliffe John Hunte and Richard Smethurste gent̃ shall pave and amend the saide defaulte betwixt this and ye next leete sub pena xxx^s.....*non est factum.*

Itm̃ wee finde y^t George Travis hath broken an order conserninge ye mendinge of ye payment [pavement] anest his howse nere Salfforde brige wee order the same to be amended betwixt this and ye Na^tie of o^r Lorde next [Dec. 25] sub pena xxx^s.....*non est factum.*

---

[1] See p. 155. [2] See p. 155. [3] See p. 121. [4] See p. 121, *note* 9.
[5] See p. 153. [6] See p. 156.

Itm wee finde wm Newsame hath not Leade out his Incrochemt in ye Marketsteedlane wee order ye same shalbe Layed out before Cristmas next sub pena xxs.....*non est factum.*

Itm wee order that noe man [manner] of pson shall Hinder our waytes[1] in Manchester wth any musicke wthin ye saide towne at any weding but that they shall haue the comoditye and ye benevolence of ye wholl companye ther sub pena to euy one offendinge for euy tyme ijs and yt also they shall not absent theim selues at any tyme from playing aboute ye towne eueninge and morninge wthout a verye reasonable cause made aquaynted to some two or three of ye Jurye then beinge of ye lordes Leete.

Itm the Jurye doe order yt noe man of pson shall barre or stoppe any man for settinge corne in ye marketplace vppon ye mket Dayes (his and their seualls [severalls] onely excepted) and duringe ye tyme of ye saide mketts in paym to euye [every] one that shall make defaulte for euye [every] tyme xxs

Itm the Jurye doe order yt noe man of pson shall make any doabe [daub] in ye compasse of ye mketplace but shall make ye same place clease [*sic* for cleane] after ye saide doabe be taken awaye wthin foure dayes next after sub pena for euy tyme so offendinge xs

Itm yt ye Sclensses [cleansers] of ye mketplace shall herafter weekly make cleane ye said mketplacs once a weeke and especiallye aboute ye Crosse Stocks and Cadge[2], in payne to euye [every] of ye saide Clencers [cleansers] for ye tyme being and makinge defaulte xijd

The Jurye doe fynde that Adam Smithe hathe purchased halfe a Burgage now in ye occupacon of James Burton of Thomas Birche at Orcharde and ys to paye to ye lorde yearly for ye Cheefe vjd & is to come In to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye doe order that Raphe Bowker and George Pilkington being Mysegatherers shall come In & make their accoumpts vnto ye Jurye & deliu [deliver] vpp suche money as wee finde to be in their hands betwixt this & Wedensdaye next sub pena xls.....*non est factum.*

Alsoe yt is ordred by ye same Jurye that noe pson or psons shall waye [weigh] any yarne or other stuffe here after for any gayne or payment but by the standert of this towne of Manchestr sub pena to euye [every] one yt shall doe contrarye to this order for euye [every] offence xxs [In the margin :—This order is reversed.]

---

[1] See p. 29.

[2] See p. 47. The Cage and the Stocks were placed near to the Cross as being the most public place in the town.

Wheras there was an order hertofore made in this Leete concerning the waytes[1] that noe mynstrill shall playe wthin this towne at weddinges but ye waytes of o^{r} towne, wee doe now further Order that noe Inhabytants shall suffer any other mynstrell to playe at his howse at weddinge dynners but onlye the waytes sub pena for eu̅y tyme soe offendinge iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurye doe order that George Lathom gen̅t[2] shall scoure his ditche in Newton Lane Agaynste ye lande of John Hunte betwixt this & the ffeaste of St Martyn ye Bishoppe in wynter [Nov. 11] next sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}.....*non est factum.*

Wheras there hathe bene here to fore an antzent order made concer[n]ing Ales and weddings The Jurye doe order that ye saide order shall stande ffor good & effectuall and for ou̅seers doe appoynt p̄ discrec̄on.

Henrye Hardye	Thomas Brownsworde
Nicholas Hartley	Roberte Hulton
Roberte Cloughe	James Baguley
Johnn Gee	Richarde Moreton

The Jurye doe order that Raphe Bowker shall bringe in his bookes of accoumpts for this laste yeres layes (that yt may appere to ye Jurye who hath payde & who hath not payd) betwixt this and thursdaye next beinge ye xxiijth of this Instante October sub pena xl^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe finde y^{t} certen howsinge betwixt Nichas Harteley and Thomas Pilkington & Edmund Pilkinton is not sufficiently Repayred accordinge to ye saide Pilkintons ffathers agrem^{t} wth ye p̄dicessors of ye saide Nichas Hartley at ye tyme of Adam Pilkinton his said ffather his buildinge wee order ye same Buildinge shalbe from tyme to tyme herafter be sufficiently amended wth ye said howsinge accordinge to his saide coven̅te [covenant] and also repayre ye same accordingeelye beffore Mertilmas next sub pena x^{s}

And further the owner of ye sayde howses shall keepe ye same Repayred sufficiently alwayes hereaft^{r} accordinge to ye saide couen̅t [covenant] and p̄misse sub pena xx^{s}

The Jurye doe order y^{t} John Cowpe shall keepe his swine from tyme to tyme herafter in suche sorte as they doe not anoye ye late wyffe of Roger Bexwicke Dec̄ sub pena for eu̅ye [every] tyme so offendinge xij^{d}

---

[1] See previous page.

[2] George Latham, of Irlam, gent., died in December, 1602. (See p. 187.)

The Jurye doe finde y^{t} Raphe Hawes hathe broken an order conserninge the kepinge of a dunghill one [on] ye backsyde his howse wee order ye said hawse shall keep his said middinge in suche sorte herafter at all tymes as it shall not bee ꝑduiciall to ye wall of Henrye Hardye sub pena x^{s}.....*non est factum.* [In the margin:—Mrs. Sorocoulde.]

The Jurye doe finde that Thomas Godier thelder hathe builded vnder the seuall [several] of Samuell Tippinge wch stoppeth vpp the water course of Sam[u]ell Tippinge.

The Jurye doe finde y^{t} ye constables Adam Hollande and w^{m} Hardye haue not Repayred the Towne Butts[1] accordinge to ye Statute in y^{t} cause ꝑvided and whether ye money throughe the towne be collected for ye same or noe wee cannot certenlye ꝑsent. wee finde [*sic* for fine] either of theim the constables y^{t} was in ij^{s} a peece.

Henrye Hardye
George Tippinge
James Baguley
Johnn Gee

[1] See vol. i., p. 55.

Manchester [16th April, 1601].

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg' ac Curi baroni venabilis viri Nicholai Mosley militis dñi Manij de Manchest' in Comi Lanc', Manij sui ibm tenti apud Manchest' pdt die Jovis vidz Decimo sexto die mensis Aprilis Anno Regni Dñe nre Elizabeth dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regine fidei Defensor &c. quadragesimo Tertio [1601] p Ricum Swinglehurste generosū Senescallum suū ibm.

JURATORI NOIA.

Anthonius Mosley	Juri	Edwardus Marler	Juri
Johnes Gee		Jacobus Baguley	
ffranciscus Pendiltō		Willmus Glover	
Henricus Hardye		Ricus Mooreton	
Samuell Hardye		Willmus Choureton	
Willmus Hardye		Henricus Adamson	
Thomas Brounsword		Stephanus pendilton	
Robtus Goodyeare			

Ad hanc Curi venit ffranciscus Pendilton generosus[1] et Juratus est Dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admissus est tenens.[2]

Ad hanc Curi venit Robtus Goodyeare generosus[3] et Juratus est Dño fecitq; fidelitatis et admissus est tenens et solvit vij^s vj^d p Relivio.[4]

---

[1] See p. 115 and 133.

[2] To this Court came Francis Pendleton, gent., and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[3] See p. 153.

[4] To this Court came Robert Goodyear, gent., and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant, and paid 7s. 6d. for his relief.

The Jurye Doe fynde that John Strangwaies late of Strangwaies esquier[1] ys depted since the laste Leete Courte and that John Strangwaies his sonne ys his nexte sonne and heire and oweth suite and service to the Lorde of this man̄ and ys vnder age.

Iꝑ wee ffynd that william Streete[2] and Myles Bexwicke[3] haue not come in to doe theire fealtye accordinge to an order made at the laste Leete Wee order that they and ether of theym shall come in and Doe his and theire suits & services at the nexte Leete in payne to ether of theym breakinge this saide order xxx^{s}.....*non est factum.*

Itm̄ whereas theire ys a suite in lawe Dependinge in ye Duchie Chamb^{r} at westm̄ betwixte Roberte Robinson and Henrye Hardye concerninge a certen Burgage wth thappurtenñcs lyenge neare vnto ye Churche of Manchest^{r} vppon the North syde theire and a certen Dungehill belonginge to the sayde Burgage, Dothe now lye verye Noysome for the passers bye, Thereffore Wee order that the same Dungehill shalbe sufficiente and clenlilye kepte and broughte into sufficiente order by Henrye Hardye beffore the ffeaste of St John Baptiste [June 24] nexte in paine of xx^{s}.....*factum est.*

Iꝑ wee fynd a nother Dunghill belonginge to Mr Raphe Hulme lyenge in the ffenell streete far out of good order, Wee order the same to be made cleane by the said Raphe Hulme that the same be not noysome to the passers by neare [*sic* for nor] ye inhabitants of the towne of Manchest^{r} accordinge to a fformer order thereof made before mydsom̄ nexte sub pena iij^{li}

---

[1] John Strangeways, of Strangeways, Esq., was returned as heir to his father, Thomas Strangeways, Esq., at the Court held 23rd April, 1590. (See p. 42.) He married Elizabeth, daughter of Alan Hulton, of Farnworth, co. Lanc., Esq., who survived her husband, and by whom he had issue, a son and heir, Thomas, and John and Elizabeth, who died young. He died 24th December, and was buried at the Collegiate Church, 26th December, 1600. His Inquisition *post mortem* was not taken till the 4th August, 1609, when it was returned by the Jury that he had died seised of a messuage and lands, &c., in Cheetham; certain lands called Blescroft, le Knolles, &c., and others in Manchester, and in Ardwick, Salford, and Withington. His total possessions, however, are so very much less than those held by his father in 1590 (see p. 42) as to lead to the conclusion that he must have parted with most of his ancestral lands in the few years he held the estate. Thomas Strangeways, his son and heir, was 17 years and 10 months old at the date of the Inquisition. It is also stated that Elizabeth Strangeways, widow (late wife of John), Robert Goodyere, Robert Robinson, Nicholas Hartley, John Sorocold, John Houghton, all of Manchester, gentlemen, and Robert Radcliffe, of Manchester, then deceased, had received the issues and profits of the premises above-mentioned from the time of the death of the said John till the date of the Inquisition. (*Lancashire Inquisitions*, Record Society.) In the text it should be noted that his son and heir is wrongly called *John* instead of Thomas.

[2] See p. 155. [3] See p. 156.

Iꝑ wee fynde the order broken concerninge the amendinge of the gutter ffollowinge a longe ye boothes, wherefore Wee order that euye one named in the sayde order shall amende the same for so muche as belonge or concerne theym before michaellmas [Sept. 29] nexte in paine to euye one makinge defalte xl^s.....*factum est.*

Itm̃ wee order that the Water wch Cometh from the heade of the Marketstid lane shalbe made to passe w^thout stayenge and anoyenge of any ꝑson accordinge to the auncyent Course of water throughe euye [every] mans lands that ys to wytte throughe the lands of John Hunte gen̄ and ye chantrye lands now in the occupacon of Nicholas Harteley and so into the diche wch ys in the ffielde wch Thomas Jackeson now enioyeth, and from thence into the hangingediche betwixte this and mydsom̃ nexte in payne to euye [every] one breakinge this order x^s [In the margin :—Respicaꝑ[1]]

The Jurye doe fynde that william Nusam hathe not layde out his Incrochem^t as he was ordred to doe at the laste leete Courte wee order the same to be layde out before Penticoste nexte in paine of xxx^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe fynde that Thomas Chaderton hathe broken the order concerninge the Standert in makinge wayghtes [weights] by theym Wayenge [weighing] W^th theym contrarye to the sayde order, and further the sayde Jurye Doe order that the sayde Thomas Chaderton shall make an accompte to the rest of the marketlokers and giue theym as much money as the rest of his ffellowes haue yelded accompte for the tyme paste betwixte this and Penticoste nexte in paine of xx^s and that he shall not waye hereaft^r contrarye to the last order.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe order that Mr Roberte Langley shall laye open two places and sett two steeles [stiles] in the syde of Asheley ffields in the accustomed places accordinge to auncyent order and that to be done betwixte this and Whitsondaye next sub pena vj^s viij^d..... *non est factum.*

Itm̃ wee fynde that James Lancashire and Rychard Cleyton hath made an Incrochem^t vppon the vsuall waye leadinge to Colyhurste, wee order the same shall be layed out before this and penticoste next sub pena to either of theym xl^s.....*non est factum.*

Itm̃ wee order that the Wydowe of George Wyrrall shall make the Dungehill neare millers lane wth A pale that yt be not noysome or ꝑiudiciall to the passers by or the inhabitants dwellinge in the

[1] It is respited.

towne of Manchest^r before Penticoste nexte and shall keepe the same alwaies after orderlye in the same man̄ vppon paine of xx^s .....*non est factum.*

Itm̄ wee fynd certen tymber leade [*i.e.*, carried] to ye Churche Wale [wall] by Rychard Nugente to the greate p̄iudice [prejudice] and noysomenes of the Dwellers neare adioyninge & passers by wee order the same to be quite taken awaye and so kepte awaie before Penticoste nexte and the place made cleane in lyke man̄ sub pena xx^s.....*factum est.*

Itm̄ whereas theire ys a Waye betwixte the Lands of Raphe Hulme gent̄ and Rycharde Nugente late the lands of m^r Cleyden[1] now in controūsie, Wee order the sayde m^r Hulme & m^r Nugent shall bringe in theire best evidences at the nexte Leete Courte to certifye the Jurye then beinge Whether hath the bett^r title to the same..... *non est factum.*

Itm̄ the Jurye doe further order that Raphe Hawes shall keepe his Dunge from the Wale [wall] nowe in the holdinge of Henrye Hardye accordinge to a former order betwixte this a[nd] Whitsondaye nexte sub pena xx^s.....*non est factum.*

Itm̄ wee fynde that theire hath bene an anciente Watercourse from the house of John Haughton gent̄ Rycharde Shalcrosse gent̄ the Wydow of Edmunde Smythe and the house wch wiłłm Nusam now dwelleth in throughe a ditche wch was vppon the land of Thomas Becke, late in the occupac̄on of George Travys, and hathe bene stopped by Ranulphe Hurleston ḡ [gent][2] late deceassed.

Itm̄ wee fynde that Wiłłm Nusam hath incroched vppon the lands of Thomas Brounsworde gent̄ and hath stopped the Watercourse, betwixte the lands of George Leighe esqr[3] and the sayde Thomas Brounsword, wth blocks & stocks Wherefore Wee order, that the saide William Nusam shall Remove the saide Blocks and stocks out of Suters Brooke and also sett his hedge Righte Where yt ought to stande betwixt this and Penticoste next sub pena xx^s..... *non est factum.*

Itm̄ the Jurye doe order that George Travys shall make vp the hedge betwixte the house end of Rychard Lames and ye Orcharde neare adioyninge to the house; and also Cropp the trees in the orcharde to the lane so as a loden Carte maie passe by theym w^thout stoppinge and cattall for trespassinge before this and and *(sic)* penticoste next sub pena x^s.....*non est factum*.....this order Wiłłm Glover agreeth not vnto.

---

[1] See p. 59, *note* 4.
[2] Probably the late Steward of the Court. (See vol. i., p. 151.)
[3] See p. 42.

Itm the Jurye Doth presente Thomas Nylde and Rycharde Hopwood marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Deanesgate John Sorocolde and Joseph Costerdyne officers for mastyve doggs for the Smythiedoare for not making theire psentments.

Gilberte Tomson aged sixtie three yeares sworne & examined saithe that the water comynge from the greate ditche by the Ackers style had his Course from ditche to ditche to the end of willm Glovers ditche to the end of the lytle house sometyme standinge theire, Wherevppon the Jurye dothe order that the Water of the ackers ditche shall have his ffree Course as yt had in former tymes accordinge to this examynate his othe that every [every] one that shall hereafter stoppe the saide water to passe as afforesaid shall fforfeite to the lorde xx^s.....*factum est.* to wth willm Glover one of the Jurye doth not agree. [In the margin:—at the next leete folowinge the sayde Willm Glouer gaue his consent to this order.]

The Jurye dothe present that Rychard Nugent hathe purchased one burgage of the heires of Robte Cleyden[1] and ys to come in at the next leete & doe his sute & suice vppon paine of xx^s

> An Inventorye of certen goods Wayned [? distrained] beinge the goodes of one Henrye the Cutler taken at the house of Rychard Travys shoomaker in Manchester the 6 of maye 1600 by vs Charles Leighe and Stephen Browne as ffolloweth

Impmis sixtene knyves and sheathes.

Itm a new payre of shooes & a olde paire of boots.

Itm ffyve knyve sheathes.

Itm a little boxe and two shirtebands.

Itm one hamer & a leather bagge.

Itm a large square boxe that theese things Weare caryed in wth a locke vppon yt.

The Jurye doe fynd that Rychard Travys hath all theise things by his owne confession.

Itm wee doe amercye all man [manner] of psons havinge no Reasonable excuse that haue not appeared and done theire sute and service at the Leete in man [manner] and forme followinge vidz every [every] esquier in iij^s iiij^d every gent in ij^s & every burgs in xij^d and every Inhabitante in iiij^d and suche officers as haue not taken theire othes shall come in and take theire othe At the nexte three Weeks Courte[2] in payne of xx^s

[1] See p. 59, *note* 4.
[2] See vol. i., p. 22.

Manchestr [8th Oct., 1601].

****

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg', ac Curi leta, cū Curi baroni venabilis viri Nicholai Mosley militis dñi Manij, de Manchestr, in Comi Lanci Manij sui ibm, tenti apud Manchestr pdt die Jovis vidzi Octavo die Octobris, Anno Regni Dñe nre Elizabeth dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regine fidei Defensor &c. Quadragesimo tertio [1601] p Thomam Heaton genosui[1] Scenia Curi ibm.

JURATORI NOIA.

Wilhelmus Radclyffe	Juri	Edwardus Marler	Juri
Richardus ffoxe		Jacobus Baguley	
Georgius Typpinge		Adamus Smythe	
ffranciscus Pendilton		Thomas Byrom	
Adamus Pilkinton		Robertus Cloughe	
Johnes Gee		Ranulphus Massye	
Alexandr Radclyffe		Robertus Syddall	
Thomas Brounsworde			

Michaell, 1601.—Noia officiar' Ville Mamcestr.

Bororeve	William Radclyffe Juri	
Catchpolle	Hughe Barlowe Juri	
Constables	Thomas Goodyeare Roberte Hilton	Juri

[1] This is the first time the name of Thomas Heaton has occurred. By an indenture dated 11th February, 39th Elizabeth [1596-7], in the possession of the Corporation, Nicholas Mosley, citizen and Alderman of London, granted to Thomas Heaton, of Heaton, co. Lanc., yeoman, the offices of Feodary and Surveyor of the Manor of Manchester to hold during his life, together with the yearly rent or stipend of £4. If the said Thomas Heaton should assign the said offices to any other person without the special licence of the said Nicholas Mosley, or shall not justly and diligently execute the same, then on payment of the sum of £13 6s. 8d. by the said Nicholas or his heirs to the said Thomas, the said grant shall cease. He seems now to have taken the place of Mr. Richard Swinglehurst, who had been the Steward of the Court since October, 1582.

Marketlokers for Corne ...	Rycharde ffoxe Adam Smythe John Gee James Baguley Edward Marler Thomas brounsword	Jur̃
Marketlokers for ffishe and fleshe	James wolsencrofte Roberte Hudson Roberte Goodyere butch[r]	Jur̃
Myselayers	Nicholas Harteley Alexand[r] Radclyffe	Jur̃
Mysegatherers	George Dodge Thomas Brucke	Jur̃
Sealers of leather	John wytton Rychard Travys Henrye houghton	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in Marketstydde and marketst[id]lane	Charles worsley Edmunde Boulton	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Deanesgate ...	William Dowson Randill Arowsmyth	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Mylnegate ...	William Sorocolde Rodger Parcyvall Jur̃	
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Huntesbancke ...	John Clarkeson at mellor George Leese	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Withingreave ...	William Hardman Ellys Beetham	Jur̃
Officers for holesome Breade	Henrye Hardye ffrancis wolsencrofte Edwarde Glover	Jur̃
Aletasters	William Benett William Smythe	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Roberte Cloughe Thomas Chaderton	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Mylnegate	Randull Massye Henrye Adamson	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Deanesgate S[t] Marye gate and bothe the Marketstydds ...	Adam Holland Jur̃ John Chorleton John Bowker Edward Pyecrofte	Jur̃
Bylawmen for Withingreave hangingdiche & ffenelstreete	Rycharde Mooreton Anthonye Travys Thomas Jackeson	Jur̃

Bylawmen for the Huntesbancke	Thomas Haughton Raphe Taylier } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	Raphe Worsley William Chetam } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Deanesgate	George Typpinge John Browne } Jur̃
Skevingers for the S[t] Mariegate	Roberte Rodley John Bordman } Jur̃
Skevingers for the ffenelstreete & Withingreave	Rycharde Nugente Adam Bowker } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Hangingdyche and Mealegate ...	John Beomonde Hamnet Hardman } Jur̃
Skevingers for bothe Marketstydds	Christopher Downes Rycharde Hallywell } Jur̃
Skevingers from y[e] boothes to y[e] Smythie doare and so to Salfordbridge ...	Oswoulde Mosley John Sorocolde Jur̃
Skevingers for the Mylnegate	Roberte Langley William Choureton } Jur̃
Officers for ffruytes ...	Rycharde Hulme John Walker } Jur̃
Praysers	Charles Duckytte Stephen Browne } Jur̃
Officers to make cleane y[e] marketstidds	John Taylier John Buckeley } Jur̃
Officers for the oũsighte [oversight] of the orders to be observed for the Condyte & Condytehead	William Radclyffe Rycharde ffoxe Christopher Downes Thomas Brounsword } p̄ Discreĉ
Officers to keepe the keyes of y[e] Condite and Condyteheade	Henry Haughton p̄ discreĉ
Officer for Measuring of Clothe	Stephen Browne Jur̃
Afferors of the Courte ...	Rychard Nugente ffrancis Pendilton Adam Smythe Samuell Typpinge } Jur̃
In the Mylnegate. Officers for y[e] Mastive doggs that goe in the streets vnmusled and not sufficientlye Musled	James Sorocolde Jur̃ John ffletcher Webst[r] Jur̃

ffor the same in the ffenel-streete hangingdiche and withingreave	Lawrence Massye Ellys Lomaxe John Reynolds	Jur̃
ffor the Mealegate & both the Marketstidds... ...	John Cowpe Thomas Byrtchall	Jur̃
ffor ye Marketstidlane ...	Rycharde Johnson Raphe Morrisse	Jur̃
ffor the Smithiedore ...	Rodger Langton Roberte Goodyeare	Jur̃
ffor the Deanesgate ...	Thomas Neilde Rychard Dronesfield	Jur̃

The Jurye doth fynde that Roberte Jepson of Moston[1] ys depted since the last Leete Courte, and that [Blank] Jepson ys his sonne and heire and of the age of [Blank] yeares or thereabouts and ys to paye to the lord yearelye for the same [Blank]

The Jurye doth fynde that Lawrence ffoxe and Roberte Leyver haue purchased lands in Darcye leyũ [Lever] of Mr Chisnall[2] for wch they are to come and doe theire sute and service the nexte Leete Courte vppon paine of either of theym so offendinge xx^s^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth fynde that Adam Smythe hath purchased a pcell of land of Thomas Sorocolde[3] at the Smythiedoare for wch he ys to doe suite and service to the lord, but the Rente we know not.

The Jurye doth fynde that Nicholas Harteley[4] hathe purchased of Samuell Hardye[5] ffoure Closses nere Collihurst payenge x^d^ yearelye to the lord of the Manor, as [*sic* for and] ys to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye doth fynde that Whereas william Nusam was ffounde the last Courte to haue made an incrochement vpon the lande of Thomas Brounsworde and further hath stopped the Water Course, betwixte the lands of George Leighe esquier and the sayde Thomas Brounsworde withe blocks and stocks, and hath not reformed the

---

[1] Robert Jepson was buried at Manchester, 17th August, 1601, and his Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Wigan on the 12th January, 1601-2. He died seised of 2 messuages, 4 cottages, and 46 acres of land in Moston, held of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., in free socage by fealty and the yearly rent of 18d. His son and heir, not named in the text, was *Adam* Jepson, who, at the date of the Inquisition, was aged 9 years, 10 months, and 18 days. His will, dated 12th August, 1601, is not now to be found at Chester, but is recited in the Inquisition. He appoints his "loving brothers in law Robert Brook, Adam Hull, William Barne and Robert Holme" trustees till his son and heir come of age. He mentions his other son, Robert, and his, the testator's, wife (not named), who was then with child.

[2] See p. 121. [3] See p. 84. [4] See p. 152. [5] See p. 146.

same, accordinge to the order made [at] the last Courte, Therefore We order that the saide William Nusam shall reforme the same and sett his hedge in his accustomed place, before Andrew daye [Nov. 30] nexte sub pena xxx^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe fynde that Raphe Hawes Inkeep [innkeeper] hath not removed his tymber, Water, and Dungehill, from ye walle of Henrye Hardye accordinge to the order at the laste Courte, Wherefore wee now order that he shall remove all the foresayde tymber, water, and donge, before Christmas nexte from the sayde Wall, so as they be not noysome to the sayde Henrye hardye sub pena xxx^{s}.....*factum est.* [In the margin :—Mr Sorocould.]

The Jurye doth order that Roberte Goodyeare shall remove his colerooke[1] from vnder the seuall [several],[2] and of[f] the lande of ffrancis Pendilton, so that they be not hurtfull to the wall or seller [cellar] of the house wherein Henrye Hardye nowe dwelleth, and this to be done before Christmas nexte sub pena x^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth fynde that the seuall [several][2] of the house wherein Roberte wydowes nowe dwelleth by reason of the fall of water from the sayde seuall,[2] dothe decaye and Rotte downe the Wall of the house wherein Raphe Hawes now dwelleth to the hurte of the heires of Adam Mosse, Wherefore Wee doe order that Mr George Lathom[3] shall amende the same in suche sorte as hereafter yt shall not be hurtfull to ye sayde house, And this to be done before Easter next sub pena xx^{s} [In the margin :—Respiciat usq; ad px cur.[4]]

The Jurye dothe also ffynde that the house Wherein William Benett now dwelleth doth leane vnto the house of Samuell Typpinge, beinge the inheritance of the Righte honorable William Erle of Derbye to the greate hurte and preiudyce of ye sayde house, Wherefore Wee doe order that Thomas Pyecrofte shall reforme and amende the same before Easter nexte sub pena xx^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe order that euye [every] pson or psons that haue any tymber stocks or blocks lyenge vnder theire seuall [several], that doe pester or annoye the passage in the hey [high] streete that euye [every] one doe remove the sayde stocks and blocks so that

---

[1] "Rook" is a Lancashire word still in common use, meaning a heap. In this case a heap of coals is meant.

[2] From these and other entries a "several" would seem to be used sometimes for a piece of ground near a house, covered with a lean-to roof, forming a kind of shed. (See also p. 10.)

[3] See p. 187.

[4] It is respited till the next Court.

the[y] be not hurtfull or dangerous to the passenger[s] in the sayde streetes and this to be done before Andrew daye [Nov. 30] next sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurye doth order that Edmunde Prestwiche[1] esquier shall take downe A yate [*i.e.*, a gate] betweene the towne of Manchest^{r} and the Water of medlo[ck] nere vnto hulmes Mylne before Martilmas [Nov. 11] next sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth presente a stayre made downe into a sellor [cellar] by Rychard Hallywell wch dothe extend aboute nyne inches into the streete Wherefore wee doe order that the said Rychard Hallywell shall Remove the same before ye next Court sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}..... *respiciat^{r}*

The Jurye doe order that all good orders herefore made shall Remayne and be in ffull force strength and vertue.

---

[1] See p. 141.

Mamchester [8th April, 1602].

Cur' cum Visu franc pleg' ac Curi Leta cum Curi baroni venerabilis viri Nicholai Mosley militis Dñi manerij de mamchest' in Comi Lanc Manerij sui ibm, tenti apud Mamchestr pdi die Jovis vid: Octauo Die mensis Aprilis Anno Regni dñe nre Elizabethe Dei gracia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Rene fidei Defensor &c. Quadragemo quarto [1602] p Thomam Heaton generi Scenii Curi ibm.

Jurator' nota.

Robartus Langley	Juri	Thomas Brounsworde	Juri
Richardus ffox		ffraunciscus Pendleton	
Nicholaus Hartley		Robtus Becke	
Adamus Smithe		Richardus Moretonne	
Alexand' Radcliffe		Willmus Glover	
Robartus Robinson		Ranulphus massie	
Edwardus Marler		Stephanus Pendletonne	
Jacobus Baguley			

Ad hanc Curi venit Robtus Becke[1] senior et Juri est Dñi fecitq3 fidelitati et admissi est tenens.[2]

The Jurie doe find that Thomas Edge[3] hathe purchased certaine Lands of Henrie Aynesworth and John Sorocolde of London[4] but by what tenure or for what Rente he holdeth the same wee know not wch Lands is in the occupacon at this Instante of Alis walcheman widowe. [In the margin:—Thomas Edge founde tenant.]

Itmi the Jurie doe find that Samuell Typpinge hath Layed Certayne Dunge or earth to the Churche walle to the anoyaunce of the passers by, wherefore wee order that he Remoue the same before the feaste of Penticoste next sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}.....*factum est.* [In the margin:—An ord' against Samuell Tipping.]

---

[1] See p. 90.

[2] To this Court came Robert Beck, senior, and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[3] Thomas Edge died in 1608. (See *postea.*)

[4] See p. 84.

Itm the Jurie Doe ordr that whereas heretofore there hath beene Diuers good orders made for the avoydinge of vnlaufull Inmats, and not putt in execution accordinge to the meaninge of the same, wee doe now order that no Inhabitant or Burges of mamchr shall hereaftr take anie single woman or othr to Dwell seuerallie or as Inmats in eny there howse parler Chamber or othr Rowme suspected to bee of Lewde behauior vpon payne of vjs viijd And if any the foresaid Inhabitants, or burges doe keepe in theire Howses any suche suspected sengle woman or Lewde person aftr warninge geven by the Constable or othr Head officers of this towne to avoyde [*i.e.*, get rid of] the same, Shall forfecte vpon the kepinge of them for euerie monthe xxs [In the margin:—An ordr conseringe Inmats.]

And further the Jurie Doe order that noe Burges nor Inhabitant in this Towne shall Receaue into theire howse or Howses or sett [*i.e.*, let] any Rowmes vnto any Strangers suspected to bee poore and not hable to maynteane them selves and theire famelie wthout the consente of the Steward Bororeeve Constables and forman of the Jurie, or of some three of them sub pena xxs [In the margin:—An ordr againste Receauinge of Strangers suspected to bee poore.]

Also wee Desire that or Cheefe Lorde will prouide a Cookestoole[1] to bee sett vp in some convenient place accordinge as hath beene often tymes pmised for the punyshement of Lewde wemen and Scoldes. [In the margin:—for a Cookestoole.]

Whereas Mr Edmunde Prestwch esquire[2] was ordered at the Laste Leete to haue Remoued a yate betweene the towne of Mamchr and the water of medlocke neere vnto hulmes milne and hathe not obserued the same order. Therefore wee Doe further order that the saied Edmūde prestwch shall Remove the saied yate betwixt this and midsomer next sub pena vjs viijd [In the margin:—An order against Edde prestwch esqr]

ffurther wee order that Henrie Pomfret Margerie wharmebie widowe Johne ffletcher, John Davsonne and the widowe of Raphe Proudeloue shall Scowre theire Diches betwixt the Crofte of Edmūde Trafford esquire and theire Gardines and also that John ffletchr Remove his yate yt he make noe waye into mr Edmūde Traffords filde, And that the said ffletcher shall eythr Remoue his privey, or sett a closse stoole vndr it, so as it bee not noysome to mr Trafford ner his howseholde or passengrs and that this bee Donne betwixte this and the feaste daye of penticost next sub pena euerie one so offendinge iijs iiijd.....*non est factum.* [In the margin:—An order for Scowringe of Diches and othr things in the same order contayned.]

---

[1] See p. 6. [2] See p. 141.

ffurther the Jurie Doe finde that George Birche of Birche gent[1] is Deceassed since the Laste Courte and that he healde at the tyme of his Death two Burgages in mamch^r of the Lorde of this man̄ The one whereof is in the ffenell Streete and the oth^r in the Market-steedelane and booth of theese are holden in Socage tenure vz: by Rent, fealtie, and a Weapon for Releeffe aft^r the Deathe of euerie tenaunte Dienge seised thereof vz: the Howse in the ffenell Streete by xij^d Rent p Annū and fealtie, and a Weapon ffor Relieffe And the howse in marketsteede Lane by fealtie and a Weapon ffor Relieffe when Relieffe groeth due, and by Rente wch wee knowe not what [it] is, Butt m^r Raphe winningtonne[2] or his assignes payeth or ought to paie the said Rente to the Lord of this manor, And furth^r wee find that George Birche sonne of the said George Birche Deceased is his heire, and of the age of xix^ne yeres or thereabouts And that the Lord of this manor owe [ought] to haue his said Relieffe as afore said. [In the margin :—George Birche founde tenante.]

The Jurye doe find that Divers Incrochements haue beene Latelie made since the Laste Leete Courte vppon the Common of Colihurste where the Burgesses of mamch^r haue ffree Common of pasture w^thout Stinte or Nvmber, by meanes of wch Inclosures the Queenes Tenants, Burgesses and Inhabitants of mamch^r bee greatlie Dampnified, Therefore wee ord^r that all those psons that haue soe Inclossed or Incroched shall Laye all suche open, as they or any of them haue Inclosed or Incroched before the tenth Daye of Maye next commynge sub pena to euerie psone breakinge this order xl^s, And wee Doe furth^r order that noe maner psonne or psonnes shall hereaft^r make any Inclosure or Incrochemente vpon the waste grounde be it muche or Little w^thout the speciall Consent of the Lord or his officer & the wholle Jurie and Burgeses all Jointlie to gether to geve consente of the takinge in of euerie suche Inclosure And if anye suche offence bee Commytted, it shall bee Laufull for certaine of the Jurie to putt it Downe againe and Laye it abrode and the ptie to be fined that soe Incrocheth at the next Courte aft^r, at the Discretion of the Jurie then to bee Chosen. [In the margin :—An order conserninge Colihurste.]

The Jurie doe find that John Ashetonne of mamch^r Drap [draper] hath builded a Howse of [on] the Lands of Robte Chadwicke, and hath sett the same Howse aboute tenne Inches vpon the Lands of m^r George Birche of Mamch^r marcer.

---

[1] At the Court held 15th April, 1596 (see p. 106), it was returned that George Birch was the son and heir of Mr. Thomas Birch, of the Birch, deceased. He married Anne, daughter and heirof John Bamford, gent., with whom he had the Holt estate, in Withington, and other lands, and by whom he had issue. He was buried at the Collegiate Church, 15th February, 1601-2, and his widow subsequently married for her second husband Francis Duckenfield, gent. He probably died intestate, the inventory of his goods, taken 24th February, 1601-2, being all that there is now on record at Chester. His Inquisition *post mortem* is not known.

[2] See p. 4.

Manchestr [14th Oct., 1602].

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffranc pleg' ac Curi leta, cū Curi baroni venabilis viri Nicholai Mosley militis dñi Manij de Manchest', in Comi Lancastr Manij sui ibm tenti apud Manchest' pdd die Jovis vidz Decimoquarto die mensis Octobris, Anno Regni Dñe nre Elizabeth dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regine fidei Defensor &c. Quadragesimo quarto [1602] p Thomam Heaton generosum Senescallum Curi ibm, A quo die Curi cū visu ffranc plegis adiornatus est vsq3 die Jovis pximi futuri, Et postea Curi cū visu franc plegis tenti p adiornatum die Jovis vidzi vicesimoprimo die mensis Octobris, Anno RRmo nūc &c. quadragesimo quarto [1602] p Thoman Heaton generosum Senescallum Curi pdd[1]

JURATORI NOIA.

Willmus Radclyffe gen	Juri	Ranulphus Massye	Juri
Richard' Shalcrosse		Robertus Syddall	
Robertus Robynson		Stephan' Pendilton	
ffranciscus Pendilton		Johnes Sorocolde	
Thomas Brounsworde		Robertus Rodley	
Johannes Gee		Lawrentius Langley	
Jacobus Baguley		et Ricus Mooreton	
Jacobus Lancashire			

[1] Court, with view of Frank Pledge and the Court Leet, with the Court Baron of the worshipful Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., lord of the manor of Manchester, in the county of Lancaster, of his manor there, held at Manchester aforesaid, on Thursday, namely the 14th day of the month of October in the year of the reign of our lady Elizabeth, by the grace of God, of England, France, and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c., the 44th [1602], by Thomas Heaton, gentleman, Steward of the Court there. From which day the Court with view of Frank Pledge was adjourned to the Thursday next following, and afterwards the Court was held by adjournment on Thursday, namely the 21st day of the month of October in the year of the reign of the Queen now, &c., the 44th [1602], by Thomas Heaton, gentleman, Steward of the said Court.

Michaell, 1602.—Noia officiar' Ville Mamcestr.

Bororeve	Roberte Langley } Jur̃
Catchpole	Edmunde Chetam } Jur̃
Constables	Nicholas Harteley, Alexand[r] Radclyffe } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Roberte Radclyffe, Rycharde Mooreton, Rycharde Hallywell, Christopher Downes, Thomas Goodyeare, John Bowker } Jur̃
Marketlokers for ffyshe and ffleshe	Adam Chorleton, Roberte Potter, James Hulton } Jur̃
Myselayers	George Typpinge, Thomas Brownesworde } Jur̃
Mysegatherers	William Benet, Anthonye Duckyt } Jur̃
Sealers of leather	Raphe Taylier, Thomas wytton, Rychard Sympson } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in Marketstyd & Marketstid Lane...	William Chetam, Thomas Chaderton } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in Deanesgate	Raphe Gregorye, Thomas Nylde } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Mylnegate... ...	Raphe Bybbie Jur̃, Robte Potter shereman Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the Huntesbancke ...	John Mylner, Thomas Beomond } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Withingreave ...	Roberte Oldam, George Hall — quia non ven'nt recipe Juramen eor'pro execucone offic' pd ante 19 die maij 1603 s'cdm ordinem fact' ap[d] Cur' tent ibm 28[o] Aprilis 1603 ideo vterq.[3] eoru' incurrit penam xij d[1]
Officers for holesome Breade	William Barlowe Jur̃, Thomas Morrys Jur̃, Olyuer Diggles Jur̃

[1] Because they did not come to take their oath for the execution of their office before the 19th May, 1603, according to an order made at the Court held there 28th April, 1603, therefore each has incurred the fine of 12d.

Aletasters	Thomas Potter John Chorlton yong^{r}	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Market-stidlane	Charles worsley Jur̃ Rychard Travis per consen' xij^{d} [1]	
Bylawmen for the mylne-gate	William Sorocolde Leonarde Potter	Jur̃
Bylawmen for ye Deanesgate St Mariegate and bothe marketstidds	John Gee James Glover Samuell Bowk^{r} Lawrence Perryn	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the within-greave Hangindiche and ffenelstreete	Roberte Hulton George Pilkinton Rychard Marriotte	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Huntes-bancke	Hughe Hardman Alexand^{r} Barlow	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Market-stidlane	Thomas Brooke Rycharde Johnson Jur̃	
Skevingers for St Mariegate.	Roberte Baxter Roberte Bordman	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Deanes-gate	Thomas Swareland Gilberte Tompson	Jur̃
Skevingers for the ffenel-streete & Wthingreave ...	Thomas Birch scriven Hughe Shacklocke	Jur̃
Skevingers for ye Hanging-diche and mealegate ...	Edward Marler Jur̃ William Hardman	
Skevingers for bothe Mar-ketstidds	Thomas Byrchall John Cowpe	Jur̃
Skevingers from boothes to the Smythiedoare and so to Salfordbridge... ...	Edward Tichill Jur̃ John Asheton	
Skevingers for the Mylne-gate	George Warde Robte Goodyeare butcher	Jur̃
Officers for ffruytes ...	Rychard Hulme John Walker	Jur̃
Praysers	Steven Browne Charles Duckitte	Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Marketstidds	John Tailier John Walker John Buckley	Jur̃
Officers for ye oũsighte [over-sight] of the orders to be observed for ye Condyte & Condyteheade	William Radclyffe Rychard ffoxe John Bowker Lawrence Perryn	p̃ discr̃

[1] By consent 12d., meaning that he had been allowed to pay 12d. not to serve.

Officer to keepe the Keys of the Condyte and Condyte-head	Henrye Haughton p discr̃
Officers for Measuringe of Clothe	Steven Browne Jur̃
Afferors of the Courte ...	Roberte Robinson, Rychard ffoxe, Lawrence Langley, James Baguley — Jur̃
In the Mylnegate. Officers for ye Mastíve doggs that goe in the streets vnmusled and not sufficientlye musled	Rodger Percyvall mortuus; Edwarde Beomond Jur̃
ffor the same in the ffenel-streete hangindiche and withingreave	Roberte Cowpe, Anthonye Travis — Jur̃; Adam Bowker
ffor the Mealegate and bothe Marketstidds	John Beomond Jur̃; William Caruer Jur̃
ffor ye marketstidlane ...	Edward Bolton Jur̃; Roberte Wydowes
ffor the Smythiedoare ...	Josephe Costerdyne, James Hunte — Jur̃
ffor the Deanesgate ...	Thomas wynter, Thomas watson — Jur̃

The Jurye dothe presente that John Marler gent̃[1] is departed since the last Courte leete and that Raphe Hulme and Thomasine his wyffe as in the Righte of the sayde Thomasine are his nexte heires and are at full age.

The Jurye doth presente that Rycharde Leighe of Highefielde[2] ys depted since the laste Courte Leete, but who is his heire wee knowe not.

---

[1] "John Marler, of Manchester, gentleman," was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 3rd May, 1602. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester, but the inventory of his effects, taken 10th May, 1602, is there preserved. It, however, contains nothing of any special interest. He is probably to be identified with the John Marler, returned as heir to his mother, Jane Hyde, at the Court held 19th April, 1593. (See p. 68.)

[2] At the Court held 30th September, 1577, the death of Thomas Leigh, of Highfield, was noted; and at the next Court, held 3rd April, 1578, the Jury returned that Richard Leigh was his son and heir, and then of full age. (See vol. i., pp. 192 and 194.) He appeared at the next Court, held 7th October, 1578, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for lands in Farnworth and Kersley.

Aletasters	Thomas Potter John Chorlton yong[r]	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Market-stidlane	Charles worsley Jur̃ Rychard Travis per consen' xij[d] [1]	
Bylawmen for the mylne-gate	William Sorocolde Leonarde Potter	Jur̃
Bylawmen for y[e] Deanesgate S[t] Mariegate and bothe marketstidds	John Gee James Glover Samuell Bowk[r] Lawrence Perryn	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the within-greave Hangindiche and ffenelstreete	Roberte Hulton George Pilkinton Rychard Marriotte	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Huntes-bancke	Hughe Hardman Alexand[r] Barlow	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Market-stidlane	Thomas Brooke Rycharde Johnson Jur̃	
Skevingers for S[t] Mariegate.	Roberte Baxter Roberte Bordman	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Deanes-gate	Thomas Swareland Gilberte Tompson	Jur̃
Skevingers for the ffenel-streete & W[th]ingreave ...	Thomas Birch scriven̄ Hughe Shacklocke	Jur̃
Skevingers for y[e] Hanging-diche and mealegate ...	Edward Marler Jur̃ William Hardman	
Skevingers for bothe Mar-ketstidds	Thomas Byrchall John Cowpe	Jur̃
Skevingers from boothes to the Smythiedoare and so to Salfordbridge... ...	Edward Tichill Jur̃ John Asheton	
Skevingers for the Mylne-gate	George Warde Robte Goodyeare butcher	Jur̃
Officers for ffruytes ...	Rychard Hulme John Walker	Jur̃
Praysers	Steven Browne Charles Duckitte	Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Marketstidds	John Tailier John Walker John Buckley	Jur̃
Officers for y[e] ousighte [over-sight] of the orders to be observed for y[e] Condyte & Condyteheade	William Radclyffe Rychard ffoxe John Bowker Lawrence Perryn	p̄ discr̃

[1] By consent 12d., meaning that he had been allowed to pay 12d. not to serve.

Officer to keepe the Keys of the Condyte and Condyte-head	Henrye Haughton p discr̃
Officers for Measuringe of Clothe	Steven Browne Jur̃
Afferors of the Courte ...	Roberte Robinson Rychard ffoxe Lawrence Langley James Baguley } Jur̃
In the Mylnegate. Officers for ye Mastive doggs that goe in the streets vnmusled and not sufficiently e musled	Rodger Percyvall mortuus Edwarde Beomond Jur̃
ffor the same in the ffenel-streete hangindiche and withingreave	Roberte Cowpe Anthonye Travis } Jur̃ Adam Bowker
ffor the Mealegate and bothe Marketstidds	John Beomond Jur̃ William Caruer Jur̃
ffor ye marketstidlane ...	Edward Bolton Jur̃ Roberte Wydowes
ffor the Smythiedoare ...	Josephe Costerdyne James Hunte } Jur̃
ffor the Deanesgate ...	Thomas wynter Thomas watson } Jur̃

The Jurye dothe presente that John Marler gent̃[1] is departed since the last Courte leete and that Raphe Hulme and Thomasine his wyffe as in the Righte of the sayde Thomasine are his nexte heires and are at full age.

The Jurye doth presente that Rycharde Leighe of Highefielde[2] ys depted since the laste Courte Leete, but who is his heire wee knowe not.

---

[1] "John Marler, of Manchester, gentleman," was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 3rd May, 1602. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester, but the inventory of his effects, taken 10th May, 1602, is there preserved. It, however, contains nothing of any special interest. He is probably to be identified with the John Marler, returned as heir to his mother, Jane Hyde, at the Court held 19th April, 1593. (See p. 68.)

[2] At the Court held 30th September, 1577, the death of Thomas Leigh, of Highfield, was noted; and at the next Court, held 3rd April, 1578, the Jury returned that Richard Leigh was his son and heir, and then of full age. (See vol. i., pp. 192 and 194.) He appeared at the next Court, held 7th October, 1578, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for lands in Farnworth and Kersley.

The Jurye doth fynde that Roberte Radclyffe[1] of Radclyffe ys depted, And that it appeareth vnto vs that James Radclyffe his young^r sonne, is his heire or assigne by Conveyance made vnto hym the said James, and shewed vnto the Jurye, for his lande in Manchest^r. Jur̄ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatem &c.

The Jurye doth fynde that Rycharde Shalcrosse[2] young^r is decessed since the last Courte leete, and that John S[h]alcrosse his sonne ys his nexte heire and vnder age.

The Jurye dothe presente that Rycharde Lathom of Perbalte esquier[3] is decessed since the last Courte Leete, but who is his heire Wee know not.

The Jurye dothe presente that theire ys a privie seated betwixte the houses of Edmunde Mosse and william Leese in the Marketstidlane and vsed by the said Edmunde Mosse to the greate anoyance of the said william Leese therefore the Jurye Doth order that the said Mosse shall remove the said privye betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena v^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye dothe order that George Travys shall p̄mytte & suffer the watercourse cōmynge from the house of Margaret Smythe to passe throughe the lande of Roberte Becke, and laye ye same open as yt hath bene accustomed betwixte this and Christmas daye nexte sub pena iij^s iiij^d.....*non est factum.*

---

[1] Robert Radcliffe, of Radcliffe, according to the *Lancashire Visitation* of 1664-5, married Margaret, daughter of . . . . . Slade, of Clifton, co. Lanc., and had issue, Robert, his son and heir, who died about 1613. From the entry in the text it appears that he had a younger son, James, on whom he had settled his Manchester property.

[2] The pedigree of the Shalcross family, of Manchester, is rather obscure. Richard Shalcross, of Manchester, who died before December, 1554, had by Anne, daughter and co-heir of George Trafford, of the Garrett, Esq. (probably his second wife), two sons, James, his son and heir, described as of Lichfield in 1573, and Richard Shalcross, who was living in Manchester in 1569. (See vol. i., pp. 15, 44*n*, and 125.) This Richard Shalcross married (before 1582) Katherine, the widow of Richard Hunt, of Manchester, gent., and daughter of Sir Thomas Grosvenor, of Eaton, Knt. He resided at Lymehurst, in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, and died in 1613. (See *postea.*) James Shallcross, of Manchester, gent., was buried at the Collegiate Church 21st April, 1609, and the Richard Shalcross named in the text appears to have been his son and heir, and to have been called "the younger" to distinguish him from his uncle. He was buried at Manchester on the 26th July, 1602, being described in the Register as Richard Shalcross, gent. At the Court held 4th October, 1599, it was returned that Richard Shalcross had married the daughter and heir of Henry Gee, and heir to her brother, Edward Gee. (See p. 153.)

[3] At the Court held 6th October, 1597, Richard Lathom was returned as heir to his father, Thomas Lathom, of Parbold, Esq., and then of full age. (See p. 129.) He married Elizabeth, daughter of Piers Legh, of Lyme, co. Chester, Esq., by whom he had a son and heir named *Thomas.* His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken in 1602.

The Jurye doth presente that the highestreete lyenge before the house of George Travys wherein Nusams wyffe and widowe Morrisse and others doe inhabite is verie noisome and hurtefull to the passengers, Therefore wee order that the said streete shalbe raised higher and new paved accordinge to the streetes adioyninge betwixte this and the feaste of ye purificacon of o^r^ ladie [Feb. 2] next sub pena iij^s^ iiij^d^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye dothe order that where theire ys a former order made at the last Courte leete that Edmunde Prestwiche esquier should haue taken awaye a Yate sett vppon the Ryuer of Medlocke neare to Hulmes Mylne wch is not done accordinglye, Wherefore the Jurye Doth further order that the sayde Yate shalbe removed by him before Christmas nexte sub pena x^s^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth presente that william Amerye hath A Swinecoate at the end of his house verie troblesome & noysome to the passengers and travellers that waye and neighboures there abouts, Therefore the Jurye doth order that he shall not vse the said Swynecoate to keepe any swyne therein from Martlemas [Nov. 11] daye nexte comynge sub pena v^s^.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doth order that John ffletcher Rychard Greenehalgh Thomas Morrisse and all and euye [every] other the inhabitants w^th^in the Circuite of the Hangingdiche doe forthwith amend and Cover and sufficientlye repaire the pompe in the Queenes highwaie theire standinge so as yt be not hurtfull and dangerous not onlye to horses and other Cattle but also to euye passenger & especiallye to Children, as dyuse of theym haue pmised to doe betwixt this and St Martyn the bushoppe in Wynter [Nov. 11] sub pena x^s^..... *factum est.*

The Jurye doth order that whereas there ys a broken pavement lyenge in the higherend of the Deanesgate before the houses of Rychard Shalcrosse wch is troublesome and hurtefull to travellers passengers and other neighboures, Therefore the Jurye doth order that the said Rychard Shalcrosse shall amend and pave ye same before Christmas daye next sub pena iij^s^ iiij^d^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth presente that the pavement before the land of John Hunte now in the tenure of Roberte wydowes lyenge in the higherend of the Deanesgate is greatelye broken to the preiudyce of all travellers and passers by, Wherefore the Jurye doth order that either the said John Hunte or Roberte wydowes shall amend the same betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena to either of theym iij^s^ iiij^d^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth order that whereas theire Was a former order made in this Courte touchinge the openinge of the Ditches in the Accars by Roger Langton Gilberte Tompson and william Glouer wherefore accordinge to the same order the Jurye nowe doth further order that they shall open theyre seuall ditches wherebye the Water maye therebye passe, that yt be not further noisome to James Baguley sub pena of euye of theym xij^{d}.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doth order that whereas theire ys in the hands of George Dodge and Thomas Brooke mysegatherers for this last yeare a rest of vij^{s} xj^{d} as appeareth by theire accompts, This Jurye doth order that they shall shewe good cause to this Jurye why the said sume should not be paid to the Constables for this yeare beinge, betwixte this and Christmas daye or ells then paie the same sub pena either of theym vj^{s} viij^{d}.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doth order that Adam Smyth shall Remove and Clearelye take vpp certen railes and stoopes[1] sett before his barne in the highewaie in the vpperend of Deanesgate betwixte this and the ffeaste daye of St Andrew the Apostle [Nov. 30] next sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d} .....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth strengthen and Confirme all good and profitable orders for the good gouermente of our towne and desire Mr Steward to see due execucon thereof from tyme to tyme accordinglye.

---

[1] Stumps or posts. (See p. 134.)

Manchester [28th April, 1603].

Cur' cum Visu franc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Jovis vidz xxviij° die mens Aprilis Anno Regni Illustrissimi principis Jacobi[1] primi, dei gra Anglie ffrauncie et hibnie Regis fidei defensor &c. Primo ac sexti eiusdm nois Scotie xxxvj^to per Carolū Leighe,[2] Scenlla Curꝯ ibm.[3]

EASTER, 1603.—JURꝮ NOIA.

Anthonius Mosley	Jurꝯ	Hugo Bexwicke	Jurꝯ
Georgius Tippinge		Jacobus Baguley	
Lawrentius Langley		Ricus Mooretonn	
Johnes Gee		Robtus Sydalle	
ffranciscus Pendilton		Robtus Cloughe	
Robertus Robinsonne		Robtus Radley et	
Jacobus Lancashire		Ranulphus Massye	

The Jurie dothe fynde that George Lathome[4] is departed since the laste Courte leete, & that thomas Lathome is his sonne and nexte heire and at full age.

---

[1] This is the first Court held after the accession of King James.

[2] Charles Leigh, formerly Clerk of the Court, is here described as Steward.

[3] Manchester. Court, with view of frank pledge, held there Thursday, the 28th day of the month of April, the year of the reign of the most illustrious Prince James, the first, by the grace of God, of England, France, and Ireland, King, defender of the faith, the first, and the sixth of that name in Scotland, the 36th [year], by Charles Leigh, Steward of the Court there.

[4] George Lathom, of Irlam, Esq., the son and heir of Sir George Lathom, of Irlam, Knt., married Margaret, daughter of John Ditchfield, of Ditton, co. Lanc., gent., by whom he had issue, Thomas, his son and heir; Henry Lathom, of Whickleswick, co. Lanc., gent.; John Lathom, of the Hawthorne, in Wilmslow, co. Chester, gent.; and two daughters, Catherine, who married (1) Thomas Massey, of Whickleswick, and (2) Edward Brereton, gent.; and . . . . who married Richard Hunt, of Manchester, gent. (See *East Cheshire*, vol. i., pp. 132-3.) He was buried at Eccles, 21st December, 1602. His will, dated 5th March, 1601-2, was proved at Chester, 11th March, 1602-3. He desired to be buried "in my parish church of Eccles near to the place where my wife is buried." He mentions his sons, Thomas, John, and Henry, his daughter, Katherine Brereton, and her daughters. To Richard, George, and William Hunt (who would be his grandchildren) he leaves £140 between them; to Edmund Hunt, £120; to Margaret Hunt, £126; and to Dorothy Hunt, £100. To John Hunt and his wife he leaves an angel each; to Henry Lathum, of Whiston, and his two sisters, 40s. each; to his godson, George Risley, of Risley, 10s.; and to William Ditchfield, of Ditton, gent., 40s. His inventory, taken the 14th January, 1602-3, contains a long list of the gentry of Lancashire and Cheshire to whom he had advanced sums of money, amounting in the whole to a considerable sum.

The Jurie dothe psente that Isable willatte[1] is deceassed since the laste Courte Leete, and that George Tippinge, and Marie his Wyffe are hir nexte heires, and and *(sic)* are at full age.

The Jurie dothe psente that John Travis hathe purchased one burgage of Steephen Pendiltonne scituate lyenge, and beinge, in the Millegate and is to paie yearelye to the Lo: iij^{d} and is to doe his sute and service, Jur est dño fecitque fidelitatē.

The Jurie dothe ord^{r} that Whereas theire is an ord^{r} taken at the laste Courte leete that George Travis shall pmitt and suffer ye water course comminge from the howse of Margarett Smythe widowe to passe throughe the land of Robarte Becke and laie the same open as it hathe form^{r}ly bene accustomed wch is not done accordingly wherefore ye Jurie at this Courte sworne doe furth^{r} ord^{r} that ye saide George Travis, shall pmitte and suffer the saide wat^{r} course to passe as afforesaid beffore Midsom^{r} daie [June 24] nexte sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d} .....*non est factum.*

The Jurie alsoe dothe ord^{r} that Whereas there is an ord^{r} made at ye Laste Courte leete, that Richard Shalcrosse shall amend and pave a Broken pauement lyenge in the Higher end of the deansgate beffore his house there beinge verie Trublesome to passengers W^{ch} is not done accordinglie wherefore the Jurie dothe further Order that ye saide Richard Shallcrosse shall amend & Paue the same beffore Midsomer daie [June 24] nexte sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurie dothe order that wheareas at ye laste Courte leete there Was an order made that the pauemente beffore ye land of John Hunte now in the Tenure of Robarte Widowes lyenge in the Higher end of the Deansgate is Greatly broken to ye piudice [prejudice] of all passengers that waie and nowe is nott done accordinglie Wherefore this Jurie dothe furth^{r} order that eith^{r} ye said John Hunte, or Robarte Widowes, shall amend the same beffore Midsomer daie nexte sub pena to eith^{r} of theim vj^{s} viij^{d}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurie dothe ord^{r} that Whereas there are dyuers orders taken at seuall Courte leets heretofore that Edmund Prestwiche Esquire should haue taken awaie a yate sett vppon the Ryu [river] of medlocke

[1] At the Court held 1st October, 1590, Isabel Willott and Mary Willott were returned as the heirs of Edmund Willott, their brother, deceased. (See p. 48.) They were the three children of Thomas Willott and Ellen (Trafford), his wife. From the Inquisition *post mortem* of Edmund Willott, taken 17th September, 1590, it appears that Isabel was then 27 years of age, and Mary nearly 19. The latter married in or before 1591 George Tipping, of Manchester, linen draper (second son of Richard Tipping, of Manchester), by whom she had issue. The will of Isabel Willott, if she made any, is not now preserved at Chester. By deed dated 1st July, 1594, all the estate of Edmund Willott in Manchester was divided between Isabel Willott and Mary Tipping.

neere to Hulmes mylne wch is not done accordingly, wherefore ye Jurie dothe further order, that ye saide yate shalbe removed & quite taken awaie by him or by his appointment beffore Whitsontide nexte sub pena xx^s^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurie dothe order Whearas there is a form^r^ ord^r^ made at ye laste Courte leete that Adam Smythe should haue removed & cleerely taken vp certaine railes and Stoopes, sett beffore his Barne in the Highewaie in the vpperend of deansgate wch is not done accordinglye wherefore this Jurie dothe furth^r^ ord^r^ that ye saide railes, and Stoopes, shalbe by the said Adam Smythe remoued and clerely taken vpp betwixt this and Whitsontyde sub pena vj^s^ viij^d^.....*factum est.*

The Jurie ꝑceavinge the inconvenieñcs and dangers, that dothe and maie arrise by meanes of some that vse to keepe a markett in the open streete vppon euie [every] ffridaie for Sale of sackclothe, inclepoints[1] Garteringe, Threede, Buttons, and oth^r^ Smale wares, boathe to ye hurte of theimselues, and ꝑiudice of o^r^ Satirdaie markett Wherefore this Jurie consideringe ye inconvenieñcs afforesaid doe now ord^r^ that noe personne, or personns, aft^r^ ye ffyrste daie of Maie next shall bringe, or cause to be broughte, anie of the fforesaide wares or suche like vppon anie ffridaie, hereaft^r^ into ye open market ꝑlace or Highestreete to be there shewed or soulde sub pena for euie personne soe Offendinge iij^s^ iiij^d^

And ye Jurie dothe desire ye Stewarde and the Constables to haue due regarde for the Suppressinge hereof vntill ye nexte Courte leete at what Tyme Wee shall desire that Officers maie be sworne for thexecution hereof.

The Jurie dothe ꝑsente that Thomas Potter and John Chorlton altast^m^ & Robarte Baxter and Robarte Boardman beinge Skevingers for St Mariegate, Richarde Hulme and John Walker, beinge officers ffor ffruites, Edwarde Boulton and Robarte Widowes officers for Mastiuedoggs in the m̃ketstidlane, haue not broughte theire ꝑsentm^ts^ in to this Jurie wherefore this Jurie dothe amcye [amerce] euie [every] one of theim in vj^d^ a peece.

The Jurie doe order that Raphe Hulme gent shall soe from Tyme to tyme hereaft^r^ keepe and pale vpp his dongehille lyenge in the ffenelstreete accordinge to dyuers orders, formerly made in this Courte soe as it be not noysome to ye passers by & Inhabitants there beffore whitsontide nexte sub pena x^s^

---

[1] Incle or inkle was a coarse kind of tape. Points were laces used for lacing or tying portions of the dress.

The Jurie doe order that Robarte Robinsonne shall caste vpp & pale and keepe wthin his owne lymitts his dungehille nere ye Church yarde, soe as it maye nott hereaft^{r} be noysome nor trublesome to ye passengers and inhabitants thereabouts betwixte this and Bartholamew daie [June 11] nexte sub pena x^{s}

The Jurie dothe psente that theire is a privie seated betwixte the howses of William Benett and Robte Massye, in the millnegate & vsed by the saide William Benett to ye greate annoyance of ye saide Robarte Massye therefore ye Jurie dothe ord^{r} that ye saide William Benett shall nott hereaft^{r} vse ye same Pryuie to ye annoyance of the saide Robarte Massye sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}.....*non est factum.*

The Jurie dothe order that all and euie suche Officers as haue not alreadie bene sworne to execute theire seuall offices, at ye laste leete Courte, nor sithence That they and euie of theim shall come and take theire othes beffore this daie three Weeks vpon paine to euie one so offendinge xij^{d}[1]

[1] See pp. 181-2.

Manchester. [6th Oct., 1603.]

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Jovis vidꝫ Sexto die mensꝯ Octobris, Anno Regni illustrissimi principis Jacobi Dei gra Anglie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c Primo [1603] ac Scotie Tricesimoseptimo, p Carolum Leighe seniorꝯ Scenꝯ Curꝯ ibm.

Jurator' noia.

Willmus Radclyffe genꝯ	Jurꝯ	Lawrentius Langley	Jurꝯ
Georgius Typpinge		Jacobus Lancashire	
ffranciscus Pendilton		Edwardus Marler	
Johannes Gee		Richardus Mooreton	
Thomas Brounsworde		Jacobus Gylliam	
Robertus Robinson		Robertus Syddall	
Robtus Goodyeare		et Ricus Choureton	

[M]icbaell, 1603.—N[oia officiar'] Ville Mamcestr.

Bororeue ... ... George Typpinge Jurꝯ
Catchpole ... ... [Blank]

	prima Electio[1]	*secunda Electio*[1]	
Constables ...	Anthonie Mosley Adam Smyth	Christopher Downes Roberte Goodyere	Jur.

Marketlokers for Corne ...	ffrauncis Pendilton Alexander Radclyffe mcer William Cunclyffe Lawrence Perryn Josephe Costerdyne Edward Marler	Jurꝯ

---

[1] First election; second election. The two persons first appointed having refused to act, a second election became necessary. (See p. 197.)

Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	Roberte Jakes ffrancis Pendilton James Grene . . [torn] } [Jur]
Miselayers	Rycharde ffoxe John Gee } Jur
Misegatherers	Roberte Irlam Jur Hamnet Hardman Jur
Sealers of leather	William Strengfellow Jur John Sympson Edward Pyecrofte Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in Marketstid and Marketstidlane	Thomas Brooke Reynolde Parkynson Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in Deanesgate	Raphe Woollen Gilberte Tompson } Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in Milnegate	William Sorocolde Christopher kilner } Jur
Marketlokers for the whitmeate in ye Huntesbancke	Thomas Haughton Raphe Taylier } Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in ye withingreave ...	Ellys Bethom Raphe Lowne } Jur
Officers for holesome Breade	Edwarde Glover Robte Cowpe Richard Mariotte } Jur
Aletasters	John Sharlocke George Andrew } Jur
Bylawmen for ye Marketstidlane	Roberte Cloughe Roberte Wydowes } Jur
Bylawmen for the Milnegate	Roberte Potter sheremā Edward Turner } Jur
Bylawmen for the Deanesgate St Mariegate and both Marketstidds	Raphe Haughton Thomas Nylde Jur Roberte Radclyffe Roberte Bordman } Jur
Bylawmen for the Withingreave hanging Diche & ffenelstreete	Rodger Parcyvall William Hardman Edmunde Bowker } Jur
Bylawmen for the Huntesbancke	Anthonye Duckitte Jur John Rothwell Jur
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	Edwarde Maies Thomas Chaderton } Jur
Skevingers for the St Mariegate	John Bordman Roberte Baxter } Jur

Skevingers for ye Deanesgate	James Glover Jur James wolsencrofte
Skevingers for ye ffenel streete & withingreave	Anthonie Travis Jur Thomas Jackeson
Skevingers for the Hangingdich & Mealegate ...	John Beomond Rychard Baguley } Jur
Skevingers for both Marketstidds	William Baylie James ffoxe Jur
Skevingers from boothes to ye Smithiedore & so to Salfordbridge	Edward Tickill Jur John Asheton Jur 19 Ap^lis 1604
Skevingers for the Milnegate	William Standley Jur Roberte Wyrrall Junior Jur
Officers for ffruytes... ...	Rychard Hulme Jur John Walker Jur
Praysers	Steven Browne Charles Duckitte } Jur
Officers to make cleane ye Marketstidds	vx John Buckley John Taylier John walker } p Discrecon
Officers for ye ousighte of ye orders to be observed for ye Condite and Condite heade	William Radclyffe gen John Bowker Rychard ffoxe Thomas Brounsword } p Discrecon
Officer to keepe the keyes of ye Condite and Conditeheade...	John Bowker p discrecon
Officer for Mesuring of Clothe	Steven Browne Jur
Afferors of the Courte ...	Roberte Goodyeare Rychard Mooreton Roberte Syddall ffrancis Pendilton } Jur
In ye Milnegate. Officers for ye Mastive doggs that goe in ye streets vnmusled or not sufficiently Musled ...	James Sorocolde Anthonie Hulme } Jur
ffor ye same in ye ffenelstreete hangingdiche & W^thingreave	Luke Hargreave pin William Modes Jur Thomas Byrom
ffor the Mealegate and both Marketstids	William Hamond John Cowpe
ffor ye Marketstidlane ...	Edmunde Mosse Jur William Chetam Jur

ffor ye Smithiedore...	...	John Sorocold Jur̃ Thomas Roile
ffor the Deanesgate	...	Rychard Irlam Thomas Swareland

The Jurye dothe presente that George Byrche of Byrche gent̃[1] ys depted, and that George Byrche his sonne and heire ys now of full age, and is to come into this Courte and doe his sute and service.

The Jurye dothe lykewise presente that Randle Massye[2] is decessed since the last Courte leete, and that Edward Massye is his sonne and heire, and is now at full age and muste come into this Courte to doe his sute and service. Jur̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē.

The Jurye dothe further presente that Henrye Chetam[3] ys depted since the last Courte leete, and that James Chetam ys his sonne and heire, and is at full age, and ys to come in and to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye dothe presente that John Asheton ys depted, and that James Asheton[4] is his sonne and nexte heire and at full age, and ys to come in to this Courte, and to doe his sute and service. Jur̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē.

---

[1] The death of George Birch had been announced at the Court held 8th April, 1602 (see p. 179), when his son and heir was under age. Having now come of age he was ordered to attend the Court and do his suit and service.

[2] Randle Massey was the son and heir of Hamlet or Hamnet Massey, by his wife, Katherine, daughter and co-heir of Ralph Rudde, of Manchester. At the Court held 4th October, 1559, he was returned as heir to his mother, Katherine, and then of full age. (See vol. i., pp. 48 and 272.) He was buried at Manchester, 14th September, 1603. His will is not known.

[3] At the Court held 3rd October, 1571, Henry Chetham was returned as heir to his father, James Chetham, and then of full age. (See vol. i., p. 142.) He married Jane, daughter of Roger Wroe, of Heaton Gate, in Prestwich, by whom he had issue seven sons and two daughters. She survived him, and was buried at Manchester, 27th October, 1616. He himself died 29th April, and was buried there May 1st, 1603, being described in the Register as "Henry Chetham of Crumpsall householder." His will, dated 8th March, 1602-3, and proved at Chester, 4th May, 1603, has been printed by the Chetham Society (*Lanc. & Ches. Wills*, iij., p. 164). He names his wife, Jane, his younger children, George, Humphrey, Ralph, and Alice, to whom he left the third part of his goods, his other younger children, Simon, and Ann, the wife of Daniel Travis, having already been paid their share. James, his son and heir, was then married, and had issue, and another son, Edmund, is stated to be then dead. Of these children, Edmund Chetham, M.A., High Master of the Manchester Grammar School, was buried at Manchester, January, 1602-3, and Humphrey Chetham, "the Founder," is the well known Manchester benefactor. The Inquisition *post mortem* of Henry Chetham was taken at Newton, co. Lanc., 25th August, 1603. He died seised of messuages and lands in Kersal, and in Manchester, the former held of the King, and the latter of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt. James Chetham, his son and heir, was aged 30 years and upwards. (*Lancashire Inquisitions*, Record Society, vol. iij., p. 2.)

[4] John Ashton and James Ashton were found to be the heirs of John Ashton, deceased, at the Court held 30th September, 1596 (see p. 115), and then under age. It seems probable that "the sonne and nexte heire" in the text is a clerical error for "brother and next heir." (See *postea*, p. 263.)

The Jurye dothe fynde that Thomas walker[1] of Didisburye ys depted since the last Courte leete but who is his heire wee certenlye know not.

The Jurye dothe fynd that Roberte Chadwicke[2] ys depted since the last Courte, but who ys his heire Wee know not.

The Jurye doth fynd that Raphe Birckened of Chest[r][3] ys depted and that Roberte Birckened ys his sonne & heire & at full age.

The Jurye in respecte of the pestiferous annoyancs and other grevancs by the swyne goenge abrode at libertye Within this towne of Manchest[r] whereof dyuse [divers] of the best qualitye doe moste iustelye complayne this Jurye dothe order that all and euye [every] the inhabitants of this sayde towne havinge, or ow[n]inge any swine of any kinde shall from this daye forwards either so keepe vp and restreyne theire said swine and euye of theym Within theire seuall coats and backsyds so as they doe cause theire said swine & euye of theym, to be dryven to the Comon of Collihurst and that the owners thereof doe pvide a conveyniente swinehearde vppon theire Comon chargs, so as they said swine or anie of theym maye not trespasse vppon the lords pte [part], or anie of his tenants theire or of any other neighboure thereabouts, And this Jurye Doth further order, that yf it shall fortune aft[r] the said daye and tyme any of the swine to be founde wandringe or goenge abroade in y[e] Church yard or any streets of this said towne that then yt shalbe lawfull to and for Rodger Key, or any his deputye or any other able man that will vndertake the charge thereof, to ympounde all suche swine so founde in the lords foulde or ponde and theire to Remayne vntill y[e] owns of the said swine so ffounde wandringe abrode in the said streets or Churchyard aforesaid for euye swine so offendinge doe paye for euye tyme ij[d] the halfte thereof payable to the lord of this manor & the other halfte to the officer, or to any other that will vndertake to ympound them, And yf it fortune anie the owns of y[e] saide swine, or any other pson, doe make any Rescowe [rescue] vppon or againste the said Rodger Key his deputye or any suche officer as afforesaide That then euye [every] suche pson so rescowinge shall paye to the lorde of this manor vj[s] viij[d]

[1] At the Court held 19th April, 1593, Thomas Walker was returned as son and heir to his father, John Walker, deceased. (See p. 67.)

[2] Robert Chadwick, of Spotland gate, co. Lanc., gent., made his will, 17th December, 1602. He desired to be buried in the church yard of Rochdale, and names his wife, Dorothy, Richard, his son and heir, and John, Robert, Jordan, Alice, Marie, and Anne, his younger children. It was proved at Chester, 8th February, 1602-3.

[3] This Ralph Birkenhead was most probably a younger brother of Henry Birkenhead, of Backford, co. Chester, Esq., who died 7th March, 1612-13. Robert Birkenhead, his son and heir, was sworn a Freeman of Chester city in 1603.

The Jurye dothe further order that whereas dyus [divers] inhabitants of this towne doe keepe geese and ducks ordinarye in ye highe-streets to ye annoyance of dyuse of others the inhabitants of ye said towne & other passengers thereffore this Jurye doth order that from hencefurth that no suche duccks & geese shalbe so kepte as afforesaid sub pena to the owns [owners] of the said geese & duccks for euye [every] tyme theire beinge, and so offendinge j^d^

The Jurye dothe order that in regard the Waits[1] of this towne haue latelye receyued a man skillfull in musicke into theire societye & companie and also that they haue bene secluded by forreine and other musicons a[t] Weddinge dynners in this towne from the favorable and frendlye contribucon wch the inhabitants of this towne theire lovinge frends would willinglye and liberallye haue impted [imparted] and bestowed vpon theym in remedie whereof this Jurye doth now order that the said waits shall hereaft^r^ be Receyued to playe musicke at all & euye [every] wedding dynns in this towne as afforesaid and the forreyne musicons and all others be hencefurth reiected [rejected], and that no Inkeep [Innkeeper] or alehousekeep doe admytte anie in Contempte hereof sub pena to euye such Inkeep and alehousekeep so offendinge iij^s^ iiij^d^

The Jurye dothe order all and euye [every] pson and psons that haue laide anie tymber stocks & stones wch is troblesome to passengers in the highe streets in anie pte of this towne, that they and euye of theym doe remove the same clearelye out of the highe streets before the feaste daye of St Luke the Evangeliste [Oct. 18] nexte sub pena to euye man so offendinge iij^s^ iiij^d^

The Jurye doth fynde that the dungehill and stable in ye backsyde of the house of John Beomonde is verie noysome vnto neighbours aboute hym, Wherefore this Jurye doth order that ye said dunghill and stable shall so be hereafter kepte cleane that yt be not noysome as aforesaid and this to be kepte from tyme to tyme sub pena v^s^

The Jurye doth presente that John walker at Dauber hathe inclosed a gardenplotte out of the higher end of marketstidlane.

This Jurye dothe order that Anthonye Mosley one of the Constables elected for this yeare shall come in to this Courte and shalbe sworne to execute the said office the xxv^th^ of this instante october sub pena xl^s^[2].....*non est factum.*

And that all the rest of the officers shall come in and take theire oathes vppon or before the said 25th of this octob^r^——iij^s^ iiij^d^

---

[1] See p. 29. [2] See pp. 191 and 197.

The Jurye doth presente, That Alyce the Widow of Edward Cunclyffe, and Phillippe Gosnell keepe a privie to ye anoyance of Adam Smyth and his tenante, And therefore doe order that they shall keepe the same in such sorte as yt be not hereaft^r^ noysome to the saide Adam or his said tenants sub pena iij^s^ iiij^d^

The Jurye doth order that m^rs^ Graunte so keepe her privie in her backsyde as ye same be not noysome to her neighboures and especiallye to Daniell Kelley and the noisomnes to be reformed before St Martyns daie [Nov. 11] nexte and so contynuinge from tyme to tyme sub pena iij^s^ iiij^d^

Whereas wee the Jurye of this presente leete (beinge Burgess̃ and inhabitants of the towne of Manchest^r^, havinge respecte chieffelye vnto the good gou̅ment [government] of the said towne especiallye in theise dangerous tymes of Infecc̃on[1]) did accordinge to our auncyente mann̅ & vsage electe and chuse Anthonie Mosley and Adam Smyth, men moste fytte and meete in o^r^ Jugements for the Constables of the towne afforesaid, wch office they haue willfullye refused to execute, w^th^out anie Juste cause in o^r^ vnderstandings, and are therefore by the steward and Jurye of ye same Courte, the one fyned and ye other am̅cyed [amerced] or payned,[2] And fforasmuch as for Wante of Due officers (the kings affayers the preservac̃on of the peace and quyet gou̅ment) of the towne must needs be neclected, Wee the saide Jurie doe therefore nominate appoynte and Declare to be Constables in theire place and Stidde theise men Whose names are subscribed.

vidz̃. Christopher Downes } Jur̃ ad exequend offic̃ Constabul[3]
Roberte Goodyeare }

[1] The Plague, which was then committing dreadful ravages in other places, and which was very bad in Manchester in 1604-5.

[2] See p. 191.

[3] Sworn to execute the office of Constables.

Manchestr [19th April, 1604].

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Jovis vidz Decimo Nono die mensꝯ Aprilis Annis Regni Illustrissimi Principis Jacobi dei gra Anglie Scotie ffrancie et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. vidzꝯ Regnorū suorū Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Secundo et Scotie Tricesimoseptimo [1604] p Carolū Leighe scenꝯ Curꝯ ibm.

Easter, 1604.—Jur' nota.

Robertus Langley	Jurꝯ	Robertus Syddall	Jurꝯ
Nichus Harteley		Edwardus Massye	
ffranciscus Pendilton		Robtus Cloughe	
Thomas Brounsword		Ricus Mooreton	
Lawrentius Langley		Edward' Shacklocke	
Edwardus Marler		Galfrid' Bowker	
Johnes Gee		et willmus Nicholson	
Robertus Hilton			

The Jurye doth presente that Roberte Rodley[1] ys depted since the last Courte Leete and that Roberte Rodley his grandsonne ys his cosin & nexte heire and at full age and ys to come in at this Courte to doe his sute and service.....*factum est.* Qui quidem Robtus ven' ad hanc Curꝯ et Jurꝯ est Dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admissꝯ est tenens[2]

The Jurye doth presente that John Scoffield at ffrith ys departed and that John Scoffield at ffrith is his sonne and nexte heire and at full age and is to come in to doe his sute and service.....*factum est.* Jurꝯ est Dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admissꝯ est tenens, 3 die Maij Jurꝯ Durantꝯ continꝯ Curꝯ[3]

---

[1] At the Court held 1st October, 1572, Robert Rodley was returned as son and heir of Roger Rodley, deceased, and then of full age. (See vol. i., p. 149.)

[2] The which Robert came to this Court, and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[3] He was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant. Sworn 3rd May, at the adjournment of the Court then.

The Jurye doth Order that whereas James Chetam[1] shoulde by an order made the last Courte leete haue come in at this Courte leete to haue done his sute and service to the lord of this Mano^r wch he hath not Done accordinglye therefore this Jurye doth further order that the said James Chetam shall come in to this or next Courte leete to be holden to doe his sute and service sub pena iij^s iiij^d..... *factum est.* Qui quidem Jacobus Chetam xxj^o Die Aprilis pd̄ Duranĉ Contin̄ huius Cur̄ venit Corā pfat̄ scen̄^lo et Jur̄ est Dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss̄ est tenens.[2]

The Jurye doth order that whereas the stone Wall wch is placed as a pticon [partition] betwixt the lands of Roberte Becke the yong^r in the tenure of George Travis and his wyffe, and the ackers mydinge and other lands of willm Radclyffe gent̄ is muche decayed and broken downe to the ground wch said stone Wall (as yt appeareth vnto vs) oughte to be made vpp againe by the said Roberte Becke & George Travis or the one of them, Then they or they one of them shall sufficientlye wall and make vp the said stone wall so as trespasse maie not be Comitted vppon theire or either of theire lands, wch shalbe done before ye feast of ye Na^tie of St John Baptist [June 24] next cominge sub pena vj^s viij^d.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doth order that John Chester hath a swinecoate at the backsyde of his house verie pestifirous & noisome not onlye to passengers but most of all to neighbors next inhabitinge & especiallye to John Hopwood, Therefore the Jurye doth order that he the said Chest^r shall not vse the said swinecoate to keepe anie swine therein from Mydsomer nexte sub pena v^s

Ad hanc Cur̄ tent p adiornament Cur̄ 3° die Maij, Annis pd̄ venit Johnes Scoffielde de Moston gen̄ et Jur̄ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss̄ est tenens p terr̄ suis in Moston.[3]

---

[1] See p. 194.

[2] The which James Chetham, the 21st April, at the adjournment of this Court, came before the said Steward and Jury, and did his fealty to the lord, and was admitted tenant.

[3] To this Court, held by adjournment of the Court, the 3rd May in the said years, came John Schofield, of Moston, gent. (see previous page), and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for his lands in Moston.

Manchester [2nd Oct., 1604].

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Martis vidz Secundo die menꝯ Octobris, Annis Regni illustrissimi principis Jacobi dei gra, Anglie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Secundo ac Scotie Tricesimo octavo [1604], p Rogerū Downes[1] armigerū Scenꝯ Curꝯ ibm.

JURATORꝯ NOIA.

Willmus Radclyffe genꝯ Georgius Byrche Junior Georgius Typpinge Samuell Typpinge ffranciscus Pendilton Johannes Gee Thomas Brounsword Nicholaus Harteley	Jurꝯ	Ricus Nugente Robtus Syddall Ricus Mooreton Edwardus Marler Jacobus Baguley Jacobus Lancashire et willmus Glover	Jurꝯ

Michell 1604.—Noia officiar' Ville Mamcestr.

Bororeve	Alexander Radclyffe Jurꝯ *etatis sue* 30
Catchpole	[Blank]
Constables	James ffoxe Jurꝯ John Bowker Jurꝯ 25 Octobr., 1604[2]
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Alexandr Radclyffe mcer Christopher Downes Roberte Radclyffe Rychard Hallywell senꝯ William Baylie John Beomonde — Jurꝯ

[1] The name of Roger Downes, Esq., occurs as Steward now for the first time.
[2] See p. 207.

Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	James Hilton Roberte Potter Roberte Hudson	Jur̃
Miselayers	George Typpinge Rychard Nugente	Jur̃
Mysegatherers	Rodger Parcyvall William Potter	Jur̃
Sealers of Leather	Rychard Brooke George Walworke John Haughton	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in Marketstid and m̃ketstidlane	Raphe Jepson Edward Mayes	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Deanesgate ...	Thomas Nylde Raphe Gregorie	Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the Mylnegate ...	Leonarde Potter Raphe Choureton	Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the Huntesbancke ...	Roberte Tyldisley Roberte Atkinson	Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Withingreave and Hangingdiche	William Hardman Rychard Marryotte	Jur̃
Officers for holesome Breade	Roberte Hampson Thomas Morrys Edward Massye	Jur̃
Aletasters	James Sorocolde Randle Arowsmyth	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Reynolde pkinson Charles worsley	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Mylnegate	John ffletcher William Sorocold	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Deanesgate S[t] Marie gate and both m̃ketstids	Samuell Bowker Gilbert Tompson Rychard Irlam John Bordman	Jur̃
Bylawmen for y[e] w[th]in greave hangingdiche and ffenelstreete	Hamnet Hardman Adam Bowker Robte Harrison	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Huntesbanck	Thomas Haughton Raphe Taylier	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	Thomas Brooke Charles Duckitte	Jur̃
Skevingers for the S[t] Mariegate	George Hopwood Nichas Butler	Jur̃

Skevingers for the Deanesgate	Raphe Haughton Thomas Swareland	Jur̃
Skevingers for the ffenelstreete & W^th^ingreave ...	George Pilkinton Ewan Scoales	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Hangingdiche and Mealegate ...	Lawrence Massye John Reynolds	Jur̃
Skevingers for both Marketstidds	John Cowpe Willm Cundclyffe	Jur̃
Skevingers from booths to ye Smithiedore and so to Salfordbridge	Thomas Royle Josephe Costerdyne	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Mylnegate	Thomas Awyn Arthur Wyrrall	Jur̃
Officers for ffruits	Rychard Hulme John walker	Jur̃
Praysers	Steven Browne Charles Duckytte	Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Marketstidds	vx̃ John Buckley John Taylier John walker	p̄ discrec̃on
Officers for ye Oũsighte of the orders to be observed for the Condyte & Condyteheade	M^r^ william Radclyffe Rychard ffoxe Thomas Brounsword John Bowker	p̄ discrec̃on
Officer to keepe ye Keyes of y^e^Condite & Condyteheade	Nicl̃as Mosse at̃ Bowerhouse	p̄ discrec̃on
Officer for messuringe of Clothe	Steven Browne Jur̃	
Afferors of the Courte ...	Nicholas Harteley Roberte Syddall Rychard Mooreton Roberte Hilton	Jur̃
In the Mylnegate. Officers for mastyve doggs that goe in the streets vnmusled or not sufficientlye Musled..,	Edward Turner William Blomeley	Jur̃
ffor the same. In the ffenelstreete hangingdiche and w^th^ingreave	Roberte Cowpe Edward Greaves Roberte wyrrall	Jur̃
ffor the Mealegate & both Marketstidds	Thomas Byrchall Jur̃ Rychard Rothwell	
ffor the Marketstidlane ...	Rychard Bridghouse William Kenyon	Jur̃

ffor the Smithiedore	...	William Lea Henrye Haughton	Jur
ffor the Deanesgate	...	Adam Chorlton George Walworke	Jur

The Jurye doth presente that Anthonye Bowker ys departed since the last Leete Courte, And that Anthonie Bowker ys his sonne & heire, and ys to come in to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye Doth presente that Henrye Hardie[1] ys depted since the last Leete, and that Samuell Hardye ys his cosyn & nexte heire at the Comon law & is to come in & to doe his sute & service.

Whereas greate Complainte hath bene made not onlye in open Courte againste mastize [mastiff] doggs and bitches or any of that kinde in this towne, But also vnto vs of this Jurye what greate hurts haue bene latelye susteyned in this towne by theire goenge abroade loose and vntyed, Therefore wee the said Jurye doe order that euye [every] pson and psons w^th^in the psincte [precinct] of this towne, shall from hencefurth from tyme to tyme keepe theire mastize doggs and bitches and theire Mungrell doggs and bitches Chayned and tyed fast, And shall not suffer theym to goe abroade loose, in the towne vppon paine to euye pson for euye tyme the[y] breake this order beinge pved by othe to the Jurye xij^d^ to ye lord of the Manor.

Itm the Jurye Doe order that no man [manner] of pson or psons w^th^in this towne whatsoeu shall keepe haue or vse any privie, Dungehill, or other place or placs w^th^in his rule or gouṁt [government] or any other pson or psons that shall keepe any swine gyve or cause to be given of anie beaste any garbiggs Row or sodden or anie bloude or other thinge that shalbe piudiciall [prejudicial] or hurtfull to theire nexte neighbours or anie other theire neighbors that shall passe by anie suche anoyance, but yf theire be anie that shall haue or vse any such garbigs shall cou [cover] theym at euye tyme they cast them forth halfte a yarde vnder the earth so that the[y] be no waie preiudiciall to any man of pson in paine to euye one that maketh defalte herein for euye tyme offendinge xij^d^ nor any other pson beinge an artificer shall cast out or power out any thinge out of his

[1] At the Court held 4th April, 1594, the death of William Hardy was announced, and that Robert Hardy was his eldest son and heir, and that Henry Hardy, his second son, was heir to a close of land. (See p. 82.) Robert Hardy died before the 12th April, 1599, and Samuel Hardy was returned as his son and heir. (See p. 146.) The death of Henry Hardy is now announced, and Samuel Hardy, his nephew, is described as his cousin or next of kin and heir.

house that shalbe noisome to his neighbours in paine to euye one for euye tyme offendinge xij^{d} nor any man of pson that shall cast or laye forth his Dunge shorte of the Dunghills in the streets for euye tyme so offendinge euie pson xij^{d}

Whereas theire hath bene dyuse [divers] good orders heretofore made concerninge swyne and hath bene smale redresse for theire offence, Therefore Wee doe further order that euye pson and psons wthin this towne of Manchest^{r} shall put forth his swyne by seaven or eighte of the clocke in the morninge nexte after the Eightenth daie of this instante October theire to be Receyued at the Blowinge of a horne by one James Rodley who shall from tyme to tyme be readye to dryve and Convaye the said swine so put forth to the Comon of Collyhurste theire to Remayne till aft^{r} three of the clocke in the Afternone in wynter till o^{r} ladie daie [March 25] in Lente and from thence to Michaelmas [Sept. 29] till sixe of the clocke in the Afternone And that euye pson that shall keepe anie swine shall euye one paie to the said Swinnarde [Swineherd] euye quart^{r} of the yeare for euye swine ij^{d} and shall paie the same at the begyninge of the quart^{r} and for all other Catle the[y] keepe to be thith^{r} dryven to paie for euye one further ij^{d} by the quart^{r} in man [manner] afforesaide And yf theire be any that shall refuce to observe this order and doe keepe swine abroade in the streets aft^{r} the said xviij^{tenth} daie of October to forfeite for euye tyme any swine [are] founde in the streets vj^{d} beinge presented by suche officers as for euye streete shalbe hereaft^{r} chosen.

Officers to see for the keepinge of this order is as ffolloweth.

ffor the Marketstidlane
ffrancis Pendilton } Jur
Reynolde pkinson }

ffor the Smithiedore
Rychard ffoxe Jur
John Asheton

ffor the Mealegate
Lawrence Massye Jur
Ewan Byrche

ffor Mylnegate & huntesbancke
William Standley
Thomas Haughton
George Warde

ffor both mketplacs & St Mariegate
Alexand^{r} Radclyffe mcer } Jur
Christopher Downes }

ffor the Deanesgate
John Gee } Jur
Willm Glover }

for the wthingreave hanging-diche and ffenelstreete
Nicholas Harteley }
William Hardmā }
Rychard Mooreton } Jur
Roberte Hilton }

Whereas one of our late waits of Manchest^r by name James Burton[1] ys depted, Wee doe allowe & admitte Roberte ffletcher Ewan Holker and John Smedley to be Waits, and that all o^r orders heretofore made on theire behalfe shall stand and be in force and so contynew till wee of the Jurye se[e] cause to the contrarie.

Whereas wee fynd that m^rs Standley is anoied by a Water course betwixt her and Roberte Leighe wee order that the said Robte Leighe shall make his said course of water so sufficientlye that m^rs Standley nor anie other theire dwellinge shall hereaft^r take anie hinderance losse or anoiance by the said Course of wat^r in paine of vj^s viij^d before the last daie of this instante October.

The Jurye doe presente that m^r Raphe Hulme hath Rayled in a pcell of land nere vnto the Sudehill wch ys a streytninge to the highewaie anendst the same wch wee take to be an Incrochem^t, Wee therefore order that the said Raphe Hulme doe either showe sufficiente Evidence to this Jurye to pve [prove] the said Inclosure to be his owne ffreehold by the xxij^th of this instante October, or ells that he remove the same before the said daie in paine of xx^s .....*non est factum.*

Itm the Jurye doe order that non of the Inhabitants in Manchester shall carie forth anie of theire privies or draughts before nyne of the clocke in the nighte nor after foure of the clocke in the Morninge sub pena for eye one for eye tyme so offendinge iij^s iiij^d

The Jurye doth order that no man of pson or psons whatsoev Inhabitinge w^thin the towne of Manchest^r or the liberties thereof, beinge invited to any Weddinge dynn shall aft^r the xxv^th daie of this presente October either openlye or privilye laye or giue vnto the same aboue vj^d And further that no pson whatsoev that shall take or make any weddinge dynn aft^r the fforesaid daie shall take aboue vj^d for eie pole [poll or head] sub pena for eye pson so offendinge for eye tyme xx^s

officers for the same order

Robte Langley	Thomas Brounsword
Rychard ffoxe	ffrancis Pendilton
John Gee	Thomas Goodyeare

Wee the Jurye doe order that Roberte Robinson elected one of the Constables shall come in to this Courte to this Courte *(sic)* to take his oth betwixte this and tuisdaie nexte aboute one of the clocke, till wch tyme the Leete Courte ys adiorned vppon paine of iij^li vj^s viij^d

[1] By an order of the Court held 3rd October, 1588 (see p. 29), James Burton was to have "the wayteshipp" wholly to himself, keeping such a number of other musicians for the service of the town as he then had. These were four in number. James Burton's will is not now at Chester.

And that euye other officer shall come in to take his oath vppon paine of v^s

Curi hec adiorni est vsq3 ix° diē Octobris 1604[1]

Ad quā quid Curi tenti ibm p adiornamenti Curi ix° die Octobris 1604 Anno RR^is Jacobi Anglie francie et hibnie fidei Defensor' &c. Secundo et Scotie xxxviij° immediati post horā primā post meridiē eiusd diei venit Robtus Robinson nōiati et electi vnū ex Constabul huius ville et allegav^t quod nō est nec fuit inhitañs infra hanc villā quando electi fuit ad officiū Constabul et recusav^t officiū pd ideo incurrit penā iij^li vj^s viij^d

Et postea eisdem die et Annis omnes Juri pd solempniri exacti compuerūt (pret^r Jacobū Lancashire) ad eligend vnā psonā idoneā in officiū Constabul qui dicebant quod eligerūt Robertū Robinson in officiū pd et nullū aliū eligere voluerūt, Ideo Curi hec adiorni est vsq3 primā horā post meridiē xvj° Diei Octobris instani tam p Jurati causa pd quam p afferi et alijs officiarijs adhuc nō Jurati Ad quē diē Curi hec ā pfati xvj° die Octobris adiorni est causis supradcis vsque xxv^ta diē Octobris pxi sub peni finis tūc imponend p horā primā post meridiē.

Ad quam quidem Curi tenti ibm p adiorni Curi xxv^to die mensis Octobris 1604 Annoq3 RR^is Jacobi Anglie frañcie et hibnie Secundo ac Scotie xxxviij°, virtute euiusd pcepti sive mandati gerens Dati Decimo die psenti Octobris Johnes Bowker de Manchest^r haberdasher electi et Jurati est ad exequend officiū Constabul ville Mamcest^r in loco Roberti Robinson qui recusav^t officiū pd pvtpreant *(sic)* prescribit^r tenor cuius quidem pcepti sive mandati sequit^r in hec verba.

---

[1] This Court was adjourned to the 9th day of October, 1604.

To which Court, held there by adjournment the 9th day of October, 1604, in the year of the reign of the King James, of England, France, and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c., the second, and of Scotland the 38th, immediately after the first hour after mid-day of that day, came Robert Robinson, nominated and elected one of the Constables of this town, and alleged that he neither is nor was an inhabitant within this town when he was elected to the office of Constable, and he refused the said office, and, therefore, has incurred the penalty of £3 6s. 8d.

And afterwards, on the same day and year, all the Jury aforesaid, being solemnly called, appeared (except James Lancashire) for the election of a fit person to the office of Constable, who said that they elected Robert Robinson to the said office, and that they would elect no one else. Therefore, this Court was adjourned to the first hour after mid-day on the 16th day of October instant as well for the sake of the Jury, for as the affeerors and other officers not yet sworn. At which day this Court was adjourned from the 16th day of October for the said reasons to the 25th day of October next, at one o'clock, under a penalty of a fine then to be imposed.

To which said Court, held there by adjournment of the Court, the 25th day of the month of October, 1604, in the year of the reign of King James, of England, France, and Ireland, the second, and of Scotland the 38th, by virtue of a certain precept or mandate

Jacobus dei gr̃a Anglie Scotie ffrãncie et hib̃nie rex fidei Defensor &c. vice Lanc̃ necnõ capital constabul hundred de Salford et eorũ cuilib̃t salt̃m quia Rob̃tum Goodyeare constabul ville de Manchest̃r certis de causis nos movent̃ ab officio suo amoveri et exonar̃ fecimus vobis et cuilib̃t vrm̃ Coniũctim et diuisim p̃cipim̃ et mandam̃ quod Johnem Bowker ad oĩa et singla eidm officio Incumbenc̃ bene et fidelit̃r exequend et exercend put ipẽ nobis inde Respondem̃ voluerit Jurare faciatis, dictũq; Robertum Goodyeare silit̃r iniungentes, quod ipe de dc̃to officio vlterius exequend et excercend, nullatenus se Intromittat, quousq; aliud de nobis h̃rit mandat̃ Et quicquid inde fecerit Justic̃ nris ad pacẽ Com̃ pd consuand assignand ad p̃x̃ genalem sessionẽ pacis apud Mamcestr in Com̃ pd tenend certific̃ hoc p̃cept̃ nr̃ tunc et ib̃m remitt̃, Test̃ Ric̃o Mollinex milit̃ apud Mamcest̃r x° die Octobris Annis RR̃is Anglie ffrancie et Hib̃nie Secundo et Scotie tricesimo octavo.

RIGBYE.

Ou̅seers for y̅e ward in the daie tyme

In the Marketstidlane
ffrauncis Pendilton
Raphe Jepson

Milnegate
Lawrence Langley
William Choureton

Hunts Bancke
Anthonie Duckytt
William Benet

In the Deanesgate
George Typpinge
John Gee

Hangingdiche & W̅thingreave
Nicholas Harteley
Rychard Mooreton

ffor the two Marketplaces
Rychard ffoxe
Thomas Brounsword
Rychard Hallywell
William Bailie

---

bearing date the 10th day of this present October, John Bowker, of Manchester, haberdasher, was elected and sworn to execute the office of Constable of the town of Manchester, in place of Robert Robinson, who has refused the said office, as above written. The tenor of a certain precept or mandate follows in these words :—

James, by the grace of God, of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c., to the Sheriff of Lancashire, and also to the chief Constable of the Hundred of Salford, and to each of them greeting. Because for certain causes us moving, we have amoved and dismissed from his office, Robert Goodyear, Constable of the town of Manchester, we now will and command you and each of you, together and separately, that you cause John Bowker to be sworn to well and faithfully execute and perform all and singular the duties belonging to the said office, as he shall answer therefor to us, similarly enjoining the said Robert Goodyear that he execute or perform nothing further in the said office, and that he do not intrude himself therein unless he shall have a further command from us. And what shall be done therein ye shall certify to our Justices appointed for the preservation of the peace of the said County at the next general sessions of the peace, to be held at Manchester in the said County, and this our precept then and there return. Witness, Richard Mollineux, Knight, at Manchester, the 10th of October, in the years of the reign of the King of England, France, and Ireland, the second, and of Scotland, the 38th.

Manchestr [4th April, 1605].

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffranc pleg' tenꝯ ibm Quarto die menꝯ Aprilis Annis Regꝯ dñi nri Jacobi dei gra, Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Tertio ac Scotie Tricesimo octavo [1605] p Carolū Leigh[1] seniorꝯ Scenꝯ Curꝯ ibm.

EASTER 1605.—JURATORꝯ NOIA.

Georgius Birche senior	Jurꝯ	Hugo Bexwicke	Jurꝯ
Anthonius Mosley		Edwardus Massye	
Georgius Typpinge		Willmus Barlow senꝯ	
Lawrentius Langley		Robertus wyrrall	
ffranciscus Pendilton		Jacobus Gylliam al knott	
Adamus Pilkinton		et Jacobus Asheton	

The Jurye doth presente that Lawrence ffogge[2] ys deceassed since the last Courte leete and that Rychard ffogge is his sonne and nexte heire for his lands in Darcyeleyver and is to come in [to] this Court to doe his sute & service.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth presente that George Birche[3] sonne of John ys depted this lyffe, but who is his nexte heire wee know not.

The Jurye doth order that Anthonye Bowker[4] shall come in At or beffore the nexte leete to doe his fealtie vpon paine of vj^s viij^d .....*non est factum.*

---

[1] Charles Leigh, senior, is once more the Steward of the Court. (See p. 187.)

[2] Lawrance Fogg, of Darcy Lever, in the parish of Bolton-in-the-Moors, co. Lanc., gent., made his will, 24th August, 1602, proved at Chester, 14th February, 1604-5. He desired his body to be buried in the parish church of Bolton, and all his cattle, horses, household goods, and farming implements, to be divided into two equal parts, one part to be bestowed on Amerie, his wife, and the other to be bestowed by his executors in legacies, &c. He mentions his sons-in-law, Edward Greenhalgh and Alexander Lowe, and their children, and his son, Richard Fogg, who was then married. There is a reference to the lands he should die seised of in Darcy Lever and Bolton, and a number of the tenants names are given.

[3] At the Court held 7th April, 1586 (see vol. i., p. 257), the death of John Birch was announced, and George Birch, his son and heir, was then under age. At the Court held 24th April, 1606, the sale of some of his lands are recorded, and *Robert Birch* is said to be next heir to the said George. (See p. 214.)

[4] See p. 203.

NŌIA DECENAR DE VILL LOSTOCKE ET RUMWORTH.[1]

Ricus Leighe
Robtus Morrisse
Georgius Seddon
Ricus Martin
et Willmus ptington
} Jur

NŌIA DECENAR VILL DE HILTON.[2]

Johnes Thorpe
Adamus Gregorie
Johnes Edge
Johnes Hurste
} Jur

---

[1] The names of the Tithingmen of the townships of Lostock and Rumworth [near Bolton, but forming part of the manor of Manchester].

[2] The names of the Tithingmen of the township of Hulton [near Bolton, but forming part of the manor of Manchester].

[Manchester.—Michaelmas, 1605.]

PROBABLY for the first time in the annals of the town no Court Leet was held at Michaelmas, 1605. This was owing to a very violent outbreak of the PLAGUE, which, in this year, caused very great loss of life in Manchester and the neighbourhood.

Hollinworth, in his *Mancuniensis* (a MS. history of Manchester now preserved in the Chetham Library), writing about 1650, thus refers to it:—

"Anno 1605. The Lord visited the towne (as 40 yeares before and 40 yeares after) wth a sore pestilence; there died about 1000 p[ersons], amongst wch was Mr Kirk, chaplaine of the Colledge and his wife and foure children; all the time of the sicknesse Mr Burne preached in the towne so long as hee durst (by reason of the vnrulinesse of infected psons and want of gouerm^t^ [government] and then hee went and preached in a feeld neere to Shooters brooke, the townespeople being on one syde him and the countrey people on another."

It appears from the Burial Register of the Collegiate Church that by July 21st, 1605, 500 persons had been buried, by August 20th, 700, and that by January 17th, 1605-6, the number of 1,000 had been reached. Nearly all of these had died of the Plague, but towards December those who had died from other causes are distinguished by the words "not of ye plague" added after their names.

The other visitations of the Plague in Manchester, referred to by Hollinworth, occurred in 1565 and 1645. In the former year he records:—"Anno 1565. There was a sore sicknesse in Manchester and about it of wch very many died." In the latter year he does not specially refer to it beyond the paragraph quoted above, but there is much on record about it from other sources.

Mancheſtr [24th April, 1606].

Cur' cu[m] Viſu franc pleg' tenꝯ ibm vicesimoquarto die menſ Aprilis Annis Regni Dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Quarto ac Scotie Tricesimonono [1606] corā Carolo Leighe seniorꝯ Scenꝯ Curꝯ ibm.

JURATORꝯ NOIA.

Georgius Typpinge	Juꝯ	Robertus Goodyeare	Juꝯ
Robertus Becke Junior		Johnes Sorocolde	
Richardus ffoxe		Edmundus Platte	
Nicholaus Harteley		Richardus whitworth	
Lawrentius Langley		Richardus Chollerton	
Adamus Smyth		Robertus Syddall	
Georgius Birch de birch		Edwardus Marler	
Johnes Gee		et Richardus Mooreton	

Easter 1606.—Noia officiar' Ville Mancheſtr

Bororeve	Roberte Goodyeare Juꝯ
Catchpole	Edwarde Chetam Juꝯ
Constables	George Typpinge, Thomas Brownesword } Juꝯ
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Robert Radclyffe Juꝯ John Cowpe Rychard Hallywell yongr Juꝯ Willm Cundclyffe, Lawrence Perrin, Thomas Birchhall } Juꝯ
Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	ffrancis Wolsencrofte Juꝯ William Wolsencrofte Robert Jackes

Myselaiers	Nicholas Harteley, Adam Smyth } Jur̃
Mysegatherers	Rychard Brooke, Rodger Worthington } Jur̃
Sealers of Leather	Thomas wylde, Thomas Brooke, John Haughton } Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitemeate in the Marketstid & m̃ketstidlane	Rychard Travis Jur̃, Edward Pyecrofte Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitemeate in the Deanesgate ...	John Barlowe Jur̃, Raphe Gregorye Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the Mylnegate ...	Christopher kilner, George Sykes } Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the Huntesbancke ...	Hughe Hardman, Edward Chetam } Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the Withingreave ...	Edmunde Bowker, Roberte ffletcher } Jur̃
Officers for holesome Breade	Roberte Cowpe, William Smyth taylier, Thomas Birch Webst^r } Jur̃
Aletasters	Robert Hampson, Lawrence Massye } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Raphe Jepson Jur̃, Roberte wydowes
Bylawmen for the Milnegate	Edward Turner, Edward Beomond } Jur̃
Bylawmen for ye Deanesgate St Mariegate & both m̃ketstidds	John Gee, James Glover, Robert Radclyffe } Jur̃; Robert Bordmā Jur̃
Bylawmen for ye w^th^ingreave Hangingdich & ffenelstreete	Thomas Jackson Jur̃, Anthonye Travis Jur̃, Willm Smith of ffenelstreete
Bylawmen for the Huntesbancke	Thomas Cowdrey, Robert Pynner } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	ffrancis Pendilton, Roberte Atkinson egrotat[1]
Skevingers for the Deanesgate	Thomas wynter, Thomas Nilde } Jur̃
Skevingers for the St Mariegate	Robert Bordman, John Bordman } Jur̃

[1] Ill, and so unable to be sworn.

Skevingers for ffenelstreete and withingreave ...	Rychard Nugent Jur Nicholas Harteley Jur
Skevingers for ye Hanging-dich and Mealegate ...	Thomas Jackson Edward Marler } Jur
Skevingers for bothe Market-stidds	Christopher Downes Rychard Hallywell sen } Jur
Skevingers from ye boothes to the Smythiedore and so to Salfordbridge ...	John Asheton Jur Rodger Langton Jur
Skevingers for the Milnegate	Lawrence Langley Jur John ffletcher Jur
Officers for ffruites... ...	John walker John Taylier } Jur
Praysers	Steven Browne William Savage } Jur
Officers to make cleane ye marketstidds	John Taylier John walker } Jur
Officers for ousight [over-sight] of ye order to be observed for the Condyte & Condyteheade ...	Mr Willm Radclyffe Rychard ffoxe James ffoxe John Sorocolde } p discrecon
Officer to keepe the kaies of the Condyte and Condyte-heade	John Haughton p discrecon
Officer for Messuringe of Cloth	Steven Browne Jur
Afferors of the Courte ...	Lawrence Langley John Sorocolde Robert Syddall Rychard Moreton } Jur
In the Mylnegate. Officers for ye Mastyve doggs that goe in ye streets vnmusled & not sufficientlye musled	Leonard Potter Jur Rychard Diggles Jur
ffor the ffenelstreete hanging diche and withingreave ...	Roberte Wyrrall Thomas Columbyne } Jur
ffor the Mealegate and both the Marketstidds... ...	Thomas Holden william Cundclyffe } Jur
ffor the Marketstidlane ...	Charles worsley Rychard Bridghouse Jur
ffor the Smythiedore ...	William Lea John Browne } Jur
ffor the Deanesgate ...	William Glover Roberte Irlam

Officers to presente all those that fforstale ye mkett in buyenge butter cheese egges and other victualls by the wholle and sell agayne by retaile the same daie at ye Smythiedore or any other place in open Markett	Rychard Nugente Rychard Hallywell senr Oswold Mosley yonger Robert Goodyeare Nicholas Harteley Edward Tyckle	p Discrecon

The Jurye doth presente that George Birch[1] sonne of John is departed and that Samuell Typpinge hath purchased of him one Closse called the Redclosse, but by What Rente [it is held of the lord] wee knowe not, and that Rychard ffoxe hathe purchased of Roberte Birche nexte heire to o^r^ knowledge of ye said George Birche the residue of the lands of the said George.

The Jurye doth further presente that Adam Pilkinton[2] is departed since the last Leete and that Adam Pilkinton is his sonne & nexte heire and vnder age.

The Jurye doth fynde that James Lancashire[3] is depted since the last Leete, and that James Lancashire is his sonne and nexte heire and at full age and is to come in to doe his sute and service Ad hanc Curr venit Jacobus Lancashire et Jurr est dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admissus est tenens p messuag et terris suis in Manchest^r^[4]

---

[1] See p. 208.

[2] Adam Pilkington was returned as heir to his father, Adam Pilkington, of Salford, gent., at the Court held 30th September, 1596. (See p. 114.) His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Wigan, 10th October, 1606. The Jury state that Adam Pilkington, of Salford, died seised of 10 messuages and about 30 acres of land, &c., in Salford, and a burgage and a garden in Manchester, and that Margaret Pilkington, the widow of Adam Pilkington, father of this Adam, was then living, and held a third part of the premises in dower. Adam Pilkington, the father, by his will dated May, 1596, devised his burgage in the Milnegate to his younger sons William, Thomas, and Edward, of whom the two former were dead, but Edward was then living at Manchester. The said Adam Pilkington, the son, married [for his second wife] Margaret Knotte, or Knette [at the Collegiate Church, 20th October, 1602], who was then living at Salford. The lands, &c., in Salford were held of the King, and the burgage in Manchester of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., lord of Manchester. The said Adam Pilkington died 17th June, 1605, and Adam, his son and heir, was aged on the day of taking this Inquisition 9 years and 3 months. (*Lancashire Inquisitions*, Record Society, vol. iij., p. 64.)

[3] The name of James Lancashire frequently occurs in the first volume of the *Court Leet Records*, and in this one, but nothing is at present known of his family.

[4] To this Court came James Lancashire, and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for his messuages and lands in Manchester.

The Jurye doth further fynd that Thomas Byrom[1] is departed since the laste leete and that Thomas Byrom his sonne is his nexte heire and is at ffull age, and is to doe his sute and service, Ad hanc Curſ venit Thomas Byrom et Juſ est Dño fecitq; fidelitatē, et admiss̄ est tenens ꝑ Messuag̃ suis in Manchest'

The Jurye doth fynd that Thomas Birch alī Orchard[2] is likewise depted since the last Leete but who is his heire wee know not.

The Jurye doth find also that Robert wyrrall[3] is depted since the last Leete, and that George Wyrrall is his brother and nexte heire, and is at ffull age to doe his sute and service at the present Leete, Ad hanc Curſ venit Georgius wyrrall et Juſ est Dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admiss̄ est tenens ꝑ Burgagis suis in Manchest'

The Jurye doth presente where Anthonye Bowker[4] should haue come in at the last leete to haue done his sute and service vppon paine of vj^{s} viij^{d}, and hath not ꝑformed the same accordinglye wherefore this Jurye Doth further order that the said Anthonye Bowker shall come in at the nexte Leete Courte to doe the same sub pena xiij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurye doth lykewise presente that where Rychard ffogge[5] ought to haue come at the last Courtleete to haue done his sute and service and hath not observed the same accordinglye, Therefore this Jurye Doth further order that the said Rychard ffogge shall come in at the next Leete Court to doe the same sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurye doth fynd that William Hardman hath purchased one Burgage of Thomas Sorocold[6] lyenge in the withingreave for whiche the said William is to come in at this Courte to doe his sute & service Ad hanc Curſ venit Willmus Hardman, et Juſ est Dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admiss̄ est tenens ꝑ Burgagijs suis in Manchest'

---

[1] The Manchester Registers show that Thomas Byrom, of Salford, gent., was buried there 22nd May, 1605, having died during the plague. He was the second son of George Byrom, of Salford, merchant, who died in 1558. (See vol i., p. 43.) He came of age in 1578, and appeared at the Court held 3rd April, 1578, and did his fealty for a burgage in the Marketstead lane. (See vol. i., p. 193.) By his wife Alice, he had a family of 7 sons and 3 daughters. His eldest son, Thomas Byrom, baptized at Manchester, 20th September, 1584, died in 1647. George, his third son, was of Brasenose College, Oxford, D.D., and Rector of Thornton-le-Moors, co. Chester; he died in 1656.

[2] At the Court held 19th April, 1593, Thomas Birch, *alias* Orchard, was returned as heir to his father, Ralph Birch, *alias* Orchard. (See pp. 69 and 76.) He is mentioned in the will of Edward Hanson, of Manchester, dated 17th July, 1584, together with Alice, his wife, and Miles Birch, his son. (See vol. i., p. 245*n*.) This Miles may be the son and heir, whose name was not known to the Jury.

[3] Robert Wirrall was probably a son of George Wirrall, of Manchester, and if so, brother of Francis Wirrall, of Manchester, tanner. (See p. 143.)

[4] See p. 208. [5] See p. 208. [6] See p. 84.

The Jurye doth fynd that James Gylliam al̃ Knott[1] is depted since the last Courteleete but who is his heire Wee know not.

The Jurye doth presente that Hughe Kenyon[2] of Kirdmanshulme is depted since the last Courteleete and that Thomas Kenyon is his sonne & heire and is of ffull age, and is to come in to this Courte to doe his sute & service Ad hanc Curĩ venit Thomas Kenyon et Jurĩ est Dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admissus est tenens.[3]

The Jurye Doth presente that Margaret Shacklocke[4] widow hath assured by Conveyance vnto william Standley her sonne his heires and assignes for ever the barne and two Closse in the hierend [higher end] of Marketstidlane for wch the said william Standley is at this Courte to come in to doe his sute and service vnto the lord of this manor, ad hanc Curĩ venit willmus Standley et Jurĩ est Dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admissus est tenens p Messuagis suis in Manchestr[5]

The Jurye doth presente that whereas theire ys a former order in the Courte late holden the one & twentieth daye of October in the ffortith and ffourth yeare of our late souaigne ladye Elizabeth [1602],[6] that in that theire is a privye seated betwixte the houses of Edmund mosse and william Leese in the Marketstidlane, and vsed by the said Edmund Mosse to the annoyance of the said william Leese that the saide privye should be removed vppon paine of ffyve shillings wch as it nowe appeareth vnto vs is not done accordinglye Wherefore this Jurye doth further order that the said privye shall either be Removed or ells not vsed as a privye, and this to be done betwixte this and ascencon daie daye *(sic)* next sub pena xs

---

[1] At the Court held 19th April, 1593, the death of Hugh Gilliam was announced, and at that held 4th October, 1593, the Jury returned that John Gilliam, *alias* Whitle, and James Gilliam, *alias* Knott, were his heirs, and then of full age. (See pp. 71 and 77.) The former of these two heirs died before 24th April, 1595, and the latter was returned as his heir for the lands in Marketsteadlane, which had probably been entailed upon him (see p. 91). (See *postea*, p. 231.)

[2] Hugh Kenyon, of Kirkmanshulme, was probably connected with the Roger Kenyon, of Kirkmanshulme, whose death was anounced at the Court held 23rd April, 1590, when Thomas Kenyon, his son and heir, was then 65 years of age. (See p. 40.)

[3] To this Court came Thomas Kenyon, and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[4] In a deed dated 11th July, 1581, Margaret Shacklocke, widow, and William Stanley, of Manchester, "cotton man," are mentioned, and in another deed dated 14th March, 1605-6, she conveys thè lease of a messuage in the Myllgate to "William Standley, son to William Stanley my son."

[5] To this Court came William Stanley, and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for his messuages in Manchester.

[6] See p. 184. The Court was adjourned from 14th October to 21st October. (See p. 180.)

Assistantes to the Constables to haue a care of all those inhabitants of this towne who haue recourse to any places suspected to be infected or that come from any places infected.

In the Marketstidlane
ffrancis Pendilton
Raphe Jepson

Mylnegate
Lawrence Langley
William Choureton

Huntesbancke
William Benett
William Smyth

Deanesgate
Adam Smyth
John Gee

Hangingdich & Withingreave
Nicholas Harteley
Rychard Mooreton

ffor the two Marketplaces
Rychard ffoxe
Rychard Hallywell
Robert Goodyeare
Christopher Downes

The Jurye doth order that all the orders heretofore made concerninge swyne to be driven to Collihurst, and concerninge the good goūm^t [government] of the towne to stand and be in fforce, and [to] be put in execucōn.

Ad hanc Curī venit Robertus Becke Junior genīos et Jurī est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admissus est tenens p Burgagis sive messuagis suis in manchest^r et hopwood Cleyden.[1]

Ad hanc Curī venit Ricus whitworthe et Jurī est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admissus est tenens p Messuagijs suis in Manchest^r[2]

Ad hanc Curī similr ven^t Edmundus Platt genī, et Jurī est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admissus est tenens p Burgagis sive Messuagis suis in Manchest^r[3]

Ad hanc Curī etiam venit Jacobus Lancashyre et Juratus est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admissus est tenens p Messuagis et terris suis in Manchest^r vt sup.[4]

Ad hanc Curī venit similr Willmus Hardman et Jurī est dño vt sup.[5]

[1] To this Court came Robert Beck, junior, gent (see p. 147), and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for his burgages or messuages in Manchester and Hopwood Cleyden.

[2] To this Court came Richard Whitworth, and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for his messuages in Manchester.

[3] To this Court similarly came Edmund Platt, gent. (see p. 76), and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for his burgages or messuages in Manchester.

[4] To this Court came James Lancashire (see p. 214), and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for his messuages and lands in Manchester, as above.

[5] To this Court came similarly William Hardman (see p. 215), and was sworn to the lord, as above.

Manchester. [1st Oct., 1606].

Cur' cum Visu franc pleg' tent' ibm die Jovis vidz Primo die mens' Octobris Annis Regni Dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Quarto et Scotie Quadragesimo [1606], cora Alexandro Rigbye[1] gen'loso scen'[10] Cur' ibm.

JURATOR' NOIA.

Robertus Robinson	Jur'	Jacobus Chetam	Jur'
Lawrentius Langley		Willmus Standley	
Richardus ffoxe		Johnes Sorocold	
Nicholaus Harteley		Ricus whitworth	
Robertus Becke Junior		Robertus Syddall	
ffranciscus Pendilton		Edward' Marler	
Adamus Smythe		et Edward' Massie	
Johannes Gee			

Michaell, 1606.—Noia officiar' Ville Mamcestr.

Bororeve	William Standley Jur'
Catchpole	[Blank]
Constables	Robert Robinson, John Gee } Jur'
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Robert Radclyffe, Edward Pyecrofte, James ffoxe, John Bowker, Willm Cundclyffe, Christopher Downes, Alexand' Radclyffe mcer } Jur'

[1] This is the first Court at which the name of Alexander Rigby, gent., has occurred as Steward of the Court.

Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	James Hilton senꝯ Steven Browne Rodger Worthington } Jurꝯ
Myselayers	Rychard Nugent ffrancis Pendilton } Jurꝯ
Mysegatherers	John Asheton Jurꝯ George Holt senꝯ Thomas Byrom Jurꝯ et electꝯ ixº Aplis 1607[1]
Sealers of Leather	John Reynolds Jurꝯ Rychard Brooke Jurꝯ Willm Lea Jurꝯ
Marketlokers for whitemeate in yᵉ Marketstid & mketstidlane	Robert Wydowes Reynold pkinson } Jurꝯ
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in the Deanesgate	George Burges William Dawsson } Jurꝯ
Marketlokers for whitemeate in the Mylnegate ...	Edward Beomond Willm Sorocold } Jurꝯ
Marketlokers for whitemeate in the Huntesbanck ...	Anthonye Duckytt Thomas Byrom } Jurꝯ
Marketlokers for whitemeate in the withingreave ...	Anthonye Travis Rychard Marriott } Jurꝯ
Officers for holesome Breade	Lawrence Massye John Browne Rodger worthington } Jurꝯ
Aletasters	John Hodgson John Sharlock } Jurꝯ
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	ffrancis Pendilton Rychard Travis Raphe Jepson } Jurꝯ
Bylawmen for the Mylnegate	Rychard Choureton Olyuer Digle Edward Massye } Jurꝯ
Bylawmen for the Deanesgate Sᵗ Mariegate & both Marketstidds	Alexandʳ Radclyffe mcer Thomas Nylde John Barlowe John Bordman Lawrence Perrin } Jurꝯ
Bylawmen for the Withingreave hangingdich and ffenelstreete	Robert Cowpe Rodger Percyvall Rychard whitworth } Jurꝯ

[1] Thomas Byrom sworn and elected 9th April, 1607. (See p. 226.) Holt refused to take the oath. This is added in another handwriting.

Bylawmen for the Huntesbanck	Hughe Kenyon James Crabtrie } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	Thomas Brooke ffrancis Pendilton } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Deanesgate	James Shalcrosse Thomas watson } Jur̃
Skevingers for the S[t] Mariegate	George Hunter Nicholas Butler } Jur̃
Skevingers for y[e] ffenelstreete and withingreave..	Robert Harrison Robert Wyrrall Jur̃
Skevingers for y[e] hangingdich and Mealegate ...	Robert Hilton Rychard Mooreton } Jur̃
Skevingers for both Marketstidds	Alexand[r] Radclyffe John Cowpe } Jur̃
Skevingers from the Boothes to the Smythiedoare and so to Salford br[i]dge ...	John Sorocold John Hutchins } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Mylnegate	William Benett Edward Massye } Jur̃
Officers for ffruytes ...	John walker John Taylier } p̃ discrec̃on
Praysers	Steven Browne William Savage } Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Marketstidds	John Taylier John walker } Jur̃
Officers for oũsight [oversight] of y[e] order to be observed for y[e] Condyte & Condite heade ...	Willm Radclyffe Rychard ffoxe Nicholas Harteley John Sorocold } p̃ discrec̃on
Officer to keepe the Keies of y[e] Condite & Condyteheade	John Haughton p̃ discrec̃on
Officer for Messuringe of Clothe	Steven Browne Jur̃
Afferors of the Courte ...	Adam Smyth Nicholas Harteley Robert Syddall Rychard whitworth } Jur̃
In y[e] Milnegate. Officers for the Mastive doggs that goe in y[e] streets vnmusled & not sufficientlye musled	James Baguley willm Barlow sen̄ } Jur̃

ffor the same in the ffenelstreete hanging dich and withingreave	Willm Smyth of ye bell Jur̃ Edward Ellor
ffor the Mealegate and both the Marketstidds ...	Thomas wytton Thomas birchall } Jur̃
ffor the Marketstidlane ...	Robert Atkinson Edmund Mosse } Jur̃
ffor the Smythiedoare ...	Samuell Bowker Thomas Royle } Jur̃
ffor the Deanesgate ...	Edward Glover Thomas winter Jur̃
Officers to presente all those that forstale & regrate the Markett in buyenge butter cheese eggs and other victualls by the Wholle and sell againe by retaile the same daye, at the Smythie doare or any other place in open Markett ...	William Radclyffe Rychard ffoxe Nicholas Hartley Adam Smyth } Jur̃

The Jurye Doth presente that william Hardye hath purchased A burgage of Raphe Birch lyenge in the Withingreave and is to come in at the next Court to doe his sute and service sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurye Doth presente that Rychard Lowe hath purchased of Raphe Rodley[1] late deceassed a burgage lyenge in the Mylnegate and is to come in and doe his sute and service sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}. Jur̃ est Dño fecitque fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye Doth present that m^{r} Robert Langley[2] ys depted since the laste Leete and that m^{r} Lawrence Langley is his sonne and heire and ys at full age. Jur̃ est Dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.

---

[1] Query, if not a clerical error for *Robert* Rodley. (See p. 198.)

[2] Robert Langley was the son and heir of Lawrance Langley, of Manchester, gent., a younger son of Robert Langley, of Agecroft, Esq. His father's death was announced at the Court held 29th March, 1559, when he was returned as son and heir. (See vol. i., p. 42.) He married Isabel, daughter of Thomas Tildesley, of Wardley, Esq., and was buried at Manchester as "Robert Langley, of the Mylngate, gent," on the 2nd July, 1606. His will is dated . . June, 1606, and was proved at Chester, 21st September, in that year. He desired to be buried "under or near my pew in the parish church of Manchester in an honest and comelie manner." He mentions his wife Isabel, and his sons Lawrance, Robert, and Edward, and his daughters Mary Harwood, Katherine Awyn, Jane Corker, and Dorothy Thrapstones [?], the latter of whom had "most haynouslie offended" both him and his wife. He also names his daughter-in-law, Cicely Langley, who was the wife of Lawrance. (See p. 59, *note* 4.) He made his wife executor, and desired his brother, William Langley, parson of Prestwich, with others to be overseers.

The Jurye doth present that Adam Oldam[1] ys deade and that Robert Oldam is his heire and at full age, and is to come and doe his sute and service before the next Court sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}. Jur̃ est Dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye Doth presente that Edward Ellor[2] is deade. And that his sonne william Ellor, whether he be at age or not wee know not, ...infra etatē.[3]

The Jurye Doth presente that Humffrey booth[4] hath purchased 3 Closs̃ of land of m^{r} Raphe Hulme[5] and is to come in and doe his sute and service beffore the next Court sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurye Doth presente that Thomas Goodyeare hath purchased certen lands of m^{r} John Haughton[6] lyenge in Manchest^{r} and Strangwaies, and ys to come in and doe his sute and service by the next Court daye or to showe good cause to the contrarye sub pena iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Whereas many offences are dailye Cōmytted by meanes of keeping of swyne within this towne of Manchest^{r} wherebye greate hurt was done not onlye to many mens Corne grasse and grounds but also the sufferinge of theym to goe abroade ys verie noysome vnto all the Inhabitants and strangars that haue occasion to come vnto the said towne, and notwithstandinge many good orders formerlye made in the Leete Courts for Reformacōn thereof, yet theire hath not bene such execucōn of the same as might bringe such redresse as was expected, Therefore the Jurye doth order that an order made at the Leete holden at Michaelmas Anno 1603[7] aboute swine shalbe in force, And the Jurye doth further order that ye psons that are nominated and appoynted for Bylawmen shall see the said order

---

[1] At the Court held 23rd April, 1579, Adam Oldham was returned as son and heir of Robert Oldham deceased, and was then of full age. (See vol. i., p. 204.) He died in 1588, but his death has not previously been noticed in these Records. In his will, dated 13th June, 1588, and proved at Chester in July in that year, he states that he had one son, Robert, and four daughters, Elizabeth, Cicely, Ellen, and Margaret. He names his brothers Thomas Oldham and Hugh Oldham, his sister Elizabeth Oldham, and his mother-in-law, that is, stepmother, Isabel Oldham. He also refers to his cousins Robert, Edmund, Roger, and Hugh Oldham. His wife was a daughter of George Wirrall, of Manchester, and he mentions his brothers[-in-law] John Wirrall, Francis Wirrall, and Robert Wirrall, and his mother-in-law Elizabeth Wirrall. Robert Oldham, his son and heir, who was baptized at Manchester, 28th May, 1584, was now of age, and so his father's death is officially recorded. This Robert was living in 1664, being then 80 years of age.

[2] Edward Ellor's death was announced at the Court held 15th April, 1596, when William Ellor, his son, was under age. (See p. 106.) The Jury now wished to know if he was of full age or not, and it was returned that he was under age.

[3] That is, under age.

[4] This is the first time the name of Humphrey Booth, the ounder of Trinity Church, Salford, has occurred in these Records.

[5] See vol. i., p. 248. [6] See p. 142. [7] See p. 195.

pformed and kepte and y^t eüye [every] pson wch shall haue or keepe any swyne of what kynd soeü [soever] shall not from the xiiij^th daye of October nexte suffer theire sayde swyne to goe abroade Within the streets or Church Yard or any other grounds savinge theire owne vnder payne that eüye pson so offendinge shall forfeyte for eüye tyme of such offence for eüye swyne vj^d, And the Jurye doth further order that the officers appoynted as afforesaid shall make due and daylie psentm^t at the nexte Leete Courte to be holden for this manor of all offences comytted agaynste this order and agaynste the said order made in Anno 1603.

Whereas dyüse orders hath bene heretofore made for the secludinge of other mynstrills then the Waits to playe within this towne, and that the said orders haue taken smale effecte, Therefore Wee order that all former orders made to that purpose shall [stand] and be in force, and that the Waits for the tyme beinge shall make presentm^ts of all such offences, as are Comytted contrarye to the said orders and wee the Jurye doe desire that the Constables for the tyme beinge Will take order that the statute made Anno primo Reg^ Jacobi and intytuled an acte for the punishem^t of Rogues vagabounds and sturdye beggers maye be duelye executed.

Whereas theire is A waye into A sellor [cellar] in the Mylnegate nere vnto ye Church steele [stile], in the occupacon of Samuell Typpinge or his assignes wch lyeth open and ys dangerous vnto the passengers that waye, therefore the Jurye doth order that the owners or occupiers of the said Land shall so ffence the same as theire maye be no danger vnto theym that passe that waye afore the last of Novemb^r next sub pena x^s.....*factum est.*

Whereas Hughe Kenyon hath erected an Incrochem^t vppon the High Waie before the house next vnto the Iircksbridge the Jurye doth order that the said Hughe shall remove and take the same awaye beffore the ffirste of November sub pena xx^s.....*non est factum.*

Whereas theire ys a dunghill of Robert Robinson wch doth stopp the Water course of the high Waye nere vnto the hunts bancke, Therefore yt is ordered that the said Robert shall clence and make the same cleane afore the Last of December sub pena vj^s viij^d..... *factum est.*

Whereas dyüse [divers] ffreeholders and inhabitants Whose names are not marked in this booke haue made defalte in theire apparance this psente leete, Therefore Wee the Jurye Doe order that eüye suche ffreeholder shall fforfeyte for his offence the sume of xij^d And eüye inhabitant the sume of ij^d

The Jurye havinge reviewed & recognized dyuse [divers] holesome and necessarye orders made heretofore and of record in the books belonginge to this Courte to expresse the extreme chargs wch the inhabitants of this towne haue bene & still are put vnto by reason of the ffrequent invitacons to weddinge dynns agaynst wch abuses in former tymes theire is an order extant in the Court leete holden here Anno Regni Regine Elizabeth tertio [1561],[1] And also more latelye hath receyued order by some of vs in the Court leete holden the second daie of October Anno Regis Jacobi &c. secundo Annoq; dni 1604,[2] and in dyuse other Court Leets, as in the said records will and maye appeare, This Jurye Doth further order, and by the aucthoritye of this present Court doe stricklye charge & inhibite that no maner of pson or psons whatsoeu inhabitinge or residinge within this towne of Manchest^r or the liberties of the same, beinge invited to any weddinge dynner shall from and after the viij^th daye of this Instante October either privatlye or apptlye [appertlye, *i.e.*, on the sly] laye or giue or Comytt to others to be laid or given at any Wedding dynn as is afforesaid to any married pson or psons or to any other to theire vse, or to the oste [host] of the house or other psons aboue vj^d And also that no Inkeep victualler or any other pson whatsoeu that shall after the viij^th of this instant October as is aforesaid make or suffer to be made in theire seuall houses any Weddinge dynner shall take or receyue directlye nor indirectlye aboue sixe pence for euye pole [poll or head] sub pena vnto euye pson so offendinge in either of theise branches for euye tyme xx^s

officers for the pformance of this order

Rychard ffoxe	Lawrence Langley
Adam Smyth	Nicholas Harteley
John Gee	ffrancis Pendilton

Cur hec adiorn est vsque decimu sextu diem instant Octobr.[3]

Cur hec adiorn est vsq; diem venis xxiiij^to die instant Octobr 1606 inter horas primū et secundū, Ad quas quidem horas Johnes Asheton et Georgius Holte sen, Robertus Harrison et Edward^s Ellor non compuerūt neq; recipierūt Jurament eorū p executor officiar que ellect fuerūt.[4]

---

[1] This should be seventh of Elizabeth, 1565. (See vol. i., p. 94.)

[2] See p. 205.

[3] This Court was adjourned to the 16th day of this instant October.

[4] This Court was adjourned to Wednesday, the 24th day of this instant October, 1606, between the hours of one and two, at which hours John Ashton and George Holt, senior, Robert Harrison and Edward Ellor neither appeared nor took their oaths to execute the offices to which they were elected.

Manchester [9th April, 1607].

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Jovis vidz Nono die mens Aprilis, Annis Regni Dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Quinto et Scotie Quadragesimo [1607] cora Alexandro Rigbye generoso senio Cur ibm.

EASTER 1607.—JUR NOIA

Georgius Typpinge	Jur	Robertus Rodley	Jur
Lawrentius Langley		Ricus Choureton	
ffranciscus Pendilton		Willmus Glover	
Thomas Byrom		Hugo Bexwick	
Ricus Mooreton		Robertus Oldam	
Ricus whitworth		Willmus Barlow	
Rogerus Bexwicke		et Henricus Adamson	

Humfridus Booth[1] Jur est Dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admiss est tenens.

Georgius Proudlove[2] Jur est Dño fecitq; fidelitate et admiss est tenens.

The Jurye doe fynd that Anthonie Mosley[3] is depted since the laste Courte and that Oswoulde Mosley is his eldest sonne and heire and at full age and is to doe his sute and service to the lord of this Manor.

---

[1] See p. 222. [2] See pp. 76 and 81.

[3] Anthony Mosley, of Manchester, clothier, was the third son of Edward Mosley, of Houghend, gent., who died in 1571 (see vol. i., p. 138), and the younger brother of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., lord of the manor of Manchester. He is said to have purchased Ancoats Hall from Sir John Byron, Knt., but this seems improbable when that Hall is shown by an entry in these Records to have been sold by Sir Edmund Trafford, Knt., to Ralph Kenyon, in 1610 (see p. 256). He was buried at the Collegiate Church, 27th March, 1607, being then about 70 years of age. By his wife, Alice, daughter of Richard Webster, of Manchester, he had a family of 8 sons and 5 daughters, of whom 5 sons and 3 daughters were living at the time of his death. His will, dated 14th November, 1606, was proved at Chester in 1607. He names his wife, Alice, Oswald, his son and heir, Francis, his second son, Edward, his third son, Richard, his fourth son, and Rowland, his youngest son, and his brothers, Oswald Mosley and Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt. He refers to the marriage of Ellen, his daughter, with Walter, son of Richard Nugent, of Manchester, and mentions his younger children, Alice, Edward, Richard, Anne, and Rowland Mosley, and his nephews, Rowland and Edward Mosley, Esquires.

The Jurye doth presente that Adam Byrom[1] sonne of Raphe Byrom late of Salford decessed ys now at ffull age and is at the nexte Courtleete to come in to doe his sute and service sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurye doth presente that whereas at the last Courtleete John Asheton and George Houlte were elected to the offyce of mysegatherers for this yeare, and now for some reasonable causes to this Jurye proposed And for that the saide George Holte hath not yet receyued his oath The Jurye doe thincke yt meete to chuse Thomas Byrom to serve in his place for this halffe yeare ensuinge.

The Jurye fynd that William Cu[n]dclyffe tenante to Mr Robert Becke gen$^{\overline{l}}$ hath made a new water course from his Backesyde and stopped the old ancyent water Course wch of right ought to be the right water Course, And hath also taken downe a pale betwixt the lands of Mr William Radclyffe gen$^{\overline{l}}$, and the saide Robte Becke to the greate hurte and hinderance of the saide Mr Radclyffe, Wherefore the Jurye Doe order that either the said Mr Becke or his tenante wiłłm Cunclyffe, shall turne the Water passage a longe the Wholle gardyn and backsyde of his said house into the due and accustomed watercourse wch cometh from the Burgage wherein James ffoxe now Inhabiteth And also the said Mr Becke or wiłłm Cunclyffe shall Repaire and sufficientlye pale out wthout any doare or doors in or out of the same pale at any tyme hereaft^{r} from the Stable end of the said Cunclyffs vnto the said auncient Water Course aforesaid, And that also one Doore now standinge in the palestidd aforesaid shalbe taken quite awaye before the feast of St James thapostle [July 25] sub pena to either or any of theym for breakinge this or any p̄te of this order xx^{s}

George Typpinge	ffrancis Pendilton
Lawrence Langley	Thomas Byrom
William Glover	Rychard Choureton
Rychard Moreton	X the m̄ke of Henrye Adamson

[1] See p. 152.

Manchestr [1st Oct., 1607].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffranc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Jovis vidz Primo die menꝯ Octobris, Annis Regni Dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Quinto et Scotie quadragesimoprimo [1607], corā Alexandro Rigbye genoso scenlo Curꝯ ibm.

JURATORꝯ NOIA.

Richardus ffoxe	Juꝯ	Edwardus Marler	Juꝯ
Oswold' Mosley		Thomas Byrom	
Lawrencius Langley		Adamus Smyth	
ffranciscus Pendilton		Johnes Sorocolde	
Georgius Typpinge		Richard' Mooreton	
Robertus Becke Junior		Edward' Massye	
Robertus Becke senꝯ		Richardus whitworth	
Nicholaus Harteley		et Willmus Choureton	
Thomas Brounsword			

Michaell, 1607.—Noia officiar' Ville Mamcestr

Bororeve	Mr Oswolde Mosley Junior Juꝯ
Catchpole	Edward Chetam Juꝯ
Constables	Lawrence Langley, John Sorocolde } Juꝯ
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Roberte Radclyffe Juꝯ; John Cowpe; Thomas Byrchalls, Willm Cundclyffe, Lawrence Perryn, willm Baylie, Hughe Asheton } Juꝯ
Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	Steven Browne Juꝯ; Thurstan Locker; ffrancis wolsencrofte

Myselayers...	Nicholas Harteley Thomas Brounsword	Jur̃
Mysegatherers	Thomas wynter William Kenyon	Jur̃
Sealers of Leather	Thomas Brooke Thomas wylde John Haughton	Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the Marketstid & Marketstidlane	Rychard Travis John Hodgson	Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the Deanesgate ...	John Barlowe Raphe Gregorye	Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the Milnegate... ...	Robert Potter George Sykes	Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the Huntesbanck ...	Edward Chetam Hughe Kenyon	Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the Withingreave ...	Lawrence Massye George Hall	Jur̃
Officers for holesome Breade	William Wolsencrofte William Benett William Savage	Jur̃
Alecuners or Aletast^{rs} ...	Edward Turner John Bordman	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Edward Mayes Charles Worsley Reginald Perkinson	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Milnegate	Edmunde Beomond William Smyth taylio^{r} Raphe Cowpe	Jur̃
Bylawmen for ye Deanesgate St Mariegate & both Marketstidds	James Glover Adam holland Edward Pyecrofte	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Withingreave hangingdich & ffenelstreete	William Hardman Robert Hilton Rychard Moreton	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Huntesbanck	Thomas Byrom Adam Hall	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	Robert Wydowes Robert Atkinson	Jur̃
Skevingers for the Deanesgate	George Typpinge Adam Smythe	Jur̃
Skevingers for the St Mariegate	John Bordman Nicholas Butler	Jur̃

Skevingers for the ffenelstreete & withingreave ...	George Houlte Robert Harrison
Skevingers for the Hanging diche and Mealegate ...	Rychard Marryott Edward Marler } Jur̃
Skevingers for bothe Marketstidds	Christopher Downes Rychard Hallywell sen̄ } Jur̃
Skevingers from the bothes to ye Smythiedoare and so to Salfordbridge... ...	Edward Tickhell Robert Syddall } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Mylnegate	William Smythe Jur̃ William Sorocold
Officers for ffruytes ...	John Walker John Taylier } Jur̃
Praysers	Steven Browne William Savage } Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Marketstiddes	John Walker John Taylier } Jur̃
Officers for oversight of the order to be observed for ye Condyte and Condyteheade	William Radclyffe Rychard ffoxe Nicholas Harteley Christopher Downes } p̄ discrec̄on
Officer to keepe the Keyes of ye Condyte & Condyteheade	John Haughton p̄ discrec̄on
Officers for Messuringe of Clothe	Steven Browne Jur̃
Afferors of the Courte ...	Adam Smyth Rychard ffoxe ffrancis Pendilton Edward Marler } Jur̃
In the Milnegate. Officers for the Mastyue doggs that goe in the streets vnmusled and not sufficientlye musled	William Sorocold Leonard Potter Jur̃
ffor the same in the ffenel streete hangingdich & Withingreave	George Hall Thomas Columbine } Jur̃
ffor the Mealegate & both Marketstidds	John Beomond Rychard hallywell Junior } Jur̃
ffor the Marketstidlane ...	Thomas Worsley Rychard Bridghouse Jur̃
ffor the Smythiedoare ...	Thurstan Locker John Hutchins Jur̃

ffor the Deanesgate ...	Rychard Irlam Thomas Andrew	Jur̃
Officers to presente all those that forstale and Regrate the Market in buyenge butter cheese eggs and other victualls by ye Wholle and sell againe by retayle the same daye at the Smythie-doare or in any other place in open Markett... ...	George Typpinge Rychard ffoxe Adam Smythe Nicholas Harteley ffrancis Pendilton Thomas Brounsword	p discrecon
Officers to see the order pfformed concerninge Ales and Weddinges	Rychard ffoxe Adam Smyth Thomas Brounsword John Gee ffrancis Pendilton Christopher Downes	p discrecon
Officers for the Assize of Breade	ffrancis Locker Lawrence Perryn John Browne	

The Jurye doth presente that James Baguley[1] late of Manchest^r^ gent ys departed since the last Courtleete, and that william Baguley is his sonne & nexte heire and is at full age to o^r^ knowledge and ys to come in to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye doth presente that whereas Gilbert Hanson[2] ys alreadye ordered to come into this Courte to doe his sute and service and hath not done the same accordinglye, this Jurye therefore doth further order that the said Gilbert shall come to doe his sute and service as is abouesaid at or before the nexte Courtleete sub pena vj^s^ viij^d^ Jur̃ est dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye doth likewise presente y^t^ wiłłm Ellor[3] ys ordered to haue come into this Court to doe his sute and service vpon paine of [Blank] And hath not done ye same accordinglye Wherefore the Jurye doth now further order that ye said wiłłm shall come into this or ye next Court to doe his fealtye sub pena vj^s^ viij^d^ Jur̃ est Dño fecitq; fidelitatē, et admiss̃ est tenens.

---

[1] James Baguley was returned as heir to his father, William Baguley, and then of full age, at the Court held 26th March, 1573. (See vol. i., p. 152.) James Baguley's will is not now to be found at Chester.

[2] Gilbert Hanson's name does not appear to have been previously mentioned.

[3] See p. 222.

The Jurye Doth presente that Raphe Hudson hath purchased Certayne Lands scituate vpon hangingbridge and extendinge into the Church yard W^ch late were the lands of George Proudlove[1] decessed, wherefore this Jurye Doth order that the saide Raphe Hudson shall come in to doe his fealtye at this Courte sub pena v^s Jur̃ est Dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens p proudloves.

The Jurye doth presente that James Guylliam[2] ys depted and that Katherin wyffe of Adam Baguley and Alyce Guylliam daught^rs of John Gylliam decessed elder brother of the said James are Cosyns and nexte heires vnto the said James, And that the said Katherin ys at full age. Adamus Baguley Jur̃ est dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens p Gilliam Jure vx̃is eius.[3]

The Jurye doth order that Thomas Jackson shall scoure his Ditche alonge his meadowe so that the Water Comynge from the backsyde of the House Where Thomas Byrchall dwelleth maye haue yt[s] accustomed Course betwixte this and St Martyn the bushoppe [Nov. 11] in winter nexte Comynge sub pena iij^s iiij^d

The Jurye fỹdinge that Rychard Moreton havinge a Cowe that was latelye slayne or killed by fallinge downe a paire of steares [stairs] anendsts the house of Rychard Bowker, The Jurye fyndinge the greate inconveynience that maye come by the like meanes both to men children and Cattall, Doe order that the said Rychard Bowker and all other that haue any staires openynge on the hiestreetes shall either sufficientlye cover theym over or ells shall otherwise make good defence so as neither men children nor Cattall maye take hurte hereaft^r, And that this be done beffore the ffeaste of all Sayncts [Nov. 1] nexte sub pena vj^s viij^d

Oswouldus Mosley Junior geñ[4] Jur̃ est Dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.

---

[1] See pp. 81 and 225. [2] See p. 216.

[3] Adam Baguley was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant in the place of Gilliam, in right of his wife.

[4] See p. 225.

Manchestr [31st March, 1608].

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffranc pleg' tent ibm die Jovis vidz vltimo die mens Martij, Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei gra, Anglie ffrancie, et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor &c. Sexto et Scotie quadragesimo primo [1608] p Alexandrum Rigbie generosum Senesc Curi ibm.

EASTER, 1608.—JURATORŪ NŌIA

Georgius Tippinge gent prim' Juri
Johannes Gee gent
Nicholaus Hartley g
Thomas Brounsword g
Humfridus Boothe gent
Richardus Lowe gent
Thomas Byrom gent
Ricus Whitworth gent
} Juri

Edwardus Marler gent
Willms Barlow senr gent
Richardus Choureton gent
Willmus Hardman gent
Georgius Wirrall g
Henricus Adamson g
et Robtus Ouldham g
} Juri

The Jurye doth fynde That William Radclyffe[1] gent is depted synce the last Leetecourte, and that William Radclyffe is his sonne and heire, and at full age, and ys to come and doe his sute & service.

Ad quem diem venit pd Willmus Radclyffe et Jurat est dño fecitq; fidelitatem, et admiss est tenens.

The Jurie doth fynde That Alexander Radclyffe mcer[2] hath purchased of George Proudluffe all his Righte and interest in the landes wch were late Raphe Proudluffes[3] and ys to come in and doe his sute and service Jurat est dño &c.

---

[1] At the Court held 26th March, 1600, William Radcliffe was returned as heir to his father, Mr. William Radcliffe, deceased, and then of full age. (See p. 155.) He married Anne, daughter of Roger Bradshaw, of Haigh, co. Lanc., Esq., the widow of Thomas Grosvenor, of Eaton, co. Chester, Esq., who survived him. He was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 2nd March, 1607-8, as "William Radcliff of ye Cunditt gent." Neither his will nor his Inquisition *post mortem* are known to be in existence.

[2] See p. 233, *note* 2.

[3] The lands of Ralph Proudlove, which are referred to in the text as having been sold by George Proudlove, his next of kin, will be found described on p. 21, *note* 1.

The Jurye doth order That William Baguley[1] shall come and doe his sute and service at the nexte Leete Courte sub pena v[s]

The Jurye doth fynde That Alexander Radclyffe gent[2] is depted since the last Leetecourte, and that John Radcliffe is his sonne and heire and vnder age, And because the Evidence coulde not now be seene daye is given till the nexte Leetecourte to enquire furth[r] for the Tenure.

The Jurye doe fynde that George Birche gent,[3] is depted since the last Leetecourte and Who is his heyre wee know not Respectuat[r] vt sup.[4]

---

[1] See p. 230.

[2] The death of John Radcliffe, of Manchester, mercer, was announced at the Court held 6th October, 1586 (see p. 4), when Alexander, his son and heir, was 12 years of age. He married, at the Collegiate Church, 5th February, 1600-1, Isabel, daughter of . . . . . Brownsword, of Manchester, by whom he had issue, two sons, John and Alexander, and three daughters, Margaret, Mary, and Ellen. He died 22nd March, and was buried at Manchester 24th March, 1607-8, being described in the Register as Alexander Radcliffe, of Stretford, gent. Like his father, he was a mercer in the town, but seems to have lived at Stretford, as he is described in 1606 as of "the Hall of Stretford." His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken 4th August, 1609, when it was returned that he had died seised of 4 burgages, an orchard, and 4 gardens in Marketsteedlane, and 6 acres of land near Marketsteedlane held of the King, as of his manor of Stanton Lacy, co. Salop, in socage by fealty only; certain burgages and gardens in Deansgate held of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., in socage, and a burgage, &c., in Marketsteedlane held of William Radcliffe, gentleman, in socage. John Radcliffe, his son and heir, was aged 4 years, 2 months, and 6 days on the day of taking the Inquisition. (*Lancashire Inquisitions*, Record Society, p. 133.)

[3] The Inquisition *post mortem* of George Birch, gent., was taken at Wigan, 10th October, 4th James [1606]. The Jury say that he died seised of 2 messuages, 2 barns, 2 gardens, and 2 closes of land, containing about 5 acres, in Manchester; and he, before his death, by the name of George Birch, of Detford, co. Kent, gent., the 14th June, 38th Elizabeth [1596], acknowledged himself to owe to Thomas Goodier, of Manchester, draper, now deceased, £200. And he, the said George, died so seised, 20th May, 44th Elizabeth [1602], after whose death the above premises came of right to Elizabeth Brown, wife of Christopher Brown, sister and heir of the said George. And the said Thomas Goodier subsequently died at Manchester, intestate, after whose death administration of his effects was granted to Robert Goodier, gent., his son and heir. Suits took place in the Palatine Court to recover this £200, and finally Edward Fleetwood, Esq., sheriff of Lancashire, on the 17th July last past, granted the said premises to the said Robert Goodier, as administrator to his father, out of which to pay the said £200, and costs, &c., by virtue of which the said Robert Goodier then held the same, with reversion to the said Christopher Brown, and Elizabeth, his wife. These premises had been sold by Robert Goodier to William Birch of Manchester, draper. They were held of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., as of his manor of Manchester, and the said Elizabeth was 30 years old, and more. This Inquisition is not to be found in the Record Office, but a copy, signed by James Massey, the Deputy Escheator, is preserved amongst the muniments of the Corporation.

[4] It is respited as above, that is, to the next Court.

The Jurye doe fynde That Raphe Byrom[1] gent is depted before the last Courte, and that Adam Byrom gent is his brother and nexte heire and ys now at full age, and ys to come in, to doe his sute and service at this or the nexte Courte sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jury ffyndinge a greate anoyance that comethe to George Marshall by Meanes of a Cestorne [cistern] or pryuie that is vsed and ffrequented by John Bowk^{r} and his famalye, Doe ord^{r} that the said John Bowk^{r} shall cease to vse the saide Cesterne and pryuie or else shall so kepe the same that it be not Noysome to the same George Marshall nor to any oth^{rs} enioyninge the shoppes belonginge to the saide howse and this to be Done beffore Penticoste nexte sub pena xx^{s}

[1] At the Court held 4th October, 1599, Adam Byrom was returned as heir to his brother, Ralph Byrom, then dead (see p. 152), and then under age. Having now come of age he is ordered to attend the Court to do his suit and service.

Manchester. [12th Oct., 1608.]

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffranc pleg' tenꝝ ibm die Jovis vidz Duodecimo die mensꝝ Octobris Annis Regni Dñi nri Jacobi dei gra, Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c Sexto et Scotie Quadragemo secundo [1608], cora Alexandro Rigbye genoso scenlo Curꝝ ibm.

JURꝝ NOIA.

Georgius Typpinge	Jurꝝ	Willmus Standley	Jurꝝ
Willmus Radclyffe		Nichus Harteley	
Robertus Robinsonne		Robertus Syddall	
Johnes Hunte		Edwardus Massye	
ffranciscus Pendilton		Willmus Glover	
Adamus Smythe		Radus Hudson	
Richardus ffoxe		et Ricus Choureton	
Thomas Brownesword			

Michaell, 1608.—Noia officiar' Ville Mamcestr

Bororeve	ffrancis Pendilton Jurꝝ	
Catchpole	William Strengfellow Jurꝝ	
Constables	William Boulton ffrancis Locker	Jurꝝ
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Robert Radclyffe John Bowker William Cundclyffe James ffoxe Christopher Downes Rychard Hallywell senꝝ William Glover	Jurꝝ
Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	Robert Potter butcher Jurꝝ William Wolsencrofte Robert Syddall	

Myselayers	Rychard ffoxe, William Standley } Jur̃
Mysegatherers	Thomas Andrew, Samuell Bowker } Jur̃
Sealers of Leather	William Lea, Edward Pyecrofte, Rychard Travis } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitemeate in Marketstid and Marketstidlane	Thomas Brooke, Raphe Crompton } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Deanesgate ...	Thomas Neelde, John Carington } Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeat in the Mylnegate ...	Rychard Digles Jur̃, William Hunte
Marketlokers for white meate in ye Huntesbanck ...	Robert Adkinson, Adam Hall Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeat in the Withingreave ...	John Scoales, Thomas Columbyne } Jur̃
Officers for holesome breade and keepinge ye Assize of bread	Rychard Moreton, William Glover, Edward Turner } Jur̃
Aletasters	William Sorocold Jur̃, Robert Bordman Jur̃ 20 Ap'lis 1609
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Jeffrey vrmeston Jur̃, Robert Wydowes, Raphe Jepson Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Mylnegate	Rychard Choureton, John ffletcher } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Deanesgate St Mariegate & both Marketstidds	John Gee, Thomas wynt^r } Jur̃, John Boulton
Bylawmen for ye withingreave hangingdich & ffenelstreete	Rodger Percyvall, Edward Ellor, Rychard Marryott } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Huntesbanck	Anthonye Duckitt, Hughe Kenyon } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	Hughe Asheton Jur̃, Reynold Parkinson Jur̃ 8° Ap'lis 1609
Skevingers for the Deanesgate	Rychard Irlam, Robert Hampson Jur̃
Skevingers for the St Mariegate	George Hopwoodd Jur̃, John Hunte
Skevingers for the ffenelstreete & Withingreave ...	George Proudlove, George Pilkinton } Jur̃

Skevingers for the Hangingdich & Mealegate ...	John Beomounde Thomas Jackson
Skevingers for bothe Marketstidds	John Cowpe Willm Baylie Jur̃
Skevingers from ye Booths to the Smythiedoare and so to Salfordbridge ...	Rodger Cottrell John Browne } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Mylnegate	Olyuer Digle Edmunde Heywood } Jur̃
Officers ffor ffruytes ...	John Walker John Taylior } p̃ discrec̃on
Praysers	Steven Browne William Savage } Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Marketstidds	John Walker John Taylier } Jur̃
Officers for the Ousight [oversight] of the order to be observed for the Condite & Condytehead ...	Willm Radclyffe Rychard ffoxe Nicholas Harteley Christopher Downes } p̃ discrec̃on
Officer to keepe the Keies of ye Condyte & Condite Heade	Lawrence Perryn p̃ discrec̃on
Officer for Messuringe of Clothe	Stephen Browne Jur̃
Afferors of ye Courte ...	William Radclyffe Lawrence Langley John Sorocould Rychard Mooreton } Jur̃
In ye Mylnegate. Officers for ye mastive doggs that goe in ye streets vnmusled and not sufficientlye musled...	George Sykes Rychard Digles } Jur̃
ffor the same in the ffenelstreete Hangingdich & Withingreave	Robert Wyrrall George Hall } Jur̃
ffor the Mealegate and bothe the Marketstidds ...	James Hunte William Bell Jur̃
ffor the Marketstidlane ...	Raphe Choureton William Kenyon } Jur̃
ffor the Smythiedoare ...	John Asheton Thomas Roile
ffor the Deanesgate ...	William Glover Thomas watson } Jur̃

Officers to present all those that forstale and Regrate the Market in buyenge butter cheese egges and other victualls by the Wholle and sell againe by Retayle the same daye at the Smythiedoare or any other place in open Markett	ffrancis Pendilton Nicholas Hartley Thomas Brownesword Lawrence Langley Adam Smythe	p discrecon

The Jurye doe order that Whereas theire was an order made at the last Leete, that the heires of George Byrche[1] should haue brought in theire evidence at this Courte, W^ch they haue not done Therefore wee order that the[y] bringe theire said Evidence at the nexte Leete in payne of vj^s viij^d.....*non est factum.*

Itm whereas wee fynd an order made at the Leete holden at Easter Anno 1607, that Mr Becke or William Cundclyffe should haue turned a water course into his right Course and erected a pale Without a doare openynge vpon Mr Radclyffe his land vpon paine of xx^s wee fynd the same not done whereffore Wee order the same be now done by thone of theym beffore Christmas nexte sub pena xl^s..... *non est factum* p pen xx^s

Itm whereas theire is a Water course betwixte the house Where Rychard Bridghouse now dwelleth and the house where Mr Jeffrey Vrmeston dwelleth [which] is stopped, by meanes whereof the house of the said Bridghouse ys greatlye annoyed, The Jurye thereffore doe order that the said Jeffrey Vrmeston shall so clense and so keepe the same course of water and a privie standinge vpon the same from tyme to tyme, that yt shall not be noyesome or hurtfull at any tyme hereaft^r to the said Bridghouse or any theire dwellinge sub pena vj^s viij^d.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye Doe order that Mr Robert Becke or William Kenyon shall make a pale vppon his owne landes betwixte him selffe and the ffreehold of James Glover in the right of his wyffe lyenge betwixte william Kenyon and James Hunte betwixte this and Christmas nexte sub pena xx^s

The Jurye doe fynd that George Allyn is sonne and heire vnto Henrye Allyn,[2] and ys now at full age and ys to come in at this Courte to doe his suite and service.

---

[1] See p. 233.

[2] George Allen was returned as son and heir to Henry Allen, deceased, at the Court held 5th October, 1598, when he was under age. (See p. 142.) Having now come of age he is ordered to attend the Court and do his suit and service.

The Jurye doe fynd that Thomas Edge[1] ys depted and that Marye Edge and Alyce Edge [are] his two daughters and his Coheires and vnder age.

The Jurye fyndinge by due informacon that Oswold Mosley[2] gen^l hath Removed a steele [stile] latelye standinge in the Mylners lane W^ch hath bene of longe Contynewance theire, Therefore the Jurye Doe order that A steele shalbe sett in the accustomed place before this and the nexte leete Courte nexte and so contynew by the said Oswold Mosley or some other for him or ells to showe good cause to the Contrary sub pena vj^s viij^d.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye fyndinge by an order that Mr Robert Langley[3] decessed was ordered to laye open two places and sett two steeles [stiles] in the syde of Astley ffields in places due and accustomed for passengers to passe over in paine of vj^s viij^d the said order beinge not duelye pfformed as wee heare, Wee order that Mr Lawrence Langley[4] gen^l shall laye open the said places and sett two steeles in the Aunciente accustomed places before Martylmas [Nov. 11] next sub pena x^s and so to contynew from tyme to tyme &c.....*non est factum.* [In the margin :—wee fynd it not nedfull.]

AN ORDER CONCERNINGE THE FFOOTEBALE.

Whereas theire hath bene heretofore greate disorder in our towne of Manchest^r, and the Inhabitants thereof greatelye wronged & charged wth makinge and amendinge of theire glasse windowes broken yearelye and spoyled by a companye of lewde and disordered psons vsinge

---

[1] The Inquisition *post mortem* of Thomas Edge, of Whittle, near Bolton, yeoman, was taken at Manchester, 22nd September, 1608, by the oath of Laurence Langley, of Manchester, Richard Fox, of Manchester, George Tipping, of Manchester, Richard Shalcross, of Limehurst, Humphrey Booth, of Salford, Thomas Byrom, of Manchester, John Duncalf, of Salford, John Gee, of Manchester, John Sorocold, of Manchester, Robert Bolton, of Salford, Ralph Haughton, of Chetham, Edward Massie, of Manchester, Richard Knott, of Manchester, Thomas Bradshaw, of Salford, Richard Moreton, of Manchester, George Proudlove, of Manchester, Byron Culcheth, of Newton, and Francis Pendleton, of Manchester, gentlemen, who say that he died seised of a burgage or messuage, and a barn and garden in Manchester held of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., by knight's service. He died at Manchester 1st May, 1607, and Mary Edge and Alice Edge are his daughters and co-heirs, aged on the day of taking this inquisition, Mary, 14 years, 11 months, and 7 days, and Alice, 8 years, 2 months, and 14 days. *(Lancashire Inquisitions*, Record Society, p. 112.) There is a copy of this Inquisition among the Corporation muniments.

[2] See p. 225. [3] See p. 221. [4] See p. 221.

that vnlawfull exercise of playinge wth the ffootebale[1] in ye streets of the said towne, breakinge many mens windowes and glasse at theire plesures, and other greate inormyties, Therefore Wee of this Jurye doe order that no maner of ꝑsons hereaft^r^ shall playe or vse the ffootebale in any streete within the said towne of Manchest^r^ sub pena to euye [every] one that shall so vse the same for euye tyme xij^d^

Officers for this order

William Glover Jur̃ ꝑ Deanesgate
Edward Maies Jur̃ ꝑ marketstidlane
Alexand^r^ Radclyffe ꝑ both Markettstidds
William Standley Jur̃ ꝑ Milnegate
Thomas Parcyvall ꝑ hanging dich
John Asheton ꝑ Smythiedoare

Whereas dyuse [divers] orders concerninge swyne hath heretofore bene made Wee order that the same shalbe duelye executed & be in fforce.

Ad hanc Cur̃ venit Anthonius Bowker[2] ac Jur̃ est dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens ꝑ terr in Moston[3]

Adamus Byrom[4] Jur̃ est dño &c.
Willmus Baguley[5] Jur̃ est dño &c.

Cur̃ hec adiorñ est vsq; xx^a^ Octobris 1608

---

[1] This is the first time the old custom of playing football in the streets of Manchester has been referred to in these Records. This custom seems to have been a common one in many old towns, and much trouble was required to put a stop to it. Only a few months since, in this year (1885), the authorities in a town in the south of England endeavoured to stop the playing of football in the streets of the town on a day observed as a general holiday, but were unsuccessful.

[2] See p. 203.

[3] To this Court came Anthony Bowker, and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for his lands in Moston.

[4] See p. 234. [5] See p. 233.

Manchestr [20th April, 1609].

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Jovis vidz vicesimo die mensꝯ Aprilis Annis Regni Dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Septimo et Scotie Quadragesimo secundo [1609] Coram Alexandro Rigbie genoso scenlo Curꝯ ibm.

JURꝯ NOIA

Georgius Typpinge	Jurꝯ	Edwardus Massye	Jurꝯ
Oswold' Mosley Junior		Ricus Choureton	
Richardus ffoxe		Richardus Lowe	
Robertus Becke Junior		Willmus Ellor	
Thomas Brounsword		Robtus Oldam	
Johnes Gee		et Thomas Byrom	
Willmus Glover			

The Jurye Doe ffynd that Rychard Nugent[1] is depted since the Last Courte, and that walter Nugent is his sonne & nexte heire, And at full age, and ys to come in and doe his sute and service at this Courte. Jurꝯ est dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admissꝯ est tenens.

---

[1] Richard Nugent was the son of Edmund Nugent, of Manchester, who was buried at the Collegiate Church, 20th January, 1583-4. He was a "mercer" by trade, and married Margaret Goldsmith, who survived him till 1631. He served the office of Constable, October, 1584, to October, 1585, and from October, 1592, to October, 1593, and that of Boroughreeve from October, 1598, to October, 1599. He was buried at the Collegiate Church, 15th February, 1608-9. His will is not now preserved at Chester, but his inventory is to be found there. This, which is a very long document, is contained on eleven narrow skins of parchment, each about a yard long and very closely written. The inventory was taken 20th February, 1608[-9], and was exhibited in the Court at Chester, 29th May, 1609. The total amounted to £2,344 9s. 6d., a very large sum in those days. There is a long list of the debts owing to him "by bill bound booke specialtye and other wayes," which occupies 3½ sheets. Among the miscellaneous items these two are noteworthy:—

In Bookes

Itm a bible, a Testamente, twoe psalters, bookes of Actes and monuments, Phisyc bookes, Calvins Institutions, A breef of the Christyane faythe wyth dyvers and soundrye other historye bookes of all sorts	xlvj^{s} viij^{d}
Itm one lose paynted glasse wth my Lorde of Delvins Armes in Collors	iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Itm the Jurye Doe ffynd that Raphe Whitworth of Newton hath purchased one Burgage of George Holte theld^r George holte young^r and Anne his wyffe,[1] W^ch said Burgage is Scituate & beinge in one streete called the hangingdich, late the land of Thomas Byrch als orchard,[2] and ys at full age and ys to come in at this Courte & to doe his sute and service. Jur est dño fecitq3 fidelitatem et admiss est tenens.

The Jurye Doe fynd that theire are two smale erections latelye adioyned to the houses called the red houses in the waie to Colihurst but whether yt be inchroched of the lords wast or not we know not.

The Jurye Doe ffynd that William Nusam hath taken and carryed awaye dyuse [divers] cart loades of greene clods out of the lords wasts nere the suters brooke, to the damage of the Lorde Therefore wee order that the said william Nusam shall forbeare to doe the lyke hereaft^r sub pena xx^s

Cur hec adiorn fuit vsq3 xxvij^a die instant Aprilis 1609

The Jurye Doe order that a Water Course wch should passe a longe an entrye in the dwellinge house of Raphe Crompton is stopped to the greate annoyance of william Hardman, Therefore the Jurye doe order that the said water course shalbe opened and amended, so as it be not hurtfull to the said William Hardman before the ffeast of St Michaell the Archangell [Sept. 29] nexte sub pena xx^s And that he the said Raphe Crompton vphould and make good the same water-course from tyme to tyme so that it doe not anoy the said William Hardman vpon ye paine before sett downe. This order was made the xiij^th of Septemb^r 1609.

George Typpinge	William Glover
Rychard ffoxe	Rychard Chorlton
John Gee	William Ellor
Edward massye	

[1] See *postea*, p. 291.
[2] See p. 215.

Manchester [6th Oct., 1609].

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die venis vidz Sexto die mensꝯ Octobris Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Septimo et Scotie Quadragemo tertio [1609] Coram Alexandro Rigbye generoso scenlo Curꝯ ibm.

JURꝯ NOIA.

Lawrentius Langley	Jurꝯ	Ricus Shalcrosse	Jurꝯ
Willmus Radclyffe		Willmus Glover	
Johnes Hunte		Edwardus Marler	
Robertus Becke Junior		Thomas Byrom	
Walterus Nugente		Edwardus Massye	
Willmus Standley		Richardus Mooreton	
Richardus ffoxe		Ricus Choureton	
Nicholaus Harteley		et Willmus Ellor	
Robtus Becke senior			

St Michaell 1609.—Noia officiar' Ville Mamcestr

Bororeve	Lawrence Langley Jurꝯ
Catchpole	Edward Chetam Jurꝯ
Constables	William Radclyffe, Oswold Mosley Junior } Jurꝯ
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Robert Radclyffe Jurꝯ; Lawrence Perryn; Christopher Downes; Thomas Birchhall; Rychard Hallywell yongr; Robert Baxter; William Cundclyffe } Jurꝯ
Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	ffrancis wolsencrofte xijd[1]; James Hilton Junior xijd[1]; Rodger worthington xijd[1]

[1] Meaning that these persons had each been fined 12d. for not bringing in their presentments. (See *postea*, p. 252.)

Myselayers	George Typpinge, Alexand^r Radclyffe } Jur̃
Mysegatherers	William Lea, Charles worsley } Jur̃
Sealers of Leather	John Haughton sadler, Christopher Burnes, Thomas wyld Corvicer } Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the Marketstid and m̃ketstidlane	Thomas Byrom, John Scoales } Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the Deanesgate ...	William Potter xij^d [1], William Glover Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in ye Milnegate	Rychard Choureton Jur̃, George Sykes Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in ye Huntesbanck ...	George Potter xij^d [1], John Asheton Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in the withingreave ...	Rodger Parcyvall Jur̃, William Hardman Jur̃
Officers for holesome bread and keepinge the Assize of Bread [2]	Rodger Barlow Jur̃, Edward Glover xij^d [1], Robert Cowpe Jur̃
Aletasters & for keeping the Assize accordinge to ye statute & for p̃sentinge of Druncards [3]	William Glover, George Burges, George Wyrrall } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Reynold Parkinson, Rychard Travis, Thomas Brooke } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Mylnegate	William Sorocold, Jeffrey Travis } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Deanesgate St Mariegate and both Marketstidds	Thomas watson, Raphe Gregorye, John Bowker } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Withingreave hangingdich and ffenelstreete	Thomas Parcyvall, William Hardman, Rychard Mooreton } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Huntesbancke and Church yord syde	Adam Hall, William Benett } Jur̃

[1] See p. 243 *n.*

[2] That is to see that all the bread sold in the town was duly weighed and sold according to the prices fixed by Act of Parliament.

[3] See *postea*, p. 254, *note* 2.

Skevingers for the Market-stidlane	Edward Measse, Raphe Jepson } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Deanes-gate	George Choureton Jur̃, Thomas Swareland Jur̃
Skevingers for the St Marie-gate	John Bolton, John Bordman } Jur̃
Skevingers for the ffenel-streete and withingreave	William Wolsencrofte Jur̃, Rychard Goodyeare Jur̃
Skevingers for the Crooked lane[1] als Tode lane ...	Edward Massye, Rychard Mooreton } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Hanging-dich & Mealegate ...	Edward Marler, Rychard Marriote } Jur̃
Skevingers for bothe Market-stidds	Edward Pyecrofte Jur̃, James Hunte Jur̃
Skevingers from ye boothes to ye Smithiedoare and so to Salford bridge ...	Robert Syddall, Hughe Peltoñ Jur̃
Skevingers for the Mylne-gate	Rychard Choureton Jur̃, John Gylliam xij^des[2]
Officers for ffruites... ...	John walker, Lawrence Baguley } Jur̃
Praysers	William Sorocold, Steven Browne } Jur̃
Officers to make cleane ye Marketstidds	John walker, John Taylior, Lawrence Baguley } Jur̃
Officers for oũsight [over-sight] of the order to be observed for the Condite & Conditehead	William Radclyffe, Rychard ffoxe, Nicĥus Harteley, Christopher Downes } p̣ discrec̃on
Officer to keepe ye keys of ye Condite & Conditehead	John Haughton sadler p̣ discrec̃on
Officer for Messuringe of Clothe	Stephen Browne Jur̃
Afferors of the Courte ...	Rychard ffoxe, Nicĥus Harteley, Walter Nugent, Willm Standley } Jur̃
In the Mylnegate. Officers for the mastive doggs that they goe not abroad in the streets but be kept Cheyned vp continually	Robert Dana, Edward Beomond } Jur̃

[1] This is the first time this name has occurred in these Records.
[2] See p. 243 n.

ffor the same in the ffenelstreete hangingdich & withingreave	William Mea, Raphe Crompton } Jur
ffor the Mealegate and both the Marketstidds... ...	John Beomond, Edward Pyecroft } Jur
ffor the Marketstidlane ...	Thomas Byrom, Robert Wydowes } Jur
ffor the Smithiedoare ...	John Browne, William Ellor } Jur
ffor the Deanesgate ...	John Gee, William Glover } Jur
Officers for ye ffootebale[1] in ye Deanesgate & Giddye gaddye[2]	John Gee Jur, William Glover Jur
ffor the Milnegate	William Standley Jur
ffor ye Marketstidlane ...	Alexand^r Radclyffe Jur
ffor the Withingreave ...	Rychard Mooreton Jur
ffor ye Marketstidlane ...	James ffoxe Jur, Edward Meys Jur
ffor the Smithiedore ...	ffrancis Locker Jur
ffor ye fflesh shambles ...	Walter Nugent Jur
ffor the ffenelstreete ...	ffrancis wolsencrofte Jur
Officers to present all those that forstale [forestall] & regreate [regrate] ye market in buyenge butter cheese eggs and other victualls by the wholle & sell againe by retayle ye same daye at ye Smithiedoare or any other place in open Market ...	James ffoxe Jur, Edward Tickle, John Hutchins, Edward Massye, Edward Marler } Jur

The Jurye Doe present that Lawrence Langley[3] gent and Cicelye his wyffe have purchased and obteyned of Thomas Holcrofte[3] gent and Margaret his wyffe one clausure of land called Shiponley con-

---

[1] See p. 240.

[2] See vol. i., pp. 205 and 234.

[3] Lawrance Langley (the son and heir of Robert Langley, deceased, see p. 221), married Cicely, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Robert Cleydon, of Cleydon, gent. (see p. 59, *note* 4), and Thomas Holcroft married Margaret Cleydon, her younger sister and co-heir. This latter marriage took place at Ashton-under-Lyne on the 5th August, 1600. Thomas and Margaret Holcroft had issue John, Thomas, Richard, Elizabeth, and Dorothy, all of whose baptisms are recorded in the registers of that parish. He is believed to have been a younger son of Hamlet Holcroft, of Holcroft, Esq.

teyninge Seaven acres of land or thereabouts and other heriditam[te] of the inheritance of the said Margaret lyenge in Clayden within Manchest[r], and ꝑcell of the Demesne lands theare holden of the lord of Manchest[r] in socage and payement of a certen Rente Jur̃ est ꝑd Lawrentius Dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye doe likewise ffynd that Raphe Whitworth of Newton hath purchased certen lands late the lands of Robert Syddall lyenge and beinge in the Withingreave ffor wch he is to be admitted tenante Jur̃ est dño &c.

The Jurye Doe further fynd that william Sparke gen̄ hath purchased of one Robert Barlowe one dwellinge house & a crofte lyenge nere the Sudehill late ꝑcell of Pilkintons[1] lands for wch he is to be admitted tenante, Jur est dño fecitq3 fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye Doe present that walter Nugent[2] hath purchased of George Proudlove[3] one Burgage lyenge and beinge in the Marketstid for wch he ys to be admitted tenant Jur̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye Doth present that whereas in the Leete Court holden Duodecimo die Octobris 1608, it was ordered that A watercourse betwixt the house where Rychard Bridghouse dwelled and the house where Geffrey vrmeston latelye dwelled was stopped by meanes whereof the house of the said Bridghouse was greatelye annoyed, should haue beene clensed vppon A payne theire sett downe which wee fynd is not done accordinglye Therefore this Jurye doth further order that the said Geffrey Vrmeston or the owners of the said house shall so clense and so keepe the said Course of water and a privie standinge vpon the same from tyme to tyme that yt shall not be noysome or hurtfull at any tyme hereaft[r] to the said Bridghouse or any theire dwellinge sub pena x[s].....*factum est.*

The Jurye Doe order that Adam Smyth shall remove all the litter dunge and other menure out of the high Waye before his barne scituate and standinge in the vpper end of the Deanesgate beffore the ffeast daye of all Sayncts [Nov. 1] nexte and that he nor any his servants respectyuelye shall not for ever hereaft[r] laye any more dunge litter or any other meanur theire sub pena x[s].....*factum est.*

Itm̄ wee order that yf any maner of ꝑson at any tyme hereaft[r] Doe make any dun[g]hill in the streete or bringe any Dunge into the streete and theire suffer the same to contynew for the space of tenne daies to Incurre the penaltie of x[s]

---

[1] Probably the lands of Adam Pilkington, deceased. (See p. 214.)
[2] See p. 241. [3] See pp. 81 and 225.

The Jurye Doe order that william Hardman Raphe Crompton and James Houghe shall so from tyme to tyme sweepe and make cleane the streetes before theire seuall [several] dwellinge houses so as they maye not be noysome nor offensive to passengers and neighboures sub pena to euye [every] one iij^{s} iiij^{d}.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doth present that whereas Rychard Shalcrosse[1] is presented for not amendinge the streete before the seuall [several] houses of Thomas wadsworth and william Choureton wee fynd that the same houses are in lease and that the Inhabitants wch dwell in the same owe [ought] to amend the cawsey and not Mr Shalcrosse..... *factum est.*

Wee the Jurye Doe verelye suppose vpon Informacon that John Gryne piper willm Evington Raphe Jackson & Edmunde Holland Doe keepe bawdye houses.[2]

The Jurye Doe order that Henrye kelley shall make cleane the streete before the houses of Mr Charnocke[3] in the Deanesgate, And also shall carrye awaye the litter theire lyeng before all Sayncts next [Nov. 1] in payne of v^{s}.....*factum est.*

The Jurye Doe order that whereas theire ys greate abuse in A game or games vsed in the towne of Manchest^{r} called giddye gaddye[4] or the catts pallett and ffootebale,[5] that noe maner of pson shall hereaft^{r} playe at the same games either in the Church Yord or in any streete or streetes of this towne vpon payne of euye [every] pson so playenge vj^{d} for euye tyme And yf they haue not to paye, then the parents or maisters of such psons so offendinge to paye the said vj^{d} for euye tyme, and the same penaltie to be levied by waye of Distresse.

M^{dd} that the Jurie the 28th daie of March a^{o} Jacobi regis 8° a^{o}q; dñi 1610 doe order that whearas vppon the north side in the wall of the now dwelling house of George Proudlove in the ffenelstreete nowe of the inheritaunce of Margaret Prestwich widowe thear is a doore which fformlie did open and leade vnto the vsage of a barne of the inheritance of the right honorable Willm earle of Derbie fermed [farmed or let] vnto the fform tenants of the said dwelling house which

[1] See p. 184.

[2] With the exception of an entry in the proceedings of the Court held 30th September, 1573 (see vol. i., p. 162), this is the first occasion at which houses of ill-fame have been reported. Several orders relating to women of ill-fame occur in volume i. (See Index.)

[3] This was Robert Charnock, of Charnock, Esq. (See p. 276.)

[4] See vol. i, pp. 205 and 234.

[5] See p. 240.

barne is now quite remooved awaie and the place whearvppon the said barne did stand is Conuted [converted] into Certaine gardensteeds so as no vse of the said doore ought to bee anie more into the said gardensteeds: By reason of which doore so standing as afforesaid not onlie diuis [divers] persons haue vsed to Come thoroughe the said doore into the said gardensteeds and thearby done some displeasures vnto the owners thearof and especiallie vnto Willm Benett owñ [owner] of one of them, but also greate harmes haue beene done by hownds and other doggs which are said to bee the doggs of the said George Proudloue. Therefore the Jurie doth order that the said Margaret Prestwich widowe and George Proudloue or the one of them shall so close vp and make fast the said doore, or (which is more reasonable) shall remooue the said doore awaie & in lieu thearof make vp the said doore steede wth a dawbed wall or other such like defence so as no trespas or annoyaunce bee hearafter made, that waie vnto the owñs [owners] of the said gardenplotts or vnto anie of them. And this wall to bee made vp in manñ and forme afforesaid before the ffeast daie of Easter next after the date hearof and so kept from tyme to tyme sub pena vnto eyther of them ffailing in the performance of the premisses v^s^

Manchester [12th April, 1610].

Cur' cum Visu franc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Jovis vidz Duodecimo die menꝯ Aprilis Anno Regni Dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Octauo et Scotie Quadragesimo tertio [1610] coram Alexandro Rigbye genoso scenlo curꝯ ibm.

EASTER, 1610.—JURꝮ NOIA.

Adamus Smyth	Jurꝯ	Robertus Oldam	Jurꝯ
Robertus Becke		Willmus Glover	
Alexandrus Radclyffe		Willmus Hardman	
Walterus Nugent		Georgius Wyrrall	
Johnes Gee		Robertus Rodley	
Thomas Byrom		et willmus Ellor	
Richard' Choureton			

The Jurye Doe present that Raphe Asheton of Leaver esquier[1] hath purchased certen lands of Robert Marcrofte[2] in Manchest' and kersley but what Rent he yeldeth for the same Wee know not, and he ys to come and doe his suite and service for the same at the next Court.

George Hilton of ffarneworth esquier[3] Wee find ys departed since the last Court and who is his sonne and heire Wee know not.

---

[1] Ralph Ashton, of Lever, Esq., married Jane, daughter of Edward Radcliffe, of Todmorden, Esq., and one of the co-heirs of William Radcliffe, of Winmersley, Esq. He died in 1617. (See *postea*.)

[2] Robert Marcroft appears to have been the second son of Thomas Marcroft, of Kersley, gent., whose will was proved at Chester, 25th January, 1607-8.

[3] At the Court held 6th October, 1591, George Hulton was returned as second son and heir to his father, Alan Hulton, of Farnworth, Esq., deceased. (See p. 57.) He married Margaret, daughter of Robert Hyde, of Norbury, co. Chester, Esq., by whom he had issue three sons, Thomas, his son and heir, George, and Richard, and three, daughters, Elizabeth, Mary, and Catherine. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Bolton, 4th September, 1611, when the Jury returned that he had died seised of the manor of Farnworth, a capital messuage called the Hall of Farnworth, and 20 messuages, 10 cottages, 13 gardens, 40 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, and 100 acres of moor in Rumworth; and 2 messuages, 14 acres of land, and 16 acres of meadow in Kersley; and 3 messuages, 3 gardens, 3 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 6 acres of moor in Bolton-in-le-Moores; and 6 acres of land, 4 acres of

Nicholas Harteley[1] Wee find is depted since the last Court and that Rychard Hartley is his sonne and heire and ys vnder age.

Thomas Harrison als Salter[2] ys depted sithence ye last Court but who is his nexte heire Wee know not.

Wee fynd that one John Gylliam hath purchased one Burgage or tenem^t one orchard and gardin and halffe an acre of land in the Deanesgate of m^r Robert Becke[3] gen^l and is to come at the next Courte and is to paye vj^d yearelye for the same but by what tenure he held by Wee know not, Jur^l est Dño fecitque fidelitatem et admiss^l est tenens.....*factum est.*

---

meadow, 8 acres of pasture, and 6 acres of wood in Great Lever; and 35s. rent in Manchester. His marriage settlement, dated 26th February, 1592-3, is recited, and his will, dated 22nd February, 1609-10, which, however, contains no information of interest, but chiefly relates to the settlement of his estates in trust, to pay his debts. He died at Farnworth, 19th March, 1609-10, and the Jury returned that the manor of Farnworth and the capital messuage and the premises there, the manor of Rumford and the premises there, and the lands in Kersley were all held of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., as of his manor of Manchester. The lands, &c., in Bolton were held of William, Earl of Derby, Richard Sherburne, Esq., Ralph Ashton, Esq., and Jane Ainsworth, widow, as of their manor of Bolton, and the premises in Lever of Sir Richard Ashton, Knt. Thomas Hulton, his son and heir, was aged, on the day of taking this Inquisition, 9 years and 11 months. This Inquisition is not in the Record Office, but an official copy signed by the Escheator, Edward Rigby, Esq., is preserved among the muniments of the Corporation.

[1] Nicholas Hartley was a woollen draper in Manchester, the son of Thomas Hartley, of Moss Side, near Manchester, who died in 1592. He was successful in business, and has already been noticed as the purchaser of lands in Manchester and neighbourhood. (See p. 152.) His will, dated 4th November, 1609, was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, London, 23rd February, 1609-10. He desired to be buried in the church of Manchester, mentions his wife Ellen, and settles his lands in tail male on his son and heir, Richard Hartley, with remainder to his 2nd son, John Hartley, his 3rd son, Nicholas Hartley, his 4th son, Thomas Hartley, his 5th son, George Hartley, in strict tail male, with remainder to Margaret and Elizabeth, his daughters. His eldest son was then under age. He also names his brother-in-law, Richard Fox, and his nephew, Thomas Hartley [who was the son and heir of his (the testator's) deceased brother, John Hartley], his cousin, Richard Hartley, of Chester, his brother-in-law, Edward Tickhill, and Margaret, the sister of his said nephew, Thomas Hartley. He also refers to William and George Barker, children of his sister, Anne Barker, and to Richard, Thomas, Nicholas, and Jane Shelmerdyne, the children of his sister Elizabeth. He mentions his brothers-in-law, Richard Foxe, Edward Tickhill, James Foxe, and Roger Langton, his cousin, Arnold Royle, and the latter's sister, Margaret Coppock. "Also I give and bequeath to 12 poor men, 12 gownes and unto 12 poor men 12 coates and unto 12 poor women 12 gownes made of Rugge;" and he leaves a bequest "for the bestowing of Cloakes upon any of my friends at the time of my death." Certain money is also to be paid to produce 12d. a week, to be paid to the churchwardens of Manchester for ever, to be given away every Sabbath day in bread for the relief of the poor in Manchester and Salford. One of the witnesses to the will is Edward Tacey, one of the chaplains of the College. The above is a very brief abstract of this long will, which fills six sheets. There is a copy of it in the Probate Court, Chester.

[2] The death of Thomas Harrison *alias* Salter was reported at the Court held 20th April, 1598 (see p. 133), when his heir, not named, was said to be under age.

[3] See p. 90.

The Jurye Doe fynd that the order sett downe at the last Court about the layenge open of a water course betwixt Rychard Bridghouse now deceassed and the house wth Jeffrey vrmeston then dwelled in, and now one Robert Leyver hath ꝑcured A lease of the same for a certen tyme Wee know not, Wee find the same order ys broken by Robert Leyver or his tenant to the greate anoyance of the same dwellers in the said houses, and also a privye doth stand oṽ [over] the same Water course in lyke maner to the greate anoyance of the said ꝑtyes, Therefore wee order that the said water Course shalbe laid open and so contynually kepe [kept] from tyme to tyme, And also the privye cleane taken awaye, and no longer contynewed before the ffeast daye of the Na^tie^ of St John Baptist [June 24] next sub pena xx^s^

The Jurye Doe fynd that theire ys a Watercourse latelye made by George Richarson aꝯs walworke, and a puddle hoale which he or his famelye doth vse [as] a privye to the greate anoyance of his neighboure William Glover which said puddle hoale and filthie course of water was never theire beffore, Therefore Wee order that the said Richardson shall fill vp both the puddle hoale and the said filthie course of water before the last daye of this instante Aprill sub pena x^s^

The Jurye Doe find that theire ys two dunghills made by one Edward Turner and the wyffe of Robert Syddall in the Highwaie neare to the Pynfold,[1] to the greate anoyance of the kings subiects and passers by, and also to the fillinge vpp of the kings highwaie. Therefore Wee order the same Dunghills be made theire beffore the last daye of Maye next followinge sub pena to ye offendors xiij^s^ iiij^d^

Wee order that Mr John Hunte[2] shall mend and make good his pavement all a longe his lands anendst the house of william Thorpe in the Deanesgate before the feast of St John Baptist [June 24] next sub pena xx^s^.....*non est factum.*

Wee fynd that dyṽse [divers] ꝑsons sworne officers at the last Court Who are not totted on the head,[3] haue not brought in theire presentments at this Court, wherefore wee amercye them in xij^d^ a peece[4] or ells referr the same m̃cyam^t^ [amercement] to Mr Rigby our steward.

Wee ꝑsent all those that haue made default at this leete Court for theire apparance shalbe amercyed in ij^s^ knights xij^d^ Esquiers gen^ṽ^ viij^d^ & Inhabitants iiij^d^ vnles the[y] showe Reasonable cause to the contrarye.

Wee order that all former orders shall stand in full fforce and be so contynewed by all our Contents &c.

---

[1] The "Pinfold" was the Pound, in which to place cattle, &c., found straying in the town.

[2] See p. 19.

[3] This is, I presume, who are not here separately named.

[4] See pp. 243-4-5.

Manchester [9th Oct., 1610].

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Martis vidz Nono die mensꝯ Octobris Anno Regni Dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Octauo et Scotie Quadragemo quarto [1610] corā Carolo Leighe subscenlo Curꝯ ibm.[1]

JURꝮ NOIA.

Willmus Standley	Juꝯ	Alexandr Radclyffe	Juꝯ
Adamus Byrom		Ricus Mooreton	
Robertus Becke Junior		Edwardus Massye	
Adamus Smythe		Edmundus Platt	
Willmus Sparke		Radus Hudson	
Walterus Nugent		Johnes Sorocolde	
ffranciscus Pendilton		et Johnes Gilliam	
Thomas Brounsword			

St Michaell, 1610.—Noia officiar' Ville Manchestr.

Bororeve	Adam Smythe Juꝯ	
Catchpoll	Edward Chetam Juꝯ.	
Constables	William Standley Edward Marler	Juꝯ
Marketlokers for Corne ...	Robert Radclyffe Alexander Radclyffe Rychard Mooreton Edward Massye William Cunclyffe John Beomond	Juꝯ

---

[1] Charles Leigh, Deputy Steward, occurs here for the first time. It is not unlikely that he is the same person as Charles Leigh, the former clerk of the Court, or else his son of the same name.

Marketlokers for ffishe and ffleshe	Robert Potter, George Hilton, Willm Wolsencrofte } Jur
Myselaiers	Oswold Mosley yong^r, John Gee } Jur
Mysegatherers	Rodger Cottrell, Thomas Parcyvall } Jur
Sealers of Leather	Rodger Barlow, Rychard Travis, Robert Cowpe } Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Marketstid & Marketstidlane	Thomas Brooke, John Scoales } Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Deanesgate ...	Thomas Nylde, Robert Mason } Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Mylnegate ...	Robert Barlow, Rychard Digles } Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Huntesbanck ...	Hughe Hardman iij^s iiij^d [1], Edward Chetam Jur
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Withingreave ...	George Hall Jur, John Hodgson Jur
Officers for holesome bread and keepinge the Assize of Breade	Roger Barlowe, Edward Glover, Robert Cowpe } Jur
Aletasters & for keepinge the Assize accordinge to ye statute & for psentinge of Drunckards [2]	Edward Bolton, Robte Pott^r sheremā } Jur
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Robert Wydowes, Charles Worsley } Jur
Bylawmen for the Mylnegate	Leonard Potter, Thomas Howorth } Jur
Bylawmen for the Deanesgate St Mariegate and both Marketstidds	John Gylliam, George Burges, James Hunte } Jur
Bylawmen for ye wth ingreave hangingdich & ffenelstreete	Rychard Marriott, William Oldham } Jur; Robert Harrison iij^s iiij^d [1]

[1] A fine for not being sworn or for not taking the office.

[2] The statute here referred to was passed in 1606, and is entitled "An Act for repressing the odious and loathsome sin of drunkenness." By this Act drunkards were to be fined 5s., or placed in the stocks in default of payment. "All offences of drunkenness and of excess and unmeasurable drinking" were to be "diligently enquired of and presented before the Justices of Assizes in their Circuits, Justices of the Peace in . . . . Sessions, and before Mayors . . . . and in every Court Leet."

Bylawmen for the Huntesbanck and Church yard syde	Anthonie Duckytt, George Potter } Jur
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	Reginald Parkinson Jur, William kenion Jur
Skevingers for the Deanesgate	Thomas Watson, John Bexwicke } Jur
Skevingers for the St Mariegate	William Bell, Robte Bordman } Jur
Skevingers for the ffenelstreete & W^th^ingreave ...	John Parcyvall, William Hardman } Jur
Skevingers for the Toadelane als Newstreete[1]	Roger Parcyvall, George Pilkinton } Jur
Skevingers for the Hangingdich and Mealegate ...	Thomas Jackson, Nicholas Worthington } Jur
Skevingers for both Marketstidds	Lawrence Perryn, Rychard Hallywell yong^r } Jur
Skevingers from the boothes to ye Smythiedoare and so to Salfordbrigge ...	Rychard Hallowes, John Browne } Jur
Skevingers for the Mylnegate	Edward Turner Jur 28° mtij 1611, Jeffrey Travis, Wiffm Benett } Jur
Officers for ffruyts	John Walker, John Taylior } Jur
Praysers	Thomas Byrche, Rychard Walkden clerke } Jur
Officers to make cleane ye marketstidds	John Walker, John Taylior } Jur
Officers for oversighte of ye order to be obsued [observed] for ye Cundyte & Conditeheads	William Radclyffe, James ffoxe, Lawrence Perryn, william Lea } p discrecon
Officer to keepe the Keyes of ye Cundite and Conditehead	John Haughton sadler p discrecon
Officer for Messuringe of Clothe	Thomas Birch scriven Jur
Afferors of ye Courte ...	George Typpinge, Lawrence Langley, John Sorocoulde, Alexand^r Radclyffe } Jur

[1] This is the first time this street has been so called.

In ye Mylnegate. Officers for ye Mastyve doggs or bitches that they goe not abroad in ye streets but be kept chayned vpp contynuallye or musled	Oliuer Digles xij^d Raphe Dawsson Jur̃
ffor the same in ye ffenell-streete hangingdich and Withingreave	Robert Shelm̃dyne Rychard Browne Jur̃
ffor the Mealegate and both Marketstidds	James Hunte John Cowpe } Jur̃
ffor the Marketstidd Lane...	Edward Maies Jur̃ Raphe Jepson Jur̃
ffor the Smythiedoare ...	George Clarke Roger Worthington } Jur̃
ffor the Deanesgate ...	Roger Hampson Hughe Bordman } Jur̃
Officers to p̃sent all those that forestale & regrate ye m̃ket in buyeng butt^r cheese eggs & other victualls by wholle sale & sell agayne by retaile the same daye at the Smythiedoare or any other place in open m̃kett ...	Roger Rogerson John Bowker } Jur̃ Robert Syddall Jur̃ Samuell Bowker Jur̃
Officers for the footeball &c.	William Glover George Proudlove } Jur̃ Thomas winter Jur̃

The Jurye Doe fynd that Raphe kenyon hath purchased of Sr Edmunde Trafford knight one Messuage and teñte within the towne of Manchest^r knowne by the name of the Ancoats[1] and payeth to the lord of this manor for the same iij^s iiij^d yerelye and is to come in to Doe his suite and service. Jur̃ est Dño fecitq3 fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurie Doe fynd that Raphe Whitworth hath purchased of Adam Hall two houses nere the pinfould[2] in Manchest^r and is to come in to Doe his sute and service.

---

[1] Little is known of the early history of Ancoats Hall. It appears to have been the mansion house of part of the estate of the Traffords, and was now sold to Ralph Kenyon. It subsequently passed to the Mosleys. A good view of the ancient timber and plaster building is among *James' Views of Manchester*, taken about 1820.

[2] See p. 252, *note* 1.

The Jurye Doe find that ffrancis Mosley[1] hath bought of his brother Oswold Mosley the young^r[1] one Messuage and teñte and certen lands in Manchester neere adioyninge vnto Collihurst and is to come in to doe his suite and ꝯuice and to be admitted teñnte Jurꝯ est Dño fecitque fidelitatem et admissꝯ est tenens.

Whereas certen of the late Constables of Manchest^r haue disbursed certen sumes of money for the necessarie vse of the towne Therefore the Jurye Doe order that the said somes of money shalbe gathered and repaid vnto theym againe at the charges of the inhabitants of the same towne of Manchest^r

The Jurye Doe order, That yf anie man hereaft^r appointed to watch Within the towne of Manchest^r shall send any insufficient ꝑson for that purpose, Then such ꝑson soe offendinge shalbe compelled to watch himselffe or paye for his ffyne vj^s viij^d

The Jurye Doe present William Glover for harbouringe W^th^in his house a lewd woman much suspected for Bawdrie Comonlye called the pipers wyffe, They doe likewise present William Evington for harbouringe a lewd huswiffe W^th^in his house, the said William Evington havinge bene formerlye ꝑsented for keepinge a bawdie house.

The Jurye Doe order that all the inhabitants about the Condite shall cause the streetes to be dewlye swepte by the space of ffoure yards from theire shopps and houses, And that ye Market sweepers shall duelye cause the residue of the said streetes next adioyninge vnto the said Conduitt to be swepte and made cleane so often as neede shall require vntill that the Tolle of Corne shalbe taken from the said market sweepers.

---

[1] Francis Mosley was a younger son of Anthony Mosley, gent., whose death was announced at the Court held 9th April, 1607 (see p. 225); and Oswald Mosley the younger, so called to distinguish him from Oswald Mosley, of the Garrett, gent., his uncle, was the eldest son and heir of the said Anthony. Francis Mosley, who was baptised at the Collegiate Church, 23rd January, 1585-6, was a clothier by trade, and died in October, 1662.

Manchester [28th March, 1611].

Cur' cu[m] Visu fran' pleg' tenꝫ ibm die Jovis vidz vicesimo Octauo die mens Martij Anno Regni Dñi nri Jacobi dei gra, Anglie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Nono et Scotiæ Quadrage^mo quarto [1611] corā Alexand^r Rigbye generoso Scen^lo ibm.

EASTER, 1611.—JURATORꝫ NOIA.

Oswoldus Mosley senior gen	Juꝫ	Richardus Mooreton gen	Juꝫ
Richardus ffox generꝫ		Radus Whitworth generꝫ	
Oswoldus Mosley Junior gen		Robtus Hilton generꝫ	
ffranciscus Pendilton generꝫ		Robtus Ouldham generꝫ	
Johnes Gee generosus		Richard^s Chorlton generꝫ	
ffranciscus Mosley generꝫ		Wilmus Hardman gen et	
Thomas Brownsworth gen		Johnes Gylliam gen	

Wee present y^t theis offic^rs haue made no psentm^ts neth^r did come beffore vs to make anye presentm^t vidz Marketlookers for whitmeate in ye w^thingreaue, Skeving^rs for St Maryegate & for Mealegate, Officers for Muslinge doggs, for Mylngate for Marketstidlane and for ye Deansegate.

Wee present also theis psons followinge for common Drunckards vidz Robarte Hulme, & william Atkinsonne at Manchest^r boathe form^rly presented John Heywoodd at Olyuers for a Drunckeard, and for vehem^t suspicon of keepinge a Bawdye house by Harbowringe Jane Pilkington who hathe Lately hadd a bastard by Robte Hulme; (as Comon fame goeth) and for y^t the said Robte hathe accesse vnto her in the saide howse verye suspiciouslie. [In the margin :—Hulme and Atkinson either of them to paye fiue shillinges to ye Churchwardens for the poore or to be punished in ye stockes acordinge to ye statute.[1]]

[1] See p. 254, *note* 2.

Wee ye Jurye vppon ye psentm^t of ye Constables, and ye evidence given in Courte doe finde Thomas Potter of Manchest^r shereman and Anne ye wyffe of Robte Irlam guiltye of vehement suspicon of adulterye and fornicacon.[1]

Wee ye Jurye find y^t Raphe Whitworth hathe boughte certen lands of Lawrence Langley gen^l[2] since ye Laste courte and ys to doe suite and suice. Also y^t ye said Raphe whitworth[3] hathe boughte of william Hardye one Messuage in the wth ingreaue in Manchest^r since ye Laste courte, Et ad hanc Cur venit pd Radus whitworth et Juratus est Dño huius Manij fecitq; fidelitat et admissus est tenens &c.

Cur hec adiorn est vsq; xij^n diem Aprilis px.

M^d that the Seavententh daye of Aprill 1611 Annoq; RR^is Jacobi Anglie &c. Nono et Scotie xliiij^o wee of the Jurye at Manchest^r At the Court holden theire the xxviij^th daye of March last past whose names are subscribed did meete together at the request of Henrye kelley & Hughe Pendleton to view a certen buyldinge to be erected by ye said Henrye kelley, And vpon ye sight of a note in writinge vnder the mothers hand beinge gardian to the heire that she was contented to yeld that Henrye kelley should Joine to ye wall of ye childs house vpon condicon y^t he shold mainteyne ye same wall & gutt^r, so as ye childs land be at no tyme hereaft^r hurt of [*sic* for or] wasted, wherefore in o^r opinions wee thinck it best both for ye said Henrye & for ye heires of Tho: Edge[4] decessed y^t ye said Henrye W^th ye consent of ye gardians of ye heires shold Joine his new buildinge to ye house of ye said Hughe, beinge thinheritance of ye said heires, so as ye said Henrye doe ent^r into bound [bond] in some competent sume y^t he & his heires shall ever hereaft^r mainteyne ye gutt^r betwene ye said house in such sorte as ye same be not piudiciall or hurtfull to the house or buildinge of the said heires now in ye occupacon of ye said Hughe pendleton.

[No names are appended.]

---

[1] This is the first time a presentment of this kind has been made. They occur more frequently in the future.

[2] See p. 246.

[3] Ralph Whitworth has occurred as a purchaser of lands in Manchester at each of the last three courts.

[4] See p. 239.

Manchester [9th Oct., 1611].

Cur' cu[m] Visu franc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Mercur̃ vidz Nono die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regis fidei defensor &c. Nono et Scotiæ Quadrage^mo^ quinto [1611] corā Alex: Rigbie gener̃ Scen̄^lo^ Cur̃ ibm.

JUR̃ NŌIA.

Willmus Radcliffe gen̄	Jur̃	Johnes Soracould	Jur̃
ffranciscus Pendilton gen̄		Richardus Moreton	
Georgius Tippinge gen̄		Jacobus Cheetam	
Robtus Robinsonne gen̄		Richardus Choureton	
Lawrentius Langley gen̄		Johnes Gylliam	
Johnes Gee gener̃		Richardus Hudson	
Alexandrus Radcliffe gen̄		Edmundus Platte	
Richardus Whitworthe gen̄		et Robtus Ouldham	
Willmus Sparcke gen̄			

St Michaell 1611.—Noia officiar' ibm.

Bororeve	Mr Robarte Robinsonne Jur̃
Catchepoll	Edwardus Cheetam Jur̃
Constables	Mr George Tippinge, M^r^ ffraunces Pendilton } Jur̃
Marketlookers for Corne ...	Robarte Radcliffe Jur̃ Alexand^r^ Radcliffe Jur̃ Christopher Downes Jur̃ Richard Martinscrofte Jur̃ Richard Halliwell Jur̃ John Beamond Jur̃ 16° Ap'lis
Marketlook^rs^ for ffishe and ffleshe	ffraunces wolsencrofte Jur̃ 16° Apr'lis Robarte Jakes Jur̃ Robarte Syddall Jur̃
Misegatherers	John Gylliam, Jeffrey Travis } Jur̃
Sealers of Leath^r^	William Lea, Edwarde Pycrofte, Thomas Shelndyne } Jur̃

Marketlook[ers] for whitmeate in the Marketstide and Marketstidlane	Reginald Parkinsonne, William Kenion } Jur[ors]
Marketlook[ers] for whitmeate in the Deansegate ...	John Bradshawe, John Barlowe } Jur[ors]
Marketlook[ers] for whitmeate in the Milnegate... ...	Robarte Potter shereman, William Soracould } Jur[ors]
Marketlook[ers] for whitmeate in the Hu[n]tsebancke ...	John Asheton, Adam Halle } Jur[ors]
Marketlook[ers] for whitmeate in the withingreaue ...	Thomas Columbell, Edwarde Worrall } Jur[ors]
Offic[ers] for holesome breade and keepinge y[e] Assize of breade	Hughe Pendilton, Richard Moriotte, John Beswicke } Jur[ors]
Aletast[ers] and for keepinge y[e] assize accordinge of the Statute and for p̄sentinge of Drunckeardes[1] ...	William Bell Chapman, William Ouldeham shereman } Jur[ors]
Bylawmen for the Markett-stiddelane	Thomas Brooke xij[d] Jur[or] 16° Aprilis 1612, Raphe Jepsonne Jur[or]
Bylawmen for the Mylnegate	Edwarde Massye Jur[or], Thomas Hilton Jur[or]
Bylawmen for y[e] deansegate S[t] Maryegate and bothe Marketstiddes	William Hillton, John Beswicke, John Boulton } Jur[ors]
Bylawmen for y[e] w[th]ingreaue Hangingeditche and ffenel-streete	John Travis, William Bowk[r] } Jur[ors]
Bylawmen for y[e] Huntes-bancke and Churcheyarde-syde	Edwarde Cheetam, James Hardeman } Jur[ors]
Skeving[ers] for y[e] Deansegate	Thomas Neeld, John kaye wrighte } Jur[ors]
Skevingers for the S[t] Marye-gate	John Boardeman, William Butler } Jur[ors]
Skeving[ers] for y[e] ffenell streete and w[th]ingreaue	William Wosencrofte, John Hutchins } Jur[ors]
Skeving[ers] for the Toadelane at Newstreete	ffraunces Ellor, Raphe Bowk[r] } Jur[ors]
Skeving[ers] for y[e] Hanging-ditche and Mealegate ...	John Reynoldes, Robarte Cowpe Jur[or]

[1] See p. 254, *note* 2.

Skeving^{ns} for boothe Market-stiddes	James Hunte Thomas Birchehall } Jur̃
Skeving^{ns} from ye boothes to ye Smythiedoore and soe to Sallfordebigge *(sic)* ...	Roger Cottrell Samuell Bowker } Jur̃
Skevingers for the Mylne-gate	Thomas Howorthe Jur̃ Edmund Heywoodde Nicholas Sharples al̃ ffogge Jur̃
Officers for ffruites... ...	John walk^{r} John Taylier } Jur̃
Praysers	Robarte worrall Richard walkeden } Jur̃
Offic^{ns} to make cleane the Marketstiddes	John Walker John Taylier } Jur̃
Offic^{ns} for oũsighte [over-sight] of the ord^{r} to be obserued for ye Cundite and Cunditeheade ...	m^{r} william Radcliffe Christopher Downes James ffoxx w^{m} Lea Lawrence Parrin } p̃ discrec̃on
Offic^{ns} to keepe the keyes of the Cundite & Cundite-heade	John Haughton, sadler p̃ discrec̃on
Offic^{ns} [*sic* for affeerors] of the Courte	Lawrence Langeley John Gee Adam Smythe Thomas Brownsworde } Jur̃
Offic^{ns} for ye Mastie doggs and bitches in the Mylne-gate that they goe not abrode in the streets but be kepte chained vppe Continewallye or Musledd	Edwarde Beamonde Edwarde Turner } Jur̃
ffor the same in the ffenell-streete hangingeditche and wthingreaue	ffraunces Barber William wharmebye } Jur̃
ffor the Mealegate & boathe Marketstiddes	John Beamond william Baylie } Jur̃
ffor the Marketstidd lane ...	Richard Travis Richard Coppocke } Jur̃
ffor the Smythiedoore ...	Rodger Rodgersonne Richard Hallowes }
ffor the Deansegate ...	Thomas Wynter Jur̃ Edwarde Hollinbriggs

Offic^n for ye footeballe ...	William Glouer William Bennett } Jur̃ Charles worsley
Offic^n to presente all those that forestall and regrate the Markett in buyinge butter Cheese egges and oth^r victualls by wholle sale and sell againe by retayle ye same daye at smythie doore or anye oth^r place in open markett and lykewise to presente suche as sell anye fruite or pedle^n ware in open streete vppon the Lordes daye ...	James Hunte Jur̃ Lawrence Perrin Jur̃ Raphe Radcliffe Jur̃ George Hullton Jur̃
Offic^n for Measuringe of Clothe	Robarte wyrrall Jur̃

The Jurye doe finde that George Wyrrall ys deceassed sithence the Laste courte Leete and that Henrye wyrrall ys his brother and nexte heire Male and is to come in to doe his suite and ffealtye Jur̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitat̃ &c.

The Jurye doe fynde that William Barlowe ys deceassed sithence the Laste Leete and that William Barlowe ys his sonne and nexte heire and ys to come in to doe his ffealtye Jur̃ est dño &c.

The Jurye doe fynde that William Sparcke hathe latelye purchased of Edwarde Mosley Esquire[1] a Cottage in the Deansegate late in the houldinge of Anne Galley, also one Barne and a doale[2] of Lande in the Deansegate all wch premiss̃ were Late ye Laundes of James Asheton[3] deceassed. Jur̃ est dño &c.

---

[1] Edward Mosley, Esq., was the younger brother of Rowland Mosley, of Houghend, Esq., the son and heir of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt. He was subsequently knighted.

[2] A *dole* of land is defined in Wright's *Provincial Dictionary* to be "a balk or strip of unploughed ground," but it seems to mean here simply a small piece of land.

[3] At the Court held 6th Oct., 1603, James Ashton was returned as son [? brother] and heir to John Ashton, then deceased (see p. 194), but his death has not previously been mentioned. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Bolton, 18th December, 1606, when the Jury returned that he had died seised of 1 messuage in three parts divided, 2 gardens and 1 acre of land in Manchester, held of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., as of his manor of Manchester, in socage by fealty and a rent of 12d. His will was made at Manchester, on the 24th August, 1605, and in it he refers to his sister, Katherine, mentions Richard Knott and John Spakeman, and leaves his lands and goods to his wife and children, but without naming them, and appoints his wife, Anne Ashton, his executor. He died at Manchester, 29th August, 1605, and I fear his household must all have fallen victims to the plague, for the Jury returned that Joyce Ashton was his sister and next heir, and of the age of 30 years. This Inquisition is not in the Record Office, but a copy signed by James Massey, the Deputy Escheator, is among the muniments of the Corporation.

The Jurye doe fynde that George Birche[1] gen̄ ys deceassed sithence the laste Leete and that Thomas Birche is his sonne and nexte heire and ys w^th^in age.

The Jurye doe fynde that walt^r^ Nugente[2] hathe latelye purchased Certen Landes of Raphe Hulme[3] gen̄ called the Myllwardes Croftes.[4]

The Jurye findeinge greate offences to be given to manye well disposed people boothe by those that doe vsuallye sell fruits and alsoe by suche as sell certen smale pedlars wares vppon the Sabothe daye[5] in the open streets, doe nowe for reformac̄on of those abuses ord^r^ that no person or p̄sons from the twelffte daye of October next cominge shall on the Sabaothe daye sell or sett to sale in the open Streete anye apples peares Wardens[6] nuttes plum̄es or anye oth^r^ fruite nor anye pedlers wares whatsoeuer sub pena for euerye p̄son for euerye tyme soe offendinge ij^s^

The Jurye findeinge that John Hunte hathe bene ordered to amend and make good the pavem^t^ all alonge his Lande annendste the howses wherein William Thorpe and oth^rs^ doe dwell in the Deansegate and wch saide ord^r^ is not done therefore the Jurye dothe nowe ord^r^ that ye saide John Hunte shall repaire and amend the same pavem^t^ beffore the ffeaste of St Martyn [Nov. 11] next sub pena xxvj^s^ viij^d^.....*non est factum.*

---

[1] George Birch was returned as son and heir to his father at the Court held 8th April, 1602 (see p. 179), being then 19 years of age. He was married at Eccles, 13th May, 1606, to Anne, daughter of Ellis Hey, of Monks Hall, in Eccles parish, by whom he had issue a son and heir, Thomas Birch, baptised at Eccles, 5th June, 1608, and a daughter, Anne. In his will dated 28th July, 1611, he described himself as of Hindley Birch, co. Lanc., gentleman, and desired to be buried in the Jesus Chapel in the Collegiate Church. He names his brothers, James Birch, William Birch, and Thomas Birch; his wife, Anne; and his daughter, Anne; and desired Mr. Anthony Higgens, Dean of Ripon, Ellis Hey, his father-in-law, and Anne Birch, his wife, to be executors. The testator was buried at the Collegiate Church, 24th August, 1611, and his will was proved at Chester, 11th October, in that year. His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken at Manchester, 9th September, 1613, is given in Booker's *History of Birch*, pp. 88-90, and in *Lancashire Inquisitions* (Record Society), pp. 258-261.

[2] See p. 241.

[3] See vol. i., p. 248.

[4] The Millwards Crofts had been in the Hulme family for many generations, and there are many references to them in their deeds. They were two large fields, the one called the Upper and the other the Lower, or Nether Millwards Croft. In 1509 Ralph Hulme, gent., granted to George Trafford, Esq., and Margaret, daughter of the said Ralph, his wife, a lease of all that close of land called "The Nethermilwardscrofts, otherwise called Nether my Lords crofts," in Manchester, for a term of years, at the yearly rental of 36s. 8d. Some thirty years earlier, in 1479, there is a lease of "The Overfeldes de Milwardcrofte, otherwise called the Over my Lordes Croftes."

[5] This is the first reference in these Records to selling fruit and other goods in Manchester on a Sunday.

[6] Wardens are large baking pears.

The Jurye findeinge an ancyente and Lawdable ord^r made in the Eighte yeare of the Raigne of Queene Elizabeth[1] of famous memorye wherein it was ordered that euye [every] Burgesse inhabitante w^th^in the towne should meete the Steward in the Churcheyord psentlye after the endinge of Service and Sermon on St Mathewes daye [Sept. 21] beinge the ffaire daye for this towne and should bringe wth hym one hable man wth an halberte bill or some other fitt weopen to attend and wayte vppon the Steward and for the tyme beinge wch ord^r^ hathe bene muche neclected and almoste worne oute of Late tyme, this psente Jurye myndeinge & purposinge to reviue and renewe this Aunciente good ord^r^ doe now order that euye burgesse shall come himselfe in pson vnlesse hee haue some Reasonable excuse to satisfye Mr Steward w^th^all and bringe wth hym an hable man furnished as afforesaid to attend and wayte on the Stewarde on the saide ffaire daye as in form̃ tyme sub pena xij^d^

The Jurye doe psente that George Birche is Deceassed sithence the Laste Leete Courte and that George Barnes hathe his Landes in Manchest^r^ by graunte or Conveyance & that the saide George Barnes is to come in to doe his suite and seruice.

The Jurye doe psente that Richard Meriotte and william Ouldham wrighte beinge Berlymen for the w^th^ingreaue for ye yeare Laste paste haue made noe psentem^t^ of some defaultes and greate Annoyancs wch they haue at seuall [several] tymes bene reasonablye required to view, and wch this psente Jurye doe finde to be annoyance to manye Neighebours there inhabitinge. Et ideo in mĩa dñi ij^s^

Whereas heretofore at dyu^rs^ seuall [divers several] Courte Leets houlden of and within this Manno^r^ sundrye good holsome and convenient ord^rs^ haue bene made and sett downe for redressinge and Reforminge of Manye noysome abuses & oth^r^ Trespasses daylie comitted and suffered by pmitting swyne to goe abroade aswell in ye Churche yorde and streetes of the towne of Manchest^r^ as elsewhere to the Damage and offence of Manye, and yet no suche reformacon hathe thereof ensued as hathe bene expected. But contraryewise greater abuses and offences are daylie comitted not onlye by ye saide swyne but alsoe by the own^rs^ thereof more nowe then in former tymes: It is therefore ordered that Robarte Robinsonne Richard ffoxe Adam Smythe and John Gee shalbe elected and chosen offic^rs^ for this psente yeare nowe ffollowinge and soe hereafter at euerye Michaelmas Leete ffoure discreete honeste psons to be chosen offic^rs^ for the yeare Then next ffollowinge wch saide offic^rs^ shall haue power and aucthoritye aswell to appoynte and choose a sufficiente man

[1] See vol. i., p. 100.

yearelye to bee a swynearde [swineherd] and to dryue all such swyne as shalbe kepte w^th^in the saide towne of Manchest^r^ vnto Collihurste or vnto some oth^r^ the wasts or Comons belonginge to the sayde towne, As alsoe to assesse and laye a weekelye or other laye or payem^t^ vppon all suche Inhabitants w^th^in the same towne as hereaft^r^ shall keepe anye swyne w^th^in the same towne. And yf anye pson soe keepinge swyne as afforesaide shall Refuse or denye to paye suche weekelye or oth^r^ taxes or somes of money as shall soe be assessed on theym by the saide offic^m^ and shall yett notw^th^standinge suffer theire saide swyne or anye of theym to wander or goe abroade eyth^r^ in the saide Churcheyorde or streets or into anye the seuerall Landes of anye oth^r^ man or woman w^th^in the saide towne but onlye vnto suche Landes as for that pnte [present] tyme shalbe in the tenure or houldinge of the own^m^ or owner of suche saide swyne Then yt is hereby furth^r^ ordered that euerye pson soe sufferinge theire swyne to wander or goe abroade and yet refusinge to paye as afforesaide shall for euye suche tyme as they or anye of theym shall pmitt or suffer theire or anye of theire swyne to goe abroade in the saide Churche yorde or streets or in anye the seuall [several] Landes of anye his or theire Neighebour or Neighebours forfeyte for euye seuall [every several] swyne vj^d^ And the same to be seuallye executed vppon euye seuerall Offendo^r^ w^th^oute any fauo^r^ or ptialitye And lykewise that ye fforesaide offic^m^ shall haue power to psente all suche as shall offend againste this order at ye nexte Courte Leete to be houlden after suche offence Comitted.

The Jurye doe psente that ffraunces Boyes of Manchest^r^ ffeltmak^r^ Alexander Blakeley of Manchester shereman are Comon Drunckeardes.[1]

The Jurye doe psente that theis psons hereafter named are vehementlye suspected to keepe howses of Bawderye w^th^in ye Towne of Manchester vidz) John Heywoodd at Olyuers beinge formlye psented for harbouringe a Lewde huswiffe, called Jane Pilkington whoe hathe hadd two or three Bastardes, Raphe Crompton (whose house ys notoriouslye knowne by ye name of the white ffreears) Edward Glouer whose howse is knowne by the name of the ffortune william Smythe the Young^r^ whose howse is publykelye knowne by the name of the Crossekeyes Sara Soundiforthe wiffe of George Soundiforthe a Liewde woman.

The Jurye findeinge that muche good hathe come to the inhabitants of the towne by meanes of dyuers good ord^m^ that haue bene made againste the makinge and frequentinge of weddinge

[1] See p. 254, *note* 2.

dynn^m as appeareth by auncyent and Latt^r ord^m this Jurye foreseeinge y^t the Multiplicitye of weddinge dynn^m ys verye Lykelye to increasse doe ord^r y^t noe ꝑson or ꝑsons inhabitinge within this towne, or ꝑcincte shall aft^r the feaste of St Martin [Nov. 11] next laye or paye at anye Weddinge dynn̄ eth^r openlye or pryvilye aboue vj^d for eꝟye Seꝟall [every several] ꝑson sub pena vj^s viij^d and yt shalbe Lawfull for all or anye one of this Jurye to be ꝑsento^m [presentors or informers] for breache hereof.

The Jurye doe order that no bringers or Sellors of ffruites shall sell by Whollesale on anye ffrydaye eveninge any Manner of ffruite to anye forrenor nor to anye inhabitante nor to anye forrenor beffore nyne of the clocke in the afforenone on the Saturdaye Market sub pena iij^s iiij^d

The Jurye doe presente that theire is a stone chymnie placed in the gutter[1] betwixte the now Landes of Edmund Hopwoodd esquire[2] and the Landes of Robarte Berkenheade[3] by meanes whereof the walles of the howse belonginge to the saide Robarte Berkenheade are greatelye decayed and his tenants anoyed by the water wch cometh from the easinge[4] of the howse and from the chymnie afforesaide wherefore this Jurye dothe nowe order that Raphe Sondiforthe tenante to the saide Edmund Hopwoodd shall so from tyme to tyme hereafter prouide by a gutter tree Leade, or some oth^r meanes for the conveyance of ye saide water wch hereafter shall fall downe from the saide easinge of ye saide Landes and chymnie soe as ye same shall not rotte and Washe downe the walles of ye howse of ye saide Robarte Birkenheade as formerlye yt hathe done and this to be done betwixte this and Christmas daye next sub pena vj^s viij^d

The Jurye dothe presente that whereas there hathe bene seꝟall [several] orders made heretofore in Courte Leets of this Manno^r that a Watercourse betwixte the howse wheare Richard Bridgehowse Lately dwelled and the howse where Lawrence Awyn dothe nowe inhabite hathe bene and his stopped by meanes whereof the wydowe of Edmund Smythe hathe bene and ys greately Annoyed should haue bene clensed vppon seꝟall penaltyes there sett downe wch wee nowe finde is not done accordingely therefore this Jurye dothe further order that ye saide Lawrence Awyn shall so clense and soe keepe

---

[1] A "gutter" here and elsewhere meant, at this time, a narrow passage between two houses, or between lands. (See vol. i., p. 106.)

[2] Edmund Hopwood, of Hopwood, near Middleton, co. Lanc., Esq., died in February, 1611-12. (See p. 275.)

[3] See p. 195.

[4] "Easing," a local word for caves.

the saide watercourse and a pryvie standinge vppon the same from tyme to tyme that ye same shall not be noysome or hurtefull at anye tyme hereafter to ye saide wydowe Smythe or any tenante there dwellinge and this to be done beffore Christmas daye nexte sub pena xiij^s^ iiij^d^

The Jurye dothe order that no ꝑson or ꝑsons w^th^in the towne of Manchest^r^ shall neyth^r^ by theymselues nor theire servants Washe or clense or suffer to be washed or clensed any Calues heades or calues Meates Lynnen or wollen cloathes or any oth^r^ noysome thinge at ye Cundite or at ye well in ye Toadelane or new streete nor at anye well or pumpe in anye oth^r^ streete w^th^in this towne hereaft^r^ sub pena to euery one whoe is owner of a howse for euerye tyme herein offendinge & ꝑsented by ye oꝑseers [overseers] of the Cundite to be amꝑcyed [amerced] in xij^d^ & euerye maide ꝑuante in vj^d^ & that George Pilkington & Raphe Bowker shalbe to ꝑsente ye offendo^rs^ at ye saide well in ye Toadelane for ye obꝑuacon [observation or keeping] of this ord^r^ accordingly. And furth^r^ wee ord^r^ that euerye amꝑcyam^t^ [amercement] wch shalbe paide by anye Maide ꝑuante [servant] as afforesaid shalbe Levied of ye goods of hir Maister or parente.

Manchester [16th April, 1612].

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffrancic pleg' tenꝫ ibm die Jovis vidz Decimo sexto die Aprilis Anno Regni Dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Decimo et Scotie Quadragesimo quinto [1612] corā Alexandro Rigbye genoso Scenlo Curꝫ ibm.

EASTER, 1612.—JURꝪ NŌIA.

Oswoldus Mosley Junior g	Jurꝫ	Edwardus Massye	Jurꝫ
Willmus Radclyffe g		Radus whitworth	
Lawrentius Langley g		Willmus Sparke	
ffranciscus Mosley g		Robtus Rodley	
Thomas Brownesword g		Ricus Choureton	
Alexandr Radclyffe g		Radus Hudson	
Ricus whitworth g		et Henricus wirrall	
Robtus Becke Junior g			

Wee present that Henrye Adamson[1] is depted this lyffe sithence the last Leete and that George Adamson is his sonne and next heire and ys vnder age.

Wee present that since the last Court leete Rychard ffogg[2] hath purchased Certen lands in Darcie leyver of Adam Byrom genꝫ,[3] and ought to come in to doe his suite and service.

Wee present that John Claiton purchased certen Burgags & lands in Manchestr of Robert Goodyeare[4] gentꝫ wch said Burgags & lands are sithence Conveyed to william Kellett of London and that the said william is to come in to doe his suite and service.

---

[1] Henry Adamson's name occurs frequently in the first volume of these Records (see Index), but little is at present known of his family. At the Court held 2nd October, 1622, it was returned that Anne, the wife of William Harrison, and Cicely, the wife of Richard Ingham, were the grandchildren and next heirs of Henry Adamson, deceased, which is difficult to reconcile with this entry, unless he was twice married and his son George was by the second wife, and died before 1622.

[2] See p. 208.

[3] See p. 152. His lands in Darcy Lever are there specially referred to.

[4] See p. 153.

Wee present that Raphe kenyon and Robert woofenden haue purchased certen landes in Moston within the view of this Leete of walter Nugent[1] of Manchest^{r} gen̄, and ought to come in to doe theire sute and service.

The Jurye doth order that walter Nugent[1] and Margaret Nugent his mother shall remove theire dunghill lyenge in the Toade lane alias new streete betwixt this and the next Leete Court and forbeare to laye any more Dung in that place sub pena x^{s} to wch order Lawrence Langley one of this Jurye Doth dissent.....*factum est.*

Wee present that Thomas Roile of Manchest^{r} is a Regrato^{r}[2] and hath dyuse [divers] tymes bought butter Eggs & cheese Onyons & garlicke within the towne of Manchest^{r} and hath sould the same againe in Manchest^{r} the same daye for a greater price then he paid for ye same.

All those officers whose names are not pricked in the Courtbooke haue made Default to bringe in theire psentm^{ts} and therefore..... eorum quilibt in mia dñi[3].

Also all those ffreehold^{rs} & vndertenñts whose names are not totted in the Courtbooke haue made default of apperance.....ideo eorum quilibt in mia dñi[3].

---

[1] See p. 241.

[2] A "regrator" was one who bought such commodities as corn, butter, cheese, &c., in any fair or market, and then sold the same the same day either in the same market or fair or in one within four miles of it.

[3] Each of them is at the mercy of the lord. That is to say he was entitled to fine them for their neglect.

Manchester [1st Oct., 1612].

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffranc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Jovis vidz Primo die Octobris Anno Regni Dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffraunc et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Decimo et Scotie Quadragesimo Sexto [1612] Corā Alexandro Rigbye generoso Scenlo Curꝯ ibm.

Michaelmas 1612.—Jurator' nomina.

Oswold' Mosley Junior Johnes Hunte Adamus Smythe Thomas Brounsword Samuell Typpinge Alexand' Radclyffe Lawrencius Langley Johannes Gee	Jurꝯ	Willmus Sparke Walterus Nugent Robertus Oldam Ricus Chorlton Willmus Ellor Ricus Mooreton Henricus wyrrall et Ricus Lowe	Jurꝯ

Bororeve	William Radclyffe Jurꝯ
Catchpole	Edward Chetam Jurꝯ
Constables	Alexander Radclyffe Rychard Halliwell[1] } Jurꝯ
Marketlok^ns for Corne ...	Christopher Downes John Scoales Robert Baxter Thomas Howorth Richard Martinscrofte Edmund Beomond } Jurꝯ
Marketlokers for ffyshe and ffleshe	Robert Potter butch' James Hilton Roger worthington } Jurꝯ
Myselayers	Rychard ffoxe Adam Smyth } Jurꝯ
Mysegatherers	Henrye Wyrrall John Bordman } Jurꝯ

[1] See p. 277.

Sealers of leather	Adam Holland, Robert Barlow, Thomas Brooke } Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeate in ye Marketstid & Marketstidlane	Charles worsley, Robert wydowes } Jur̃
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in the Milnegate ...	Rychard Joanes, William Hunte
Marketlokers for whitmeate in ye Deanesgate ...	Thomas Nield Jur̃, John kaye Wright Jur̃
Marketlokers for whitmeat in the Huntesbanck ...	James Hardman, Henrye Barnes
Marketlokers for Whitmeate in ye w^th^ingreave	Rychard Mooreton, Robert Hilton skynn̄ } Jur̃
Officers for holesome Bread & keepinge the Assize of Bread	Roger Barlowe Jur̃, Robert Cowpe, ffrancis wolsencroft sen̄
Aletasters & for keepinge ye Assize accordinge to ye statute & for pn̄tinge [presenting] of Drunckards ...	John Johnson, William Thorpe } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	Reignold Parkinson, Robert Jackes } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the Milnegate	Rychard Digles, Robert Potter shereman } Jur̃
Bylawmen for ye Deanesgate St Mariegate and both marketstidds	John Gee, James Glover, John Bowker } Jur̃
Bylawmen for the W^th^in greave Hangingdich and fenelstreete	Thomas Parcivall Jur̃, Robert Harrison
Bylawmen for the Huntesebancke & Churchyardsyde	Adam Hall Jur̃, John Chetam
Skevingers for the Marketstidlane	William kenyon, Lawrence Awyn Jur̃
Skevingers for the Deanesgate	John Bexwicke, John Barlowe } Jur̃
Skevingers for the St Mariegate	George Hopwoodd, William Bell } Jur̃
Skevingers for the ffenelstreete & W^th^ingreave ...	John Parcivall, George Potter } Jur̃
Skevingers for ye Toade lane ats New streete	John Skynner Jur̃, William Wharmebye

Skevingers for the Hangingdich & Mealegate ...	John Beomond Roger ffletcher Jur̃
Skevingers for both Marketstidds	Rychard Halliwell william Bailie } Jur̃
Skevingrs from ye boothes to ye Smythie doare and so to Salford brigge... ...	Roger Rogerson Jur̃ Hughe Pendilton Jur̃
Skevingers for the Milnegate	John Leese Jeffrey Travis Robert Danam
Officers for fruites	John walker John Tailior } p discrecon
Praisers	Robert wyrrall Rychard walkeden } Jur̃
Officers to make cleane the Marketstidds	John walker John Tailior } Jur̃
Officers for oũsight [oversight] of the order to be observed for the Cundite & Cunditehead	Mr william Radclyffe Mr Rychard ffoxe James ffoxe Rychard Hallywell } p discrecon
Officer to keepe the kaye of ye Cundite & Cunditehead	William Lea p discrecon
Afferors of the Court ...	Oswold Mosley Junior Walter Nugent Rychard ffoxe George Typpinge } Jur̃
In the Milnegate. Officers for mastive doggs or bitchs yt they goe not abroad in ye streets but be kept chained vp or continuallye musled	William Benet Jur̃ William Sorocold senior
ffor the same in ye ffenelstreete hangingdich & Wthingreave	ffrancis wolsencrofte William Hardman Jur̃
ffor the Mealegate & both marketstids	Thomas Heawood Thomas Birchall Jur̃
ffor the Marketstidlane ...	Thomas walwork at Richardson Jur̃ William wright
ffor the Smythiedoare ...	Roger Cottrell George Hilton } Jur̃
ffor the Deanesgate... ...	Robert Potter butchr Jur̃ George Choureton Jur̃

Officers for the ffootebale ...	William Glover Willm Smyth tailor Robert Baxter	p discrecon
Officers for mesuringe of Cloath	Robert wyrrall Jur	
Officers to present all those that forestale and regrate the Market in buyinge butter Cheese eggs and other victualls by Wholl sale and sell againe by retaile the same daie at y° Smithiedore or any other place in open Market, and likewise to pnte [present] such as sell any fruite or pedlers ware in the open streete on the lords daie...	Rychard Hallowes John Sorocould Henrye kelley Edward Marler William Boulton	Jur

The Jurye Doth presente that william Orrell of Turton[1] esquier ys depted this lyffe and that John Orrell is his sonne and nexte heire and ought to come in to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doth likewise fynd, that Ranulphe Barton[2] esquier ys Dead and that Thomas Barton ys his sonne and next heire and ought to come in to doe his sute and service.

---

[1] At the Court held 6th October, 1581, William Orrell was returned as son and heir of John Orrell, of Turton, Esq., deceased, and then of full age. (See vol. i., p. 223.) He married Mary, daughter of George Ireland, of the Hutt, Esq., by whom he had issue. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Blackrod, 7th September, 1612, when the Jury found that he had died seised of the manors of Turton and Dalton, co. Lanc., both of which were held of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., as of his manor of Manchester, in socage by fealty and a rent of 18d. for Turton and 12d. for Dalton. He died at Southwark, co. Surrey, on the 29th May, 1612, and John Orrell, his son and heir, was 24 years of age.—(*Lancashire Inquisitions*, Record Society.)

[2] Randle Barton, of Smithells, Esq., was returned as the next heir to his brother, Ralph Barton, Esq., at the Court held 19th April, 1593. (See p. 69.) His Inquisition *post mortem*, which is a document of great length, was taken at Bolton on the 15th April, 1612, when the Jury returned that he had died seised of the manors of Tingreave [in Eccleston parish] and Flixton, and messuages and lands in Halliwell, Smithells, Lostock, and various parts of Lancashire. Various indentures, &c., are recited, which are too long to be here noted. The messuages, &c., in Lostock and Folds were held of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., as of his manor of Manchester, the manor of Flixton being held of the King, as of his Duchy of Lancaster. He died at Smithells, 10th December, 1611, and Thomas Barton, his son and heir, was aged 28 years.—(*Lancashire Inquisitions*, Record Society.)

The Jurye doth likewise fynd that Edmunde Hopwood[1] esquier ys Dead and that Edmund Hopwood ys his grandchild and nexte heire and ought to come in to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye doth likewise present, That william Smyth hath by Conveyance from his mother Margaret wood widowe a Burgage in the Marketstidlane in Manchest^r for which he is to come in to doe his sute and service. Jur̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye doth also present, That George Soundifforth and Sara his wyffe haue purchased of william Sparke, one Burgage and a litle Crofte in Manchest^r nere the Withingreave, for wch the said George ought to come in to doe his sute and service. Jur̃ est Dño fecitq3 fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye doth also present, That william Hulton gent̃ as heire to his father Adam Hulton[2] holdeth one Burgage wth thappurtenñces in the Deanesgate in Manchest^r, for wch he ought to come in to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doth order That whereas yt doth appeare vnto the saide Jurye That william Boulton and ffrancis Locker beinge Constables for the yeare of our lord 1608 haue disbursed the some of

---

[1] Edmund Hopwood, of Hopwood, in Middleton, Esq. (the son and heir of John Hopwood, of Hopwood, Esq.), married Alice, daughter of Edmund Ashton, of Chaderton, Esq. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Bolton 15th April, 1612. He died seised of the manor of Hopwood and messuages and lands there and in Stancliff, Thornham, and Middleton, and 8 messuages in Manchester. These latter premises, which were held of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., as of his manor of Manchester, he conveyed to his youngest son, Daniel Hopwood, for his life and 21 years afterwards.—(*Lancashire Inquisitions*, Record Society.) According to this Inquisition Mr. Hopwood died 6th February, 1611-12, and his son and heir, John Hopwood, having predeceased him in 1600, he was succeeded by his grandson, Edmund (son and heir of John), who was then nearly 14 years of age, having been baptised at Middleton 23rd May, 1597. In the Middleton Registers, however, Mr. Hopwood's death is stated to have occurred on February 1st:—"Edmund Hopwoode of Hopwoode Esq^er deceased the first daie of ffebr. anno 1611 at eleven of ye clocke before noone And was buried at Midleton before 10 of ye clocke in ye night of ye same daye" [1611-12]. His will is dated the day of his death.—(*Chetham Miscellanies*, vol. v., pp. 19-22.)

[2] At the Court held 1st October, 1572, the death of Adam Hulton, of the Park, Esq., was reported, and that William Hulton was his son and heir and of full age. (See vol. i., p. 149.) The latter married Margaret, daughter and heir of Henry Kighley, of Inskip, Esq., and was at this time still living (his death not occurring till 1624, when he was 84 years of age). His eldest son and heir, Adam Hulton, married Alice, daughter of William Baguley, of Manchester, clothier (see vol. i., p. 152, *note* 1), and lived at Manchester. He died in December, 1597, and was buried in the Collegiate Church, as shown by the following entry in the Register:—"1597. Dec. 29 Adam Hulton of Manchester gent buried about 8 o'clock at night." His eldest son and heir, William Hulton, was now of age, and so was ordered to attend the Court and do his suit and service for his father's lands in Manchester. He died in 1613. (See *postea*, p. 285.)

xxxix^{s} ij^{d} for the vse of the towne of Manchest^{r}, more than they haue Receyued, As by theire Accomptes it will appeare, It is therefore thought fitt and soe ordered accordinglye, That a Laye shalbe laid throughe the said Towne, And that the said william Boulton and ffrancis Locker shall thereout be satisfied and paid the said sum̄e of xxxix^{s} ij^{d} soe by them disbursed as afforesaid.

Whereas dyu̅se [divers] p̄sons havinge Barnes shippons and Dunghills lyenge vnto the streetes of this towne of Manchest^{r} beffore which the occupyers thereof are not Conceyued to be bound by anie former order to sweepe or make cleane Nowe the Jurye doth order that from hence forward the owners or occupyers of such Barnes shippons and dunghills shall sweepe and make cleane the pavem^{ts} beffore the same in lyke maner and vnder like paine as they are bound to doe before theire dwelling houses And ye Skeving^{ns} to be charged with the presentments of the Defaults thereof.

The Jurye doth present That Robert Charnocke[1] esquier hath made an Encrochment on the lords wast in A streete within the towne of Manchest^{r} Called the Deanesgate to the Nusance of th-inhabitantes within the said Towne. Ideo in mĩa dñi.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth order, That Robert Charnocke[1] esquier shall before the next Courtleete soe order and dispose of the Pipes and leaden gutters issuinge and Runinge of and from his Bricke house in the Deanesgate within the Towne of Manchest^{r}, As that the Water issuinge there from shalbee noe damage or Nusance to the Messuage and buyldings now in the tenure and houldinge of one Rychard Bowker in the said streete Called the Deanesgate sub pena xx^{s}.....*factum est.*

Whereas theire is Decaye in the Conduit and Conduit head for reparac̄on thereof the Jurye doth order that Rychard ffoxe John Gee Lawrence Langley Rychard Mooreton and Christopher Downes, shall haue power to impose and gather a taxe of the inhabitantes of this towne of such som̄es of money as to them shall seme meet for that purpose havinge respecte to a portion [to apportion or fix]

---

[1] Robert Charnock, of Charnock, near Chorley, co. Lanc., Esq., was the son of Thomas Charnock, of Charnock, Esq. He was living in 1613 and entered his pedigree in the Visitation of Lancashire taken in that year, when he records his issue by his *fifth* wife, Eliza, daughter of John Fleetwood, of Penwortham, Esq. His eldest son and heir, Thomas, was then 26 years of age, and the latter's son and heir, Robert, was then 9 years of age.

theire laye accordinge to the vse wch they Conceyue that eu̅ye [every] one hath or maye haue to fetche water from thence, And this order to Contynew in force for this one yeare next ensuinge.

Whereas the Jurye had formerlye Chosen Edward Tickhill[1] one of the Constables for the yeare ffollowinge, And whereas the said Edward Tickhill hath showed vnto the said Jurye iust cause of Exempc̃on Therefore the said Jurye holdinge him not to be fitt for that offyce haue ꝑceeded to a new election and haue chosen Rychard Halliwell to supplie that office for the yeare now next ffollowinge.

The Jurye doth order that from hencefurth the Constables of this Towne shall bringe in theire Accomptes yearelye vnto the Jurye to be sworne at the Leete holden at Michaelmas, and the saide Accomptes to be entered in a Booke[2] to be kepte by the Constables for the tyme beinge and the charges of the said booke and writinge of the Accomptes to be defrayed vppon the Com̄on charge of ye Towne.

The Jurye doth order that the by lawe made at the Leete Court holden at Michaelmas last past concerninge swyne shall still Contynew in force, and that the officers then also appointed to oversee the execuc̃on of that ordynance shall contynew they [their] offyce for this yeare next ffollowinge.

---

[1] Edward Tickhill was an apothecary in Manchester. He died in 1616. (See *postea.*)
[2] This is the first time a Book for the Constables Accounts has been mentioned.

Manchester [8th April, 1613].

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffranne pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Jovis vidz octauo die Mensis Aprilis Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffranc et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensorꝯ &c. vndecimo et Scotiæ Quadragesimo Sexto [1613] corā Oswaldo Mosley genoso Scenlo Curꝯ ibm.[1]

EASTER, 1613.—JURꝯ NOIA.

Georgius Tippinge genꝯ	Jurꝯ	Richardus Chourton genꝯ	Jurꝯ
Thomas Strangwayes arꝯ		Willmus Hardman genꝯ	
ffranciscus Pendiltonn genꝯ		Johnes Gilliam genꝯ	
Robtus Robinsonne generꝯ		Richardus Lowe generꝯ	
ffranciscus Mosley generꝯ		Radulphus Hudsonn genꝯ	
Johnes Soracould generꝯ		Willmus Ravald genꝯ	
walterus Nugent generꝯ		Georgius Barne genꝯ	
Willmus Glouer generꝯ			

[1] This was the first Court held after the death of SIR NICHOLAS MOSLEY, Knt., lord of the manor of Manchester, who died 12th December, 1612. His inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Manchester 29th April, 12th James [1614], before Edward Rigby, Esq., Escheator, Edmund Prestwich, Esq., and Henry Southworth, gent., Feodaries, and Robert Hyde, gent., by the oath of Leonard Ashall, of Shawe, Esq., Adam Byrom, of Salford, gent., Humphrey Booth, of Salford, gent., George Tipping, of Manchester, gent., John Hulton, of Sinderland, gent., Ralph Soundiforth, of Ashton, gent., Thomas Stranguidge, of Stranguidge, gent., Edward Massye, of Manchester, gent., Adam Leaver, of Great Leaver, gent., John Booth, of Salford, gent., Robert Boulton, of Salford, gent., John Wood, of Turton, gent., James Crompton, of Farnworth, gent., Robert Bardesley, of Ashton, gent., John Duncalf, of Oldfieldlane, gent., Jurors. The Jury say that he, together with Rowland Mosley, Esq., his son and heir-apparent, was seised of the manor of Manchester, and a certain rent of £30 11s. from lands, &c., in Gorton and Greenlow Marsh, purchased of John Lacy, Esq., and also of 4 messuages, 60 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, and 60 acres of pasture, in Withington and Chorlton, co. Lanc., purchased of Ellis Heye, gent., and Ellis Heye, his son and heir-apparent. The said Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., was also seised of 12 messuages, 12 gardens, 80 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 200 acres of moor with their appurtenances, in Kersley, Prestawe *alias* Prestall, Farnworth, Hulme, and Barton-upon-Irwell, co. Lanc., lately bought of Sir Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, Knt., deceased, and also of 15 messuages, 5 cottages, 100 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, and 60 acres of marsh and heath in Heaton Norres, Streethouselane, and Highstreet, co. Lanc., lately bought of Dame Jane Lowell, widow, late the wife of Sir Robert Lovell, Knt., deceased. Sir Nicholas Mosley made his will 12th November, 10th James [1612], and died the 12th December, 1612, at Withington. All his lands were

Inprimis Wee finde y^t John Strangwaies esquire[1] is depted and that Thomas[2] Strangwaies esquire is his sonne and next heire and is to come in to this Leete and ys to doe his suite and service for the lands he houldeth of the Lorde of this Manno^r the wch saide Thomas hathe done his fealtye at this Courte Jurat̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.

Itm̃ wee finde that John Tippinge gent̃[3] is depted and Richard Tippinge is his eldest sonne and heire and is to doe his sute and service to the Lorde of this Manno^r for ye landes he houldeth of the Lorde of the said Manno^r Jur̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.

Itm̃ the Jurye dothe order y^t Rodger Cotrell shall Remoue one pryvie at ye backe of his howse or otherwise cause the same to be kepte from tyme to tyme as yt shall not bee noysome to John Haughton Sadler nor anye other Neighebo^rs wch passeth by and this to be done beffore maye daye next sub pena vj^s viij^d

Itm̃ Wheareas dyu^rs [divers] orders haue bene made concerninge a Watercourse in the gardin of wydowe Smythe in ye Marketstidlane, and noe amendem^t for ye same Therefore wee furth^r order y^t ye same course of Wat^r shall haue free passage to goe his auncient Course throughe ye gardin now in ye occupac̃on of John Haughton gent̃[4] beffore ye end of Maye next cominge sub pena xx^s.....*non est factum.*

Itm̃ wee finde Garret Hulme of Manchest^r Taylier to bee a Com̃on Drunckard[5] and disord^rs himselffe verie often in quarrelinge and brawlinge.

---

held of the King, as of his Duchy of Lancaster, and Rowland Mosley, Esq., was his son and next heir, and of the age of 54 years and more at the date of this Inquisition. The latter had a grant of livery of all his father's lands, &c., by deed dated 28th November, 13th James [1615]. Rowland Mosley, Esq., seems to have appointed his cousin Oswald Mosley, of the Ancoats, gent., his Steward, and his name occurs in this Court for the first time.

[1] The death of John Strangeways, Esq., was announced at the Court held 16th April, 1601 (see p. 167), when *Thomas* Strangeways, his son and heir, was under age. He was now of age, and was ordered to attend the Court and do his suit and service for his father's lands.

[2] John is crossed out and Thomas written over it, the latter being correct.

[3] At the Court held 19th April, 1593, the death of Richard Tipping was announced, and that his grandson, Richard Tipping (son of John Tipping), was one of his next heirs. (See p. 68.) John Tipping, the son of Richard Tipping, the elder, had predeceased his father by a few months only, being buried at the Collegiate Church, 16th July, 1592, leaving Richard, his son and heir, only a few months old. This Richard had now come of age, and was ordered to attend the Court and do his suit and service for his father's lands.

[4] See p. 142. [5] See p. 254, *note* 2.

Itm wee finde Robte Hulme to bee a comon Drunckard.

Itm wee finde Richard Meadowes of Manchest^r to be a comon Drunckard.

Itm wee finde Thomas Holland and Nicholas worthington to keepe comon gamynge howses Ideo incurrit penā quilibt eorū xl^s[1]

Itm wee fynde Mr Edward Mayes to keepe a comon gamnynge howse also Ideo incurrit pena xl^s

Itm wee finde George hall to kepe gamninge in his howse and oth^r great disord^ns, ideo incurrit xl^s

Itm wee ord^r y^t all suche psons beinge straung^rs wch haue come to Manchest^r to dwell since ye laste sickenes[2] shall haue warninge by ye deputye Constable for ye tyme beinge to avoide into theire owne Cuntrye w^thin one Moneth next after ye date hereof or els put in pledgs for theire good behauio^r and y^t ye said deputye for ye tyme beinge shall at eūye [every] leete Courte next aft^r to be holden w^thin ye saide Manno^r psent ye names of all suche psons as haue or shall come into ye towne to inhabite.

---

[1] Therefore each of them has incurred a fine of 40s. (See vol. i., p. 50.)
[2] The Plague. (See p. 210.)

Manchester [30th Sept., 1613].

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffrannc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Jovis vidz vltimo die Septembris Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffraunc et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. vndecimo et Scotiæ Quadragesimo septimo [1613] corā Oswaldo Mosley generoso Scenlo Curl ibm.

JURL NOIA.

Richardus ffoxe generos	Jurl	Richardus Tippinge genl	Jurl
Robartus Robinson genl		Willmus Sparcke genl	
Thomas Strangwaies genl		Edwardus Massye genl	
Lawrentius Langley genl		Richardus Mooreton generl	
ffranciscus Mosley genl		Richardus Choureton genl	
Adamus Smythe genl		Radulphus Kenyon genl	
Thomas Brownsword genl		et Willmus Hardman genl	
Johnes Gee generl			

St Michaell 1613.—Noia officiar' Ville Manchester.

Boror[eeve]...	Thomas Brownsword genl	Juralꝯ
Catchepolle...	Edwarde Cheetam	Jurl
Constables	Stephen Rodley Roger Rogerson	Jurl
Marketlookers for Corne ...	Richarde ffoxe gentꝯ John Gee gentꝯ Adam Smythe genl Richard Mooreton g Robart Radcliffe Adam Holland William Hardmā	Jurl

Marketlookers for fishe and fleshe	Robte Hilton of Mylnegate butchr Jur ffrauncs wolsencrofte ye younger Jur George Hilton apothecarye Jur
Miselayers	Lawrence Langley gen ffraunces Pendleton gen } Jur Dies dat est ffrancisco Pendleton et Johni Sorocold ad recipiend Jur eorū p meliori execūcoe officij pd vsq3 vta diē Maij px sub pena vt eiq3 eor deficien xxs Jur sunt 2o Junij 1614.[1]
Misegatherers	John Barlowe tann John Scoales } Jur
Sealers of Leather	Adam Holland Thomas wylde william Bowkr } Jur
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in ye Marketstid & Marketstidlane	Lawrence Owyn william Kenyon } Jur
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in ye Mylnegate	George Soracould Richard Parsiuall } Jur
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in ye Deanesgate... ...	John Barlow shereman George Richardson als walworcke } Jur
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in the Huntesbancke ...	Adam Halle John Ashton } Jur
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in the Withingreaue ...	Roger Parsiuall George Halle } Jur
Officers for holsome Breade and keepinge ye assize of breade	William Bennet James Hillton Adam Hulme Junior } Jur
Aletasters and for kepinge ye assize accordinge to ye Statute and for pnting [presenting] of Drunckardes...	Raphe Bowkr of ye toadelane Jur George Potter Jur
Bylawmen for ye Marketstidlane	Robart Widdowes Charles worsley } Jur
Bylawmen for ye Mylnegate	Thomas Howorthe Richarde Marshall } Jur

[1] A day was given to Francis Pendleton and John Sorocold to take their oaths for the better execution of the said offices to May 5th next, under a penalty to each of them being in default 20s. They were sworn 2nd June, 1614. (See also p. 291.)

Bylawmen for ye Deansgate St Mariegate & boath Marketstidds	George Burges John Boardman Thomas Neeld	Jur
Bylawmen for ye Withingreaue and Hangingditche & fenelstreete	John Parsiuall Charles Corck^r	Jur
Bylawmen for ye Huntesbancke and Churcheyardesyde	George Warde Hughe kenyon	Jur
Skevingers for ye Marketstidlane	Thomas Brooke Robarte Baxter	Jur
Skeuingers for ye Deansgate	Thomas watsonne Edwarde Hollinbriggs	Jur
Skeuingers for ye St Mariegate	William Newsam John Bowk^r	Jur
Skeuingers for ye fenell streete & Withingreaue	Robarte Cowpe Richard Marriott	Jur
Skeuingers for ye Toadelane als Newstreete	George Pilkington William Scoales	Jur
Skeuingers for ye Hangingditch and Mealegate ...	Thomas Heawoodd Richard Martinscrofte	Jur
Skeuingers for boath Marketstiddes	James Hunte Edward Py[c]rofte	Jur
Skeuingers from ye boothes to the Smithiedoare and so to Sallforde bridge ...	George Clarcke Samuell Bowk^r	Jur
Skeuingers for ye Mylngate	Edwarde Turner Edmunde Beamond Roger Barlowe	Jur
Officers for fruites	John Walker John Taylier	p discrecon
praisers	Robarte Wyrrall John Taylier	Jur
Officers to make Cleane ye Marketstiddes	John Walker John Taylier	Jur
Officers for ouersighte of ye order to bee kepte for ye Cundite and ye Cundite-heade	William Radcliffe g Richarde ffoxe gen James ffoxe gen Richard Halliwell g	Jur
Afferors of ye Courte ...	Robte Robinson g ffrauncs Mosley g Edwarde Marlor g william Sparcke	Jur

In ye Mylngate. officers for Mastie doggs or Bitches y^t y^ei goe not abroad in streetes but be kepte chained vp continewally or else Musled	Richard Diggles, George Syks } Jur
ffor ye same in ye ffenelstrete and hangingditche & Withingreaue	Raphe Bowker, ffrauncs Barber } Jur
ffor ye Mealegate and boathe Marketstiddes	William Baylie, Edwarde Diggles } Jur
ffor ye Marketstidlane ...	Edwarde Boulton, Richarde Travis } Jur
ffor the Smithiedoare ...	William Lea, Henrye Johnson } Jur
ffor the Deansegate ...	John Jepheson, Henrye wyrrall } Jur
Officers for ye footeballe ...	William Glouer, John Ashton, Thomas Birchall } Jur
oficers to present all those y^t forestall and regrate ye market in buieng butter cheese egges & other victualls by wholle sale and sell againe by retaile ye same daie at ye smithiedoare or anye oth^r place in open Market & likewise to pñte [present] suche as sell anye fruite or pedlers ware in ye open streete on ye Lordes Daye	Edwarde Tickehill, James ffoxe, John Gaskell, Raphe Radcliffe, xp̄ofer Downes, James Hunte } Jur
Oficers for Measuring of Cloathe	Robarte Wyrrall Jur

The Jurie doe fynde That James Anderton of Lostocke esquier[1] is deade sithence the laste Leete, and y^t Christopher Anderton is his brother and nexte heire.

[1] At the Court held 5th October, 1592, James Anderton, Esq., was returned as son and heir to his father, Christopher Anderton, Esq. (See p. 64.) He married, about 1582, Margaret, daughter of Edward Tildesley, of Morleys, Esq., but had no issue, being succeeded by his brother Christopher Anderton, Esq. His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken 15th James [1617], shows that he died seised of messuages and lands, &c., in Lostock, Horwich, Rumworth, Tildesley, Manchester, and other places.

The Jurie doe also ffynde, That Valentyne Halghe gent[1] hath purchased certen lands in Moston of Richarde Asheton esquier, & is to come in to doe his suite and service.

The Jurie doe also ffynde, That Raphe Seddon[2] is deceased, And that Peter Seddon is his sonne and nexte heire, and is to come in to do his sute and service.

The Jurie doe also ffynde, That Willm Chorlton is deceassed since the Last Leete, and y^t Raphe Chorlton is his sonne & nexte heire, and is to come in to doe his sute and service.

The Jurie doe also fynde, That Richarde Shalcrosse gent[3] is deceassed since ye Last Leete And that Richarde Shalcrosse is his sonne, and nexte heire, and is to come in to doe his sute and service. Jurat est dño, fecitq3 fidelitatem, et admiss est tenens, et soluit p terr suis, tres solid p annū.

The Jurie doe also psent, That George Chorlton of Bradforde is deceased, sithence the last Leete, and that James Chorlton is his sonne & nexte heire & is wth in age.

The Jurie doe also psent That xpofer Parkinson the younger, beinge wth in age, hath purchased, two Messuages or burgages in ye mketstidlane in Manchest^r of Thomas Byrom.

The Jurie doe also psente That willm Hulton the young^r gent[4] is deceassed sithence the laste Leete, and that . [Blank] . Hulton, is his sonne & nexte heire, & is wth in age.

---

[1] Valentine Halgh, the son and heir of Robert Halgh, was the then representative of a family of that name, long seated at Moston and Blackley, near Manchester, where they held a small estate. Their place of residence, Halgh, or Hough Hall, is in Blackley township, whilst most of their lands were in the adjoining township of Moston.

[2] At the Court held 7th April, 1575 (see vol. i., p. 170), Ralph Seddon was returned as son and heir of Peter Seddon, then deceased.

[3] This Richard Shalcross, gent., is probably to be identified with Richard Shalcross, of Lymehurst, in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, gent., whose name not unfrequently occurs in the list of Jury sworn at the various Inquisitions *post mortem*, held at Manchester in the early part of the 17th century. He was the younger brother of James Shalcross, of Manchester, gent., and was married, before 1582, to Katherine, daughter of Sir Thomas Grosvenor, of Eaton, Knt., and widow of Richard Hunt, of Manchester, gent., in whose right he held Lymehurst. She was buried at Ashton-under-Lyne, 10th April, 1604, and his death is now recorded. Neither his Inquisition *post mortem* nor his will is known to be in existence.

[4] At the Court held 1st October, 1612, William Hulton, gent., was returned as heir to his father, Adam Hulton, gent., and then of age. (See p. 275.) As there explained, Adam Hulton was the son and heir apparent of William Hulton, of the Park, Esq., so that the William Hulton, whose death is now recorded, would be the latter's grandson and heir. He married, about 1606, Katherine, daughter of Robert Hyde, of Norbury, co. Chester, Esq., by whom he had issue, and who survived him. He was buried at Manchester,

Whereas the Jurie doe fynde manye good and lawdable orders heretofore made for ye benefite of ye cornemarket within ye towne of Manchest^r especiallie certen orders made at Michaelmas Leete in ye xxxvij^th yeare of the Reigne of ye late Queene Elizabeth[1] of famous memorie Now the Jurye aswell to Revyve the fforesaide orders, As also to make some new Addicons therevnto doe order, That from henceforthe no man shall sell any corne, or maulte, in any house or shoppe vppon ye market daye But shall bringe ye saide corne and maulte, into the open market. And that no man shall open any sacke nor make any price of ye saide corne or maulte, vntill ye market bell be Runge and that vppon payne of euye [every] one that selleth any corne or maulte contrarie to ye forme aforesaide for euye hoope so soulde ij^s, and vppon payne for euye one buyenge contrarie to ye forme aforesaide for euye hoope so bought xij^d

And the Jurie doe further order that all the Inhabitants of the towne of Manchest^r aswell poore as Riche shalbe firste served in the mket wth corne and maulte, before any Hucksters, alehousekeeps Bakers, or comon breadesellers, at the discrecon of ye marketlokers.

Whereas by a form order made at Michas Leete, in the sixte yeare of the kinges Ma^ts Reigne that now ys, yt was orderred that Roberte Becke gent, and Willm kenyon, or the one of theym, should before xpas [Christmas] then nexte ffollowinge, make and sett a pale vppon the landes of the saide Roberte Becke, betwixte the saide landes, and the ffreehoulde of James Glou [Glover], nowe in the holdinge of James Hunte And because yt hath not bene pformed. Therefore the Jurye doe furth^r order, that the saide Pale be soe sett, by the saide Roberte Becke, and Willm kenyon before Candlemas [Feb. 2] nexte sub pena eith^r of theym tenne shillinges.

9th September, 1613, being described in the Register as "William Hulton, of the Parke, gent." His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Manchester on the 4th October, 1613, by the oath of Thomas Strangewayes, Esq., Adam Byram, William Radcliffe, Richard Fox, Thomas Brownsword, George Tipping, Robert Robinson, Edward Massey, Henry Keeley, John Gee, of Manchester, Ralph Kenyon, of Ancottes, Adam Jepson, of Moston, Joseph Scholes, of Chadderton, Richard Mourton, of Manchester, George Clough, of Lime, Thomas Byrom, William Ellor, and John Gwylliam, of Manchester, gentlemen. He died seised of a messuage in the Deansgate [which he inherited from his mother, Alice Baguley, see vol. i., p. 152, *note* 1], and also by the grant of William Hulton, Esq. [his grandfather], of messuages and lands in Manchester, Denton, Farnworth, and Hulton, held of Rowland Mosley, Esq., as of his manor of Manchester, and lands, &c., in Heaton, Wigan, and Harper's Hey, in Manchester. His post-nuptial settlement is referred to, and it is stated that he died on the 6th September, 1613, and that *Adam* Hulton his son and heir, was six years of age on the 5th July, 1613.—(*Lancashire Inquisitions*, Record Society.)

[1] See p. 101.

Whereas dyuse people, doe assemble theym selues togethr, on the ffrydaye Weekelie, at or neare vnto the mket crosse, wthin the towne of Manchestr, makinge shew of of [*sic*] market there, by waie of buyenge and sellinge pointes,[1] Incle,[1] and certen other smale wares, wch metinge and assemblie, is thoughte to be muche piudiciall [prejudicial] to the Saterday market, and especiallie, to many poore Inhabitants, within & neare adioyninge vnto the saide towne, for Redresse whereof The Jurie, in confirmacon of a form order made at Easter Leete, in the ffirste yeare of the kinges Maties reigne that now is, doth order, yt euye pson, wch from hencefurthe, shall on the ffrydaie, or any other daye, but on ye saterdaye, or mondaye, bringe or sende any pointes, laces, Incle or any other wares whatsoeu (victuall excepted) vnto the Market crosse, or to any publicke, or open place in the streetes of the same towne, or vnto any place wthin the saide Towne (vnlesse yt be vnto his, or theire owne shoppe or warehouse) and then and there shall sell, or make sale of any suche pointes, laces, Incle, or other wares, contrarye to the Intencon of this present order, shall fforfeit for euye daye so offendinge vs[2]

And the Jurie haue chosen Christopher Downes (Jur) and William Hardman (Jur) officers for this psente yeare now ffollowinge, to see this order put in execucon, and to psente the Defaultes. And doe also further order, that new officers shalbe yearelie chosen, at ye Michas Leete, to succede in ye same office.

Whereas Robte Charnocke[3] esquier, hath taken a house of Anthonye Shepparde, for dyuse [divers] yeares and hath newlie erected a privie, the ffilthe whereof ffalleth into a certen Gynnell or guttr betweene the same house, and the now dwellinge house of Thomas Brounsword, and doth also keepe his swyne in ye same gynnell to the greate annoyance of ye saide Thoms Brounsword and other neighbours nere adioyninge, not onlye to the noysomnes of the ffilthe & smell of *(sic)* yssuinge from the saide Privie and swyne, but also by Rootinge and breakinge throughe into the house of the saide Thomas Brounsword. Therefore ye Jurie doe ordr yt the saide Mr Charnocke shall not suffer any of his swyne to come, or to be kepte wthin ye saide Gynnell fro or aftr ye first daye of Nouembr nexte comynge, And also shall not suffer the saide privie to be vsed or ymployed as a privie thereby to anoye ye saide Thomas Brounsword, or any other neighboures neere adioyninge aftr the saide ffirste daye of Nouembr next sub pena xxs

The Jurie doe psent that Thomas Brounsworde[4] gent hath made an Encrochmt vppon the Lordes waste by settinge of A pale before his house at Shooters brooke Ideo in mia dni.

---

[1] See p. 189. [2] This order was rescinded a year later. (See p. 295.)
[3] See p. 276. [4] See pp. 20 and 133.

Whereas Thomas Royle hath begoune, and sheweth an Intencon to erecte & make an Oven w^th^in his dwellinge house wch beinge viewed by the Jurie, and by dyuse [divers] other neighbours was thoughte to be verie daungerous for feare of ffyre to many neighboures neere adioyninge. Therefore the Iurie doth order that the saide Thomas Royle shall not pceede to ffinishe or make vpp the saide Oven, nor shall not make or suffer to be made any fyre in ye same oven sub pena xx^s^

The Jurie doth order That no baker nor other pson w^th^in ye towne of Manchest^r^ shall from hencefurthe, make any gorsestackes, or suffer any gorsestackes to Remayne or contynew within a hundreth yardes of any dwellinge house or other buyldinge w^th^in the saide Towne, but shall Remove all suche gorsestackes, before the ffeaste of the Birthe of o^r^ lorde god [Dec. 25] nexte comynge, vnd^r^ payne of euye one offendinge this order xx^s^

The Jurie doe psente Roberte Hulme and Richarde Meadowes for comon drunckerds.

The Jurie doth also psente Grace Potter the wyffe of John Pott^r^ for a comon scolde.

The Jurie doe also Ratiffie and confirme all form orders heretofore made Desyringe that ye same may be duelie putt in execucon.

The Jurie doe order That the Constables for the yeare ensuynge, shall at the Costes of the Wholle towne of Manchest^r^ Repayre and amende the Marketcrosse there in good and Decent man.

The Jurie fyndinge greate daunger lykelie to ensue by casualtie of ffyre yf a chymnie newlie erected in a chamber w^th^in the Mesuage of James Spakemā in the Deanesgate in Manchest^r^, nowe in th-occupacon of John Taylier and others be suffred to stande and contynew, as A Chymnie. And havinge receyued informacon from certen of the neighbours nere adioyninge, that ffyre was latelie sett in the Thatche of ye same Chamb^r^, to ye apparant daunger of ye saide neighboures, & so consequentlye of ye wholle towne in general Doe order that ye saide Spakeman shall before ye Birthe of o^r^ Lorde [Dec. 25] nexte comynge take downe the said Chymnie or at ye leaste, not to suffer the same to be vsed as A chymnie, or to make ffyre therein aft^r^ the same ffeaste daye sub pena x^s^

And forasmuche also as it appeareth vnto the Jurie by Informacon that within that one Messuage of ye saide James Spakemans, there are many seuall [several] psons inhabitinge, and dwellinge as Inmates, beinge all or the most of theym verie poore people, and lykelie

to prove chargeable vnto bothe the Towne, and parishe of Manchest^r as namelie thafforenamed John Taylier his wyffe, his wyves daught^r and foure or ffyve children, one Widowe Bibbie, and two or three children as also her sist^r called Anne kenyon, Alice Percivall, and her two children the ffather beinge oͫgone [overgone][1] theym, besydes Spakemans owne wyffe and two children, as also her sist^r and one childe (theire seͫall husbandes beinge lykewise oͫgone [overgone][1] theym) And also one Alice warde, whereby it appeareth there are fullye xx^tie ꝑsons at ye leaste dwellinge all w^th^in one house all or most ꝑte [part] of theym beinge poore and nedie ꝑsons. And that lykewise the saide Spakemans Wyffe doth harbor and suffer to be lodged in the same house, dyͫse men of Loose behaviour, Therefore the Jurie doth order, That the saide Spakeman shall before Chr̃as [Christmas] nexte Remove all the saide Inmates forthe of his saide Messuage sub pena xx^s

[1] That is having deserted them.

Manchester. [28th April, 1614.]

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffraunc pleg' tent' ibm die Jovis vidz vicesimo octauo die Aprilis Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffraunc' et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor' &c. Duodecimo et Scotiæ Quadrage^mo^ septimo [1614] corā Oswaldo Mosley genoso Scen^lo^ Cur' ibm 1614.

EASTER, 1614.—JURATOR' NOIA.

Georgius Tippinge gen'	Jur'	Willmus Glouer gen'	Jur'
Robtus Becke gener'		Georgius Barnes g'	
Alexandr Radcliffe gen'		Henricus Wyrrall g'	
Radulphus whitworthe g'		Richardus Chorlton g'	
Radulphus Hudsonne g'		Christopherus Downes g'	
Richardus Tippinge gen'		Richardus Halliwell g'	
Richardus Shalcrosse g'		et Johnes Gaskall g'	

The Jurye doe finde that Lawrence Langley[1] gent' ys Depted since the Laste Courte Leete and y^t^ Robarte Langley is his sonne and heire and is vnd^r^ age.

The Jurye doe alsoe finde y^t^ walt^r^ Nugent[2] is depted since ye laste Courte but Whoe is his Righte heire wee knowe not.

---

[1] At the Court held 1st October, 1606, the death of Robert Langley, of Manchester, gent., was announced, and that Lawrance Langley was his son and heir. (See p. 221.) He married, at the Collegiate Church, 13th September, 1588, Cicely, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Robert Cleydon, of Cleydon, gent. (see p. 59), who was then about 12 years of age, and by whom he had issue. Neither his will nor his Inquisition *post mortem* appear to be known.

[2] Walter Nugent was the son and heir of Richard Nugent, of Manchester, mercer, whose death was announced at the Court held 20th April, 1609. (See p. 241.) He married Ellen, daughter of Anthony Mosley, of Manchester, gent., by whom, however, he had no issue, and who married for her second husband Henry Sewell, of Tetlow, gent. He was buried at Manchester, 10th March, 1613-14, being described in the Register as "Walter Nugent, of Manchester, mercer." His will, dated 8th March, 1613[-14], was proved at Chester, 14th July, 1614. He devised the one-half of all his lands, &c., in

The Jurye findeinge that Lawrence Langley[1] gent one of the Miselayers for the Towne of Manchestr for this yeare is depted haue nowe by ye generall consent of the saide Jurye elected and chosen John Sorocold[2] of the foresaide towne to serue ye office of Myzelayer vntill ye next leete Courte to be houlden nexte after Michaellmas Jurt ad exequend officiū pd.

The Jurye doe present that Thomas Awyn hathe purchased of Adam Smyth and Raphe Jepsonne, one pcell of lande about ixne or xen acres comonly called the Viccars Woodd and ys to doe his suite and service for ye same to ye Lorde of this Mannor Juratt est dño fecitqz fidelitat et admisst est tenens.

The Jurye dothe psent yt Raphe Whitworthe hathe purchased of George holte[3] theldr George houlte ye youngr and Anne his wiffe towe seuall messuags or Burgags lyenge in a streete in Manchestr called ye Hangingeditche and is to doe his suite and service to ye Lorde of this Mannor for ye same Messuage or Burgage Juratus est dño fecitqz fidelitatē et admisst est tenens.

The Jurye doe finde yt Henrye Wyrrall sonne and heire to George Wyrrall[4] Tanner Deceassed ys at full age and ys nowe to come in and doe his suite & service to ye Lorde of this Mannor for ye lands houlden of ye saide Lorde Juratt est dño &c.

Manchester, except his lands, &c., in Garret, to his mother, Margaret Nugent, for her life, and the other half to his wife, Ellen, for her life, with remainder to his kinsman, William Wharmby, and his heirs for ever. His lands, &c., in Garret were to be sold, and with the money the following debts were to be paid:—A debt of £180 to his mother; one of £110 to his cousin, Roger Urmston; £16 to his cousin, Richard Tipping; £5 to his brother[-in-law], Oswald Mosley; 40s. to his brother[-in-law], Francis Mosley; £3 to his mother-in-law, Mrs. Cudworth; and the residue to William Wharmby. To the poor of the parish of Manchester 40s. a year for ever, issuing from the dwelling-house of Roger Cotterell in Manchester, according to "a certain deed of feoffment made by my said mother and myself." To his wife "my whole part of goods wares and marchandizes in the shop," amounting to the sum of £160 or thereabouts, a debt of £30 which Mr. Ralph Hulme owed him, and one of £20 which Thomas Wooffenden owed him. The said William Wharmby was appointed sole executor, and his friends, Francis Locker and Richard Moreton the elder, overseers. The inventory of his effects was taken 14th March, 1613[-14]. The following entries are of interest:—

Itm. Painted Clothes in the hall ... ... xls vjs 8d	[£2 6s. 8d.]
Itm. three pictures, a bourde of seuerall Armes, pedigree and a mappe in the halle	xs
Itm. a frame of seelinge for the halle Chimney	viijs
Itm. a bible, a deske and another mappe	xviijs

[1] See p. 282. [2] See p. 84. [3] See p. 242.

[4] At the Court held 9th October, 1611 (see p. 263), the death of George Wirrall was announced, and that Henry Wirrall, his *brother*, was his next heir. Here Henry Wirrall is called his *son* and heir, which is probably a clerical error.

The Jurye doe finde y^t Mrs Eleno^r Slade[1] late of Clifton is depted since ye laste Courteleete and that Thomas Holland esquire is her next Cosin and heire and at full age and is to come in at ye nexte Leete Courte to doe his suite and service to ye Lorde of this Manno^r for ye lands holden of ye sayde lorde.

The Jurye doe psent by vertue of oathe given vnto them that Tho: holland of ye hangingeditche is a pson that keepeth vnlawefull gamnynge[2] and disord^r in his howse.

The Jurye doe finde that theis psons followinge haue not made their pntem^t [presentment] at this Courte acordinge to ye Custome heretofore vsed wherefore we pnte [present] them.

Adam Hall John Ashton Marketlook^ms for Whitmeate in ye Huntsbancke Ideo eorū vterq3 in mīa dñi vj^d[3]

George Warde Hughe kenyon bylawemen for ye huntsbancke & Churchyordeside Ideo eorū vterq3 in mīa dñi vj^d[3]

Septimo die Junij 1614.

Be yt had in Remembrance, that Whereas vpon Warninge publicklie given by Mr Stewarde and Constables for ye metinge and assemblinge of the Burgess^e and other thinhabitants of this Towne this vij^th daye of June 1614 for ye bett^r restrayninge of Wandringe Rogues, vagaboundes and sturdie beggers, Wee the Stewarde, Bororeve and Constables now beinge, wth other the Burgesses and inhabitants of the saide towne herevnder named at o^r assemblie ye saide daye & yeare havinge confferred together, and considered of an order to be

[1] The death of William Holland, of Clifton, Esq., was announced at the Court held 23rd April, 1590 (see p. 42), when the Jury did not know the name of his next heir. In a note to this entry it is shown that he died without issue, and that his estates passed to his sister Eleanor, who was then the wife of Ralph Slade, gent. (See also p. 49.) Her death is now announced. Her Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Manchester 4th March, 1613-14, by the oath of Thomas Stranguisse, of Stranguisse, Robert Robinson, of Manchester, Walter Nugent, of Manchester, Thomas Brownesworth, of Manchester, Adam Leaver, of Great Leaver, James Crompton, of Farneworth, John Hulton, of Sinderland, John Booth, of Salford, John Duncalf, of Elfieldlane, Edward Massie, of Manchester, John Gee, of Manchester, Edward Shackley [? for Shacklock], of Manchester, Thomas Byrom, of Manchester, Robert Bolton, of Salford, Ralph Hudson, of Ardwick, Thomas Bradshaw, of Salford, and William Ellor, of Manchester, gentlemen, who say on their oath that Eleanor Slade, late wife [*i.e.*, widow] of Ralph Slade, of Clifton, co. Lanc., gent., was seised in fee of the manor of Clifton, 20 messuages, 16 cottages, 30 gardens, 200 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, and 100 acres of furze and heath in Clifton, Swinton, Manchester, Leyland, and Farrington, co. Lanc. The messuages, &c., in Manchester were held of Rowland Mosley, Esq., in socage. She died at Clifton 13th November, 1613, and Thomas Holland, gentleman, aged 30 years and more, is her cousin and next heir, viz., son and heir of William Holland, deceased, who was son and heir of John Holland, deceased, brother of Thomas Holland, deceased, father of the said Eleanor.—(*Lancashire Inquisitions*, Record Society.)

[2] See vol. i., p. 50, and Index.

[3] Therefore each of them is amerced in 6^d.

sett downe, for the bett^r Restrainte, and apprehendinge of suche Rogues, vagabounds & sturdie beggers Doe order and agree as ffolloweth, ffirste that one ffitte ꝑson, shalbe named, appointed, and ymployed in the office of A Beadle[1] or Marshall, wch ꝑson shall apprehend and bringe to the Constables for the tyme beinge, all suche Rogues, vagaboundes, and sturdie beggers, as shalbe ffounde wandringe, or otherwise begginge w^thin this towne, to be punished accordinge to the Statute in that case ꝑvided. ffor the doinge and executinge of W^ch saide office of Beadle or Marshall, suche ꝑson shalbe allowed frō tyme to tyme suche Wages or Stipend, as shalbe thoughte meete by the Stewarde, Bororeve, and Constables for the tyme beinge. And shall also Receyue for Whippinge of eūye Rogue[2] iiij^d oū [over] & besydes his saide Stipend or Wages.

Oswaldus Mosley de Le Ancotes genn Scen^lus... } ij^s

Thomas Brounsword genn Prepositus ... ... } xij^d

Stephan^s Rodley et Rogerus Rogerson } Constabul ij^s

Wilhelmus Radclyffe gennos^s ij^s
Alexand^r Radclyffe mcer xij^d
Jacobus ffoxe mcator xij^d
ffranciscus Locker drap xij^d
Richard^s Halywell
Richard^s Whitworth

Georgius Tippinge gennos^s ij^s
Ricus ffoxe Wollen drap xij^d
Ricus Hallowes woollen drap xij^d
Edward^s Ticle Apothecarye xij^d
Johnes Gee genn

---

[1] "A Beadle for the Rogues" was appointed at the Court held 30th September, 1573, and subsequent Courts. (See vol. i., pp. 158, 167, 175, and 180.)

[2] At the end of the second MS. volume of these *Court Leet Records* the Constables' Accounts for the year ending Michaelmas, 1616, are entered. In these there are many entries for whipping persons of both sexes, of which the following are instances, showing that the Beadle's post was no sinecure:—

Itm paide for Whippinge of one Anne Kitte.....Widow and Anne Caston .....widow ye xxi^th day of october 1615 ... ... viij^d

Itm paide for Whippinge of one John ffarrante of Manchester, slater, for filching the ix^th of December A° 1615 ... ... iiij^d

Itm paide for Whippinge of one James Howell of Little Hilton for fornicacon the 9th of Januarye 1615[-16] ... ... iiij^d

Itm paide for Whippinge of Elizabeth Romesden of Harwoodd for filchinge ye xxx^th of Marche ... ... iiij^d

Itm paide for Whippinge of 4 vag[r]ante p'sons .. .. xvj^d

and many others.

Manchester [5th Oct., 1614].

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffraunc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Mercurij vidz Quinto die mens' Octobris Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffraunc et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensorꝯ &c. Duodecimo et Scotiæ Quadrage^mo^ octauo [1614] corā Oswaldo Mosley genꝯ Scen^lo^ Curꝯ ibm 1614.

JURATORUM NŌIA.

Willmus Radcliffe generꝯ	Jurꝯ	Robertus Becke generꝯ	Jurꝯ
ffranciscus Pendilton genꝯ		Richardus Mooreton genꝯ	
Georgius Tippinge genꝯ		Richardus Choureton genꝯ	
ffranciscus Mosley genꝯ		Radus kennyon generꝯ	
Richardus ffoxe generꝯ		Jacobus ffoxe generos'	
Adamus Smythe genꝯ		Christopherus Downes gꝯ	
Richardus Shalcrosse genꝯ		Thomas Howorthe gꝯ	
Johannes Gee generosus		et Richardus Marshall gꝯ	
Alexander Radcliffe generꝯ			

The Jurie dothe order that Thomas Holland of Clifton esquire[1] shall come in to doe his fealtie suite and service at the nexte Leete sub pena x^s^

The Jurie doe order that Peeter Seddon[2] shall come [in] to doe his fealtie suite and service to the Lorde of this Manno^r^ at the nexte Leete sub pena x^s^

The Jurye doe finde y^t^ Steven Rodley hathe purchased certayne Landes of ffrauncs Pendleton[3] and is to come to doe his fealtye suite and service to ye Lorde of this Manno^r^ for ye same. Juratꝯ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatꝯ et admissꝯ est tenens.

Also ye Jurye doe finde that Henerye Johnsonne hathe purchased certen Lands of George Allen[4] and is to come in to do his fealtie suite and service Jurꝯ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admissꝯ est tenens.

---

[1] See p. 292. [2] See p. 285. [3] See p. 115, *note* 5. [4] See p. 142, *note* 3.

Wheareas there Was an order made and agreed vppon by ye Steward, Borrarive and Constables and diuers of the Burgags *(sic)* of this towne the 7th daye of June 1614 for ye Restrayninge of Wandringe Rougs vagabounds and sturdye beggers wee ye Jurye findeinge the saide order to haue taken good effect and to be verye pffitable and beneficiall for ye wholle towne doe thincke yt fitt and therefoare doe ord^r y^t two layes shalbe made by ye Miselayers at o^r halfe yeares Leets for ye Maintenance of a sufficient officer for the restrayninge of the saide Disord^red wandringe people.

The Jurye doe alsoe order that whereas there hathe bene a fform̃ ord^r made for the restrayninge of wares to be sould at ye Crosse vppon ye ffrydaye eveninge seinge yt hathe not taken that good effecte [it] was expected it shoulde wee haue thoughte good to publishe that wee haue reversed and made frustrate ye foresaid order beinge made at the Leete holden in Septemb^r 1613[1] vntill a bett^r course maye be Devised.

The Jurye findinge some Inconvenience and disagreement amongste the offic^rs touchinge the sealinge of Leather to amend the former Inconveniencs wee doe order y^t ye offic^rs for ye sealinge of Leather for this present yeare shall everye one of them haue ye kepinge of the seale A monthe together successiuely one after anoth^r and y^t noe one of them shall presume to seale anye kinde of Leath^r w^thout ye Asistance of one of his fellowe offic^rs at ye Leaste sub pena for everye tyme soe offendinge iij^s iiij^d

The Jurye doe ord^r y^t John Soracould shall cause his Dungehill Lyenge on ye backeside of Robart Hiltons howse to be removed or taken awaye that yt be noe Anoyance to the breeke [brick] Wall of ffraunc̃s Pendilton nor the pale of Richard Shalcrosse and shall henceforthe soe keepe yt that it be noe Anoyance to ye abouesaide parties this ord^r to be pformed beffore ye next Leete Courte sub pena x^s [In the margin :—Mr Sorocould.]

The Jurye dothe furth^r order that Robart Hillton shall keepe his privie soe as yt be noe Annoyance to anye that shall Dwell in ye howse of ffrauncs Pendilton wheare gayn̄ Hardie hathe dwelte sub pena iij^s iiij^d

we doe alsoe order that John Sorrocould shall remoue a Water-course or spoute wch fales [falls] vppon ye house wherein George Hilton now dwelleth beffore ye xx^th daye of this instant october sub pena x^s [In the margin :—Respectuatur ex assensu ptin̄ vsq3 festū scī Barthī px.[2]]

---

[1] See p. 287.

[2] It is respited with the consent of the parties till the feast of St. Bartholomew [August 24th] next.

The Jurye findeinge a greate Inconvenience by ye often vsinge to Windowe [winnow] Corne in the streets to [the] greate annoyance of the Inhabitants and passeng^rs^ we doe ord^r^ y^t^ none hereafter shall Windowe anye corne in anye pte of ye highestreete sub pena v^s^ for everye tyme so offendinge.

The Jurye dothe finde that theis psons followinge haue not made theire psentm^ts^ acordinge as accustomed. Raphe Bowker and George Potter aletast^rs^.....in mĩa dñi xl^s^ sed postea deliber^ti^ idem scen^to^ ideo condonatur mĩa.[1]

The Jurye dothe ord^r^ y^t^ George Ma[r]shall shall make cleane ye pauement before his shoppe soe farre as heretofore he or his predecesso^rs^ haue bene accustomed to make cleane and so to be kepte from tyme to tyme sub pena iij^s^ iiij^d^ for euye tyme soe offendinge.

1614 S^t^: Michaell.—Noia officiaru' Ville de Manchester.

Bororeeue	ffrauncs Mosley Jur^ti^
Catchepolle...	Edward Cheetam, Jur^ti^
Constables	Henrye Kelley, Richard Hallowes } Jur^ti^
Marketlook^rs^ for corne ...	Christoph^r^ Downes, Alexand^r^ Radcliffe, Robarte Radcliffe, Richard Halliwell, John Scoales } Jur^ti^; Richard Martinscrofte
Marketlook^rs^ for fishe & fleshe	Robart Potter, Robart Hilton, James Grenerodd } Jur^ti^
Miselayers	Adam Smythe, Thomas Brownesworthe } Jur^ti^
Misegatherers	William Wharmeby, George Soracould } Jur^ti^
Sealers of Leath^r^	Adam Holland, William Lea, Robart Barlowe } Jur^ti^

---

[1] Fined 40s., but afterwards they delivered the same [that is their presentments] to the Steward, therefore their amercement is forgiven.

Marketlook^rs for Whitmeate in the marketstidd and Marketstidlane	Robarte Willshawe Thomas Beswicke	Jur
Marketlook^rs for whitmeat in Milnegate	George Sykes Hughe Warryner	Jur
Marketlook^rs for Whitmeate in ye Deansegate... ...	William Potter John Doane	Jur
Marketlook^rs for whitmeate in ye Huntesbancke ...	Edward Chetam Adam Halle	Jur
Marketlook^rs for Whitmeate in ye w^th^ingreaue... ...	John Travis Tho: Collumbell	Jur
Offic^rs for Wholesome bread and keepinge the Assize of bread	Robart Cowpe Roger Barlowe Edward Glouer	Jur
Aletasters for keepinge ye assize accordinge to ye statute & for pnntinge [presenting] of Drunckardes..	Isacke woffenden Robarte Harrison	Jur
Bylawemen for ye Marketstidlane	Reanold Parkinson Charles Worsley	Jur
Bylawmen for ye Mylnegate	Jefferen Travis John Leese cth^r[1] xij^d	Jur xiij^o Aprilis 1615
Bylawmen for ye Deansegate St Marye gate and boathe Marketstiddes	John Gee Adam Smithe James ffoxe xij^d	Jur
Bylawemen for ye Withingreaue Hangingeditche & fenelstreete	James Rascowe william Bowker	Jur
Bylawmen for ye Huntesbancke and Churcheyardsyde	Henrye Barnes xij^d Edward Heyffield Jur	
Skevingers for ye Marketstidlane	Lawrence Awen Jur William kenyon xij^d Jur 13° Aplis 1615	
Skeving^rs for the Deansegate	Thomas Nyeld Richard Bowker	Jur
Skeving^rs for ye St Maryegate	Robarte Boardman George Hopwoodd	Jur

[1] Probably for "clothier."

Skeving^ns for ye ffenelstreete and Withingreaue ...	John Parsiuall, George Potter } Jur
Skeving^ns for ye Toadelane als Newstreete	Edward Worrall, Richard Hutton } Jur
Skeving^ns for ye hangingeditche and Mealegate ...	John Beamond, Roger ffletch^r } Jur
Skeving^ns for boathe Marketstiddes	Lawrence Perrin xij^d, Thomas Berchall Jur
Skeving^ns from ye boothes to ye Smithie doare and soe to Sallfford bridge ...	Henrye Johnsonne, John Gaskall } Jur
Skeving^ns for ye Mylnegate...	Randull Boothe, John Hoape, Richard Digle } Jur
Offic^ns for fruits	John Walker, John Taylier } Jur
Praysers	Robarte Worrall, Richard walkeden } Jur
Offic^ns to make cleane ye Marketstidds	John Walk^r, John Taylier } Jur
Offic^ns for ousighte [oversight] of ye ord^r to be obserued for ye Cundite and Cunditeheadd	William Radcliffe, Richard ffoxe, James ffoxe and Alexand^r Radcliffe } p discrecon
Affearo^ns of ye Courte ...	John Gee, ffrauncs Pendilton, Richard Moareton, Edward Massye } Jur
Offic^ns in ye Mylnegate for ye Mastie doggs and bitches that they goe not abroade in the streets but be kepte chained vpp and Musled Continewallye ...	Richard Chowreton, Robarte Bowker } Jur
for ye same in ye ffenelstreete hanging ditche and Withingreaue	Richard Merriotte, Nicholas Worthington } Jur
for ye Mealegate & boathe Marketstiddes	Edward Marler Jur
for ye Marketstidlane ...	Thomas Brooke Jur
for ye Smithiedoare ...	Roger Worthington Jur

for ye Deansegate	William Glou̅ [Glover]
Offic^n to p̅ñte [present] all those y^t forestall & regrate ye Market in buyinge butt^r cheese eggs & other victualls by wholle sale and sell againe by retaile ye same daye at ye Smithiedoare or anye other place in open Market, & likewise to p̅ñte suche as sell anye fruite or pedler's wares in open strete on ye lords daye	John Soracould George Hilton William Lea Robart Syddall
Offic^n for ye ffotebale ...	William Glouer Jur̅ William Hunte
Offic^n for Measuringe of cloathe	Robarte Worrall Jur̅

Ad hance Cur̅ venit Radulphus Chorlton fit Willmi Juratus est dño fecitq3 fidel[i]tatem et admis̅ est tenens.[1]

[1] To this Court came Ralph Chorlton, son of William (see p. 285), and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

Manchester [13th April, 1615].

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffranc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Jovis vidz Decimo tercio die Aprillis Annis Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffranc et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensorꝯ &c. Decimo tertio et Scotiæ Quadragesimo octauo [1615] corā Oswaldo Mosley del Ancoats gentoso Scenlo Curꝯ ibm 1615.

EASTER, 1615.—JURATORŪ NŌIA

Thomas Strangwayes arꝯ	Juꝯ	Robtus Rodley	Juꝯ
Alexandr Radcliffe gentꝯ		Thomas Byrom	
Willmus Sparcke gentꝯ		Ricus Chorlton	
Edwardus Marler generꝯ		Radus Hudson	
Richardus Tippinge gentꝯ		Georgius Barnes	
Willmus Glouer gentꝯ		Johannes Bowker	
Johannes Soracould gentꝯ		et Thomas Watsonne	

The Jurye dothe psente that ffrauncs Mosley gentꝯ[1] hathe purchased of Raphe Hulme gentꝯ[2] one Burgage in or neere ye Mylnegate or in or neere the Churcheyard in Manchester late in ye occupacon of Anthonye Ducket and nowe or late in ye prop [proper] occupacon of the saide ffrauncs Mosley or his assignes. And alsoe one Chambr or lodginge Roome pcell of or neere or nexte adioyninge vnto ye saide Burgage. And alsoe three Closs or pcells of lande called barlowe Crosse[3] fields wthin the towne of Manchester and is to come in to doe his suite and service.

Wee doe likewise psent yt Stephen Rodley hathe purchased of Sr Edward Mosley knighte[4] his Mats Attorney of ye dutchie of Lancaster one Burgage in ye hanginge ditche in Manchestr Lately demised to one Thomas Ryle, one othr Burgage there late in ye occupacon of one Robarte Greenehalghe or his assignes, two othr burgags there late or sometymes in thoccupacon of Ellis Marshall and Grace Whitworthe or theire assignes, Three othr Burgags there late in thoccupacon of one John ffletcher or his assignes, And alsoe one closse there

[1] See p. 257. [2] See vol. i., p. 248. [3] See vol. i., p. 34. [4] See p. 263.

Comonly or heretofore called Rawlinsons Crofte Conteyninge by estimacon two acres and a halfe of lande or thereabouts And is to come in and doe his suite and service.

Wee doe likewise psent y^t Raphe Hudsonne and Richard his sonne haue purchased of Henrye Butterworthe one Messuage Burgage or Tenem^t neere ye boothes doore in Manchest^r and that the saide Richard is w^th^in age And that ye saide Raphe is come to doe his suite and service. Ad quē diem venit Radus Hudson Jurat̄ est dño fecitq3 fidelitat̄ et admiss̄ est tenens.

Wee psent y^t all those names y^t are not totted or n̄ked in this booke haue not made theire appearance at this Courte and therefore eūye [every] of them oughte to be am̄cied [amerced].

Wee psent y^t theis offic^rs followinge haue not broughte in anye psenteme^ts and therefore oughte to be am̄cied [amerced] Sealers of Leath^r Birlamen for ye mylnegate withingreaue hangingeditche and fenellstreete Skeving^rs for ye ffenelstreete and w^th^ingreaue hangingeditche and ye Mealegate for boathe ye Marketstidds from ye Boothes doare to ye Smithiedoare and soe to Salfordbrige and for the Mealegate.

Manchester [5th Oct., 1615].

Cur' cu[m] Visu fraunc pleg' tent ibm die Jovis vidz Quinto die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffraunc et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Decimo tertio et Scotiæ Quadrage^mo Nono [1615] corā Oswaldo Mosley, ar Scen^lo Cur ibm 1615.

Jur Nōia.

Georgius Tippinge gener	Jur	Johannes Soracould gener	Jur
ffranciscus Pendilton gen		Richardus Tippinge gen	
Richardus ffoxe gener		Richardus Mooreton gen	
Adamus Smythe gen		Johannes Gilliam gen	
Richardus Shalcrosse gen		Radulphus Kenyon gen	
Johannes Gee gener		Thomas Awyn gener	
Thomas Brownsword gen		et Willmus Hardman	
Henricus Johnsonne Mercer			

St Michaell 1615.—Noia officiar' Ville Mancestr.

Boror[eeve]...	William Sparcke Jur
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur
Constables	James ffox Jur Richard Mooreton Jur
Marketlookers for Corne ...	Robarte Radcliffe Jur Edward Marler Jur John Beamond Jur Rodg^r Rogersonne Jur Lawrence Awyn Jur Richard Martinscrofte Jur
Marketlookers for ffishe & fleshe	William Wharmbye Jur ffrauncs Wolsencrofte Junior Thomas Wharmbye Jur
Myselaiers	William Radcliffe ffrauncs Mosley } Jur
Misegatherers	Thomas Watsonne Richard Marshall } Jur

Sealers of Leather	Adam Holland, William Bowker, John Haughton } Jur; Robart Cowapp Jur;
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in ye Marketstidd & Marketstidlane	Raphe Crompton, Raphe Chourton } Jur;
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in ye Milnegate	Thomas Chadwicke xij^d, Richard Choureton Jur;
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in ye Deansegate ...	Raphe Gregorye Jur; John Barlowe Jur;
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in ye Huntesbancke ...	Hughe Kenyon Jur; John Ashton Jur;
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in ye Withingreaue ...	William Hardman Jur; Richard Mooreton Junior Jur;
Oficers for holsom breadd and keepinge ye assize of breade	Rodger Barlowe xij^d, Anthonye Ducket, George Potter } Jur;
Aletasters and for keepinge ye assize acordinge to ye statute and for pnting [presenting] of Drunckardes..	John Jackesonne, Thomas Soondifoarthe } Jur;
Bylawmen for ye Marketstidlane	Thomas Birchhall Jur; Edward Boulton Jur;
Bylawmen for ye Mylnegate	Richard Diggle Jur; George Soracould xij^d
Bylawmen for ye Deansegate St Mariegate & boathe Marketstidds	William Cooke Jur; George Burgs [Burgess], Lawrence Parrin } Jur;
Bylawmen for ye Withingreaue hangingditche & ffenelstreete	Robart Hilton whiteaw^r[1] Jur; ffrauncs Locker Jur;
Bylawmen for ye huntesbancke and Churcheyardsyde	Adam Hall Jur; Richard Hunte Jur;
Skevingers for ye Marketstidlane	John Scoales, Robarte Wyddowes } Jur;
Skevingers for ye Deansgate	John Beswicke, William Potter } Jur;
Skevingers for ye St Mariegate	William Bell, John Boardman } Jur;

[1] A "whittawer" was a tanner of white leather.

Skevingers for ye fenelstreete and Withingreaue ...	Raphe Bowker, Thomas Parsivall } Jur̃
Skevingers for ye Toadelane ats Newstreete	George Pilkington, William Scoales } Jur̃
Skevingers for ye hanging Ditche and Mealegate ...	Henrye Pendleton, Roger Worthington } Jur̃
Skevingers for boath Market-stidds	Samuell Dickonsonne Jur̃, Edward Baylie Jur̃
Skevingers from ye boothes to ye Smithie doore and so to Salforde bridge ...	Rodger Cottrill Jur̃, Samuell Bowker Jur̃
Skevingers for ye Mylnegate	Edward Turner, Edmund Heawoodd, Raphe Dawsonne } Jur̃
Officers for fruites	John Walker, John Taylier } p̃ discrecõn
Praisers	Robarte Wyrrall, Richard Walkeden } Jur̃
officers to make cleane ye Marketstidds	John Walker, John Taylier } p̃ discrecõn
Officers for ou^r^sighte of ye order to be obserued for ye Cundite and ye Cundite heade	William Radcliffe, Richard ffoxx, ffrauncs Pendleton, John Gee } p̃ discrecõn
Affearors of ye Courte ...	John Soracould, John Gilliam, william Hardman, Thomas Awyn } Jur̃
Officers in ye Mylnegate for Mastie dogges & bitches y^t^ ye goe not abroad in ye Streetes but be kepte chained vp Continewallye or else Musled	John Gorton Jur̃, George Syks Jur̃
ffor ye same in ye ffenel-streete hanginge ditche and withingreaue ...	James Roscowe Jur̃, Robarte Harrisonne xij^d^, Rog^r^ ffletch^r^ Jur̃
ffor ye Mealegate and boath Marketstidds	Thomas Heawoodd Jur̃, William Baylie Jur̃, William Lynney Jur̃
ffor ye Marketstidlane ...	Thomas Richardsonne Jur̃, Richard Traves Jur̃
for ye Smithiedoare ...	George Clercke, John Gaskall } Jur̃

for ye Deansegate	William Glover xij^d Edward Davye Jur̃
Officers for ye ffooteball &c.	George Richardsonne als walworcke Adam Hulme
Officer for Measuringe of Cloathe	Robarte Wyrrall p̃ discr̃

The Jurye doe fynde that James Chetam of Nuthurste gent[1] ys Deceassed and that Thomas Chetam ys his sonne and heire and vnder age.

The Jurye doe finde that Henrye Johnsonne hathe purchased of George Allen[2] the Messuage and howse Wherein Margaret Langton widowe nowe dwelleth and y^t hee is to doe his suite and service to ye Lorde for the same.....*factum est.* Jur̃ est dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye doe fynde y^t James Lightebowne[3] hathe purchased of the Righte Wor^ll Richard Holland of Heaton Esquire[4] one howse in ye Mealegate late thinheritance of william Woodd[5] and ys at full age and ys to come in at ye nexte Courte to doe his suite and service to ye Lorde of this Manno^r for ye same.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe finde y^t William Newsam hathe purchased of ye Righte Wor^ll George Leighe[6] and Thomas Leighe his sonne and

---

[1] James Chetham, of Nuthurst, gent., was returned as brother and next heir to Henry Chetham, of Nuthurst, gent., at the Court held 11th April, 1577 (see vol. i., p. 183). He married Margery, daughter of Ralph Cudworth, of Werneth, gent., by whom he had a son and heir, Thomas, and seven daughters. He was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 27th December, 1614, and his Inquisition *post mortem* was taken in the following year. His will, dated 31st January, 1613-14, and proved at Chester 19th January, 1615, has been printed by the Chetham Society, new series, vol. iii., *Lanc. & Ches. Wills*, pp. 156-162. In it he names his wife, Margery, his son and heir, Thomas, his seven daughters, Isabel, the wife of George Chetham, Alice, the wife of Adam Holland, Mary, the wife of William Bowker, Sarah, Martha, Ann, and Elizabeth, and his, the testator's, brother, Thomas Chetham, and his sister, Anne Chetham. Thomas Chetham, his son and heir, who was at this time under age, came of age in 1619, as mentioned at the Court held 7th October in that year.

[2] George Allen was returned as son and heir of Henry Allen at the Court held 5th October, 1598 (see p. 142), at which time he was only 12 years of age. He came of age in 1608. (See p. 238.)

[3] James Lightbowne was a successful Manchester "merchant," who, about this time, began to purchase land in or near Manchester. He died in 1621.

[4] Richard Holland, of Heaton and Denton, Esq., was the son and heir of Edward Holland, of Denton, Esq. He died in 1619.

[5] The death of William Wood was announced at the Court held 20th April, 1598. (See p. 132.)

[6] George Legh, of the East Hall, High Legh, co. Chester, Esq. He held lands in Manchester which had come to him by inheritance. (See p. 42.)

heire, two Closses one barne two Cottags wth thappurtenñcs and ys to doe his suite and service to ye Lorde of this Manno^r^ Jurat̃ est dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye doe finde y^t^ Myles Beswicke[1] ys sonne to Rodger Beswicke by Lawfull Conveyance of one Messuage or howse wth thappurtenñcs standinge in one of ye Marketstiddes and ys at full age and ys to come in to doe his suite and service to ye Lorde of this Manno^r^ for the same.

The Jurye doe finde that Thomas Heape and Raphe Lownds or some Worckeman by theire appointem^t^ haue erected an Incrochem^t^ adioyninge to an howse in the Mealegateend the wch is offencyue and verie hurtefull to ye Market and passeng^rs^ therefore ye Jurye doe order y^t^ the same shalbe removed and taken downe beffore the firste of November next sub pena xx^s^.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe finde y^t^ Alexand^r^ Radcliffe hathe incroched vppon ye market place by erectinge certen postes and coveringe them wth Large penteses[2] therefore the Jurye doe ord^r^ that yt be reformed before the firste of Novemb^r^ nexte sub pena vj^s^ viij^d^.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe finde y^t^ Raphe Soondiforthe Richard Halliwell John Soracould and dyuers oth^rs^ haue incroched on ye highe streets by makinge Steares [stairs] into theire sellers [cellars] the Jurye doe nowe ord^r^ y^t^ they and all oth^rs^ shall fence W^th^ railes or couers theire saide steares soe that they maye not be hurtefull nor dangerouse to ye passeng^rs^ or Inhabitants beffore ye firste of November nexte sub pena v^s^.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe finde y^t^ dyuers psons whose names doe followe haue pestredd [*i.e.*, obstructed] and straightned [*i.e.*, narrowed] the highe wayes and Streets by Layinge Tymber firewoodd and other stocks and blocks vnd^r^ theire Walls by meanes Whereof many inhabitants and Strang^rs^ maye bee hurte and indangered therefore this Jurye doe order y^t^ all these whose names doe followes as alsoe y^t^ all oth^rs^ y^t^ offend in ye same Mann^r^ shall remove all theire saide Tymb^r^ fyre Woodd stocks and blockes beffore the Tenthe of November nexte sub pena to eũye [every] offender ..... vj^s^ viij^d^

James Hunte, Samuell Dickōsonne Robarte Baxter Thomas Richardsonne ałs Walworcke John Houghton John Johnsonne Henrye Pendleton Richard Marryatt, John Scoales George Birche Robarte Wyddowes Richard Traves, Charles Worsley William Potter William Ellor, Robart Cowapp Richard Martinscrofte.

---

[1] See p. 156.

[2] "Pendices" are lean-to erections, or rather here the roofs of such, placed in front of shops or houses.

The Jurye findinge y^t dyuers good ord^rs formly made againste ye disordered keepinge of Mastiffe doggs[1] and Bitches and findeinge ye same not as yet to take y^t good effecte y^t they could wishe and desire, ye Jurye doe now order for better reformacon of this greate abuse y^t no pson or inhabitant shall keepe eith^r Mastiffe dogge or Bitche to goe abroad vnlesse they bee sufficiently mosled soe that they maye not hurte nor indanger anye Inhabitants or passingers sub pena to everye offendo^r for euye tyme offendinge againste this ord^r vj^s viij^d

The Jurye fyndinge vppon dew complainte of the Malt sellors that they cannot Conveynientlye bringe malt to serve the Markett vnlesse they maye haue the markett bell to be rung two houres soner then heretofore it hath bene accustomed doe thincke it fitt and Conveynient that the bell shalbe runge to sell malt at Eleven of the clocke and for all other kindes of grayne betwixt twelve and one of the clocke at ye Discrecon of the Marketlokers Provided alwayes that no malt nor other graine be sold or measured but in open Markett, and yf any doe sell or measure either in Alehouses or theire private Warehowses contrarye to this order that euye [every] pson so offendinge shalbe amercyed for euye tyme soe offendinge v^s and that euye Alehousekeep or other pson that shall suffer any malte or grayne to be sold or measured in any theire howses contrarye to this order shall forfeit v^s for euye such offence for euye tyme.

The Jurye fyndinge that the Wholle inhabitants of this towne are put in greate danger and feare of theire lyves and estates by meanes of many greate stacks of gorse and kidds[2] made on the backsyds of the howses of them that keepe backhouses [bakehouses], Doe now order that all those that doe keepe any such shall remove the same before ye feaste of St Martyn [Nov. 11] next sub pena xx^s.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye fyndinge the greate inconveynience and damage that is done to many that haue landes and grounds neare vnto ye towne by such as keepe swyne and doe suffer theire swyne to goe abroade vnringed and vnyoked, Doe now order that no man keepinge swyne shall hereaft^r suffer them to goe abroad out of theire Styees or the backsydes where the[y] are kepte vnlesse the[y] be both yocked and ringed so that they maye not trespasse against theire neighboures sub pena to euye pson that shall offend against this order for euye offence xij^d and the Jurye desire m^r Steward that the bylawmen in euye streete maye be sworne to this order to present ye defaltes.

---

[1] See pages 17, 37, 50, 79, 82, 94, 203, &c.

[2] "Kiddes" are small bundles of sticks or faggots.

The Jurye fyndinge by the informacon of Dyuse that Edward Massye hathe erected a privie neare vnto the highwaie that is verye noysome to the neighboures and many other passingers, doe order that the said privie shall either be removed or ells kept cleane, so that it be not noysome either to the neighboures or any other passingers before the ffirste of November next sub pena vj^{s} viij^{d}..... *factum est.*

The Jurye pceyvinge by a greate & dangerous mysfortune that verye latelye did befale in the end of the Towne by fire, that the inhabitants of ye wholle towne was in greate danger and then fyndinge greate Want of ladders bucketts Houcks and Ropes to suppresse the violence of fyre in such dangerous tymes & occasions Doe now order that A reasonable ley shalbe assessed and taxed by the myselayers for this yeare to come with the assistance of two or three honest neighboures in euye streete whereby sixe ladders xxiiij^{tie} bucketts foure Ropes foure hookes[1] maye be presentlye provided for the Comon good of all the inhabitants W^{ch} saide ladders bucketts Ropes and houcks are to be kepte in some Conveynient house for the Comon good and benefyte of all the inhabitants And also that A Conveynient ley shalbe layde and taxed by the said myselayers with theire assistance aforesaid for the repayringe and amendinge of ye Coundite and Cunditt heades.....*factum est.*

[1] This is the first notice of any provision for putting out fires in the town. The six ladders, 24 buckets, &c., must have been found very useful.

Manchester [10th April, 1616].

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffraunc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Mercurij vidz Decimo die Aprilis Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffraunc et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Decimo tertio et Scotiæ Quadragesimo Nono [1616] corā Oswaldo Mosley de Le Ancoats arm Scem^lo Curm ibm.

Easter 1616.—Juratorum Nomina.

Willmus Radcliffe gem	Jurm	Humfridus Boothe gem	Jurm
ffranciscus Pendleton gem		Edwardus Massye gem	
ffranciscus Mosley gem		Thomas Awyn	
Richardus ffoxe generm		ffranciscus Locker	
Adamus Smythe gem		Willmus Ravald	
Edwardus Marler gem		et Carolus Corcker	
Thomas Brownsword g			

The Jurye doe fynde y^t Peeter Wallworcke hathe purchased one Messuage or Burgage of William Hardeman Lyenge in the Hangingeditche in Manchester and ys to come in to doe his suite and service. Ad hanc Curm venit pd Petrus Walworcke et Jurm est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admissꝯ est tenens.[1]

The Jurye doe alsoe fynde y^t Richard ffoxe hathe purchased of Richard Shalcrosse[2] certen Messuags or Burgags in ye Mealegate and Deansegate in Manchester since ye Laste Leete and that he is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jurm est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admissꝯ est tenens.

The Jurye doe fynde that Edward Tickehill[3] hathe purchased of Richard Shalcrosse certen Messuags and shoppes in or neare the hangingebridge in Manchester since the Laste Leete and that hee is

---

[1] To this Court came the said Peter Walwork and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[2] See p. 285. [3] See p. 316.

to come in to doe his suite & service. Et ad Curi tenti ibm p adiornami 25° Aprilis 1616 pd Edward' Tickehill venit et Juri est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē est [*sic* for et] admissi est tenens.[1]

The Jurye doe alsoe finde that ye saide Edward Tickehill hathe purchased of Richard ffoxe one garden or garden plotte at ye huntes-bancke in Manchest^r^ & is to come in to doe his suite & service. Juri est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē est [*sic* for et] admissi est tenens.

The Jurye doe finde that James Lancashire hathe purchased of Richard ffoxe 2 Closses or pcells of Lande and of Thomas Birche a certen Tenement neare Collihurste and that hee is to come in to doe his suite & service. Respectuat^r^.[2]

The Jurye doe fynde that Edward Beamond hathe purchased of Mr Oswald Mosley and William Sparke his howse wth thappurtenñcs wheare he nowe dwelleth and ys to paye vj^d^ a yeare rent to ye Lorde of this Manner and ys to come in to doe his suite and service. Et ad Curi tenti ibm p adiorni 25° die Aprilis 1616 pd Edward Beamond Juri est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admissi est tenens.

The Jurye doe fynde that Charles Leighe ye young^r^ hathe purchased of Sr Edward Mosley knighte[3] one Messuage or Burgage in ye occupacon of Wydowe Cloughe and ys to come in to doe his suite and service to ye Lorde of this Manner. Juri est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admissi est tenens.

The Jurye doe finde y^t^ ffrauncs Mosley hathe purchased of Mr Oswald Mosley and William Sparke certen Messuags and Burgags in ye Mylnegate and ys to come in to doe his suite and service. Juri est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admissi est tenens.

The Jurye doe finde y^t^ Steven Rodley hathe purchased of Mr Oswald Mosley and William Sparke certen Messuags and [a] Burgage W^th^ thappurtenñcs lyenge in ye hangingeditche nowe in ye occupacon of Rodg^r^ ffletch^r^ and oth^r^ and is to doe his suite & service Respiciat^r^.

The Jurye doe finde that Edward Marler hathe purchased one gardensteed of Steven Rodley and is to come in to doe his suite and service Respiciat^r^ [2].

---

[1] To the Court held there by adjournment 25th April, 1616, the said Edward Tickhill came and was sworn to the lord, and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

[2] It is respited [to the next Court].

[3] Sir Edward Mosley, Knt., Attorney-General of the Duchy of Lancaster, was the younger brother of Rowland Mosley, Esq., at this time lord of the manor of Manchester. He was knighted 31st December, 1614, and died at Rolleston in 1638, unmarried.

The Jurye doe finde y^t William Butler hathe purchased of Mr Oswald Mosley and William Sparke diuers Messuags and Burgags in ye St Mariegate Deansegate and Toadelane & is to come in to doe his suite & service Jur̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye doe finde that Nicholas Sharpulls als ffogge hathe purchased of Mr Oswald Mosley and William Sparke one Messuage in ye Mylnegate in Manch^r and ys to come in to doe his suite & service et xxv^to Aprilis 1616 Cur̃ p̃d tent p adiornam̃ p̃d Nicl̃us venit et Jur̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye doe finde one ord^r made at ye Michaellmas Leete 1611[1] Whereby Raphe Soondiforthe was Inioyned so to convey ye water fallinge from his howse as yt should not anoye the Landes or Tenem^ts of Mr Birckenhead[2] wch saide ord^r is not pformed therefore yt is ordered by ye Jurye of this Leete y^t he ye saide Raphe Soondiforthe shall accomplishe ye former order before ye feaste of St John Baptist [June 24] nexte sub pena xx^s

Whearas diuers ord^ns haue bene heretofore made for ye keepinge cleane & Repairinge of o^r Streets wch saide ord^ns are thoughte in some respects to be defectyue yt is therefore ordered y^t all psons occupyenge any howses, shoppes barnes stables or oth^r buildings or anye fields gardens or oth^r Lands Lyenge to ye Streete shall repaire & keepe cleane the Streete lyenge beffore ye same lands weekely sub pena eũye tyme soe offendinge xij^d

Whereas theire is a certen pcell of Waste ground conteyninge ffortye acres or thereabouts in a place called Collihurste distante a mile from this Towne of Manchest^r wherevnto ye Burgesses and ffreehold^ns of ye same towne claime to haue title or righte of Com̄on and whereas lately heretofore diuers suits haue bene stirred vpp betwixt ye lorde and the Tenants concerninge the same wch as yet haue not bene fullye devided [*sic* for decided]. And forasmuche as ye saide Com̄on by reason of ye Remoatenes and dificultye of ye waye Leadinge therevnto is suche as litle or noe benefite hathe of Late or is lyke hereafter to acrew to ye saide Towne. And whereas Rowland Mosley esquire Lorde of this Manh̃ hathe assented to assure vnto William Radcliffe George Tippinge Richard ffoxe Adam Smythe ffrauncs Pendleton Thomas Brownsword Edwarde Marler Edward Massye and theire heires for ye vse of ye poore of this Towne ye yearly some or Rente of Tenne pounds yf ye saide Burgesses and ffreehold^ns shall accepte thereof in Leiwe and full Recompence of theire title of Com̄on in & to the same It is therefore ordered by

[1] See p. 267. [2] See p. 195.

ye Jurye of this Courte wth ye assente of the Steward and ffreeholders that it shalbe Lawfull for ye sayde Rowlande Mosley his heires or assignes to inclose in seueraltie and dispose of ye saide Comon or Waste grounds and of euye pte thereof at his will & pleasure so as hee doe Convey and assure the saide yearelye Rente of Tenne pounds as afforesaide And soe alsoe as it maye be Lawfull for ye Inhabitants of ye saide towne In ye tyme of Infection of ye plague (wch god defend) to errecte and builde Cabbins for theire infected in sixe acres of ye Comon or Waste grownd next adioyninge to ye Towne of Manchester and theire to burye theire deade yf neede soe requyre.

The Jurye psent that Barnard Benson harboreth at dyu^rs tymes sundrye Rougs [Rogues] and Begg^rs and saithe y^t hee Will doe soe still and therefore the Jurye afforesaide doe request Mr Steward to see some Reformacon herein.

Manchester [2nd Sept., 1616].

Cur' cu[m] Visu ffraunc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Mercurij vidz secundo die Septembris[1] Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie, ffraunc et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor Decimo quarto et Scotiæ Quinquagemo [1616] corā Oswaldo Mosley de Le Ancoats Armigero Scenlo Curꝯ ibm 1616.

JURATORŪ NŌIA.

Georgius Tippinge	Juꝯ	Alexander Radcliffe	Juꝯ
ffranciscus Pendleton		Henricus Kelley	
ffranciscus Mosley		Johannes Gilliam	
Adamus Smythe		Edwardus Marler	
Johannes Soracould		ffranciscus Locker	
Johannes Gee		Christopherus Downes	
Jacobus Lightebowne		Rogerus Rogersonne	
Thomas Awyn		Willmus Lea	

Michaell, 1616.—Noia officiar' Ville Mancestrie.

Bororeue	ffrances Pendleton Juꝯ
Catchepolle...	Edward Cheetam Juꝯ
Constables	Edward Massye, William Lea } Juꝯ
Marketlookers for Corne ...	xpofer Downes, James Lightebowne, Alexandr Radcliffe, Samuell Dickonson, Roger Cotrell, william Bayley, Richard Cunliffe } Juꝯ
Marketlookers for fishe and fleshe	Robte Potter de Deansegate, Robte Hilton de Mylnegate, James Greenrodd butchr } Juꝯ

[1] Query, is not this a clerical error for *October?*

Myselayers	John Gee Henrye kelley	Jur̃
Mysegatherers	William Bell William Hunte	Jur̃
Sealers of Leather	Adam Holland John Reynolds Thomas wylde John Haughton	Jur̃
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in ye marketstid and Marketstidlane	James Highefield als Mason Thomas Birtchall	Jur̃
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in ye Milnegate	Hughe Warryner Richard Diggle sen̄	Jur̃
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in ye Deansegate... ...	George Richardsonne George Warbotton	Jur̃
Marketlook^rs for Whitmeate in ye Huntesbancke ...	Adam Hall Henrye Barne	Jur̃
Marketlook^rs for Whitmeate in ye Withingreaue ...	Thomas Collumbell John Traves	Jur̃
Oficers for holesome bread and keeping ye assize of bread	Roger Barlowe Edward Glouer Thomas Nyeld	Jur̃
Aletastars & for keeping ye assize acording to ye statute and for prn̄ting [presenting] of Drunckards ...	Anthonye Berrye als Carpenter and Robarte Potter	Jur̃
Bylawmen for ye Marketstidlane	Reynold Parkinson Charles Worsley	Jur̃
Bylawmen for ye Mylnegate	Randle Boothe Jeffrey Traves	Jur̃
Bylawmen for ye Deansegate St Mariegate & boath Marketstiddes	Thomas Awynn John Gillyam John Bowker	Jur̃
Bylawmen for ye W^th^ingreaue and Hangingdich and fenelstreete	William Mosyer George Potter	Jur̃
Bylawmen for ye Huntesbanck and Churcheyardsyde	Thomas Illingworthe Robarte Parker	Jur̃
Skevingers for ye Marketstidlane	Richard Traves John Keye	Jur̃
Skevingers for ye Deansegate	George Burges Richard Bowker	Jur̃

Skevingⁿ for Sᵗ Mariegate...	Robarte Boardman William Butler	Jur̃
Skevingⁿ for fenelstreete and Withingreaue	John Parsivall Robarte Harrisonne	Jur̃
Skevingⁿ for yᵉ Toadlane ats Newstreete	Richard Hutton John Bamford	Jur̃
Skevingers for yᵉ Hanging Ditche and Mealegate ...	John Beamond John Jackesonne	Jur̃
Skevingers for boath Marketstiddes...	Robart Cowpe Richard Hunte	Jur̃
Skevingers from yᵉ Boothes to yᵉ Smithiedoore & so to Salford bridge	Thomas Birche William Shelm̃dyne	Jur̃
Skevingers for yᵉ Mylnegate	John Gorton Henrye Worrall Thomas Chadwicke	Jur̃
Oficers for fruites	John Walker John Taylier	Jur̃
Praysers	Robart Worrall Richard Walkeden	Jur̃
Oficers to make cleane yᵉ Marketstides	John Walker John Taylier Law: Baguley	Jur̃
Oficers for yᵉ ouersighte of yᵉ order to be obsʳued for yᵉ Cundite and Cunditehead	William Radcliffe James ffoxe Richard Halliwell Henrye Johnsonne	p̄ discrecon
Afearors of yᵉ Courte ...	Richard ffoxe Tho: Brownsword Edward Marler Richard Choreton	Jur̃
oficers in yᵉ Mylnegate for Mastiedogges and Bitches yᵗ yᵉˡ goe not abroad in yᵉ streetes but be kepte chained vp continewally or ells Museled	Thomas Howorthe John Leese	
for yᵉ same in yᵉ ffenelstrete hanginge dich and Withingreaue	Thomas Parcivall Raphe Bowker	Jur̃
for yᵉ Mealegate and boath Marketstiddes	Henrye Pendleton Edmunde Bealye	Jur̃

for ye Marketstidlane ...	John Scoales Raphe Jepsonne	Jur
ffor ye Smythie doore ...	ffraunces Rylands Hughe Williams	Jur
for ye Deansegate	William Potter John Barlowe	Jur
Oficers for ye footeball ...	William Glouer William Cooke	p discrecon
Oficer for Measuring of Cloath	Robart Worrall	

The Jurie dothe finde that Thomas Howorthe hathe purchased Certen Landes of James Chetam[1] Lyenge in ye Mylnegate and is to come in to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe finde that James ffoxe hathe purchased one Messuage of Oswald Mosley esquire in the Mylnegate and is to come in to doe his suite and service Jurat^s est dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admiss est tenens.

The Jurye doe finde that William Hunte hathe purchased of ffrauncs Mosley[2] one Messuage in ye Mylnegate and ys to come in to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe finde that Henrye Worrall Clothe Worcker hathe purchased two Messuags of ffrauncs Mosley and is to come in to doe his suite & service Jur est dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admiss est tenens.

The Jurye doe finde that James Berrye hathe purchased one Messuage of ffrauncs Mosley standinge in ye Toadelane als Newstreete and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jur est dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admiss [est] tenens.

The Jurye doe finde that John Jackesonne hathe purchased one Messuage of ffrauncs Mosley standinge in ye toadelane als Newstreete and is to come in to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe finde that Thomas Soondiforthe hathe purchased of ffrauncs Mosley one Messuage in ye Toadelane als Newstreete and ys to come in to doe his suite and service Jur est dño fecitq; fidelitatē et admiss est tenens.

---

[1] See p. 305.

[2] The Francis Mosley whose name occurs here as selling so many messuages, &c., was probably Francis Mosley of Collihurst, a younger brother of Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq.

The Jurye doe pñte that Edward Tickehill[1] is deceassed since ye Laste Leetecourte and y^t Edward Tickehill is his sonne and heire and ys vnd^r age.

The Jurye doe finde that Henrye Kelley hathe purchased one Messuage of Robart Robinsonne in the Mylnegate and ys to come in to doe his suite and service Jur̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.

Whereas there hathe bene dyuers ord^ns heretofore made againste all the Inhabitants that doe pest^r and annoye the Highestreets wth tymber stocks and oth^r firewoodd W^ch ord^ns haue bene altogeth^r neclected and litle regarded therefore this Jurye doe nowe ord^r y^t all psons that haue anye tymb^r or firewoodd or oth^r blocks Lyenge vnder theire howsesydes shall remoue the saide tymb^r and firewoodd beffore ye feaste of St Martyn [Nov. 11] next sub pena for eũye pson so offendinge x^s.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe ord^r that Whereas Roger Rogersonne hathe laide oute three poundes or thereabouts for necessarye vses of this towne when he was Constable W^ch saide money is as yet vnrepaied to hym therefore this Jurye doe nowe ord^r that so muche money shalbe assessed by the next Jurye or Myselayers amonge ye Layes of this towne.

---

[1] Edward Tickhill, of Manchester, apothecary, made his will 9th July, 1616. He mentions the messuages, &c., in Manchester, which he had recently purchased from Richard Shallcross, gent. (see p. 309), and leaves them to his eldest son, Edward Tickhill, and his heirs, with remainder to his younger son, Richard Tickhill, and his heirs, with remainder successively to his daughter, Elizabeth Tickhill, and her heirs, his nephew, James Fox the younger, and his niece, Alice Fox, and their heirs, the latter being the children of his brother-in-law, James Fox, of Manchester. He also names his wife Alice and his brother-in-law, Richard Fox. Legacies of a "unite of gold of two and twenty shillings" to be made into rings, are bequeathed to Mr. Doctor Bate, his brothers-in-law, Richard Fox and James Fox, his sister-in-law, Ellen Hartley, Mr. Humphrey Booth, Mr. Samuel Tipping, and his cousin, Thomas Brownsword. To his servant, Edward Holbrooke, he bequeated £10, and £10 to the poor of Manchester. This will was proved at Chester 17th September, 1616. The will of Alice Tickhill, his widow, dated 2nd January, 1618[-19], was proved at Chester 12th March, 1618[-19].

[NO EASTER COURT LEET WAS HELD THIS YEAR.]

Manchester. [1st Oct., 1617.]

Cur' cum Visu ffraunc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Mercurij vidz primo die menꝯ Octobris Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi die *(sic)* gra Anglie ffraunc et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. decimo quinto et Scotiæ Quinquagemo primo [1617] cora oswaldo Mosley de le Ancoats Armigero Scehlo Curꝯ ibm 1617.[1]

JURATORŪ NŌIA.

Richardus ffoxe	Jurꝯ	Henricus Kelley	Jurꝯ
Willmus Radcliffe		Radus Radcliffe	
Georgius Tippinge		Willmus Wharmby	
Johannes Gee		Ricus Mooreton	
Thomas Awyn		Rogerus Rogerson	
Johnes Gilliam		Thomas Howorth	
Alexandr Radcliffe		et Ricus Chourton	
Edwardus Marler			

[1] It should here be noticed that since the last Court was held, 2nd September, 1616, the death of Rowland Mosley, Esq., lord of the manor of Manchester, had occurred. ROWLAND MOSLEY, Esq., the son and heir of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., succeeded his father as lord of the manor of Manchester in 1612 (see p. 278) when he was about 52 years of age. He was twice married, first to Anne, daughter of Humphrey Haughton, of Manchester, gent., who was buried at Didsbury 27th May, 1613, by whom he had two children, a son, John, who died young in 1594, and a daughter, Margaret, who married William Whitmore, of Apley, co. Salop, Esq. He was married, secondly, at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 15th December, 1613, to Anne, daughter of Francis Sutton, of Sutton, near Macclesfield, Esq., by whom he had a son and heir, Edward, and a daughter, Anne. In 1588 he purchased Houghend Hall, in Withington, near Manchester, from Nicholas Longford, Esq., and in 1597 he acquired the manors of Withington and Hough from Sir Robert Cecil, Knight. He was High Sheriff of Lancashire in 1616, and was buried at Didsbury 11th March, 1616-17. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Manchester 16th April, 1617, before Edward Rigby, Esq., Escheator, by the oath of Edmund Prestwich, of Hulme, Esq., Adam Byrom, of Salford, gent., Thomas Strangwaies, of Strangwaies, gent., Humphrey Booth, of Salford, gent., Adam Smith, of Manchester, gent., Roger Walmersley, of Rogerstid, gent., Francis Nuttall, of Blackley, gent., John Wood, of Broadhalgh, gent., William Rosthorne, of Somersett, gent., William Radcliffe, of Manchester, gent., Edward Shacklock, of Moston, gent., Thomas Brownsword, of Manchester, gent., Adam Leaver, of Great Leaver, gent., John Hilton, of Sinderland, gent., Robert Bolton, of Salford, gent., Ralph Higson, of Harwood, gent., John Brooke, of Harwood, gent., Otho Holland, of Newhall, gent., John Duncalfe, of Weadfieldlane, gent., and John Cudworth, of Werneth, gent., Jurors, who say that he died seised of the manors of Manchester, Withington, and Heaton Norres, the capital messuage called

Michaell, 1617.—Noia officiar' Ville Mancestrie.

Bororeue	Alexand^r Radcliffe Jur
Catchpolle	Edward Chetam Jur
Constables	Thomas Owyn, Henrye Johnson } Jur
Marketlookers for corne ...	Richard Halliwell, Raphe Radcliffe, Roger Cottrill, John Scoales, Charles worsley Jur, Richard Cundlyue } Jur
Marketlookers for ffishe and ffleshe	ffrauncs wolsencrofte, Anthonye Berrye Jur, William Shelmerdine Jur
Myselayers	Richard ffoxe, ffrauncs Pendleton } Jur
Mysegatherers	William Cooke Jur, James Lighteboune Jur
Sealers of Leath^r	Adam Holland, George Billinge, George Richardson, Wm Smythe gurdle^r } Jur
Marketlook^rs for Whitmeate in ye Marketstidd & Marketstiddlane	Reanold Parkinson } Jur, Lawrence Awyn } Jur
Marketlook^rs for Whitmeate in the Deansegate ...	Raphe Gregorye, Robarte Taylier } Jur
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in the Mylnegate ...	Robarte Potter } xij^d[1], Randle Boothe } xij^d[1]

Alport Lodge, and lands in Alport Park and Alport, and of messuages, lands, &c., in Withington and Chorlton; in Kersley, Prestall, Farnworth, Hulme, and Barton-on-Irwell; in Heaton Norres, Streethouselane, and Highstreet; a capital messuage called Turne Moss, alias Turf Moss, and lands thereto appertaining in Stretford and Chorlton; messuages, lands, &c., in Chorlton, and in Sale, co. Chester. Several indentures of settlement are recited in the Inquisition, and the Jury state that the said Rowland Mosley died at Withington on the 23rd February last past, and that Edward Mosley was his son and heir, and on the day of taking this Inquisition was aged 7 months and 20 days only, and that Dame Elizabeth Mosley [his (Rowland's) mother] and Anne Mosley [his widow] were both living at Withington. His will, if he made any, does not appear to be known, but the inventory of his effects is preserved at Chester. The total amounts to £2,709 15s. 2½d., a large sum at that time.

[1] These amounts represent the fines these persons had to pay, probably for not taking their oaths at the proper time.

Marketlook[n] for Whitmeate in y[e] Huntesbancke ...	Hughe Kenyon Jur[ꝰ] 25° Aprilis 1618 John Ashton Jur[ꝰ]
Marketlook[n] for Whitmeate in y[e] W[th]ingreaue ...	George Scoales Edward wyrrall Jur[ꝰ]
Offic[n] for Holsome breade & keepinge y[e] assize of breade	Robarte Cowpe Anthonye Duckett Jur[ꝰ] Edward Davye Jur[ꝰ]
Aletast[n] and for keepinge y[e] assize acordinge to y[e] statute and for p[ꝰ]tinge [presenting] of Drunckards	Henrye Rydings Edward Bolton } Jur[ꝰ]
Bylawmen for y[e] Marketstidlane	William Kenyon } iij[s] iiij[d] [1] } 15° Jur' Aprilis 1618 Raphe Morres } iij[s] iiij[d] [1]
Bylawmen for y[e] Mylnegate	Richard Marshall Edmund Beamond } Jur[ꝰ]
Bylawmen for y[e] Deansgate S[t] Maryegate & boathe Marketstidds	Jeffrey Croxton Jur[ꝰ] George Burges Jur[ꝰ] George Marshall Jur[ꝰ]
Bylawemen for y[e] w[th]ingreaue Hangingditche & ffenelstreete	William Bowker, Jur[ꝰ] William Hardman Jur[ꝰ]
Bylawmen for y[e] Huntesbancke and Churcheyardesyde	Adam Hall Jur[ꝰ] George warde, iij[s] iiij[d] [1]
Skeving[n] for y[e] Marketstidlane	Raphe Choureton Jur[ꝰ] Richard Traves, Jur[ꝰ]
Skeving[n] for y[e] Deansgate...	John Beswicke Jur[ꝰ] Isacke Wolfenden Jur[ꝰ]
Skeving[n] for y[e] S[t] Maryegate	William Newsam Jur[ꝰ] 15° Ap'lis 1618 John Pugsonne Jur[ꝰ]
Skeving[n] for y[e] ffenelstreete & W[th]ingreaue	George Potter Robarte Platte } Jur[ꝰ]
Skeving[n] for y[e] Toadelane als Newstreete	William Scoales Roger Allinsonne } Jur[ꝰ]
Skeving[n] for y[e] Hangingeditche and Mealegate ...	Thomas Heawoodd John Jackesonne } Jur[ꝰ]
Skeving[n] for boathe Marketstidds	Samuell Dickonsonne Thomas Pycrofte } Jur[ꝰ]
Skeving[n] from y[e] boothes to the Smythiedoore and so to Salfordbridge	Samuell Bowker Jur[ꝰ] Richard Cowsell Jur[ꝰ]

[1] These amounts represent the fines these persons had to pay, probably for not taking their oaths at the proper time.

Skeving^ns for ye Mylnegate...	Thomas Hewes, George Soracould } Jur. Nicholas Sharples Jur. 13° Oct.
Offic^ns for fruits	John Walker, Lawrence Baguley p discr.
Praysers	Robarte Worrall, Richard Walkeden } Jur.
Offic^ns to make cleane the Marketstidds	John Walker, Lawrence Baguley p discr.
Offic^ns for ouersighte of ye ord^r to be obsued for ye Cundyte & Cunditehead..	Wm Radcliffe, Richard ffoxe, Richard Halliwell, James ffoxe } p discr.
Affearors of ye Courte ...	John Gee, Henrye Kelley, John Gilliam } Jur. John Soracould Jur. 13° Oct. 1617
Offic^ns in ye Mylnegate for Mastiedoggs & bitches & greate Mungrell Curres that goe abroade in ye streets but be kepte chained vpp continewallye or else musled	John Traves Jur., John Gorton Jur.
ffor ye same in ye ffenelstreete Hangingeditche & w^th^in-greaue	William Maye Jur., Nicholas worthington Jur.
ffor the Mealegate & boathe Marketstidds	John Beamond, Richard Hunte } Jur.
ffor ye Marketstidlane ...	Thomas Richardsonne, Raphe Jepsonne } Jur.
ffor ye Smithiedoore ...	George Clarcke xij^d Jur. 15° Ap'lis 1618, John Haughton xij^d Jur. 27° Octobris 1617
ffor ye Deansegate	John Jeffreysonne Jur., George Warburton Jur. 13° Octob^r 1617
officers for the ffooteball ...	John Barlowe, Edward Glouer, Roger Barlowe } p discr.

Offic^r for measuringe of cloath	Robarte Worrall Jur̃
Offic^m to p̃ñte [present] all those that foarestall & regrate ye Markett in buyinge butter cheese eggs & oth^r victualls by wholle sale & sell againe by retaile ye same daye at the Smithie-doore or anye oth^r place in ye open Markett & likewise to p̃ñte suche as sell anye fruite or pedlers ware in ye open streete on ye lords daye	Richard Hallowes Jur̃ John Gaskall Jur̃ James ffox Jur̃ Steven Rodley Jur̃

The Jurie doe finde that Raphe Ashton[1] of Leaū [Leaver] esquire is depted since the laste Leete and that Raphe Ashton esquire is his sonne and heire and at full age and is to come in to doe his suite and service to ye lorde of this Manner for ye lands he houldeth of him the next leete courte sub pena v^s

The Jurye doe finde that George Leighe[2] esquire is departed since the Laste courte and that Thomas Leighe is one of his sonnes & heire for certen lands in Manchester, and that George Leighe sonne of the saide George Leighe is heire in righte of his moth^r for certen lands in Manchester Oppenshawe and Barton and that they and boathe of theim are at full age and are to come in to doe theire suite & service ye nexte leete to ye lorde sub pena to eith^r of theym v^s

The Jurye doe finde y^t Raphe Whitworth hathe purchased of Richard Whitworth and John whitworth two burgags one in the end of ye Mealegate and the oth^r in ye W^th^ingreaue for wch hee is to doe his suite & service to ye lorde of this Manno^r

---

[1] Ralph Ashton, of Great Lever, Esq. (the son and heir of Ralph Ashton, Esq.), married, first, Joan, daughter of Edward Radcliffe, of Todmorden, Esq., and one of the heiresses of William Radcliffe, of Wimmersley, by whom he had two sons, Ralph and Radcliffe, and three daughters, Jane, Alice, and Elizabeth. He married, secondly, Anne, daughter of . . . . Talbot, the widow of James Ashton, of Chadderton, Esq., by whom he had no issue.

[2] George Legh, of the East Hall, High Legh, Cheshire, married, first, Elizabeth, daughter and co-heir of Peter Leycester, of Tabley, co. Chester, Esq., by whom he had Thomas, his son and heir, and, secondly, Anne, daughter and co-heir of John Booth, of Barton, co. Lanc., Esq., by whom he had George Legh, of Barton, Esq. George Legh (who is also said to have married, as his third wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Lord Audley) died at High Legh, 24th March, 15th James [1617]. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken 17th James [1619]. His will is not known.

The Jurye doe finde that William Radcliffe ye fath^r^ and Williā Radcliffe his sonne haue purchased of Thomas Radcliffe and William his sonne two Burgags Lyenge in ye Mylnegate for wch they are to doe theire suite and service to the lorde Jur̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye doe finde that Richard Hartley[1] is sonne and heire to Nicholas Hartley and at full age and is to doe his suite and service to the Lorde for suche lands as he holdeth of him Jur̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye doe finde that Edward Chetam hathe purchased of Deodatus Langley halfe a Burgage Lyenge at Salford brigge for wch he is to doe his suite & service to ye lorde of this Manno^r^. Jur̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē et admiss̃ est tenens.

The Jurye doe finde y^t^ Samuell Chetam[2] sonne and heire of Samuell Chetam apothecarye deceassed is at full age and is to doe his suite & service to ye lord. Jur̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatē

The Jurye doe finde that John Soracould[3] hathe purchased of Samuell Chetam three Messuags or burgags in ye Mylnegate in Manchester for wch he is to doe his suite & service to ye lorde.

The Jurye findeinge that Thomas Wharmbye hathe made a greate breache or hoale in ye highestreete by removinge certen gravell and sande by meanes whereof some passengers passinge of late wth theire Cattell and Cariags haue bene endaungered boathe theymselues and theire horses Lykewise and ye same yet continewing vnrepaired to ye offence and Daung^r^ of all people havinge ocasion to passe by that Waye Wherein ye hoale yet lyeth open therefoare this Jurye findeinge ye greate hurte y^t^ maye ensue by meanes of this publicke Annoyance doe ord^r^ y^t^ ye saide Thomas wharmby shall fill vpp and make good ye saide hoale or breache sufficiently beffore ye thirde daye of october in ye Evenинge nexte ensuinge sub pena xx^s^ And furth^r^ the saide Jurye doe ord^r^ y^t^ no man hereafter shall psume to make anye ye lyke breache or hoale in anye streete of ye same towne sub pena to eũye pson that shall so offend for euerye faulte of y^t^ nature so offendinge for eũye tyme x^s^

The Jurie dothe order that John Gilliam Richard Mooreton Richard Chorlton and William Ley shall from this Leete vntill y^e^

---

[1] See p. 251.

[2] At the Court held 20th April, 1598 (see p. 133), *Amos* Chetham was returned as son and heir of Samuel Chetham, deceased. Query, is the Samuel in the text a clerical error, or had Amos Chetham died under age and been succeeded by a brother Samuel?

[3] See p. 84.

nexte Receaue the Money wch M^r^ ffrauncs Mosley ys payeable to ye Towne for ye vse of ye poore[1] and Lykewise to haue ye Disposinge of the same to ye poore of the Towne as in theire Discrecon the[y] shall thincke ffitte & lykewise to giue in acompte by a note of theire names to whome they shall contribute vnto.

The Jurye dothe finde that Robarte Crosley dothe keepe a Swynecoate & a Doungehill lyenge to ye Highestreete to the Comon Annoyance of all passeng^rs^ therefore ye Jurye doth ord^r^ ye same Crosley to Remoue ye same beffore St Andrew daye [Nov. 30] nexte so that it be no more noysome to trauell^rs^ sub pen vj^s^ viij^d^

Contrary to an order formly made for ye Removinge of Timber and blocks or oth^r^ annoyancs the Jurye dothe finde that Robte Widdowes vx Nicholas Hartleys and willia Potter of ye Deansgate haue not removed theire Tymber therefore ye Jurye dothe furth^r^ order ye ptyes afforenamed to Remoue theire tymb^r^ betwene this and ye feaste daye of St Martyn [Nov. 11] next sub pena to euerye one offendinge x^s^.....*factum est.*

[1] This money was that payable from Collihurst Common. (See p. 326.)

Manchester [9th April, 1618].

Cur' cum Visu franc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Jovis vidz nono die mensꝯ Aprilis Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffraunc et hibnie, Regis fidei Defensor &c. Decimo sexto et Scotiæ Quinquagesimo primo corā Oswaldo Mosley arꝯ Scenlo Curꝯ ibm 1618.

Easter 1618.—Juratorum nomina.

Thomas Brownsword g	Jurꝯ	Jacobus Lightebowne	Jurꝯ
Richardus ffox generos'		Johnes Gilliam	
Henricus Kelley genꝯ		Richardus Choureton	
Stephanus Rodley g		Radus Kennyon	
Jacobus ffox generꝯ		Willmus Lea	
Edwardus Massye g		Willmus Newsam	
Edwardus Marler		Lawrentius Owen	
Richardus Hartley g		et Johnes Beswicke	

The Jurie doe finde that George Proudeloue[1] ys depted since ye laste Leete and yt George Proudeloue ys his sonne and heire and vnder age.

The Jurye doe lykewise psent that ye Constables for ye tyme beinge haue not made nor repayred ye Buttes[2] wthin this towne acordinge to ye Statute.

The Jurye doe lykewyse ordr yt all suche psons as sett vpp anye Stales [stalls] in ye Markett place on ye Saturdaye shall from ye ffeaste of Easter vntill Michaellmas remoue theire saide Stales beffore Sixe of ye Clocke in ye afternoone of the same daye. And from ye saide ffeaste of Michaelmas vntill ye saide feaste of Easter beffore ffoure of ye clocke in ye afternoone of ye same daye sub pena euerye one offendinge in breache of this order iijs iiijd

---

[1] George Proudlove was found heir to his father of the same name, at the Court held 4th April, 1594. (See p. 81.) His death is now announced.

[2] See pp. 60, 165.

The Jurye doe order y^t Whereas Stevhen Rodley and Roger Rogerson haue disburssed for ye vse of this towne ye somme of xl^s wch ys not yet repaid vnto theim and that Henrye Kelley and Richard Hallowes haue also disburssed for ye vse of the saide towne the some of xlij^s yett vnpaid, That ye nowe Myselayers shall assesse soe much money to be gathered and repaid to ye psons afforesaid.

Whereas there ys a booke puided for ye Entringe of ye Constables acompts from tyme to tyme.[1] The Jurye doe nowe order that ye saide booke shalbe deliuered to ye nowe Constables. And that ye saide Constables shall deliuer ye saide booke togeth^r wth theire Acompts at ye nexte Leete here to be houlden to ye Jurye at the saide Leete. And that ye Jurye shall deliuer oū [over] ye same booke to ye nexte Constables. And that all Constables W^ch shalbe hereafter shall deliuer vpp the saide booke. And theire Acompts to ye Jurye at eūye [every] Michaelmas Leete sub pena eūye Constable breakinge this order xl^s

The Jurie doe presente that theis psons whose names doe followe beinge offic^ns haue made no presentments [no names are entered].

The Jurye dothe ord^r that Edward Massye John Gilliam William Lea and Charles Corcker shall from this Leete vntill ye nexte dispose of suche money as ys alreadie paide by M^r ffrauncs Mosley for a Rente yssuinge out of Collihurste at o^r Ladye daye laste for ye vse of ye poore of this towne acordinge to theire discretions And shall at ye nexte Leete deliuer vpp an acompte to ye Jurye to Whom they haue geven ye same.

The Jurye doe order y^t ye Constables for the tyme beinge as also ye Constables hereafter shall appoynte a beadle[2] to keepe out of ye towne or bringe theim to ye Constables all forraine Rouges Vagabonds and beggers And that ye saide beadle shalbe allowed for his paines eūie [every] weeke xij^d to bee assessed by ye Myselayers for ye tyme beinge.

The Jurye doe finde y^t Richard Cundlyve hathe of late erected a buildinge Joyninge to ye howse of Ellen Hartley widowe And hathe builded vj or viij^te Inches vnd^r her seuerall[3] Whereby ye droppe of his Easinge [or eaves] dothe rotte her Walle Therefore ye Jurye doe ord^r that ye saide Richard Cundelyve shall so keepe his seuerall that yt fall not vppon ye saide Wall to Rotte yt And y^t ye same be done beffore St James daye [July 25] nexte sub pena vj^s viij^d

---

[1] See p. 277. [2] See pp. 293, 326. [3] See pp. 10, 175.

The Jurye doe ordr yt ye sealers of Leathr nor anye of them aswell for ye tyme beinge as hereafter shall not seale anye Leathr by himsellffe except two of theim be togethr at ye sealinge of suche Leathr sub pena of euerye man soe sealinge euerye hide iiijd

The Jurye doe order yt ffrauncs Wolsencrofte Reynold Parkinson williā Kennyon Raphe Morres George Warde and George Clarcke beinge chosen officers at ye laste Leete shall come in and take theire oathe to execute theire seuerall offics beffore ye end of this Leete sub pena euerye one ijs vjd

The Jurye doe ordr yt John Scoales shall remoue suche Claye and daube as he hathe laide nere the Condite betwixte this and Maye daye nexte sub pena iijs iiijd And that euerye one that shall hereaftr laye any claye or make anye daube in ye Marketplace shall remoue the same againe wthin xij daies aftr sub pena euerye one [so] offendinge ijs vjd

The Jurye doe ordr yt ye officrs for makinge cleane the Streets shall Weekely sweepe ye Marketplacs and carrye ye same awaye euerye Saturdaye sub pena for euerye offence vjd

Whereas William Radcliffe George Tippinge Richard ffox Adā Smyth ffrauncs Pendleton Thomas Brownsword Edward Marler and Edward Massye gen for and in ye behalffe of theimselues and ye reste of ye burgesses and ffreeholdrs of Manchester did heretofore exhibite theire bill of Complainte In ye Ho: Courte of ye Dutchie againste Rowland Mosley Esquire late lord of ye Mannor of Manchester concerninge a certen Comon wthin ye said towne comonly called Collihurste Wherevppon there Was a decree passed as shall appeare by ye Coppye of ye saide Decree hereafter ensuinge wch decree ys nowe Exemplified vndr ye seale of ye said Dutchie The Jurye doe nowe therefore ordr that ye said Exemplyficacon shalbe deliuered to Alexandr Radcliffe nowe Bororeeue of ye said towne of Manchester to bee by him kepte for ye vse of ye said townesmen vntill Michaelmas leete nexte And then at ye said nexte Leete to deliu ye same to ye Jurye there sub pena iijli vjs viijd of intente and purpose yt ye same maye be deliuered by ye same Jurye to ye nexte Succedant Bororeeue And euerye Bororeeue in Exitu officij to whome ye said Exemplificacon shalbe deliuered shall Redeliu ye same ouer vnto ye Jurye at ye end of his office to be deliuered to ye next subsequente Bororeeue sub pena of euerye Bororeeue so offendinge this pnte [present] order iijli vjs viijd

[DECREE CONCERNING COLLIHURST COMMON, 12TH FEBRUARY, 1616-17].

Jacobus Dei gr̃a Anglie Scotiæ, ffrauncie et Hib̃nie Rex fidei Defensor Omnibus ad quos p̃ntes Lr̃e nr̃e perven'int Saltm̃

Inspexim^us tenor cuiusd̃m decreti siue Record̃ in Camer̃ Ducat̃ nr̃i Lancastr̃ apud Westm̃inter record̃ eiusd̃m Ducat̃ ib̃m remanen̄ et existen̄ in hec verba Mercurij Duodecimo die ffebruarij 1616[-17] In Camer̃ Ducat̃ Lancastr Termino Hillarij Anno RR^is Jacobi Decimo quarto Inter Willm̃ Radcliffe et al̃ Burgens^s de Manchester Quer̃ et Rowland̃ Mosley Ar̃ Defendentem.[1]

Whereas William Radcliffe George Tippinge, Richard ffoxe Adam Smyth ffrauncs Pendleton Thomas Brownsword Edward Marler and Edward Massye gent for and in the behalffe of theimselues and ye reste of the Burgesses and ffreehold^rs of Manchester in ye saide Countye of Lancaster Did heretofore exhibite theire bill of Complainte into this Honorable Courte sheweinge thereby that whereas theire was a certen p̃cell of Com̃on or Waste ground called Collihurste p̃cell of ye wast^e of ye Manno^r of Manchester beinge ye inheritance of Rowland Mosley esquire Lorde of ye saide Manno^r of Manchester. Of wch said wast^e ye said Rowland Mosley and Sr Nicholas Mosley knighte deceassed his Late father hadd inclosed and improued dyvers p̃cells soe as theire remayned about ffyftye acres not inclosed W^th in wch said wasts called Collihurste the said Complaynants and all oth^r ye Burgess^e and ffreehold^rs of Manchester Haue tyme oute of mynde vsed to haue Com̃on of pasture for all theire beasts and Cattell in ye saide p̃cell inclosed beffore ye improuem^t thereof and in the reste nowe lyenge open at all tymes of ye yeare. And ye said Rowland Mosley beinge desirous to inclose ye reste of Collihurste lyenge open W^ch hee could not doe w^thout ye Consente of

[1] James, by the grace of God of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith To all to whom these our present Letters shall come greeting. We have inspected the tenor of a certain decree or record in our Duchy Chamber of Lancaster at Westminster, among the Records of the said Duchy there remaining and being in these words:—Wednesday, the 12th of February, 1616[-17], in the Duchy Chamber of Lancaster, in Hilary Term in the year of the reign of the King, James, the 14th, between William Radcliffe and others, Burgesses of Manchester, plaintiffs, and Rowland Mosley, Esq., defendant.

ye said Comp^lts^ and the reste of ye said Burgess^s^ and ffreehold^rs^ of Manchester afforesaid It was agreed betweene ye said Comp^lts^ and ye reste of ye said Burgess^s^ & ffreehold^rs^ of Manchester and ye said Rowland Mosley That ye saide Rowland Mosley mighte inclose ye reste of Collihurste lyenge open and enioye ye same and the oth^r^ parcell of Collihurste formerly inclosed Discharged and freed of any Comon of pasture vppon ye same by ye saide Comp^lts^ or anye of ye said Burgess^s^ or ffreehold^rs^ of Manchester afforesaid. And yet that at all tymes when anye infection of ye plauge should happen in ye said towne of Manch^r^ yt should bee Lawfull for ye Inhabitants of Manchest^r^ to erecte & build Cottags and Cabins for ye releeffe and harbouringe of ye saide infected psons vppon sixe Acres of Collihurste next to ye saide towne of Manchest^r^ and to burye the dead psons there w^th^out lett or interruption of ye saide Rowland Mosley his heires and assignes and that in Consideracon thereof the said Rowland Mosley should Convey and assure vnto ye saide William Radcliffe George Tippinge Richard ffoxe Adam Smythe ffrauncs Pendleton Thomas Brownsword Edward Marler and Edward Massye and theire heires for ye vse of ye poore of ye saide towne of Manchester one yearely Rente charge of Tenne pounds by ye yeare to be yssuinge and goinge yearely oute of some parte of ye Lands of ye said Rowland Mosley whereof he was seized in fee symple. And wch should bee sufficient to answere ye said yearely Rente of Tenne pounds Acordinge to wch agreem^t^ the saide Complaynants and ye reste of ye saide Burgesses and ffreehould^rs^ of Manchester had eu [ever] since forborne to vse theire comon of pasture in Collihurste afforesaid as formerly they had done and of right oughte to doe. And that ye saide Compl^ts^ and ye reste of ye said Burgess^s^ & freehold^rs^ of Manchester afforesaid were Readye and willinge to pforme theire sayde agreem^t^ on theire pts. And prayed y^t^ ye said Rowland Mosley mighte bee ordered to pforme ye said agreem^t^ on his pte.

Vnto wch said bill of Complaint the said Rowland Mosley did answere shewinge therebye that he was seized in fee or of some oth^r^ good estate of inheritance of ye said Manno^r^ of Manchester Whereof ye said parcell of waste ground called Collihurste conteyninge aboute ffourescoare acres Was parcell and Lyenge distante a Myle from ye said towne of Manchester whereof ye said Defend^t^ and his said fath^r^ had inclosed dyuers parts thereof And that ye said Burgesses and ffreeholders of Manchest^r^ had beffore claymed pasture in Collihurste Wherevppon suits grewe betweene the Deffend^ts^ fath^r^ & oth^r^ his pdecessors Lords of Manchester and some of the Burgesses or ffreehold^rs^ of Manchester concerninge ye said Waste ground And that of late because the same did lye Remoate from the towne and ye waye

to ye same from ye Towne difficulte and litle or noe benefite thereafter lyke to come to ye Towne the said Defend^t^ was agreed to assure to ye said Williā Radcliffe George Tippinge Richard ffoxe Adam Smythe ffrauncs Pendleton Thomas Brownsword Edward Marler and Edward Massye and their heires for ye vse of the poore of Manchester for euer ye yearely Rente of Tenne pounds yf ye Burgesses and ffreehold^rs^ would accepte thereof in liew and recompence of theire title of Comon to ye same aswell to that wch was inclosed as that W^ch^ did lye open. And that yt mighte be Lawfull for ye Defend^t^ and his heires to inclose ye reste of Collihurste and dispose thereof & of ye reste formerly inclosed at his pleasure Soe as hee conveyed ye said yearely Rente of Tenne poundes as afforesaid. And alsoe that it should be lawfull for ye saide Inhabitants of Manchester at anye tyme when ye towne should bee visited wth ye plague to build Cabins vpon sixe acres of ye same Waste ground nexte to ye saide towne and to burye theire dead bodies there yf need so required W^ch^ said agreem^t^ in substance was set downe in Wrytinge at ye Leete Courte holden for ye saide Manno^r^ of Manchester the Tenth daye of Aprill now laste paste beffore ye Defend^ts^ steward of ye saide Manno^r^ ye saide Compl^ts^ beinge then of ye Jurye & subscribed W^th^ ye hands of dyuers of ye beste of ye Burgess^e^ and ffreehoulders of Manchester afforesaid. And y^t^ ye saide agreem^t^ was for ye good of ye towne And y^t^ ye towne should thereby haue more ꝑffitte then by havinge of Comon vppon ye same Waste ground. And y^t^ ye saide Deffend^t^ in respect the same was for ye good of ye towne was Willinge to ꝑforme the same for his parte And would graunte vnto ye saide Compl^ts^ and theire heires in discharge and satisfaction of ye saide Comon of pasture and not oth^r^wise ye saide yearely Rente of Tenne poundes out of ye saide Waste ground called Collihurste soe agreed to bee inclosed as afforesaid wth clause of distresse wch was sufficient for ye saide Rente of Tenne pounds by yeare. And lib̃tie [liberty] for ye inhabitants to errecte Cabins and burye the dead in tyme of infec̃on of ye plauge vppon ye said sixe acres acordinge to ye said agreem^t^ by suche Reasonable assurance as by this Courte should be devised soe as ye said Deffend^t^ and his heires mighte be at lib̃tie to inclose the said ꝑcell of Waste ground and to enioye ye same and ye reste formerly inclosed Discharged of Comon of pasture by ye saide Comp^lts^ and ye saide ffreehould^rs^ and Burgesses of Manchester afforesaid And soe as ye said ꝑcell of ground to bee inclosed were lyable to ye payem^t^ of ye said Rent and not y^e^ ꝑson of ye said Defend^t^ or his heires by Writte of Annuitye or otherwise. And for ꝑformance of ye said agreem^t^ referred himselffe to ye ord^r^ or decree of this honorable Courte as in and by ye said bill and answere more at large yt dothe and maye appeare.

Vppon wch said answere the said Comp^lts^ prayed a hearinge and ye decree of this honorable Courte in y^e^ ꝑmisses wherevppon ye same Cause came to be heard in this Hono: Courte this pnte Tearme vppon ye hearinge and debatinge Whereof and vppon Consideracon hadd of ye said bill and answere and vppon shewe of an agreem^t^ made at ye saide Leete Courte of ye said Manno^r^ of Manchest^r^ the Tenthe daye of Aprill laste paste vnd^r^ The handes of the saide Comp^lts^ and of dyu^rs^ oth^r^ of ye Burgess^s^ & freehold^rs^ of Manchester afforesaid testifyenge ye saide agreement aswell for ye inclosure of ye saide waste ground called Collihurste by ye said Defend^t^ his heires and assignes to bee hadd and held in seualtye [severalty] Discharged of anye Comon of pasture as afforesaid As alsoe y^t^ ye said Defend^t^ should assure to ye said Compl^ts^ and theire heires for ye vse of ye poore of ye Towne of Manchest^r^ for euer ye said yearely Rente of Tenne pounds And that ye inhabitants of ye saide Towne in ye tyme of infection mighte build Cabbins in sixe acres of ye said wasts nexte adioyninge to ye said towne of Manchester and there to burye there dead yf need soe requyred As by ye same appeared.

It is therefore ordered and decreed by ye Chaunceller and ye Councell of this honorable Courte that ye said Deffend^t^ his heires and assignes shall and maye inclose and ymproue the reste and residiue of ye said waste ground called Collihurste not formly inclosed by himselffe or the saide Sr Nicholas Mosley his late fath^r^ Leavinge convenient and sufficient wayes and passags in and ou [over] ye same. And y^t^ ye said Defend^t^ his heires and assignes shall and maye haue and enioy the same parcell of Waste called Collihurste in severaltye aswell that parte formly inclosed as afforesaid as ye reste of ye same to bee inclosed discharged & freed of anye Comon of pasture vppon ye same by ye said Comp^lts^ or anye of theim or anye of ye saide Burgesses and freehold^rs^ of Manchester afforesaid theire heires and assignes or anye of theim. And yet neuerthelesse that at all tymes when anye Infection of the plague shall happen in ye saide towne of Manchester yt shall and maye be Lawfull to and for ye Inhabitants of Manchester afforesaid for ye tyme beinge to erecte and build Cabbins for ye relieffe and harbouringe of infected ꝑsons vpon sixe acres of Collihurste afforesaid nexte to ye said towne of Manchester and to burye ye deade there W^th^out lett or interuption of ye said Defend^t^ his heires and assignes or anye of theim. And that in consideracon thereof ye said Deffend^t^ Rowland Mosley shall convey and assure vnto ye said William Radcliffe George Tippinge Richard ffoxe Adam Smythe ffranncs Pendleton Thomas Brownsword Edward Marler and Edward Massye and theire heires for y^e^

vse of the said poore of ye saide Towne of Manchester for the tyme beinge for eū [ever] the saide yearely Rente of Tenne poundes by ye yeare to bee yssuinge & goinge out of all and euerye ye said parcell of Collihurste inclosed since ye said agreem^t or hereafter to be inclosed And to be payeable at ye ffeaste dayes of Thanūcacōn of ye blessed virgin St Marye [March 25] and St Michaell tharchangell [Sept. 29] yearely by even porcōns wth clause of Distresse for none payem^t thereof therein to bee conteyned by ye saide Defend^t for him and his heires and assignes soe as ye said lands soe to be charged wth ye said yearely rente shall and maye be allwayes lyable to & wth ye saide yearely rente of Tenne pounds.

Nos autem tenor Decret siue record pd ad instanc pfat Willmū Radcliffe et at Duximus exemplificand. **Jn cuius rei** testimoñ has lras nras fieri fecim' Patentes Dat apud Palaciū nrm westm sub sigillo Ducat nri Lancastr pd vicesimo primo die Novembris Anno Regni nri Anglie ffraunc et hibnie Decimo quinto et Scotiæ Quinquge^mo primo.[1]

Vera Copia Concordans Verbatim cū Exemplificacone cuiusdam Decret Examinat p Johnem Leigheū huius scriptor et Carolū Leigh senior patrem eius 1618.[2]

---

[1] We therefore command the tenor of the said decree or record at the instance of the said William Radcliffe and others to be enrolled. In witness of which these our letters we have made patent. Given at our Palace of Westminster, under the seal of our said Duchy of Lancaster, the 21st November, in the year of our reign of England, France, and Ireland the 15th, and of Scotland the 51st.

[2] A true copy, agreeing word for word with the enrollment of the said decree. Examined by John Leigh, the writer of this, and Charles Leigh, senior, his father, 1618.

[END OF VOL. II.]

CONSTABLES' ACCOUNTS, 1615-16.

A page or two from the end of the second manuscript volume of the *Court Leet Records*, the Constables' accounts for the year ending Michaelmas, 1616, have been entered. As these contain many curious entries and many items of interest, it seemed fitting to print them here.

The Acompte of James ffoxe & Richarde Moorton Constables of Manchest^r^ from Michaelmas in A° dñi 1615 vntill Michas 1616 as followeth.

Inprimis. Receaued of ye Hamells [hamlets] for bridgelaies ye seacond of Januarye in A° 1615 [1615-16]	v^li^ iij^s^
Itm Receaued of the Hamells for oxe money for provision of his Maiesties howsehowlde the xvij^th^ of Januarye 1615[-16]	xxxj^s^ vj^d^
Itm Receaued for Hulme towards buildinge a howse of Correction & other Necessaryes therevnto belonginge	xj^s^ iiij^d^
Itm Receaued of the Mysegatherers for 2 books ...	xvij^li^ vj^s^ vj^d^
Sum̄a totał om̄iū Recept ...	xxiiij^li^ xij^s^ iiij^d^ [£24 12s. 4d.]

Itm' paide to Mr Oswald Mosley Esquire at ye Quart^r^ sessions next aft^r^ Easter for bridgemoney ...	vij^li^ xiiij^s^
Itm paide to Mr Houlte ꝑvante unto Sr Edmund Trafford knighte oxe money for his Ma^te^ ꝑvision of howsehould ye xvij^th^ of Januarye 1615[-16]	xlvij^s^ v^d^
Itm paide for Cloathe to bee a Coate for Richard Hunte and makinge of yt the vj^th^ daye of Decemb^r^ 1615...	xxj^s^
Itm paide for Whippinge of one Anne Kitte late of Wholey w^th^in ye Countye of Yorcke Widowe & Anne Caston of Lyn: w^th^in ye countye of Norffocke widow ye xxj^th^ daye of october 1615	viij^d^

Itm paide for Whippinge of one John ffarrante of Manchester Slater for filchinge the ixth of Decemb^{r} A° 1615	iiij^{d}
Itm paide for pclayminge of fyve pclamacons	xx^{d}
Itm paide to one William Romsbothome beinge not able to helpe himselffe the wch was borne in Manchest^{r}	xij^{d}
Itm paide for Whippinge of one James Howell of Litle Hilton for fornicacon the 9th of Januarye 1615[-16]	iiij^{d}
Itm paide for Whippinge one John Heawoodd and George Heawoodd being vag[r]ant psons ye xixth of Januarye 1615[-16]	viij^{d}
Itm for mendinge the stocks ye xvjth daye of Maye ...	vj^{d}
Itm paide for Whippinge of Elizabeth Romesden of Harwoodd for filchinge ye xxxth of Marche	iiij^{d}
Itm paide for Whippinge of Suzan Johnsonne late wiffe of John Johnsonne of Lyncolne ye xxxth of Marche 1616	iiij^{d}
Itm for Whippinge Jane Tomsonne late wiffe of Thomas Tomsonne of wensdall as a vag[r]ant pson ye xxixth of March 1616	iiij^{d}
Itm paide for Whippinge of Robart Andrew of Ashton ond^{r} lyme for filchinge ye xxixth day of Marche 1616	iiij^{d}
Itm paide for Whippinge of Richard Claye webst^{r} as a vag[r]ant pson ye xjth daye of June 1616...	iiij^{d}
Itm paide for Whippinge of Joane Harinsonne of Manchest^{r} for filchinge ye xxvijth of Julye 1616	iiij^{d}
Itm paide for Whippinge of 4 vag[r]ante psons	xvj^{d}
Itm paide to Mr Ashawe of shawe ye xixth daye of Januarye 1615[-16] for a ffellon ye wch was taken in Manchest^{r} and sente unto Lancast^{r} in the oth^{r} Constables tyme	xvj^{s}
Itm paide unto a Maymed souldier...	iiij^{d}
Itm paide unto a sicke man wch had a wiffe and one Childe...	iiij^{d}
Itm paide for sendinge one Richard Thorppe to his Ma^{te} Gaole at Lancast^{r} the xixth of June 1616...	xvj^{s} iiij^{d}
Itm paide for a Locke for ye Dungeon	iiij^{d}
Itm paide for a Carte and one for to dryve yt for ye Cartinge of one Ales Lomas ye viijth daye of Julye Anno 1616...	xvj^{d}

Itm paide for a Yeares Wag[e]s unto Robarte Worrall...	xx^{s}
Itm paide more vnto him as appeareth by a note of his hands	xxx^{s} vj^{d}
Itm paide vnto Richard Hunte	xxxj^{s}
Itm paide vnto Mr Oswald Mosley for ye howse of Correction...	vj^{li} xiiij^{s} j^{d}
Itm paide more to ye said Mr Mosley for Hulme	xj^{s} iiij^{d}
Sum̄a totał exposit̄ vt patet p^{r} antea	xxiiij^{li} xij^{s} ij^{d} [£24 12s. 2d.]

We Returne a Rescows of John Rostorne of ye Mylnegate whome we came to distreyne for	vj^{d}
Alsoe a Rescowe made by Edmunde Bowker of ye Hangingeditch of	viij^{d}

MR. HUGH ATWILL'S BENEFACTION, 1606.

On a blank page at the end of the second volume of these Records is the following memorandum, recording a gift of 33s. 4d. made to the poor of the town on the 9th March, 1605[-6], by Hugh Atwill, rector of St. Ewe in Cornwall. Mr. Atwill, who was instituted to Calverleigh or Cawverley in Devonshire in 1559, resigned that living for St. Ewe in 1596, where he remained till his death, which took place in May, 1617, at the age of 91. He was well known in Devonshire and Cornwall for his skill and knowledge of physic, and his great liberality, he having, as Fuller well says, "poured out" the profits of his benefice "with both hands in pious uses."—(See *The Palatine Note Book*, vol. v., pp. 3-4.)

Receyued the ixth daye of Marche 1605[-6] Annoq; RR[is] Jacobi &c. Anglie Tertio ac Scotie, xxxix°, of benevolence from M[r] Hughe Atwill pson of S[t] Tew in Cornall, and in tymes past pson of Cawverley in Devenshire, by the hands of his ꝑvants Robert ffroste John Hamley and Olyuer Rondall, the sume of Three and thirtye shillings foure pence, gyven by the said M[r] Hughe Atwill, to keepe the poore in worke, the stocke for ever to Remayne, the gaine the poores to be disposed by the Maisters and gouꝑnors of the Towne of Manchest[r] and suche fytt men as they shall thincke ꝓ good, for the true disposicon thereof wee say Rec[d]	xxxiij[s] iiij[d]

By vs willm Radclyffe
George Typpinge
Rychard ffoxe
Nicholas Harteley
Thomas Brounsword
Alexand[r] Radclyffe
} Burgesses

By vs Charles Leighe Scen[lus]
Jeffrey Daniell
willm Sorocold
} Constabul

APPENDIX No. I.

LIST OF THE BOROUGHREEVES AND CONSTABLES OF MANCHESTER, FROM 1586 TO 1618.

[Modern Spelling.]

	Boroughreeve.	Constables.
Elected 6th Oct., 1586 to 1587	Robert Langley	George Birch George Travis
Elected 4th Oct., 1587 to 1588	Robert Hardy	John Gee, senior Anthony Mosley
Elected 3rd Oct., 1588 to 1589	Roger Bexwick	Richard Tipping Ralph Haughton
Elected 2nd Oct., 1589 to 1590	Richard Moreton	Thomas Radcliffe Robert Buckley
Elected 1st Oct., 1590 to 1591	George Travis	Robert Hardy Oswald Mosley
Elected 6th Oct., 1591 to 1592	Anthony Mosley	Ralph Sorocold George Awin [Owen]
Elected 5th Oct., 1592 to 1593	John Gee	Henry Hardy Richard Nugent
Elected 4th Oct., 1593 to 1594	Humphrey Haughton	Henry Gee Robert Dickenson
Elected 3rd Oct., 1594 to 1595	Robert Langley	Thomas Goodier George Tipping
Elected 2nd Oct., 1595 to 1596	George Tipping	John Gee Nicholas Hartley
Elected 30th Sept., 1596 to 1597	Oswald Mosley	Anthony Mosley Samuel Chetham

	Boroughreeve.	Constables.
Elected 6th Oct., 1597 to 1598	THOMAS GOODIER, senior	RICHARD FOX CHRISTOPHER DOWNES
Elected 5th Oct., 1598 to 1599	RICHARD NUGENT	ADAM SMITH RICHARD HALLIWELL
Elected 4th Oct., 1599 to 1600	RICHARD FOX	ADAM HOLLAND WILLIAM HARDY
Elected 2nd Oct., 1600 to 1601	NICHOLAS HARTLEY	ROBERT DICKENSON WILLIAM STANLEY
Elected 8th Oct., 1601 to 1602	WILLIAM RADCLIFFE	THOMAS GOODIER ROBERT HILTON
Elected 14th Oct., 1602 to 1603	ROBERT LANGLEY	NICHOLAS HARTLEY ALEXANDER RADCLIFFE
Elected 6th Oct., 1603 to 1604	GEORGE TIPPING *First Election.*[1]	ANTHONY MOSLEY ADAM SMYTH
		Second Election. CHRISTOPHER DOWNES ROBERT GOODIER
Elected 2nd Oct., 1604 to Easter, 1606	ALEXANDER RADCLIFFE	JAMES FOX JOHN BOWKER
Elected 24th April, 1606 to Oct., 1606	ROBERT GOODIER	GEORGE TIPPING THOMAS BROWNSWORD
Elected 1st Oct., 1606 to 1607	WILLIAM STANLEY	ROBERT ROBINSON JOHN GEE
Elected 1st Oct., 1607 to 1608	OSWALD MOSLEY, junior	LAURENCE LANGLEY JOHN SOROCOLD
Elected 12th Oct., 1608 to 1609	FRANCIS PENDLETON	WILLIAM BOLTON FRANCIS LOCKER

[1] See p. 191.

	Boroughreeve.	Constables.
Elected 6th Oct., 1609 to 1610	Lawrence Langley	William Radcliffe Oswald Mosley, junior
Elected 9th Oct., 1610 to 1611	Adam Smith	William Stanley Edward Marler
Elected 9th Oct., 1611 to 1612	Robert Robinson	George Tipping Francis Pendleton
Elected 1st Oct., 1612 to 1613	William Radcliffe	Alexander Radcliffe Richard Halliwell
Elected 30th Sept., 1613 to 1614	Thomas Brownsword	Stephen Rodley Roger Rogerson
Elected 5th Oct., 1614 to 1615	Francis Mosley	Henry Kelly Richard Hallowes
Elected 5th Oct., 1615 to 1616	William Spark	James Fox Richard Moreton
Elected 2nd Sept.,[1] 1616 to 1617	Francis Pendleton	Edward Massey William Lea
Elected 1st Oct., 1617 to 1618	Alexander Radcliffe	Thomas Owen Henry Johnson

[1] Most probably a clerical error for October.

APPENDIX No. II.

LIST OF UNCOMMON, OBSOLETE, AND DIALECT WORDS TO BE FOUND IN THE PRECEDING PAGES.

As so much interest is now taken in the scientific study of words and their meanings in times gone by, it has been thought that a list of the uncommon, obsolete, and dialect words to be found in the preceding pages will have an interest for many readers, and will save much time and trouble to those who may wish to consult these pages in search of out-of-the-way words. A similar list of such words to be found in the first volume of these Records was printed at the end of that volume, p. 270. The figure opposite each word shows the page on which it will be found, and in the case of most of the rarer words an explanation of their meaning will be found in the notes.

	PAGE
Affeeror	3, 15, &c.
Ale	88, 116, 164
Alefounder	35
Aletaster	2, 14, &c.
Avoid	22, 30, 280
Bandog	37, 43, 82, 94
Berlawmen	82
Bylawmen	2, 14, &c.
Cartgate	89
Carting (of a woman)	334
Cats pallet (a game)	248
Causey	17, 48, 144, 147, &c.
Coalrook	175
Dole (of land)	263
Draff	94
Easing	267, 326
Filching	293 *n*, 334
Gardensteed	310
Giddy-gaddy (a game)	248
Ginnell	287
Greses	50
Gripyard	85, 96, 105

PAGE

Gutter ... 5, 9, 38, 117, 267, &c.
Gutter tree 267

Incle 189, 287
Inmake 22, 51

Kiddes ... 50, 58, 85, 95, 102

Lead (carry), *v* ... 11, 48, 169
Let (hinder), *v* 30

Mastie ... 17, 203, 315, &c.
Mere (measure), *v* 136
Misorder 43, 51
Middingsteed 83

Overgone (deserted) ... 289

Pale, *s* 7, 10, 83
Parrall 158

PAGE

Pendice 60, 117, 306
Pester (obstruct), *v* 306
Platting 156
Points 189, 287
Puddle hole 252

Several, *s* 7, 10, 22, 27, 33, 79, 89, 116, 117, 165, 175, 326
Shod wheels 18
Straighten (narrow), *v* 85, 89, 117, 306
Stoops ... 83, 134, 186, &c.
Swaller 130

"Totted on the head" 252, 301

Wardens (pears) 264
Whittawer... 303

Yate ... 71, 176, 178, 185, &c.

NOTE.

The word printed "Wongh" in vol. i., p. 7, and also in the List of Uncommon Words, &c., p. 271, should be "Wough," meaning a wall, and sometimes written "wowe" or "wawe." (See the *Lancashire Glossary*, p. 283.)

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Page 64 *n.*—For James Lostock read James *Anderton.*

Page 208 *n*, last line but two.—For are read *is.*

Page 278 *n.*—For Dame Jane Lowell read Dame Jane *Lovell.*

Page 285, note 2, *add.*—Peter Seddon, of Prestolee, in the Outwood of Pilkington, co. Lanc., who was living in 1541, was married before 1553 to Cicely, daughter of Thomas Seddon, of Kersley. They had issue Ralph Seddon, of Prestolee, Michael Seddon, of Pilkington, and a daughter, who is said to have married John Heywood, of Bolton. Ralph Seddon married Mary, daughter of William Foxe, of the Rhodes, in Pilkington, and had issue Peter Seddon, of Prestolee, his son and heir, named in the text, William Seddon, M.A., rector of Grappenhall, co. Chester, Dorothy Seddon, who married William, eldest son of George Hulton, of Farnworth, and Thomas Seddon, of Prestwich. He held land in Kersley in 1597, and in the Hanging Ditch, Manchester, in 1607. His will was proved at Chester May, 1612. (See the pedigree of this family at the end of *The Correspondence of Nathan Walworth and Peter Seddon*, Chetham Society, vol. 109.)

Page 292 *n*, line 9.—After Elfieldlane *add* [? Oldfieldlane].

INDEX.

Names of Persons are printed in ordinary type.
Names of Places are printed in *italics*.
References to subjects, &c., referred to at the Courts Leet are printed in SMALL CAPITALS.

Acres Field, 7 n
Acres, Nether, 7, 7 n, 11
Acres, Over, 7, 7 n, 11
Adamson, George, 269, 269 n
—— Henry, 13, 14, 25, 34, 40, 45, 62, 67, 73, 106, 111, 112, 118, 123 *bis*, 137, 138, 146, 155, 160, 166, 172, 225, 226, 232, 269, 269 n *bis*
Adlington, Richard, 26, 28 *bis*, 35, 62, 65, 74, 89 *bis*
ADULTERY, presented, 259
Agecroft, 42 n, 105 n, 221 n
Ainsworth, George, 120, 120 n
—— Henry, 129 *bis*, 131 *bis*, 131 n *bis*, 177
—— Jane, 251 n
—— John, 48 n, 83, 92, 92 n, 120 n
—— Robert, 92
ALES, 88, 116, 164
Allen, Edward, 142 n
—— George, 142, 142 n, 238, 238 n, 294, 305, 305 n
—— Henry, 55, 59, 61, 62, 67, 73, 74, 86, 91, 98, 99, 106, 112, 120, 124, 125, 126, 129, 132, 142, 142 n *bis*, 238, 238 n, 305 n
Allerton, 129 n
Allinson, Roger, 320
Alport, 319 n
Alport Field, 156, 162
Alport Lane, 134
Alport Lodge, 75 n, 319 n
Alport Park, 75 n, 76 n, 157 n, 319 n
Alport Stile, 156
Althorpe, co. Northampton, 92 n
Amery, William, 185
Ancoats, 11 n, 256, 279 n, 286 n, 293, 313, 316 n, 318
Ancoats Hall, 225 n, 256 n
Anderton, Christopher, 64, 64 n *bis*, 110 n, 111 n, 284, 284 n *bis*
—— Dorothy, 64 n
—— James, 64, 64 n *bis*, 70, 79, 82 *bis*, 284, 284 n, 342
—— Laurence, 64 n *bis*
—— Margaret, 284 n
—— Peter, 64 n
—— Ralph, 3
—— Roger, 64 n
Anderton, 64 n *bis*
Andrew, Robert, 334
Anley, James, 138
Apley, co. Salop, 318 n
Ardwick, 167 n, 292 n
Ardwick, Lower, 147 n
Ardwick, Over, 156 n
Arrowsmith, Randle, 112, 172, 201
Ashawe (Ashall, Asshawe), Alice, 91 n
—— Anne, 29 n, 41 n
—— Elizabeth, 91 n *bis*
—— Ellen, 91 n
—— Jane, 91 n
—— Judith, 91 n
—— Laurence, 91 n
—— Leonard, 29 n, 91, 91 n *ter*, 121, 141 n *bis*, 278 n
—— Margaret, 141 n
—— Roger, 91 n
—— Thomas, 41 n, 91 n
—— Mr., 334
Ashley, Laurence, 74
Ashley, 140, 140 n
Ashley Fields, 168, 239
Ashley Lane, 82, 94, 95, 102, 107, 116, 117
Ashton, Alice, 275 n, 322 n
—— Anne, 263 n, 322 n
—— Edmund, 275 n

Ashton, Elizabeth, 322 n
—— Hugh, 227, 236
—— James, 9 n, 115, 125 *ter*, 194, 194 n 208, 263, 263 n, 322 n
—— Jane, 250 n, 322 n
—— Joan, 322 n
—— John, 14, 26 *bis*, 65 *bis*, 89, 115 *bis*, 115 n, 117, 118, 125 *passim*, 138, 140, 161, 179, 182, 193, 194, 194 n *bis*, 204, 213, 219, 224, 224 n, 226, 237, 240, 244, 261, 263 n, 282, 284, 293, 303, 320
—— Joyce, 263 n
—— Katherine, 263 n
—— Mary, 107 n
—— Radcliffe, 322 n
—— Ralph, 250, 250 n, 251 n, 322 *bis*, 322 n *ter*
—— Richard, 285
—— Sir Richard, 107 n, 251 n
—— widow, 125
Ashton-under-Lyne, 20 n, 41 n, 68 n, 184 n, 246 n, 278 n *bis*, 285 n *bis*, 334
Atkinson, Robert, 201, 212, 221, 228, 236
Atkinson *alias* Manchester, William, 258 *bis*
ATTENDANCE at the Court, 52, 96, 97, 170, 252
Atwill, Hugh, benefaction by, 336
Audenshaw, 20 n
Audley, Lord, 322 n
Awen, Awyn. *See* Owen

Backford, 195 n
Baguley, Adam, 231 *bis*, 231 n
—— Alice, 275 n, 286 n
—— James, 19, 24, 25, 31, 34, 40, 54, 59, 62, 67, 81, 91, 98 *bis*, 106, 114, 120, 123, 124, 125, 132, 135, 137, 138, 139, 142 *n*, 146, 149, 151, 155, 159, 161 *bis*, 164, 165, 166, 171, 172, 177, 180, 183, 186, 187, 200, 220, 230, 230 n *bis*
—— Katherine, 231 *bis*
—— Laurence, 245 *bis*, 315, 321 *bis*
—— Nicholas, 105, 105 n
—— Richard, 151, 193
—— William, 7 n, 142 n, 230, 230 n, 233, 240, 275 n
Bamford, Ann, 106 n, 179 n
—— Jerom, 32, 34
—— John, 2, 14, 25, 55, 62, 74, 87, 99, 106 n, 112, 127, 137, 151, 161, 179 n, 315
Bamford, William, 69 n
Bamford, 106 n
Barber, Francis, 262, 284
Bardsley (Bardisley), Edmund, 68 n
—— Jane, 68 n
—— Robert, 278 n
Barker, Anne, 251 n
—— George, 74, 251 n
—— William, 251 n
Barkhousehill, 6, 6 n, 10, 18
Barlow, Alexander, 182
—— Hugh, 171
—— Humphrey, 29 n
—— James, 11, 17 *bis*
—— Jane, 104, n
—— John, 11, 212, 219, 228, 261, 272, 282 *bis*, 303, 316, 321
—— Peter, 2, 46 *bis*
—— Robert, 71, 104 n, 123, 144, 247, 254, 272, 296
—— Roger, 244, 254 *bis*, 272, 283, 297, 303, 314, 321
—— William, 1, 13, 24, 31, 35, 44, 45, 51, 52, 62, 73, 74, 94, 98, 101, 114 *bis*, 127, 129, 132, 137, 138, 159, 160, 181, 208, 220, 225, 232, 263 *bis*
Barlow Cross, 11, 11 n
Barlow Cross Fields, 300
Barne, George, 278
—— Henry, 314
—— William, 174 n
Barnes, George, 265, 290, 300
—— Henry, 272, 297
Barrowclough, John, 134 *bis*
Barton, Ralph, 69, 69 n, 274 n
—— Randle, 69, 69 n, 274, 274 n
—— Robert, 69 n
—— Thomas, 274, 274 n
Barton, 20 n, 134 n, 147 n, 278 n, 319 n, 322, 322 n *bis*
Bate, Jane, 141 n
—— Dr., 317 n
Battersby, Hugh, 99, 150
Baxter, John, 122
—— Robert, 182, 189, 192, 243, 271, 274, 283, 306
Bayley (Baylie, Baylye), Edward, 304
—— Thomas, 6, 10 *bis*
—— William, 193, 200, 207, 227, 237, 262, 273, 284, 304, 313
BEADLE, for Rogues, a, 293, 326
Bealy, Edmund, 315

Beamond (Beomond), Edmund, 87, 228, 271, 283, 320
—— Edward, 112, 183, 212, 219, 245, 262, 310 *bis*
—— Henry, 25
—— John, 112, 129, 160, 173, 183, 193, 196, 200, 229, 237, 246, 253, 260, 262, 273, 298, 302, 315, 321
—— Thomas, 25, 55, 87, 99, 135, 144 *bis*, 181
—— *alias* Pinner, Thomas, 62, 127
Beck, Anne, 142 n
—— Cicely, 68 n
—— Eleanor, 20 n
—— Elizabeth, 20 n *bis*
—— Marion, 106 n
—— Nicholas, 58, 58 n *bis*, 90 n
—— Randle, 20, 20 n *bis*, 71 *bis*, 78, 81, 85, 147, 147 n *bis*
—— Robert, 20 n *bis*, 90, 90 n *bis*, 147, 147 n, 148 *bis*, 177 *bis*, 177 n, 184, 188, 199 *bis*, 211, 217, 217 n, 218, 226 *passim*, 227 *bis*, 238 *bis*, 241, 243 *bis*, 250, 251, 253, 269, 286 *ter*, 290, 294
—— Thomas, 16, 20, 20 n *passim*, 58, 58 n, 59, 68 n, 90, 90 n, 106 n, 142 n, 147 n *bis*, 169
Beeston, Sir George, 103 n
—— Hugh, 103 *bis*, 103 n *ter*
Beeston, 103 n
Beethom (Beetham, Bethom), Ellis, 35, 62, 74, 87, 150, 172, 192
BEGGARS, orders concerning, 22, 27, 37, 292, 295
Belfield, 33, 33 n
Bell, William, 237, 255, 261, 272, 303, 314
Bell Inn, the, 221
BENEFACTION, by Hugh Atwill, 336
Bennett, William, 150, 172, 175, 181, 190 *ter*, 207, 217, 220, 228, 244, 249, 255, 263, 273, 282
Benson, Barnard, 312
Bent, Alexander, 29 *n*
—— Anne, 29 n *ter*
—— Edward, 29, 29 n *bis*, 33
—— Ellen, 29 n
—— Hamlet, 29 n
—— Hugh, 29 n
—— John, 29, 29 n *ter*, 33
—— Richard, 29 n *bis*
—— Sibell, 29 n
Berry, Anthony, 319
—— James, 316
—— *alias* Carpenter, Anthony, 314
Beswick, John, 261 *bis*, 303, 320, 325
—— Miles, 306
—— Roger, 306
—— Thomas, 297
Bexwick, Elizabeth, 130
—— Hugh, 156, 156 n *ter*, 187, 208, 225
—— John, 105, 130, 255, 272
—— Margaret, 156 n *bis*
—— Miles, 156, 156 n *ter*, 162 *bis*, 167
—— Philip, 3, 15, 26, 28, 36
—— Richard, 156 n
—— Roger, 1, 3, 8, 24 *bis*, 36, 44 *bis*, 48, 50, 51, 52, 54 *bis*, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 67, 73 *bis*, 100, 101 *bis*, 108, 111, 112, 113, 115, 139, 154 *bis*, 156 *bis*, 156 n *passim*, 164, 225, 337
—— Mr., 116
Bibby, Edward, 114 n
—— Gilbert, 69 n
—— Ralph, 99, 181
—— widow, 289
Billing, George, 319
—— John, 14
Birch, Anne, 106 n, 179 n, 264 n *passim*
—— Elizabeth, 106 n, 233 n
—— Ellen, 129 n
—— Ewan, 204
—— George, 1 *bis*, 11 *bis*, 15, 19, 23, 31, 44 *bis*, 48, 48 n, 69 n, 73 *bis*, 81, 100, 104 *bis*, 105, 106 *bis*, 106 n, 108, 115 *bis*, 118, 129, 133 *bis*, 135 *bis*, 144, 179 *passim*, 179 n, 194 *bis*, 194 n, 200, 208 *bis*, 208 n *bis*, 211, 214 *ter*, 233, 233 n *passim*, 238, 264, 264 n, 265, 306, 337
—— James, 264 n
—— John, 45, 87, 129, 129 n *bis*, 144, 208, 208 n, 214
—— Marion, 106 n
—— Miles, 69 n, 215 n *bis*
—— Owen, 161
—— Ralph, 13, 52, 221
—— Robert, 208 n, 214
—— Thomas, 2, 45, 46, 56, 62, 74, 87, 106, 106 n, 128, 140, 150, 179 n, 182, 212, 255 *bis*, 264, 264 n *bis*, 310, 315
—— William, 6 *bis*, 10 *bis*, 16, 21, 27 *bis*, 106 n, 233 n, 264 n

Birch *alias* Crook, John, 24, 46
—— *alias* Orchard, Alice, 69 n, 215 n
—— —— —— Ralph, 2, 8, 14, 40, 45, 69, 69 n *bis*, 76, 215 n
—— —— —— Thomas, 69, 69 n *bis*, 76, 114, 120, 151, 163, 215, 215 n 242
Birch, 106, 106 n, 179, 179 n, 194, 211
Birch Hall, 106 n, 115
Birchall, Thomas, 174, 182, 202, 211, 221, 227, 231, 243, 262, 273, 284, 298, 303, 314
Birkenhead, Henry, 195 n
—— Ralph, 195, 195 n
—— Robert, 195, 195 n, 267 *ter*
—— Mr., 311
Birtinshaw, Richard, 73
Blackburn, 63 n
Blackley, 285 n *bis*, 318 n
Blackrod, 274 n
Blackwater, Fort of, in Ireland, 153 n
Blakeley, Alexander, 266
Blescroft, 167 n
Blomeley, Edward, 50
—— Robert, 7 *bis*, 10 *bis*, 52, 54, 65, 79, 81, 82, 89 *ter*, 90 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 105 *bis*, 108 *ter*, 111, 118 *ter*, 122, 128
—— Thomas, 35, 62
—— William, 150, 202
Boardman, Hugh, 256
—— John, 114, 128, 150, 173, 192, 201, 212, 219, 228 *bis*, 245, 261, 271, 283, 303
—— Robert, 55, 87, 113, 139, 150, 161, 182, 189, 192, 212 *bis*, 236, 255, 297, 315
Bolton, Adam, 160
—— Anne, 68 n
—— Edmund, 172
—— Edward, 183, 189, 254, 284, 303, 320
—— John, 236, 245, 261
—— Robert, 114 n, 239 n, 278 n, 292 n, 318 n
—— William, 11 *bis*, 17, 235, 274, 275, 276, 338
Bolton, 19 n, 63 n, 69 n, 90 n, 140 n, 141 n, 208 n *ter*, 209 n *bis*, 239 n, 250 n *bis*, 251 n *bis*, 263 n, 274 n, 275 n, 342
Booth, Anne, 322 n
—— George, 25
—— Humphrey, 222, 222 n, 225, 232, 239 n, 278 n, 309, 317 n, 318 n
Booth, John, 134, 134 n, 278 n, 292 n, 322 n
—— Randle, 298, 314, 319
Booths, the, 9, 31, 31 n, 47, 47 n, 48 n, 52, 64, 82, 168, 301
Borrow, Edward, 90
Bowerhouse, Nicholas, 14
—— Oliver, 28 *bis*
—— *alias* Moss, Nicholas, 3, 150, 202
—— —— —— Oliver, 63, 113
Bowker, Adam, 56, 65, 86, 101, 105, 114, 129, 138, 151, 173, 183, 201
—— Anthony, 203 *bis*, 208, 215 *bis*, 240, 240 n
—— Edmund, 2, 45, 62, 99, 113, 129, 140, 150, 161, 192, 212, 335
—— Edward, 32 n
—— Geoffrey, 32, 32 n, 198
—— George, 9 n
—— John, 62, 87, 100, 112, 114, 127, 138, 149, 150, 161, 172, 181, 182, 193, 200, 202, 206, 207, 207 n *bis*, 218, 234 *bis*, 235, 244, 256, 272, 283, 300, 314, 338
—— Mary, 305 n
—— Ralph, 139, 150, 163, 164, 261, 282 284, 296, 304, 315
—— Richard, 231 *bis*, 276, 297, 314
—— Robert, 298
—— Samuel, 182, 201, 221, 236, 256, 262, 283, 304, 320
—— William, 54, 62, 261, 282, 297, 303, 305 n, 320
BOWLS, playing at, 93
Boyes, Francis, 266
Boyles, Francis, 74
Bradford, John, 156 n
—— Margaret, 156 n
Bradford, 285
Bradshaw, Anne, 232 n
—— James, 15, 15 n *bis*
—— John, 261
—— Roger, 232 n
—— Thomas, 239 n, 292 n
Bramhall, 133 n, 140, 140 n
Brandlesholme, 6 n
Brasenose College, Oxford, 30 n, 215 n
BREAD, selling, 145
Brereton, Catherine, 187 n *bis*
—— Edward, 141 n *bis*, 187 n
—— Sir Urian, 141 n
Bridgehouse, Richard, 202, 213, 229, 238 *bis*, 247 *ter*, 252, 267
—— Robert, 2, 14, 25, 56, 65

BRIDGEMONEY, 333
Bridgenorth, co. Salop, 111 n
Bristol, 77 n *bis*, 106 n
Broadhalgh, 318 n
Broadlache, 20 n, 147 n
Brock, Richard, 35
—— Thomas, 74
—— *See also* Bruck
Brokholes, 122
Bromfort, Thomas, 20 n
Brooke, Alice, 104 n
—— John, 318 n
—— Richard, 55, 73, 86, 112, 126, 201, 212, 219
—— Robert, 104 n, 174 n
—— Thomas, 62, 87, 99, 112, 127, 138, 150, 182, 186, 192, 201, 212, 220, 228, 236, 244, 254, 261, 272, 283, 298
—— William, 69 n
—— *See also* Bruck
Brown, Christopher, 233 n *bis*
—— Elizabeth, 233 n *ter*
—— John, 173, 213, 219, 230, 237, 246, 255
—— Richard, 256
—— Stephen, 25, 31, 36, 53, 56 *bis*, 63 *bis*, 75 *bis*, 88 *bis*, 100 *bis*, 113 *bis*, 128, 129, 139 *bis*, 151 *bis*, 161 *bis*, 170, 173 *bis*, 182, 183, 193 *bis*, 202 *bis*, 213 *bis*, 219, 220 *bis*, 227, 229 *bis*, 237 *bis*, 245 *bis*
Brownsword, Ellen, 9 n, 20 n *ter*
—— Isabel, 20 n, 68 n, 233 n
—— Richard, 4, 9 n, 20 n
—— Thomas, 4, 4 n, 8, 9, 9 n *passim*, 13, 14, 15, 20 *bis*, 20 n *passim*, 68 n, 133, 149, 150, 151, 155, 159, 160, 164, 166, 169 *bis*, 171, 172, 173, 174 *bis*, 177, 180, 181, 191, 193, 198, 200, 202, 205, 207, 211, 227, 228, 230, 232, 235, 238 *bis*, 241, 253, 262, 269, 271, 281 *bis*, 286 n, 287 *passim*, 292 n, 293, 296, 302, 309, 311, 315, 317 n, 318 n, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 336, 338, 339
—— William, 20 n, 74, 99, 113
Bruck, Ellis, 140, 140 n
—— John, 14, 22 *bis*
—— Richard, 14, 24, 160
—— Thomas, 62, 94, 160, 172
—— *See also* Brock and Brooke
Buckley, James, 69 n
Buckley, John, 49 n, 63, 75, 88, 100, 113, 128, 151, 161, 173, 182, 193, 202
—— Robert, 3, 11, 34, 69 n, 337
—— *alias* Dowle, John, 139
Bunbury, Thomas, 20 n
Burgess (Burges, Burgs), George, 219, 244, 254, 283, 303, 314, 320
—— Richard, 55
Burghley, Lord, 103 n
Burnage, 103 n
Burne, Mr., 210
Burnes, Christopher, 244
Burroughs (Burroes), Edward, 17
Burton, James, 29, 29 n, 163, 205, 205 n *bis*
Bury, 63 n
Butler, Nicholas, 201, 220, 228
—— William, 261, 311, 315
BUTTER or suet in Cakes, 5, 102
BUTTER, selling, 130
Butterworth, Alexander, 33, 33 n
—— Edmund, 33 n
—— Henry, 301
—— Ralph, 150
BUTTS, 60, 165, 325
Byrom, Adam, 8, 19, 20 n, 31, 48 n, 68, 68 n *ter*, 141 n *bis*, 152, 152 n *passim*, 226, 234, 234 n, 240, 253, 269, 278 n, 286 n, 318 n
—— Alice, 68 n, 215 n
—— Anne, 68 n
—— Cicely, 68 n
—— Edmund, 141 n
—— Elizabeth, 68 n *ter*, 141 n
—— Ellen, 141 n
—— George, 68 n, 141 n *bis*, 215 n *bis*
—— Humphrey, 141 n
—— Isabel, 68 n
—— Jane, 141 n *bis*, 152 n *ter*
—— Margaret, 141 n
—— Mary, 141 n
—— Ralph, 19, 59, 68, 68 n, 69 n, 114 n *bis*, 126, 141 *bis*, 141 n *passim*, 152, 152 n *passim*, 226, 234, 234 n
—— Thomas, 19, 23, 69 n, 114 n, 120, 123, 124, 126, 135, 152 n *ter*, 171, 193, 215 *ter*, 215 n *bis*, 219 *bis*, 219 n, 225, 226 *bis*, 227, 228, 232, 239 n, 241, 243, 244, 246, 250, 285, 286 n, 292 n, 300
Byron, Sir John, 225 n

Cadiz, in Spain, 153 n
CAGE, the, 47, 52, 163
CAKES, suet or butter in, 5, 102
Caldarse, premises in, 21 n
Calverleigh, co. Devon, 336
Camp Field, 7 n
Carincham, 143 n
Carpenter *alias* Berry, Anthony, 314
Carrington, John, 236
Carver, William, 183
Caston, Anne, 293 n, 333
CATS PALLET, a game, 248
Cecil, Baron, 103 n
—— Sir Robert, 103 *bis*, 103 n *passim*, 318 n
Chadderton (Chatterton), George, 84 n
—— Thomas, 14, 35, 45, 63, 73, 98, 113, 127, 139, 159, 168 *bis*, 172, 181, 192
—— William, 145 n
Chadderton, 275 n, 286 n, 322 n
Chadwick, Adam, 153 n
—— Alice, 195 n
—— Anne, 195 n
—— Dorothy, 195 n
—— John, 195 n
—— Jordan, 195 n
—— Marie, 195 n
—— Richard, 195 n
—— Robert, 179, 195, 195 n *bis*
—— Roger, 63, 85, 101, 118, 129, 151
—— Thomas, 303, 315
Charnock, Eliza, 276 n
—— Robert, 248 n, 276 *bis*, 276 n *bis*, 287 *bis*
—— Thomas, 276 n *bis*
—— Mr., 248
Charnock, 248 n, 276 n *bis*
Chedock, Roger, 15, 45
CHEESE selling, 170
Chelford, 4 n
Chester, John, 199
Chester, Bishop of, 145 n
Chetham, Alice, 194 n, 305 n
—— Amos, 133, 323 n *bis*
—— Ann, 194 n, 305 n *bis*
—— Edmund, 181, 194 n
—— Edmund, M.A., 194 n
—— Edward, 211, 212, 227, 228, 243, 253, 254, 260, 261, 271, 281, 296, 297, 302, 313, 319, 323
—— Elizabeth, 106 n, 305 n
—— Ellen, 133 n
Chetham, George, 194 n, 305 n
—— Henry, 194, 194 n *ter*, 305 n
—— Humphrey, 194 n *bis*
—— Isabel, 305 n
—— James, 69 n, 194, 194 n *ter*, 199 *ter*, 199 n, 218, 260, 305, 305 n, 316
—— Jane, 194 n *bis*
—— John, 106 n, 124, 272
—— Margery, 305 n *bis*
—— Martha, 305 n
—— Mary, 305 n
—— Ralph, 194 n
—— Robert, 138
—— Samuel, 35, 54, 60 *bis*, 74, 100, 106, 111, 130, 133, 133 n *ter*, 323 *ter*, 323 n *ter*, 337
—— Sarah, 305 n
—— Simon, 194 n
—— Thomas, 305, 305 n *ter*
—— William, 74, 86, 138, 160, 173, 181, 193
Chetham, 42 n, 167 n, 239 n
Chisenhall, Edward, 121, 121 n
—— Richard, 121 n
—— Thomas, 121 n
—— Mr., 174
Chisenhall, 121 n
Chorley, 276 n
Chorlton (Chollerton, Choureton, Chowreton), Adam, 160, 181, 203
—— Alice, 43, 105 n
—— George, 25, 55, 77, 91, 105 n, 106, 120, 146, 245, 273, 285
—— James, 52, 77, 143, 285
—— John, 55, 84 n, 87, 138, 150, 160, 172, 182, 189
—— Ralph, 43, 201, 237, 285, 299, 299 n, 303, 320
—— Richard, 143, 146, 155, 159, 191, 211, 219, 225, 226, 232, 235, 236 238, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 250, 260, 269, 271, 278, 281, 290, 294, 298, 300, 303, 315, 318, 323, 325
—— William, 43, 44, 52, 59, 67, 86, 91, 132, 146, 151, 166, 173, 207, 217, 227, 248, 285, 299, 299 n
Chorlton, 83 n, 103 n, 278 n, 319 n *bis*
Christ Church, 84 n
Clarke, George, 256, 283, 304, 321, 327
Clarkson *alias* Meller, John, 99, 138, 172
CLAY, getting, 124, 145
Clay, Richard, 334

Clayton, John, 269
—— Richard, 168
Cleydon, Alice, 59 n *bis*
—— Bridget, 59 n
—— Cicely, 59 n *ter*, 66, 66 n, 246 n, 290 n
—— Margaret, 59 n, 246 n
—— Robert, 59 n *bis*, 66, 66 n, 170, 246 n, 290 n
—— Mr., 169
Cleydon, 246 n, 247, 290 n
Clifford, Alianore, 75 n
—— Henry, 75 n
Clifton, 42, 42 n *bis*, 49, 184 n, 292, 292 n *passim*, 294
Clough, George, 286 n
—— Margaret, 30 *bis*, 30 n
—— Robert, 1, 2, 8, 13, 14, 19, 20 n, 25, 30 *bis*, 30 n, 31, 34, 35, 40, 44, 45, 47, 51, 52, 54, 55, 61 *bis*, 72, 73, 87, 91, 98, 99 *bis*, 106, 111, 112, 113, 120, 123, 124, 126, 127, 132, 135, 137, 138, 146, 149, 150, 159 *bis*, 160, 164, 171, 172, 187, 192, 198
—— widow, 310
Clough House, 117, 157, 162
Cock, John, 9 n
Cockfightplace, Le, 8 n
Cockpit, the, 135
Cogan, Ellen, 49 n
—— Thomas, 49 n
Collegiate Church, Warden of, 106 n
Collihurst Common, 89, 92, 93, 179, 195, 204, 217, 242, 257, 265, 266, 310, 311, 316 n, 324 n, 326, 328
—— —— decree concerning, 328
Collyweston, co. Northampton, 103 n
Columbine (Collumbell) Thomas, 213, 229, 236, 261, 297, 314
CONDUIT, regulations for use of, 27, 33, 51, 56, 257
CONDUIT, repair of, 276
CONDUIT, washing at the, 23, 268
CONSTABLES' ACCOUNTS, referred to, 102, 277, 326
—— —— for 1615-16, 333-5
Cooke, William, 303, 316, 319
COOPERS, place reserved for them, 28, 57
Coppock, Margaret, 251 n
—— Richard, 262
Corker, Charles, 283, 309, 326
—— Jane, 221 n
CORN, sale of, 57, 101, 130, 163, 286
CORN, winnowed in the streets, 296
Cornwall, 336
CORRECTION, House of, 333, 335
Costerdine, Joseph, 162, 170, 183, 191, 202
Cottrell, Roger, 237, 254 262, 273, 279, 291 n, 304, 313, 319
COURT, attendance at, 52, 96, 97, 170, 252
COURTS, sueing in strange, 78, 79
Cowdrey, Thomas, 212
Cowen, Marion, 9 n
Cowopp (Coope, Cowpe), Isabel, 48 n
—— John, 35, 50, 74, 101, 108, 115, 122, 154 *bis*, 161, 164, 174, 182, 193, 202, 211, 220, 227, 237, 256
—— Peter, 48, 48 n, 115 n
—— Ralph, 228
—— Robert, 161, 183, 192, 202, 212, 219, 244, 254, 261, 272, 283, 297, 303, 306, 315, 320
Cowsell, Richard, 320
Crabtree, James, 220
Cranbourne, Viscount, 103 n
Crompton, Adam, 58
—— James, 58, 59, 64, 70, 80, 120, 120 n, 278 n, 292 n
—— Ralph, 236, 242 *bis*, 246, 248, 266, 303
—— William, 140, 140 n
Crook *alias* Birch, John, 24, 46
Crooked lane alias Toadlane, 245
Crosford Bridge, 142 n
Crosley, Robert, 324 *bis*
Cross, the, 145, 163, 288
Croughton, Mistress, 38 *bis*, 38 n
—— Thomas, 38 n
Croxton, Alice, 143 n
—— Cicely, 58, 58 n, 143 n *bis*
—— Ellen, 143 n
—— Geoffrey, 58 n, 143 n, 320
—— George, 58 n, 143 n *bis*
—— John, 58, 58 n, 143, 143 n
—— Judith, 143 n
—— Susan, 143 n
—— Susannah, 58 n
—— William, 58 n, 143 n
Crumpsall, 194 n
CUCKSTOOL, or Cuckingstool, the, 6, 6n, 10, 18, 47, 52, 145, 178
Cudworth, John, 69 n, 318 n
—— Margery, 305 n
—— Mistress, 291 n
—— Ralph, 305 n

Culcheth, Byron, 239 n
—— Cicely, 76 n
—— Gilbert, 76 n *bis*
—— John, 76 *bis*, 76 n *bis*, 81
—— Mary, 76 n
—— Thomas, 76 n
Culcheth, 76, 76 n *bis*
Cumberland, Countess of, 75 n
—— Earl of, 75 n
Cuncliffe (Cundcliffe, Cundliffe, Cunliffe), Alice, 197
—— Edward, 197
—— Richard, 313, 319, 326 *bis*
—— William, 3, 6, 10, 16, 23 *bis*, 24, 38, 44, 53, 55, 65, 78 *ter*, 102 *bis*, 105, 128, 138, 149, 191, 202, 211, 213, 218, 226 *ter*, 227, 235, 238, 243, 253
Cunlew Hills, Battle of, 153 n

Dalton, 129 n, 274 n *bis*
Dana, Robert, 245
Danam, Robert, 273
Daniel, Geoffrey, 336
DAUB, making, 30, 145, 163
Dauber alias Walker, John, 196
Dauntesey, Anne, 105 n
—— William, 105 n
—— Mr., 105
Davies, John, 95
Davy, Edward, 305, 320
Davyhulme, 141 n
Dawson (Davsonne, Doeson, Doson, Dowson), George, 1
—— James, 25
—— John, 14, 22 *bis*, 28, 36, 56, 108 *bis*, 129, 161, 178
—— Ralph, 256, 304
—— William, 149, 172, 219
Deansgate, premises in, 26, 233 n, 251, 263 *bis*, 275, 286 n, 311
Dee, Arthur, 141 n
—— Isabel, 141 n
—— John, 141 n
Delvin, Lord of, 241 n
Denbigh, 155 n
Denton, 103 n, 286 n, 305 n
DEPOSITION, on oath, 170
Derby, Alice, Countess of, 92 n
—— Earl of, 36, 42 n, 76 n, 157 n
—— Edward, Earl of, 75 n, 88
—— Ferdinando, Earl of, 75, 75 n, 81, 92, 92 n *bis*
Derby, Henry, Earl of, 9 n, 75, 75 n, 92 n
—— Margaret, Countess of, 75 n
—— William, Earl of, 92, 92 n, 175, 249, 251 n
Detford, co. Kent, 233 n
Devias, John, 26 *bis*, 26 n *bis*
Dickenson, Edmund, 42 n
—— Michael, 42 *ter*, 42 n *ter*, 71 *bis*, 148
—— Robert, 61, 65, 72, 73, 87, 113 *bis*, 117, 126, 134 *bis*, 136 *bis*, 139 *bis*, 151 *bis*, 159, 337, 338
—— Samuel, 304, 306, 313, 320
—— widow, 148
Didsbury, 67, 103 n, 111 n, 195, 318 n *bis*
Diggles (Digle, Diggle), Edward, 284
—— Oliver, 55, 87, 100, 117, 128, 138, 181, 219, 237, 256
—— Richard, 213, 236, 237, 254, 272, 284, 298, 303, 314
DISTRAINT of goods, 170
Ditchfield, Margaret, 187 n
—— William, 187 n
Ditton, 187 n *bis*
Dodge, George, 172, 186
—— Jane, 60
Done (Doane, Downe) John, 297
—— Ralph, 2, 25, 35, 112
Donnington, 6 n
Douglas, 129 n
Dowle *alias* Buckley, John, 139
Downes, Christopher, 2, 24, 28, 35, 57, 61, 72, 74, 88, 111, 113, 126, 151, 173 *bis*, 181, 191, 197, 200, 204, 213, 217, 218, 229 *bis*, 230, 235, 237, 243, 245, 260, 262, 271, 276, 284, 287, 290, 294, 296, 313 *bis*, 338 *bis*
—— Roger, 200, 200 n
Dronesfield, Richard, 61, 73, 86, 98, 126, 140, 160, 174
DRUNKARDS, presented, 244, 254, 258, 279, 280, &c.
Duckenfield, Anne, 179 n
—— Francis, 179 n
Duckett, Anthony, 139, 150, 160, 181, 192, 207, 219, 236, 255, 300, 303, 320
—— Charles, 2, 15, 35, 55, 60, 62, 63, 75, 88, 99, 100, 106 n, 112, 113, 128, 139, 150, 151, 159, 161, 173, 182, 193, 201, 202
DUCKS, &c., in the streets, 196
Duncalf, John, 239 n, 278 n, 292 n, 318 n
DUNGEON, the, 334

Durham (Dirhame), Thomas, 55
Durham, 106 n·
Dyson, Edward, 43

East Hall, High Legh, 42 n *bis*, 305 n, 322 n
Eastwood, John, 14
EATING flesh on Fridays, 65
Eaton, 184 n, 232 n, 285 n
Eccles, 29 n, 42 n *bis*, 64 n, 187 n *bis*, 264 n *ter*
Eccleston, 67 n, 129 n *bis*, 274 n
Edge, Alice, 239, 239 n *bis*
—— John, 209
—— Mary, 239, 239 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 177 *bis*, 177 n, 239, 239 n, 259
Egerton, Alice, 92 n
—— Sir Thomas, 92 n
Egerton of Tatton, Lord, 103 n
Elcock, George, 131, 131 n
Elfieldlane (? for *Oldfieldlane*), 292 n, 342
Ellesmere, Lord, 92 n
Ellor, Edward, 35, 45, 77, 77 n, 81, 87, 106, 106 n, 221, 222, 222 n, 224, 224 n, 236
—— Francis, 261
—— Joan, 106 n
—— William, 106, 106 n, 222, 222 n, 230 *bis*, 241, 242, 243, 246, 250, 271, 286 n, 292 n, 306
Emontont lane, 124, 124 n
England, Lord Chancellor of, 92 n, 103 n *bis*
Evington, William, 248, 257 *bis*

Failsworth, 71 n, 107 n
Fallowes, Elizabeth, 4 n
—— Roger, 4 n
Fallowfield, 103 n
Farnworth, 57 n *passim*, 64, 70, 79, 91 n, 167 n, 183 n, 250, 250 n *bis*, 251 n *bis*, 278 n *bis*, 286 n, 292 n, 319 n, 342
—— *Hall of*, 250 n
Farrant, John, 293 n, 334
Farrington, 292 n
Fassaker, Edward, 9 n
FIRE, precautions against, 50, 58, 83, 95, 288, 307
FIRES, articles for putting out, 308
FISH market, the, 56
Fleetwood, Edward, 233 n
—— Eliza, 276 n
Fleetwood, John, 276 n
FLESH, eating of, on Fridays, 65
Fletcher, Bartholomew, 46
—— Elizabeth, 155 n
—— John, 173, 178 *bis*, 185, 201, 213, 236, 300
—— Matthew, 2, 25, 45, 55, 62, 140
—— Robert, 205, 212
—— Roger, 273, 298, 304, 310
—— Mr., 155 n
Flint, Humphrey, 103 n
Flixton, 29 n *bis*, 69 n, 91 n *ter*, 121, 141 n, 274 n *bis*
Fogg, Amerie, 208 n
—— Laurence, 208, 208 n
—— Richard, 208, 208 n, 215 *bis*, 269
—— *alias* Sharples, Nicholas, 262, 311
Folds, 274 n
FOOTBALL played in the streets, 239, 248, &c.
FOOTPATH stopped, 10, 18, 43, 47, 82, 94, 95, 102, 107, 135, 239
FORNICATION, presented, 259
FORSTALLERS of the market, 263, 274, &c.
Fox, Alice, 317 n
—— James, 193, 200, 213, 218, 226, 235, 246 *bis*, 251 n, 255, 262, 273, 283, 284, 293, 294, 297, 298, 302, 315, 316, 317 n *ter*, 321, 322, 325, 333, 338, 339
—— Laurence, 174
—— Mary, 342
—— Richard, 12 *bis*, 12 n, 15 n, 24, 31, 34, 35, 36, 44, 46 *bis*, 48 n, 51, 54, 55, 57, 61, 63, 67, 75, 86, 87, 88 *bis*, 91, 95 *passim*, 98, 99, 100, 101, 111 *bis*, 113, 120, 123, 124, 126 *bis*, 128, 135, 139, 146, 149 *bis*, 151, 160, 171, 172, 173, 177, 182, 183, 192, 193, 202, 204, 205, 207, 211, 213, 214, 217, 218, 220, 221, 224, 227, 229 *bis*, 230 *bis*, 235, 236, 237, 239 n, 241, 242, 243, 245 *bis*, 251 n *bis*, 258, 265, 271, 273 *bis*, 276, 281 *bis*, 283, 286 n, 293, 294, 298, 302, 304, 309 *bis*, 310 *bis*, 311, 315, 317 n *bis*, 318, 319, 321, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 336, 338 *bis*
—— William, 84 n, 342
France, Queen Dowager of, 75 n
FRIDAY, MARKET ON, 189, 287, 295

FRIDAYS, eating flesh on, 65
Frith *alias* Scofield, John, 198 *bis*
Frost, Robert, 336
FRUIT, sale of, regulations for, 28, 57, 267
FUEL, carelessly kept, 50, 58, 95, 288, 307

Galley, Anne, 263
—— Richard, 8, 8 n
—— Thomas, 9 n, 77
GAMING, unlawful, 292
Garrett, 42 n, 83 n, 104, 104 n, 184 n, 257 n, 291 n *bis*
Garther, *alias* Orchard, Owen, 114
Gaskell, John, 284, 290, 298, 304, 322
Gee, Dorothy, 32 n
—— Edward, 58 n, 142, 142 n, 153, 153 n, 184 n
—— Elizabeth, 3, 3 n, 12 n, 16, 31 n, 142 n
—— Henry, 1, 3, 7, 8, 10, 10 n, 19, 22, 24 *bis*, 26, 27, 31, 31 n, 33, 34, 36, 46, 52, 53, 54, 56 *bis*, 57, 61, 63, 67, 69 n, 71 *bis*, 73, 75, 79 *passim*, 87, 88, 91, 98 *bis*, 100 *bis*, 101, 106, 108, 111, 113, 118 *bis*, 120, 122 *passim*, 123 *ter*, 124, 125, 126, 128, 129, 132, 135, 142, 142 n *bis*, 153 n, 184 n, 337
—— John, 3, 13 *bis*, 14, 15, 31 *bis*, 31 n *passim*, 32 n *passim*, 34, 35, 40 n, 44 *bis*, 52, 58 n, 59, 61 *bis*, 74, 81, 86, 87, 91, 98 *bis*, 113, 120, 123, 127, 135, 137, 138, 142 n, 146, 150, 155, 156, 159, 161, 162, 164, 165, 166, 171, 172, 180, 182, 187, 191, 192, 198, 200, 204, 205, 207, 211, 212, 217, 218 *bis*, 224, 230, 232, 236, 238, 239 n, 241, 242, 246, 250, 254, 260, 262, 265, 271, 272, 276, 281 *bis*, 286 n, 292 n, 293, 294, 297, 298, 302, 304, 313, 314, 318, 321, 337 *ter*, 338
—— Margaret, 142 n
—— Ralph, 15, 45, 55, 73, 98, 114
—— Richard, 3, 3 n, 4, 12 n, 16
GEESE, &c., in the streets, 196
Gellibrand, Thomas, 153 n
Gerrard, Anne, 83 n
—— Sir Gilbert, 83, 83 n *bis*, 104 n
—— James, 83 n
—— Margaret, 83 n
—— Radcliffe, 83 n
—— Sir Thomas, 83, 83 n *bis*, 104, 104 n
GIDDY-GADDY, a game, 248
Gilliam, Alice, 231
—— Hugh, 71, 71 n, 77, 91 n, 216 n
—— James, 71 n, 91, 107 n, 146, 191, 231 *ter*
—— John, 107, 107 n, 130 n, 231, 245, 251, 253, 254, 260 *bis*, 278, 286 n, 302, 304, 313, 314, 318, 321, 323, 325, 326
—— Katherine, 231 *bis*
—— *alias* Knott, James, 71 n, 77, 208, 216, 216 n
—— *alias* Whittle, John, 71 n, 77, 91, 91 n, 216 n
Gloucester, 106 n
Glover, Anne, 49 n
—— Edward, 45, 49 n *bis*, 74, 101 *bis*, 112, 128, 129, 150, 172, 192, 221, 244, 254, 266, 297, 314, 321
—— Elizabeth, 26 *bis*, 26 n
—— James, 2, 13, 36, 49 n *bis*, 55, 62, 87, 113, 138, 160, 182, 193, 212 228, 238, 272, 286
—— John, 24, 26 *ter*, 26 n *bis*, 49, 49 n *bis*
—— Robert, 49, 49 *n*, 52, 54
—— William, 49 n *bis*, 120, 140, 149, 151 *bis*, 155, 159 *bis*, 162, 166, 169, 170 *ter*, 177, 186, 200, 204, 213, 225, 226, 235 *bis*, 236, 237, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244 *bis*, 246, 250, 252, 256, 257, 263, 274, 278, 284, 290, 299 *bis*, 300, 305, 316
Goldsmith, George, 15 n
—— Isabel, 69 n
—— Margaret, 241 n
Goodier (Goodyeare, Goodyer), Ellen, 21 n *bis*
—— Katherine, 84 n, 153 n
—— Richard, 245
—— Robert, 1, 21 n, 34, 84 n, 107 *bis*, 153, 157 *bis*, 162 *bis*, 166 *bis*, 166 n, 167 n, 172, 174, 175, 182, 191 *bis*, 193, 197, 207 *bis*, 207 n *bis*, 211 *bis*, 214, 217, 233 n *passim*, 269, 338 *bis*
—— Thomas, 1, 3, 11, 13, 21 n, 24, 26, 34 *bis*, 35, 54, 55, 56 *bis*, 59, 60, 61, 63, 73, 75 *bis*, 78, 79, 84 n *bis*, 86 *ter*, 88, 101 *bis*, 113, 117 *ter*, 118, 123, 125 *passim*, 126 *bis*, 135 *bis*, 140, 144, 147, 148, 150, 151, 153, 153 n, 162, 165, 171, 181, 205, 222, 233 n *bis*, 337, 338 *bis*

GOODS distrained, 170
Gorton, John, 304, 315, 321
—— Ralph, 122
Gorton, 19 n, 278 n
Gosnell, Philip, 49 n, 197
Gouldstone, Elizabeth, 15 n
GRAIN, sale of, 57, 101, 116, 130, 286
Grant, Mistress, 197
Grappenhall, co. Chester, 342
Greaves, Edward, 202
—— John, 74
Green, James, 192
—— Richard, 156 n
Greenhalgh, Edward, 208 n
—— Geoffrey, 57 n
—— Isabel, 57 n
—— John, 69 n
—— Richard, 62, 140, 185
—— Robert, 300
—— Thomas, 6 n
Greenhough, Richard, 161
Greenlow Marsh, 278 n
Greenrodd, James, 296, 313
Gregory, Adam, 209
—— Ralph, 55, 99, 181, 201, 212, 228, 244, 303, 319
—— Richard, 29 n
Gresley, Thomas, 18 n
Grimsditch, Thomas, 20 n
Grindlow, 156 n
Grine, John, 248
Grosvenor, Anne, 232 n
—— Katherine, 184 n, 285 n
—— Thomas, 232 n
—— Sir Thomas, 184 n, 285 n
Grundy, Giles, 140, 140 n

Haigh, 232 n
Halgh, George, 65
—— Robert, 285 n
—— Valentine, 285, 285 n
Halgh, 285 n
Hall, Adam, 108, 121 n, 162, 228, 236, 244, 256, 261, 272, 282, 293, 297, 303, 314, 320
—— Alice, 121 n
—— Anne, 121 n
—— Edward, 74
—— Ellis, 118, 133, 133 n, 143
—— Geoffrey, 121, 121 n *bis*
—— George, 121 n, 181, 228, 229, 237, 254, 280, 282
—— Jane, 121 n
—— Margaret, 121 n
Hall, Richard, 86, 114, 138, 160
Hall on the Hill, 41 n, 91 n
Halliwell, Richard, 14, 24, 46 *bis*, 65, 86, 108, 113, 126, 137, 159, 173, 176 *bis*, 181, 200, 207, 211, 213, 214, 217, 229 *bis*, 235, 243, 255, 260, 271, 273 *bis*, 277, 283, 290, 293, 296, 306, 315, 319, 321, 338, 339
Halliwell, 274 n
Hallowes, Richard, 255, 262, 274, 293, 296, 322, 326, 339
Hamer, Edmund, 69 n
Hamley, John, 336
Hamond, William, 193
Hampson, Robert, 201, 212, 236
—— Roger, 256
Handforth, 141 n
Handley, James, 149
Hangingbridge, premises at, 231, 309
Hangingditch, premises in, 9, 9 n, 242, 291 n, 300, 309, 310
Hanson, Edward, 69, 69 n *ter*, 143 n, 215 n
—— Elizabeth, 143 n
—— Gilbert, 230 *bis*, 230 n
—— Richard, 5, 69, 69 n *bis*
Hardman, Catherine, 84 n
—— Hamnet, 87, 138, 173, 192, 201
—— Hugh, 99, 128, 138, 150, 182, 212, 254
—— James, 261, 272
—— William, 138, 149, 160, 172, 182, 192, 201, 204, 215 *ter*, 217, 217 n, 228, 232, 238, 242 *ter*, 244 *bis*, 248, 250, 273, 278, 281 *bis*, 287, 302, 303, 304, 309, 320
Hardy, Gayner, 295
—— Henry, 3, 25, 46, 47, 48 n, 61, 83, 98, 100 *ter*, 101, 128, 137, 138, 139, 143, 144, 151, 152, 159, 161 *bis*, 162, 164, 165 *bis*, 166, 167 *bis*, 169, 172, 175 *bis*, 203, 203 n *bis*, 337
—— Joan, 133
—— Margaret, 133
—— Robert, 2, 9 n, 13 *bis*, 34 *bis*, 36, 44 *bis*, 48 n, 61, 64, 73, 74, 75, 81, 82, 82 n *bis*, 86, 111, 126, 127, 129, 139, 143, 146, 146 n *bis*, 152, 203 n *bis*, 337 *bis*
—— Samuel, 146, 152, 156, 166, 174, 203, 203 n *bis*
—— William, 82, 82 n *bis*, 113, 138, 146 n *bis*, 149, 156, 160, 162, 165, 166, 203 n, 221, 259, 338

Hargreave, Luke, 193
Harper's Hey, 286 n
Harrington, Sir James, 91 n
Harrison, Anne, 269 n
—— Joan, 334
—— Robert, 32, 32 n, 201, 220, 224, 224 n, 229, 254, 272, 297, 304, 315
—— Thomas, 32 n
—— William, 269 n
—— *alias* Salter, Thomas, 133, 251, 251 n
—— *alias* Slater, Thomas, 92
Hartley, Elizabeth, 251 n
—— Ellen, 251 n, 317 n, 326
—— George, 251 n
—— John, 251 n *bis*
—— Margaret, 251 n *bis*
—— Nicholas, 98, 113, 139, 141 n, 151, 152, 152 n, 155, 159 *bis*, 164 *ter*, 167 n, 168, 172, 174, 177, 181, 198, 200, 202, 204, 207, 211, 212, 213, 214, 217, 218, 220 *bis*, 221, 224, 227, 228, 229, 230, 232, 235, 237, 238, 243, 245, 251, 251 n *bis*, 323, 324, 336, 337, 338 *bis*
—— Richard, 251, 251 n *bis*, 323, 325
—— Thomas, 152 n, 251 n *passim*
Harward, Richard, 29 n
Harwood, Mary, 221 n
Harwood, 293 n, 318 n *bis*, 334
Haslom, Ralph, 34
Hassall, Judith, 143 n
Hathersage, Matthew de, 103 n
Hatton, Sir Christopher, 103 n
—— Sir William, 103 n *bis*
Haughton, Alice, 59, 59 n
—— Anne, 142 n *bis*
—— Cicely, 142 n
—— Henry, 35, 54, 56, 62, 100, 128, 138, 150, 151, 161, 173, 183, 203
—— Humphrey, 3, 8, 13 *bis*, 18, 19, 23, 26, 36 *bis*, 40, 54 *bis*, 56, 57, 61, 63, 72, 73 *bis*, 75, 88 *bis*, 98 *bis*, 99, 100, 111, 112, 113 *bis*, 126, 127, 128, 142, 142 n *bis*, 337
—— John, 142, 142 n *passim*, 169, 201, 212, 213, 220, 222, 228, 229, 244, 245, 255, 262, 279 *bis*, 303, 314, 321
—— Ralph, 2, 13, 15, 18, 19, 23, 24 *bis*, 35, 40, 44, 46 *bis*, 48 n, 54, 59, 61, 81, 86, 87, 91, 98, 100, 101, 111, 127, 128, 142 n *bis*, 150, 192, 202, 239 n, 337
—— Richard, 59, 59 n, 70, 80
—— Thomas, 41 *bis*, 67, 67 n, 112, 127, 138, 173, 192, 201, 204
—— *See also* Houghton
Hawes (Hase, Hawe, Hawse), Ralph, 2, 45, 56, 65, 87, 96, 144, 152, 160, 165, 169, 175 *bis*
Haworth, Edmund, 15 n, 25
—— Randle, 120, 120 n
—— *See also* Howorth
Hawthorne, 187 n
Heap, Thomas, 79, 306
Heath Charnock, 91 n
Heaton, Thomas, 171, 171 n *passim*, 177, 180 *bis*, 180 n *bis*
—— Mr., 141 n
Heaton, 171 n, 286 n, 305, 305 n
Heaton Gate, 194 n
Heaton Norris, 278 n, 318 n, 319 n
Hendley, Elizabeth, 111 n
Henry the Cutler, 170
Hesketh, Thomas, 48 n, 69 n
Heskyn, Margaret, 67 n
—— Nicholas, 67, 67 n
—— Thurstan, 67, 67 n, 121
Hewes, Thomas, 321
Hey, Anne, 264 n
—— Ellis, 264 n *bis*, 278 n *bis*
Heyfield, Edward, 297
Heywood (Heawood), Edmund, 84 n, 237, 262, 304
—— George, 334
—— John, 334, 342
—— Peter, 48 n
—— Thomas, 273, 283, 304, 320
—— William, 29 n
—— *alias* Olivers, John, 258, 266
Hicks, Michael, 103 n
Higgins, Anthony, 264 n
—— William, 150
Highfield, 183, 183 n
Highfield *alias* Mason, James, 314
Highstreet, 278 n, 319 n
Higson, Ralph, 318 n
Hill, William, 25, 62
Hilton, George, 59, 64, 79, 254, 273, 282, 295, 299

Hilton, James, 9 n, 24, 73, 139, 201, 219, 243, 271, 282
—— John, 318 n
—— Robert, 2, 14, 16, 44, 52, 54, 61, 73, 75, 86, 87, 127, 137, 151, 171, 198, 202, 204, 220, 228, 238, 272, 282, 295 *bis*, 296, 303, 313, 338
—— Thomas, 24, 61, 98, 261
—— William, 261
—— *See also* Hulton
Hilton, Little, 293 n, 334
Hinde, William, 157 *bis*, 162
Hindley Birch, 56, 264 n
Hodgkinson, Elizabeth, 91 n
—— Ottiwell, 14, 15
—— Ralph, 91 n
—— *alias* Johnson, Ottiwell, 3
Hodgson, John, 219, 228, 254
Hogg *alias* Singleton, Thomas, 68 n
Holbrooke, Edward, 317 n
Holcroft, Dorothy, 246 n
—— Elizabeth, 246 n
—— Hamlet, 246 n
—— John, 246 n
—— Sir John, 83 n
—— Margaret, 83 n, 246, 246 n *bis*, 247
—— Richard, 246 n
—— Thomas, 246, 246 n *ter*
Holcroft, 246 n
Holden, George, 147
—— Ralph, 64, 143
—— Thomas, 213
Holdenby, 103 n
Holker, Ewan, 205
Holland, Adam, 35, 44, 46, 55, 78 *bis*, 100, 102, 105, 118 *ter*, 126, 139, 149, 160, 165, 172, 228, 272, 281, 282, 296, 303, 305 n, 314, 319, 338
—— Alice, 305 n
—— Anne, 121 n
—— Edmund, 248
—— Edward, 305 n
—— Eleanor, 42 n, 49, 292 n
—— Ellen, 42 n
—— George, 4 *bis*, 4 n, 9, 20 n, 121 n
—— James, 48 n, 69 n
—— John, 292 n
—— Otho, 318 n
—— Richard, 9 n, 69 n, 305, 305 n
—— Robert, 42 n, 55
Holland, Thomas, 42 n *bis*, 280, 292, 292 n *bis*, 293, 294
—— William, 42, 42 n, 49, 292 n *bis*
Hollinbriggs, Edward, 262, 283
Holme, Richard, 100
—— Robert, 111 n, 174 n
—— *See also* Hulme
Holt, Anne, 242, 291
—— Elizabeth, 15 n
—— George, 15 n, 55, 62, 87, 99, 112, 114, 128, 139, 160, 219, 224, 224 n, 226 *bis*, 229, 242 *bis*, 291 *bis*
—— John, 47, 60, 109
—— Mr., 333
Holt in Withington, 179 n
Hope (Hoape, Hoope), Adam, 13, 35
—— John, 55, 101, 112, 298
—— Robert, 74, 87, 109
Hopwood, Alice, 275 n
—— Daniel, 275 n
—— Edmund, 267 *bis*, 267 n, 275 *bis*, 275 n *passim*
—— George, 201, 236, 272, 297
—— John, 199, 275 n *ter*
—— Richard, 74, 99, 138, 160, 170
Hopwood, 267 n, 275 n *ter*
Hopwood Cleydon, 147 n, 217, 217 n
Horwich, 64 n, 69 n, 140 *bis*, 140 n *bis*, 284 n
Hough, Francis, 5, 13, 22, 24, 35, 45, 55, 62
—— James, 248
Hough, 103 n *ter*, 285 n, 318 n
Hough End, 103 n, 111 n, 142 n, 225 n, 263 n, 318 n
Houghton (Hoghton), Alexander, 41 n
—— Anne, 41 n, 318 n
—— Henry, 86, 172
—— Humphrey, 45, 62, 318 n
—— Jane, 41 n
—— John, 149, 167 n, 306
—— Ralph, 9 n, 63, 149
—— Richard, 41 n, 64
—— Sir Richard, 41 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 41 n *ter*, 160 *bis*
—— *See also* Haughton
Houghton, 103 n
Howard, Lord Edmund, 41 n
—— Mary, 41 n
—— Thomas, 41 n
Howell, James, 293 n, 334
Howorth, Thomas, 254, 262, 271, 282, 294, 315, 316, 318
—— *See also* Haworth

Hudson, Ralph, 231 *bis*, 235, 253, 269, 278, 290, 292 n, 300, 301 *ter*
—— Richard, 260, 301 *bis*
—— Robert, 1, 34, 54, 86, 126, 140, 172, 201
Hull, Adam, 174 n
Hulme, Adam, 84 n, 282, 305
—— Alice, 6 n
—— Anthony, 193
—— Garret, 279
—— John, 26
—— Margaret, 264 n
—— Ralph, 89, 106 n, 117, 157 *bis*, 162, 167 *bis*, 169 *bis*, 183, 189, 205 *bis*, 222, 264, 264 n *bis*, 291 n, 300
—— Richard, 15, 36, 56, 63, 74, 87, 113, 128, 139, 151, 161, 173, 182, 189, 193, 202
—— Robert, 5, 258 *passim*, 280, 288
—— Stephen, 6 n
—— Thomasine, 183 *bis*
—— Mr., 122
—— *See also* Holme
Hulme, 29 n, 141, 141 n, 156 n, 278 n, 318 n, 319 n, 335
Hulme Hall, 141 n
Hulton, Adam, 275, 275 n *ter*, 285 n *bis*, 286 n
—— Alan, 57, 57 n *passim*, 167 n, 250 n
—— Alexander, 57 n *bis*
—— Alice, 142 n, 275 n
—— Christopher, 91 n
—— Elizabeth, 6 n, 57 n, 167 n, 250 n
—— George, 57, 57 n, 70, 250, 250 n *bis*, 263, 342
—— Isabel, 57 n
—— James, 112, 181
—— Jane, 91 n
—— John, 57 n *bis*, 278 n, 292 n
—— Katherine, 57 n, 250 n, 285 n
—— Margaret, 57 n, 250 n, 275 n
—— Mary, 57 n, 250 n
—— Richard, 250 n
—— Robert, 45, 111, 112, 149, 159, 160, 164, 182
—— Thomas, 57 n, 250 n, 251 n
—— William, 6 n, 57 n *passim*, 275, 275 n *bis*, 285, 285 n *ter*, 286 n *bis*, 342
—— *See also* Hilton
Hulton, 209, 209 n, 286 n
Hunt, Dorothy, 187 n
—— Edmund, 187 n
Hunt, Elizabeth, 20 n
—— George, 187 n
—— James, 62, 127, 139, 151, 161, 183, 237, 238, 245, 254, 256, 262, 263, 283, 284, 286, 306
—— John, 19, 20 n, 121, 131, 131 n, 134 *bis*, 153, 157 *bis*, 162, 164, 168, 185 *bis*, 187 n, 188 *bis*, 235, 236, 243, 252, 264 *bis*, 271
—— Katherine, 184 n, 285 n
—— Margaret, 20 n, 187 n
—— Richard, 5, 6 n, 9 *bis*, 11, 18, 18 n, 19, 19 n *passim*, 85, 85 n, 184 n, 187 n *bis*, 285 n, 303, 315, 321, 333, 335
—— Thomas, 46
—— William, 2, 20 n, 187 n, 236, 272, 299, 314, 316
Hunter, George, 14, 55, 62, 139, 220
Huntsbank, premises at, 310
Hurleston, Randle, 169
Hurst, John, 209
—— Richard, 25, 45, 86
Hutchins, John, 220, 229, 246, 261
Hutt, 274 n
Hutton, Richard, 298, 315
Hyde, Jane, 68, 68 n, 183 n
—— Katherine, 285 n
—— Margaret, 250 n
—— Robert, 250 n, 278 n, 285 n

Illingworth, Thomas, 314
Ince, 83 n
INCLOSURES on Collihurst, 12, 179
Ingham, Cicely, 269 n
—— Richard, 269 n
INMATES, 22, 178, 289
Inn, the Bell, 221
Inskip, 275 n
Ireland, George, 274 n
—— Mary, 274 n
Irk, River, 11, 118, 123
Irlam, Anne, 259
—— Richard, 35, 45, 62, 99, 128, 138, 194, 201, 230, 236
—— Robert, 192, 213, 259
Irlam, 19 n, 64 n, 164 n, 187 n *bis*
Irwell, the river, 50

Jackes (Gakes, Jakes), Robert, 13, 73, 101, 112, 149, 192, 211, 260, 272
Jackson, Adam, 162
—— John, 303, 315, 316, 320

Jackson, Ralph, 248
—— Thomas, 168, 172, 193, 212, 213, 231, 237, 255
Janney, Edward, 142 n
—— Robert, 25, 46, 60, 65, 114, 119, 122
Jeffison, Thomas, 35
Jeffrey, Thomas, 14
Jeffreyson, John, 321
—— Thomas, 62
Jephson, Alice, 121 n
—— John, 284
—— Robert, 121 n
Jepson, Adam, 174 n, 286 n
—— Alice, 104 n
—— Elizabeth, 4, 9 n
—— Ellen, 104 n
—— Jane, 104 n
—— John, 62, 74, 104 n, 114, 128, 150
—— Margaret, 104 n
—— Martha, 104 n
—— Mary, 104 n
—— Nicholas, 104, 104 n *bis*
—— Ralph, 2, 18, 25, 104 n, 201, 207, 212, 217, 219, 236, 245, 256, 261, 291, 316, 321
—— Robert, 4, 9 n, 104, 104 n, 174, 174 n *bis*
Jesus Chapel, Manchester, 20 n, 142 n, 264 n
Johnson, Henry, 284, 294, 298, 302, 305, 315, 319, 339
—— John, 2, 272, 306, 334
—— Margaret, 3, 3 n
—— Richard, 174, 182
—— Susan, 334
—— *alias* Hodgkinson, Ottiwell, 3
Jones, Richard, 272

Kay, John, 261, 272
—— Roger, 36
—— *See also* Key
Kellett, William, 269 *bis*
Kelly, Daniel, 197
—— Henry, 248, 259 *passim*, 274, 286 n, 296, 313, 314, 317, 318, 321, 325, 326, 339
Kenrick, George, 25
Kenyon Anne, 289
—— Cicely, 132 n
—— Hugh, 216, 216 n, 220, 223 *bis*, 228, 236, 283, 293, 303, 320
—— James, 25, 35, 129, 151
Kenyon, Ralph, 225 n, 256, 256 n, 270, 281, 286 n, 294, 302, 325
—— Robert, 132, 132 n, 144
—— Roger, 40, 40 n, 216 n
—— Thomas, 40 *bis*, 40 n, 216 *bis*, 216 n *bis*
—— William, 202, 228, 237, 238 *bis*, 255, 261, 272, 282, 286 *bis*, 297, 320, 327
Kersall, 8, 8 n *ter*, 19 n, 194 n
Kershaw, Arthur, 16, 22 *bis*
—— James, 140, 140 n
Kersley, 7 n, 183 n, 250 n *bis*, 251 n, 278 n, 319 n, 342
Key, John, 314
—— Roger, 3, 74, 87, 100, 139, 151, 195 *bis*
—— *See also* Kay
Kighley, Anne, 41 n
—— Henry, 41 n, 275 n
—— Sir Henry, 41 n
—— Margaret, 275 n
Kilner, Christopher, 123, 192, 212
Kirk, Francis, 151
—— John, 101, 129
—— Peter, 54, 74
—— Mr., 210
Kirkby Bellairs, co. Leicester, 103 n
Kirkmanshulme, 40, 40 n, 216, 216 n *bis*
Kitte, Anne, 293 n, 333
Knockin, 75 n
Knott, Richard, 239 n, 263 n
—— or Knette, Margaret, 214 n
—— *alias* Gilliam, James, 71 n, 77, 208, 216, 216 n
Knowles, 10, 18, 43, 52, 167 n
Knowsley, 75 n
Knutsford, 42 n, 141 n

Laborer or Labrey, Alice, 6 n
—— Elizabeth, 6 n
—— Robert, 6 n
Labrey's house, 6, 6 n
Lacy, Helen, 110 n
—— John, 1, 1 n, 8, 20 n *bis*, 86, 110 n *passim*, 111 n *bis*, 147 n, 278 n
—— Rowland, 110 n
Lames, Richard, 169
Lancashire, James, 2, 8, 13, 24, 25, 40, 44, 45, 49 n, 54, 55, 62, 83, 86, 87, 88, 99, 111, 113, 128, 137, 138, 149, 159, 168, 180, 187, 191, 200, 206, 206 n, 214 *ter*, 214 n *bis*, 217, 217 n, 310

Lancashire, High Sheriff of, 233 n, 318 n
Lancaster, Attorney-General *of the Duchy of*, 310 n
—— Chancellor *of the Duchy of*, 103 n
Langley, Anne, 105 n
—— Cicely, 59, 59 n, 66, 66 n, 221 n, 246, 246 n, 290 n
—— Deodatus, 323
—— Dorothy, 221 n
—— Edward, 221 n
—— Ellen, 42 n
—— Isabel, 221 n *bis*
—— Jane, 221 n
—— Katherine, 221 n
—— Laurence, 59, 59 n, 66, 66 n, 132, 146, 180, 183, 187, 191, 198, 207, 208, 211, 213 *bis*, 217, 218, 221, 221 n *ter*, 224, 225, 226, 227 *bis*, 237, 238, 239, 239 n, 243 *bis*, 246, 246 n, 247, 255, 259, 260, 262, 269, 270, 271, 276, 281, 282, 290, 290 n, 291, 338 *bis*
—— Mary, 221 n
—— Robert, 1 *bis*, 10, 10 n, 15 *bis*, 16, 24, 46, 54, 56, 61 *bis*, 67, 73, 82 *bis*, 86 *bis*, 94 *bis*, 100, 107 *bis*, 112, 118, 120, 124, 125, 127, 149, 168, 173, 177, 181, 198, 205, 221, 221 n *passim*, 239, 246 n, 290, 290 n, 337 *bis*, 338
—— Sir Robert, 105 n
—— Thomas, 42 n
—— William, 221 n
—— Mr., 57, 102, 116
Langton, Margaret, 305
—— Roger, 63, 94, 100 *bis*, 112, 139, 149, 174, 186, 213, 251 n
Laplove, Humphrey, 112
Lathom, Catherine, 187 n
—— Elizabeth, 184 n
—— George, 19 n, 29 n, 64, 64 n, 164, 164 n, 175, 187, 187 n
—— Sir George, 187 n
—— Henry, 187 n *ter*
—— John, 187 n *bis*
—— Margaret, 187 n
—— Ralph, 9 n
—— Richard, 129, 129 n, 133 *bis*, 144 *bis*, 184, 184 n
—— Thomas, 129, 129 n, 184 n *bis*, 187, 187 n *bis*
Lathom, 75 n
Lawrenson, Robert, 30
Lea, William, 203, 213, 219, 236, 244, 255, 260, 262, 273, 284, 296, 299, 313 *bis*, 323, 325, 326, 339
—— *See also* Legh and Leigh
Lea, 41 n *ter*
LEATHER, Sealing of, 295, 327
Lees, 84 n
Leese, Elizabeth, 47
—— George, 55, 62, 172
—— John, 15, 18, 35, 46, 87, 101, 108, 112, 138, 143, 273, 297, 315
—— Samuel, 46
—— William, 184 *bis*, 216 *bis*
Legh, Alice, 42 n
—— Anne, 322 n
—— Edward, 76 n
—— Eleanor, 42 n
—— Elizabeth, 184 n, 322 n *bis*
—— George, 42, 42 n, 305, 305 n, 322 *ter*, 322 n *ter*
—— Isabel, 42 n
—— Piers, 184 n
—— Robert, 42 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 42, 42 n *ter*, 305, 322, 322 n
—— *See also* Lea and Leigh
Legh, High, 42, 42 n *bis*, 305 n, 322 n
Leicester, 103 n
Leigh, Charles, 7, 12, 33, 43, 66, 72, 105, 148, 152 n, 170, 187, 187 n *bis*, 191, 198, 208, 208 n, 211, 253, 253 n *bis*, 310, 332, 332 n, 336
—— George, 169, 174
—— John, 332, 332 n
—— Richard, 48 n, 183, 183 n, 209
—— Robert, 9 n, 141 n, 142 n, 205 *bis*
—— Thomas, 183 n
—— *See also* Lea and Legh
Leigh, 140, 140 n
Lever, Adam, 278 n, 292 n, 318 n
—— Alexander, 69 n
—— Andrew, 48 n
—— George, 45, 100, 138, 161
—— Robert, 174, 252 *bis*
Lever, 250, 250 n, 251 n, 322
Lever, Darcy, 121, 141 n, 152 n, 174, 208, 208 n *bis*, 269, 269 n
Lever, Great, 251 n, 278 n, 292 n, 318 n, 322 n
Lever, Little, 121, 121 n, 152 n *ter*
Leversage, Thomas, 58 n
—— William, 58 n
Leycester, Elizabeth, 41 n, 322 n
—— Peter, 322 n

Leycester, Sir Ralph, 41 n
Leyland, 292 n
Lightbowne, James, 305, 305 n, 313 *bis*, 319, 325
Lime, 286 n
Limehurst, 144, 184 n, 239 n, 285 n
Lincoln, 334
Linney, Edmund, 69 n
—— William, 304
Locker, Francis, 230, 235, 246, 275, 276, 291 n, 293, 303, 309, 313, 338
—— Thurstan, 227, 229
Lomas, Alice, 334
—— Ellis, 160
Lomax, Ellis, 174
Longford, Cicely de, 103 n
—— Margaret, 103 n
—— Martha, 103 n
—— Nicholas, 103, 103 n *passim*, 318 n
—— Nigel de, 103 n
—— Sir Ralph, 103 n
Longford, co. Derby, 103 n
Lostock, 64 n *bis*, 69 n *bis*. 70, 79, 82, 209, 209 n, 274 n *bis*, 284, 284 n
Lovell, Dame Jane, 278 n, 342
—— Sir Robert, 278 n
Lowe, Alexander, 208 n
—— Richard, 221, 232, 241, 271, 278
Lowndes, Ralph, 306
Lowne, Ralph, 192
Lynn, co. Norfolk, 333

Macclesfield, 318 n
Mainwaring, Cicely, 143 n
—— Elizabeth, 41 n
—— Henry, 143 n
—— Sir Randle, 41 n
—— Robert, 143 n
Malone, Margaret, 156 n
—— Simon, 45, 84 n, 112, 156 n *passim*
—— William, 156 n
MALT, regulations for sale of, 307
Man, Governor of the Isle of, 75 n
Manchester *alias* Atkinson, William, 258 *bis*
Manchester, Rural Dean of, 49 n *bis*
—— Warden of, 141 n
Manchester Grammar School, 49 n
—— High Master of, 194 n
Marcroft, Robert, 250, 250 n
—— Thomas, 64, 250 n
MARKET ON FRIDAY, 189, 287, 295
Marketstead, premises in, 247
Marketstead lane, premises in, 67, 91, 146, 215 n, 216, 233 n *ter*, 275, 285
Markham, Margaret, 103 n
—— Thomas, 103 n
Marler, Edward, 70, 70 n, 81, 86, 91, 98, 106, 111 *bis*, 126, 137, 139, 149, 151, 155, 159, 161, 166, 171, 172, 177, 182, 191 *bis*, 198, 200, 211, 213, 218, 227, 229, 232, 243, 245, 246, 253, 274, 283, 298, 300, 302, 309, 310, 311, 313, 315, 318, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 339
—— Hugh, 14, 35, 128
—— James, 15, 22, 27, 33, 70 n
—— Jane, 68 n
—— John, 68, 183, 183 n *bis*
—— Robert, 70, 70 n
—— Roger, 68 n
Marriott, Richard, 99, 112, 129, 161, 182, 192, 201, 219, 229, 236, 245, 254, 261, 265, 283, 298, 306
Marshall, Ellis, 300
—— George, 234 *bis*, 296, 320
—— Richard, 282, 294, 302, 320
—— Robert, 14, 25, 35, 53 *bis*, 62, 65, 71, 75, 79 *bis*, 88, 90 *bis*, 99, 108, 113, 114, 118, 122
—— widow, 122 *ter*, 123
Martin, Richard, 209
Martinscroft, Richard, 260, 271, 283, 296, 302, 306
Mason, Robert, 254
—— Stephen, 74
—— *alias* Highfield, James, 314
Massey, Adam, 114 n
—— Catherine, 187 n, 194 n *bis*
—— Dorothy, 58 n
—— Edward, 108, 194, 198, 201, 208, 218, 219, 220, 227, 235, 239 n, 241, 242, 243, 245, 246, 253 *bis*, 261, 269, 278 n, 281, 286 n, 292 n, 298, 308, 309, 311, 313, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 339
—— Hamlet or Hamnet, 194 n
—— James, 21 n, 233 n, 263 n
—— Laurence, 151, 174, 202, 204, 212, 219, 228
—— Margaret, 70 n
—— Randle, 1, 8, 13, 14, 31, 59, 95, 98, 99, 106, 111, 113, 120, 123 *ter*, 124, 125 *bis*, 126, 132, 135, 137 *bis*,

Massey, Randle—*continued* 146, 149, 150, 155, 159, 171, 172, 177, 180, 187, 194, 194 n
—— Richard, 70 *bis*, 70 n, 104 *bis*
—— Robert, 148, 190 *ter*
—— Thomas, 58, 58 n *bis*, 187 n
—— Mr., 108, 115, 117
MASTIFFS unmusled, 17, 37, 50, 79, 82, 94, 203, 307
Mayes (Maies, Maye, Meys), Edward, 85, 96, 100, 108, 128, 138, 156, 160, 161, 192, 201, 228, 240, 245, 246, 256, 280
—— William, 321
Mea, William, 246
Meadowes, Richard, 280, 288
Mealgate, premises in, 32, 70, 305, 309, 322
MEASURE, selling by, 94
MEASURES and Weights, 5, 18, 28, 38, 51, 57, 72, 154
Medlock, River, 176, 185, 188
Mellor, John, 74
Mellor *alias* Clarkson, John, 99, 138, 172
MIDDENS near the streets, 83, 116
Middlesex, 103 n
Middleton, 107 n, 267 n, 275 n *passim*
Middlewich, 143 n
Midlebroke, 20 n
Miles, John, 45, 53, 55, 99, 138
—— Randle, 123, 135
Millwards Crofts, 264, 264 n
Milnbridge, premises at, 130
Milner, John, 74, 150, 181
Milners lane, 6, 10, 16, 21, 22, 27, 70, 77, 81, 104, 239
Milngate, premises in, 4, 12 n, 15 n, 16, 40, 115, 130, 135, 135 n, 143, 146 n, 214 n, 221, 300, 310, 311, 316 *ter*, 317, 323 *bis*, 316 *ter*, 317
MINSTRELS in the town, 29, 164, 196, 223
Modes, William, 193
Mollineux, Sir Richard, 207, 207 n
Monks Hall, 264 n
Moreton (Mooreton), Richard, 8, 9 n, 13, 14, 18, 19, 22 *passim*, 23, 24 *bis*, 28, 34 *bis*, 35, 45, 52, 55, 56, 61 *bis*, 67, 73, 74, 81, 98, 99, 100, 111 *bis*, 113, 126, 128, 132 *bis*, 137, 146, 150, 159, 160, 164, 166, 172, 177, 180, 181, 187, 191, 193, 198, 200, 202, 204, 207, 211, 213, 217, 220, 225, 226, 227, 228, 231,
Moreton (Mooreton), Richard—*continued* 236, 237, 238, 239 n, 243, 244 245, 246, 253 *bis*, 260, 271, 272, 276, 281 *bis*, 286 n, 291 n, 294, 298, 302 *bis*, 303, 318, 323, 333, 337, 339
Morleys, 284 n
Morris, John, 55, 73
—— Ralph, 174, 320, 327
—— Richard, 5, 50 *bis*, 54, 112, 140, 140 n
—— Robert, 209
—— Thomas, 25, 99, 114, 129, 160, 181, 185, 201
—— widow, 185
Mort, Thomas, 69 n
Mosier, William, 314
Mosley, Alice, 225 n *ter*
—— Anne, 142 n *ter*, 225 n, 318 n *ter*, 319 n
—— Anthony, 2, 8, 13, 25, 31, 36, 40, 44, 46, 54 *bis*, 63, 67, 81, 86 *bis*, 87, 98, 101, 111, 137, 139, 146, 155, 161, 166, 187, 191, 196, 197, 208, 225, 225 n, 257 n *bis*, 290 n, 337 *ter*, 338
—— Edmund, 25, 27
—— Edward, 103 n, 111 n, 142 n, 225 n *passim*, 263, 263 n, 318 n, 319 n
—— Sir Edward, 300, 310, 310 n
—— Elizabeth, 111 n
—— Dame Elizabeth, 319 n
—— Ellen, 225 n, 290 n
—— Francis, 225 n, 238, 257, 257 n *bis*, 269, 278, 281, 283, 291 n, 294, 296, 300 *bis*, 302, 309, 310, 313, 316 *passim*, 316 n *bis*, 324, 326, 339
—— John, 318 n
—— Margaret, 111 n, 318 n
—— Nicholas, 15 n, 90 n, 103 n, 110, 110 n *passim*, 111 n *passim*, 120, 120 n, 126, 132, 137, 141, 142 n *ter*, 146, 147 n, 149, 153 n, 155, 171 n *ter*
—— Sir Nicholas, 152 n *passim*, 159, 166, 171, 174 n, 177, 180, 180 n, 194 n, 214 n, 225 n *bis*, 233 n *bis*, 239 n, 251 n, 263 n *bis*, 274 n *bis*, 275 n, 278 n *ter*, 318 n, 328, 331
—— Oswald, 34, 44, 56, 100, 103, 103 n, 104, 111, 111 n, 123, 139, 173, 214, 225, 225 n *bis*, 227 *bis*, 231,

Mosley, Oswald—*continued* 239 *bis*, 241, 243, 254, 257, 257 n *bis*, 258 *bis*, 269, 271, 273, 278, 279 n, 281, 290, 291 n, 293, 294, 300, 302, 309, 310 *ter*, 311 *bis*, 313, 316, 316 n, 318, 325, 333, 335 *bis*, 337 *ter*, 338 *bis*
—— Richard, 225 n *bis*
—— Rowland, 103 n, 110 n, 142 n, 225 n *ter*, 263 n, 278 n, 279 n *bis*, 286 n, 292 n, 310 n, 311, 312, 318 n *bis*, 319 n *bis*, 327, 328 *passim*, 328 n, 329 *passim*, 331
Moss, Adam, 175
—— Edmund, 150, 162, 184 *ter*, 193, 216 *bis*, 221
—— Nicholas, 24, 35, 36, 45, 54, 62, 86, 99, 112, 128, 138, 160
—— Oliver, 3, 15, 26, 46, 56, 128
—— *alias* Bowerhouse, Nicholas, 3, 150, 202
—— —— —— Oliver, 63, 113
Moss Side, 42 n, 152 n
Moston, 31 n, 32 *bis*, 32 n *bis*, 43, 104, 104 n, 120, 121, 132, 132 n *bis*, 140, 140 n, 174, 174 n, 199 *bis*, 199 n *bis*, 240, 240 n, 270, 285, 285 n, 286 n, 318 n
Munckes *alias* Turner, John, 3

Nar mylne, the, 118
NEIGHBOURS, disputes between, 116, 131, 135
Newborough, 129 n
New Hall, 4 n, 318 n
Newham, 20 n, 147 n
Newsham (Newsam, Nusam), William, 62, 74, 99, 158 *bis*, 163, 168, 169 *ter*, 174, 175, 242 *bis*, 283, 305, 320, 325
——, —, 185
New street, 255, &c.
Newton, 15 n, 20 n, 111 n, 121 n, 194 n, 239 n, 242, 247
Newton Lane, 134, 153 n, 164
Nicholson, William, 121, 121 n, 162, 198
Nield (Nylde), Thomas, 127, 160, 170, 174, 181, 192, 201, 212, 219, 236, 254, 261, 272, 283, 297, 314
Norbury, 142 n, 250 n, 285 n
Norfolk. Duke of, 41 n
Northampton, 92 n, 103 n *bis*
Northwich, 4 n
Nowell, Alice, 48 n
Nugent, Edmund, 241 n
—— Ellen, 225 n, 290 n, 291 n
—— Margaret, 241 n, 270, 291 n
—— Richard, 2, 35, 43, 45, 52, 61, 86, 104, 113, 117, 129, 130, 137 *bis*, 150, 169 *ter*, 176, 173 *bis*, 200, 201, 213, 214, 219, 225 n, 241, 241 n, 290 n, 337, 338
—— Walter, 225 n, 241, 243, 245, 246, 247, 250, 253, 264, 270 *bis*, 271, 273, 278, 290, 290 n *bis*, 292 n
Nuthurst, 106 n, 305, 305 n *bis*
Nuttall, Ashton, 143, 147 *bis*
—— Francis, 143, 318 n
—— John, 20 n

Offerton, 4, 4 n *bis*
Ogden, Ann, 125
—— Cicely, 32 n, 132 n
—— Richard, 32 n, 132, 132 n
Oldfieldlane, 278 n, 292 n, 342
Oldham, Adam, 1, 8, 13, 14, 19, 222, 222 n
—— Cicely, 222 n
—— Edmund, 222 n
—— Elizabeth, 222 n *bis*
—— Ellen, 222 n
—— Hugh, 2, 7, 65, 222 n *bis*
—— Isabel, 222 n
—— Margaret, 222 n
—— Robert, 14, 25, 34, 45, 109, 181, 222, 222 n *passim*, 225, 232, 238, 241, 250, 260, 271
—— Roger, 222 n
—— Thomas, 222 n
—— William, 45, 254, 261, 265
Olivers *alias* Heywood, John, 258, 266
Openshaw, Lamuel, 121, 121 n
Openshaw, 322
Orchard, Ralph, 35, 60
—— *alias* Birch, Alice, 69 n, 215 n
—— —— —— Ralph, 2, 8, 14, 40, 45, 69, 69 n *bis*, 76, 215 n
—— —— —— Thomas, 69, 69 n *bis*, 76, 114, 120, 151, 163, 215, 215 n, 242
—— *alias* Garther, Owen, 114
Ordsall, 41 n *bis*, 153 n *bis*
Ormskirk, 76 n, 92 n
Orrell, John, 274, 274 n *bis*
—— Mary, 274 n
—— William, 274, 274 n

Ospring, Edward, 25
OVERCROWDING, 289
Oulton, 42 n
Outwood, the, 342
Owen (Awen, Awyn), George, 15, 28 *bis*, 34, 45, 47, 54, 60, 87, 99, 337
—— Katherine, 221 n
—— Laurence, 267 *bis*, 272, 282, 297, 302, 319, 325
—— Richard, 31, 40, 46, 52, 106
—— Thomas, 202, 291, 302, 304, 309, 313, 314, 318, 319, 339
Oxford, 84 n, 215 n
OXMONEY, 333

Parbold, 129, 129 n *bis*, 133, 144, 184, 184 n
Park, 275 n, 285 n, 286 n
Parke, Robert, 55
Parker, Robert, 314
Parkinson, Christopher, 285
—— Reginald (Reynold), 130 *bis*, 131 *bis*, 138, 160, 192, 201, 204, 219, 228, 236, 244, 255, 261, 272, 297, 314, 319, 327
Partington, Reynold, 149
—— William, 209
Patrick Stone, the, 64, 64 n
PAVEMENTS to be repaired, 5, 17, 134, 153, 154, 157, 162, 185, 188, 264
PAVING the streets, 17, 143, 147, 153, 157, 185
PENDICES, erected, 60, 117, 306
Pendlebury, Robert, 140, 140 n
Pendleton, Alice, 58, 58 n *bis*, 142 n
—— Cicely, 20 n, 58 n, 143 n
—— Ellen, 20 n
—— Francis, 20 n, 28, 47, 115, 115 n, 121, 133 *bis*, 166 *bis*, 166 n, 171, 173, 175, 177, 180, 187, 191 *bis*, 192, 193, 198, 200, 204, 205, 207, 208, 212, 217, 218, 219 *bis*, 220, 224, 225, 226, 227, 229, 230 *bis*, 235 *bis*, 238, 239 n, 253, 258, 260 *bis*, 278, 282, 282 n, 294 *bis*, 295 *bis*, 298, 302, 304, 309, 311, 313 *bis*, 319, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 338, 339 *bis*
—— George, 58 n, 143 n
—— Henry, 115 n, 304, 306, 315
—— Hugh, 245, 259 *ter*, 261, 273
—— Stephen, 16, 40, 44, 91, 106, 132, 159, 160, 166, 177, 180, 188
Penwortham, 276 n
Peover, 41 n
Percival (Parcivall, Parsivall), Alice, 289
—— John, 73, 255, 272, 283, 298, 315
—— Katherine, 84 n
—— Richard, 84 n, 282
—— Roger, 55, 127, 172, 183, 192, 201, 219, 236, 244, 255, 282
—— Thomas, 9 n, 240, 244, 254, 272, 304, 315
Perre, James, 29 n
Perrin (Parryn), Laurence, 64, 85, 99, 114, 127, 137, 160, 182 *bis*, 191, 211, 219, 227, 230, 237, 243, 255 *bis*, 262, 263, 298, 303
Pilkington, Adam, 33, 59, 67, 77, 114 *bis*, 114 n *passim*, 115 *bis*, 115 n, 164, 171, 208, 214 *bis*, 214 n *passim*, 247 n
—— Edmund, 164
—— Edward, 114 n, 115, 214 n *bis*
—— George, 114, 138, 150, 160, 163, 182, 202, 236, 255, 283, 304
—— Isabel, 114 n
—— Jane, 258, 266
—— Margaret, 30 n, 114 n *passim*, 214 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 30 n, 114 n, 115, 164, 214 n
—— William, 114 n, 115, 214 n
Pilkington, Manor of, 42 n
——, 342
Pinfold, the, 145, 252, 252 n, 256
Pinner, Robert, 212
—— *alias* Beomond, Thomas, 62, 127
PIPERS, 29
PLAGUE, the, 197, 210, 217, 280
Platt, Edmund, 76, 76 n, 211, 217, 217 n, 253, 260
—— Isabel, 76 n *bis*
—— John, 76, 76 n
—— Richard, 76, 76 n
—— Robert, 320
—— William, 76 n
Platt, 76 n *bis*
Pomfret, Henry, 178
Pool Fold, 6 n *bis*, 145 n, 155 n
POOR, money for the use of the, 324, 336
Postles, John, 14, 25
Potter, Alexander, 2, 13, 54, 98
—— George, 244, 255, 272, 282, 296, 298, 303, 314, 320
—— Grace, 288
—— Henry, 57 n

Potter, John, 288
—— Leonard, 55, 74, 99, 113, 128, 140, 150, 161, 182, 201, 213, 229, 254
—— Margaret, 57 n
—— Robert, 86, 138, 160, 181 *bis*, 192, 201, 228, 235, 254 *bis*, 261, 271, 272, 273, 296, 313, 314, 319
—— Thomas, 182, 189, 259
—— William, 201, 244, 297, 303, 306, 316, 324
Prestawe alias Prestall, 278 n, 319 n
Prestolee, 342
Preston, 68 n
Prestwich, Edmund, 75 n, 76 n *bis*, 84 n, 141 *bis*, 141 n *passim*, 156 n, 176, 178 *ter*, 185, 188, 278 n, 318 n
—— Ellen, 141 n *bis*
—— Ellis, 141 n
—— Isabel, 141 n *bis*
—— John, 141 n
—— Margaret, 84 n, 141 n *ter*, 156 n, 248, 249
—— Ralph, 141 n
—— Thomas, 141 n
Prestwich, 194 n
—— Parson of, 221 n
PRIVIES, time for emptying, 205
Proudlove, Anne, 21 n
—— George, 16, 21 n *ter*, 24, 26, 34, 35, 40, 68 n, 76, 76 n *passim*, 81 *bis*, 153 n, 225, 231, 232, 232 n, 236, 239 n, 247, 248, 249 *bis*, 256, 325 *bis*, 325 n
—— Margaret, 21 n *bis*
—— Mistress, 82
—— Ralph, 1, 21, 21 n *passim*, 178, 232, 232 n
Pugson, John, 320
Pycroft, Edward, 24, 45, 55, 61, 72, 94, 112, 114, 129, 138, 160, 172, 192, 212, 218, 228, 236, 245, 246, 260, 283
—— John, 60
—— Thomas, 175, 320

Radcliffe, Alexander, 4, 4 n, 41, 92, 92 n, 95 *bis*, 126, 132, 137, 149, 155, 161, 171, 172, 177, 181, 191, 200 *bis*, 204, 218, 219, 220, 232, 233, 233 n *ter*, 240, 244, 246, 250, 253 *bis*, 255, 260 *bis*, 269, 271 *bis*, 290, 293, 294, 296, 298, 300, 306, 313 *bis*, 318, 319, 327, 336, 338 *bis*, 339 *bis*
Radcliffe, Sir Alexander, 41 n *bis*, 153, 153 n *ter*
—— Alice, 105 n
—— Anne, 41 n *bis*, 83 n, 153 n, 232 n
—— Cicely, 105 n
—— Edmund, 105 n, 153 n
—— Edward, 105 n, 250 n, 322 n
—— Elizabeth, 3 n, 12 n, 16, 155 n
—— Ellen, 233 n
—— Isabel, 233 n
—— James, 4 n, 14, 25, 46, 63, 65, 105, 105 n *ter*, 155 n, 158, 184 *bis*, 184 n *ter*
—— Jane, 153 n, 250 n
—— Joan, 322 n
—— John, 4, 4 n *bis*, 41, 74, 112, 233, 233 n *ter*
—— Sir John, 41 n *bis*, 153, 153 n *ter*
—— Margaret, 41 n, 153 n, 184 n, 233 n
—— Margery, 105 n
—— Mary, 153 n, 233 n
—— Ralph, 263, 284, 318, 319
—— Robert, 64, 74 *bis*, 86, 99, 105 n, 112, 114, 127, 137, 149, 162, 167 n, 181, 184, 184 n *bis*, 92, 200, 211, 212, 218, 227, 235, 243, 253, 260, 281, 296, 302
—— Thomas, 3 n, 9 n, 12, 12 n, 15, 16, 19, 23, 24, 26, 31, 34 *bis*, 78, 82 *bis*, 83 n, 153 n, 155 n, 323, 337
—— William, 4 n, 5, 6 *bis*, 6 n *bis*, 9 *ter*, 10, 18, 26, 34, 36 *bis*, 47 n, 48 *ter*, 53 *bis*, 56, 63, 64 *ter*, 65, 69 n, 75, 78 *bis*, 85 *bis*, 88, 91, 100, 105, 113, 155, 126, 128, 139, 145, 145 n, 151, 153, 153 n, 155 *bis*, 155 n *bis*, 157 *bis*, 161, 162, 171 *bis*, 173, 180, 182, 191, 199, 200, 202, 213, 220, 221, 226 *bis*, 229, 232 *ter*, 232 n *ter*, 233 n, 235, 237 *bis*, 243 *bis*, 245, 250 n, 255, 260, 262, 269, 271, 273, 283, 286 n, 293, 294, 298, 302, 304, 309, 311, 315, 318, 318 n, 321, 322 n, 323 *ter*, 327, 328 *bis*, 328 n, 329, 330, 331, 332, 332 n, 336, 338 *bis*, 339
—— Sir William, 41 n
—— Mr., 238
Radcliffe, 184, 184 n
Radcliffe Hall, 6 n, 47 n, 145 n, 155 n
Radley, see Rodley

Ravald, William, 8 *bis*, 8 n *passim*, 135 n, 155, 162, 278, 309
Ravenscroft, 58 n, 143 n
Rawlinson's Croft, 301
Reade, William, 1, 3, 9 n, 13, 15, 21, 21 n *bis*, 24, 26, 32, 32 n, 34, 36, 44, 46, 53
Red Close, 214
Redford, Ralph, 3, 3 n
Red Houses, the, 242
REGRATORS of the market, 263, 270, 274, &c.
Renshaw, Andrew, 14, 35
—— John, 45, 52
—— Richard, 14
Reynolds, John, 140, 174, 202, 219, 261, 314
Rhodes, the, 342
Richardson, George, 314, 319
—— Thomas, 49 n, 304, 321
—— *alias* Walwork, George, 252 *bis*, 282, 305
—— —— —— Thomas, 273, 306
Rigby, Alexander, 9 n, 218, 218 n, 225, 227, 232, 235, 241, 243, 250, 252, 258, 260, 269, 271
—— Edward, 251 n, 278 n, 318 n
Rillston, Edward, 30, 30 n *ter*
—— James, 30, 30 n
Ringmore, Rector of, 68 n
Ripon, Dean of, 264 n
Risley, George, 187 n
Risley, 187 n
Robinson, Agnes, 15 n
—— Alice, 15 n *bis*, 42 n
—— Elizabeth, 15 n
—— George, 35, 112
—— John, 15 n, 42 n
—— Laurence, 8, 12 n, 15, 15 n, 53
—— Margery, 15 n
—— Robert, 15, 15 n *bis*, 121, 135, 135 n, 155, 167, 167 n, 177, 180, 183, 187, 190, 191, 205, 206 *ter*, 206 n *bis*, 207 n, 218 *bis*, 223 *bis*, 235, 260 *bis*, 265, 278, 281, 283, 286 n, 292 n, 317, 338, 339
—— William, 20 n
Rochdale, 63 n, 122, 195 n
Rodley (Radley), Adam, 2, 24
—— James, 204
—— Ralph, 1, 24, 43, 73, 221
—— Robert, 2, 13, 34, 40, 44, 46, 52, 59, 63, 73 *bis*, 81, 91, 106, 108 *bis*,
Rodley, Robert—*continued* 112, 113, 132, 137, 140, 150, 155, 156, 173, 180, 187, 198 *ter*, 198 n *bis*, 221 n, 225, 250, 269, 300
—— Roger, 198 n
—— Stephen, 281, 294, 300, 310 *bis*, 322, 325, 326, 339
Rogerson, Roger, 256, 262, 273, 281, 302, 313, 317, 318, 326, 329
Rogerstid, 318 n
Rolleston, 310 n
Rolls, Master of the, 83 n, 104 n
Rome, Rector *of the Irish College at*, 156 n
Romsbothom, William, 334
Romsden, Elizabeth, 293 n, 334
—— George, 3, 15
Rondall, Oliver, 336
Rookes, Elizabeth, 111 n
—— John, 111 n
Roscow, James, 297, 304
Rosse, Miles, 112, 129
Rosthorne, John, 335
—— William, 318 n
Rothwell, John, 192
—— Richard, 202
Royle, Arnold, 251 n
—— Margaret, 251 n
—— Thomas, 194, 202, 221, 237, 270, 288 *bis*
—— *See also* Ryle
Rudde, Katherine, 194 n
—— Ralph, 194 n
Rumford, 251 n
Rumworth, 64 n, 209, 209 n, 250 n, 284 n
Rusholme, 19 n, 42 n, 76 n *bis*, 103 n, 106 n
Rydings, Henry, 320
Rylands, Francis, 316
Ryle, Thomas, 300
—— *See also* Royle

SABBOTH day, goods sold on, 264
SACKCLOTH, sale of, 189
Sale, Roger, 35
Sale, 26, 26 n, 70 n, 147 n, 319 n
Salford, 9, 15 n *bis*, 20 n *bis*, 32 n, 42 n, 68 n *passim*, 69 n, 79, 84 n, 114, 114 n *bis*, 141 n *ter*, 142 n, 147 n, 152 n *ter*, 167 n, 207, 207 n, 214 n *passim*, 215 n *bis*, 226, 239 n *passim*, 278 n *passim*, 292 n *ter*, 318 n *ter*
Salford Bridge, 64, 147, 154, 157, 162, 323
Salisbury, Earl of, 103 n

Salisbury, 106 n
Salter *alias* Harrison, Thomas, 133, 251. 251 n
Samlesbury, 76 n, 107 n
Sandbach, 58 n
Saul, Roger, 87
Savage, William, 55, 140, 152, 213, 220, 228, 229, 237
Schofield, John, 199, 199 n
—— *alias* Frith, John, 198 *bis*
Scholes (Scoales), Ewen, 73, 87. 94, 100, 112, 140, 202
—— George, 320
—— John, 236, 244, 254. 271, 282, 296, 303, 306, 316, 319. 327
—— Joseph, 286 n
—— Owen, 9 n
—— William, 283, 304, 320
Seddon, Cicely, 342
—— Dorothy, 342
—— George, 209
—— Mary, 342
—— Michael, 342
—— Peter, 285, 285 n, 294, 342 *bis*
—— Ralph, 64, 285, 285 n, 342
—— Thomas, 342 *bis*
—— William, 342
Seville, Rector *of the Irish College at*, 156 n
Sewell, Ellen, 290 n
—— Henry, 290 n
Shacklock, Edward, 31, 48 n, 198, 292 n, 318 n
—— Hugh, 182
—— John, 71
—— Margaret, 146, 216, 216 n
—— Ralph, 74
—— Robert, 31, 31 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 31 n
Shakerley, Geoffrey, 70 n
—— Margaret, 70 n
Shakerley, 64 n, 70 n
Shakeshaft, Henry, 122
Shalcross, Anne, 3 n, 184 n
—— George, 62
—— James, 220, 285 n
—— John, 184
—— Katherine, 184 n, 285 n
—— Richard, 1, 3, 3 n *ter*, 24, 48 n, 49 n *bis*, 89 *bis*, 134, 142 n, 144, 147 *bis*, 153, 157 *bis*, 169, 180, 184. 184 n *passim*, 185 *bis*, 188 *bis*, 239 n, 243, 248 *bis*, 285 *bis*, 285 n *bis*. 290, 294, 295, 302, 309 *bis*, 317 n
Sharlock, Richard, 35
—— John, 140, 151, 192, 219
Sharples, Nicholas, 321
—— *alias* Fogg, Nicholas, 262, 311
—— *alias* Ward, Alexander, 29
—— —— —— Richard, 29, 33
Sharples, 120, 120 n, 121, 121 n
Shawe, 29 n, 91, 91 n *bis*, 141 n, 278 n, 334
Shelmerdine, Elizabeth, 251 n
—— Jane, 251 n
—— Nicholas, 251 n
—— Ralph, 73
—— Richard, 251 n
—— Robert, 256
—— Thomas, 251 n, 260
—— William, 315, 319
Sheppard, Anthony, 45, 54, 73, 87, 127, 127 n, 130 *bis*, 131 *bis*, 131 n, 139, 151, 160, 287
Sherburne, Richard, 251 n
Shiponley, 246
SHOD WHEELS, 18
Shole (Sole), Roger, 14, 25
Shooters brook, 20 n, 210, 287
Siddall, Edward, 19, 19 n
—— George, 19, 19 n, 26, 31, 31 n
—— Richard, 19 n, 130, 133, 140, 140 n
—— Robert, 1, 8, 16 *bis*, 16 n, 121 *bis*, 131, 131 n, 132, 155, 171, 180, 187, 191, 193, 198, 200, 202, 211, 213, 218, 220, 229, 235 *bis*, 245, 247, 252, 256, 260, 299
—— Thomas, 130, 133, 133 n, 140, 140 n
Simpson, John, 14, 16, 22, 192
—— Richard, 99, 127, 151, 160, 181
Sinderland, 278 n, 292 n, 318 n
Singleton *alias* Hogg, Thomas, 68 n
Skinner, John, 272
Slack, Andrew, 74, 87, 114
Slade, Eleanor, 42 n, 49, 292, 292 n *ter*
—— Margaret, 184 n
—— Ralph, 42 n, 49 *bis*, 153 n, 292 n *bis*
Slade Hall, 16 n, 19 n *bis*
Slater, Ellis, 7
—— *alias* Harrison, Thomas, 92
Slye, Richard, 44
SMALL WARES, market for, 189, 287, 295
Smedley, John, 205
Smethurst, Richard, 153, 157 *bis*, 162
Smith (Smythe), Adam, 99, 114, 134 *bis*, 137, 150, 156 *bis*, 157, 158 *bis*, 160, 162, 163, 171, 172, 173, 174, 177, 186, 189 *bis*, 191, 197 *ter*,

Smith (Smythe) Adam—*continued* 211, 212, 217, 218, 220, 221, 224, 227, 228, 229, 230 *bis*, 235, 238, 247, 250, 253 *bis*, 262, 265, 271 *bis*, 281 *bis*, 291, 294, 296, 297, 302, 309, 311, 313, 318 n, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 338 *bis*, 339
—— Edmund, 2, 62, 87, 169, 267
—— John, 29 n
—— Margaret, 184, 188
—— Roger, 83 *bis*, 124
—— Thomas, 14, 36
—— William, 172, 212 *bis*, 217, 221, 228, 229, 266, 274, 275, 319, 339
—— widow, 267, 268, 279
Smithells, 69 n, 274 n *ter*
Smithy door, premises in, 9, 84
Somersett, 318 n
Sorocold, Anne, 84 n
—— Catherine, 84 n *passim*
—— Edward, 2, 14
—— Elizabeth, 84 n
—— Ellen, 84 n, 133 n
—— George, 282, 296, 303, 321
—— James, 173, 193, 201
—— John, 84, 84 n *passim*, 100, 114, 126, 128, 137, 138, 149, 151, 152, 155, 159, 161, 162, 167 n, 170, 173, 177, 180, 194, 211, 213 *bis*, 218, 220 *bis*, 227 *bis*, 237, 239 n, 253, 255, 260, 274, 278, 282, 282 n, 291, 295 *bis*, 299, 300, 302, 304, 306, 313, 321, 323, 338
—— Katherine, 153 n
—— Margaret, 84 n
—— Margery, 84 n
—— Mary, 84 n
—— Mistress, 165
—— Ralph, 3, 13, 24, 25, 34 *bis*, 50, 54 *bis*, 64, 84, 84 n *passim*, 153 n, 337
—— Sarah, 84 n
—— Thomas, 84, 84 n *passim*, 174, 215
—— William, 14, 25, 45, 73, 84 n, 87, 100, 112, 127, 139, 172, 182, 192, 201, 219, 229 *bis*, 236, 244, 245, 261, 273, 336
Sothern, Robert, 145
Soundiforth, George, 266, 275 *bis*
—— Ralph, 267, 278 n, 306, 311 *bis*
—— Sarah, 266, 275
—— Thomas, 303, 316
Soundiforth, William, 127
Southwark, 274 n
Southwell, Martha, 103 n
—— Sir Robert, 103 n
Southworth, Cicely, 76 n
—— Henry, 278 n
—— Sir John, 107, 107 n
—— Mary, 107 n
—— Thomas, 107, 115, 122
—— Sir Thomas, 76 n, 107 n
Southworth, 107 n
Spakeman, James, 288 *ter*
—— John, 263 n
Sparke, William, 247, 253 260, 263, 269, 271, 275, 281, 283, 300, 302, 310 *ter*, 311 *bis*
Spencer, Alice, 92 n
—— Sir John, 92 n
Spotland Gate, 195 n
Spurstowe, Eleanor, 42 n
—— Randle, 42 n
STAIRS to be protected, 231, 306
STALLS in the market, 60, 107, 122, 325
Stancliff, 275 n
STANDARD, WEIGHT, the, 163, 168
Standish, 129 n
Stanhope, Rectory of, co. Durham, 106 n
Staninaught, William, 67, 67 n
Stanley, Anne, 92 n
—— Edward, 75 n
—— Elizabeth, 92 n
—— Ferdinando, 75 n
—— Frances, 92 n
—— Francis, 75 n
—— Lord, 75 n
—— Mistress, 205 *bis*
—— William, 54, 63, 75 n, 88, 99, 128, 138, 151, 159, 193, 204, 216 *ter*, 216 n *passim*, 218 *bis*, 235, 236, 240, 243, 245, 246, 253 *bis*, 338 *bis*, 339
St. Ann's Church, 7 n
Stanton Lacy, co. Salop, 233 n
Starkey, Alice, 42 n
—— Hugh, 42 n
St. Clement Danes, co. Middlesex, 103 n
STEWARD, attendance on the, 265
St. Ewe, co. Cornwall, Rector of, 336
St. Marie-gate, premises in, 311
Stockport (*Stopport*), 4 n *bis*, 133 n, 142 n *bis*
STOCKS, the, 334
Stocks, 163

Stones, James, 140, 140 n
Story, Joan, 130, 133, 143
—— Richard, 130, 133, 134, 143
Strange, Lord, 75 n *bis*
STRANGERS, poor, 178
Strangeways, Alice, 42 n
—— Elizabeth, 57 n, 167 n *ter*
—— John, 42, 42 n, 57 n, 134, 136 *ter*, 167 *bis*, 167 n *passim*, 279, 279 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 10, 10 n, 15 n, 18, 42, 42 n, 43, 47, 48 n, 52, 167 n *passim*, 278, 278 n, 279 *bis*, 279 n *bis*, 281, 286 n, 292 n, 300, 318 n
—— William, 10 n, 42 n
Strangeways, 10 n *bis*, 15 n *bis*, 42, 42 n *ter*, 57 n, 167, 167 n, 222, 278 n, 292 n, 318 n
Strangeways Hall, 42 n *bis*
Street, George, 32, 32 n, 104, 104 n *bis*, 132, 132 n
—— Isabel, 32 n, 132 n
—— Richard, 120, 120 n, 155 n
—— Robert, 32 n
—— William, 120 n, 155, 155 n, 162 *bis*, 167
Streethouselane, 278 n, 319 n
Strengfellow, Thomas, 55
—— William, 192, 235
Stretford, 20 n, 92, 233 n *bis*, 319 n
Stretford, Hall of, 233 n
Sudehill, premises at, 115, 247
SUET or butter in cakes, 5, 102
Suffolk, Charles, Duke of, 75 n
—— Marie, Duchess of, 75 n
Sutton, Anne, 318 n
—— Francis, 318 n
Sutton, 318 n
Swareland, Thomas, 45, 62, 94, 99, 138, 182, 194, 202, 245
Swathland, Thomas, 14
SWINE in the streets, 71, 195, 222, 266
SWINE keeping, 17, 78, 82, 89, 92, 93, 104, 116, 195, 204, 222, 265, 307
SWINEHERD, 89, 92, 93, 116, 195, 204, 266
Swinglehirst, Richard, 1, 1 n, 8, 13, 19, 23, 24, 31, 34, 40, 44, 52, 54, 59, 61, 73, 81, 86, 91, 98, 106, 126, 132, 137, 146, 149, 159, 166, 171 n
Swinton, 292 n
Sykes, George, 212, 228, 237, 244, 284, 297, 304
Tabley, 322 n
Tacey, Edward, 251 n
Talbot, Anne, 322 n
Taylor, Caleb, 107, 130, 130 n
—— Cicely, 130
—— John, 56, 63, 75, 88, 100, 113, 128 *bis*, 139, 151, 161, 173, 182, 193, 202, 213 *bis*, 220 *bis*, 229 *bis*, 237 *bis*, 245, 255 *bis*, 262 *bis*, 273 *bis*, 283 *bis*, 288, 289, 298 *bis*, 304 *bis*, 315 *bis*
—— Ralph, 160, 173, 181, 192, 201
—— Robert, 319
—— Thomas, 46, 56, 150
Tetlow, George, 140
—— John, 3
Tetlow, 290 n
Thompson (Thomson, Tomson), Gilbert, 2, 25, 45, 49, 55, 74, 99, 127, 150, 170, 182, 186, 192, 201
—— Jane, 334
—— Thomas, 334
Thornham, 275 n
Thornton-le-Moors, Rector of, 215 n
Thorpe, Hugh, 156 n
—— John, 209
—— Ottiwell, 3, 15, 26, 28, 36, 46
—— Richard, 5, 334
—— William, 252, 264, 272
Thrapstones (?), Dorothy, 221 n
THREAD, sale of, 189
Tickhill (Tickle), Alice, 317 n *bis*
—— Edward, 182, 193, 214, 229 *bis*, 246, 251 n *bis*, 277 *bis*, 277 n, 284, 293, 309, 310 *bis*, 310 n, 317 *bis*, 317 n *bis*
—— Elizabeth, 317 n
—— Richard, 317 n
Tildesley, Edward, 284 n
—— Isabel, 221 n
—— Margaret, 284 n
—— Robert, 128, 137, 138, 148, 150, 201
—— Thomas, 221 n
Tildesley, 64 n, 284 n
TIMBER in the streets, 5, 12, 85, 116, 175, 196, 306, 317
Tingreave, 274 n
Tipping, George, 2, 49 n, 61, 62, 67, 69 n, 73, 75, 81, 86 *bis*, 98, 112, 113, 126, 127, 138, 139, 149, 150, 151, 155, 161, 165, 171, 173, 181, 187, 188, 188 n, 191 *bis*, 200, 201, 207, 208, 211 *bis*, 225, 226, 227, 228,

Tipping, George—*continued* 230, 232, 235, 239 n, 241, 242, 244, 255, 260 *bis*, 273, 278, 278 n, 286 n, 290, 293, 294, 302, 311, 313, 318, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 336, 337 *bis*, 338 *bis*, 339
—— Isabel, 68 n *bis*, 69 n *bis*
—— John, 68, 69 n *passim*, 279, 279 n *bis*
—— Mary, 49 n, 188, 188 n
—— Richard, 4 n, 9 *bis*, 9 n *passim*, 13, 19, 20 n, 23 *ter*, 23 n *bis*, 24 *bis*, 40, 44 *bis*, 46, 50, 54, 56, 59, 63, 68 *bis*, 68 n, 69 n *ter*, 77, 188 n, 279, 279 n *passim*, 281, 290, 291 n, 300, 302, 337
—— Samuel, 23, 23 n, 68, 69 n, 77, 81, 86, 98, 111, 126, 137, 149, 165 *bis*, 173, 175, 177 *bis*, 200, 214, 223, 271, 317 n
—— Thomas, 68 n
TITHING MEN, 209
Toadlane alias Crooked lane, 245
Toad Lane, well in, 268
Toadlane, premises in, 22, 311
Toadlane alias New Street, 255, 316 *ter*
Todmorden, 250 n, 322 n
Toft, 41 n
TOLL taken in the town, 18
Tollbooth, 20 n
Torkinton, Elizabeth, 68 n
—— Francis, 68 n
Trafford, Anne, 3 n, 41 n, 184 n
—— Edmund, 41 *bis*, 41 n, 48 n, 178 *ter*
—— Sir Edmund, 41 n *ter*, 48 n, 225 n, 256, 278 n, 333
—— Elizabeth, 41 n *bis*
—— Ellen, 48 n *bis*, 188 n
—— George, 42 n, 48 n, 184 n, 264 n
—— Isabel, 42 n *bis*
—— Margaret, 41 n *bis*, 264 n
—— Mary, 41 n
—— Ralph, 83 n
—— Thomas, 48 n
—— Mr., 143 n
Trafford, 41 n *bis*, 48 n *ter*, 278 n
Travis, Anne, 95, 194 n
—— Anthony, 83, 150, 161, 172, 183, 193, 212, 219
—— Daniel, 194 n
—— Geoffrey, 244, 255, 260, 273, 297, 314
—— George, 1 *bis*, 2, 13, 14, 19, 23, 26, 31, 35, 44 *bis*, 45, 59, 61, 63, 64, 73, 75, 81, 85, 87, 88, 91, 95, 98, 99, 100 *ter*, 101, 118 *ter*, 124, 126, 129, 132, 138, 143 *bis*, 146, 147 *bis*, 148 *bis*, 154, 157 *bis*, 162, 169 *bis*, 184, 185, 188 *bis*, 199 *bis*, 337 *bis*
—— Hugh, 43
—— James, 9, 69 n
—— Jervis, 118
—— John, 188, 261, 297, 314, 321
—— Richard, 62, 114, 129, 150, 170 *bis*, 172, 182, 212, 219, 228, 236, 244, 254, 262, 284, 304, 306, 314, 320
Trinity Church, Salford, 222 n
Turf Moss alias Turne Moss, 319 n
Turner, Edmund, 112
—— Edward, 151, 192, 202, 212, 228, 236, 252, 255, 262, 283, 304
—— *alias* Munckes, John, 3
Turton, 274, 274 n *ter*, 278 n

UNMARRIED Women, orders concerning, 23, 27, 37, 178
Urmston, Geoffrey, 236, 238 *bis*, 247 *bis*, 252
—— Roger, 291 n

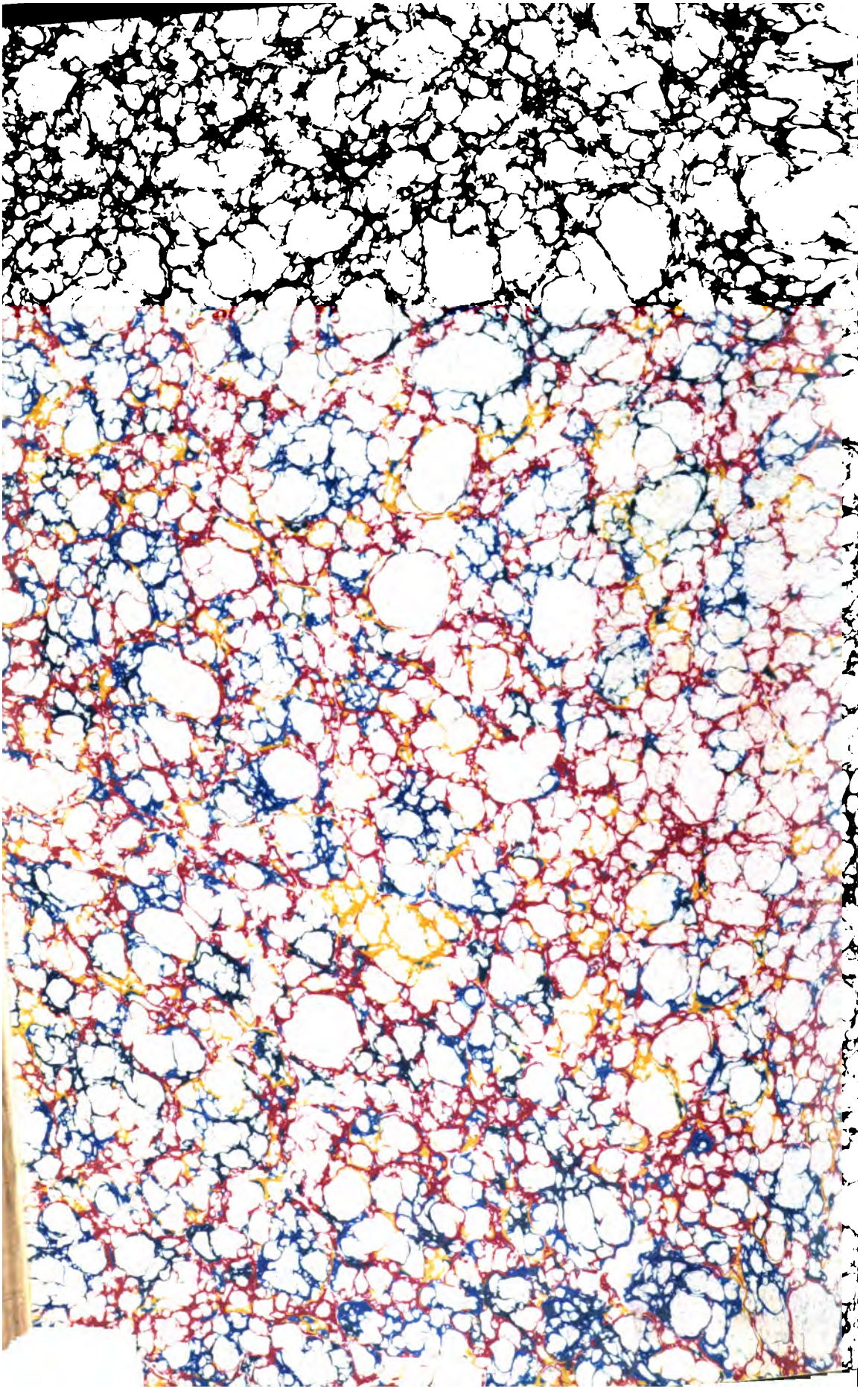
Valentine, Thomas, 69 n
Vaughan, William, 2, 14, 28, 45, 62, 87
Verey, Robert, 22
Vicar's Wood, the, 291

Wadsworth, Thomas, 248
WAITS in the town, 29, 163, 164, 196, 205, 223
Walcheman, Alice, 177
—— Robert, 113, 127
Walkden, Francis, 140, 140 n
—— Richard, clerk, 255
—— Richard, 262, 273, 298, 304, 315, 321
Walker, John, 67, 67 n, 77, 77 n, 161, 173, 182 *bis*, 189, 193 *bis*, 195 n, 202 *bis*, 213 *bis*, 220 *bis*, 229 *bis*, 237 *bis*, 245 *bis*, 255 *bis*, 262 *bis*, 273 *bis*, 283 *bis*, 298 *bis*, 304 *bis*, 315 *bis*, 321 *bis*
—— Thomas, 67, 67 n, 77, 77 n, 195 195 n
—— *alias* Dauber, John, 196
Walker's Croft, 10, 18, 43, 47, 52
Wallwork, George, 201, 203

Wallwork, Peter, 309 *bis*, 309 n
—— *alias* Richardson, George, 252 *bis*, 282, 305
—— —— —— Thomas, 273, 306
Wallworth, Ellen, 104 n
—— Laurence, 104 n
—— Nathan, 342
Walmersley, Roger, 318 n
Warburton, George, 314, 321
Ward, Alexander, 48 n
—— Alice, 289
—— George, 63, 114 n, 137, 159, 182, 204, 283, 293, 320, 327
—— *alias* Sharples, Alexander, 29
—— —— —— Richard, 29, 33
Wardley, 221 n
Warre, Lord la, 40 n, 48 n, 110 n, 111 n
Warrener (Warrenare, Warryner), Hugh, 125, 297, 314
Warrington, 122
WASHING at the Conduit, 3, 23
Watson, Thomas, 183, 220, 237, 244, 255, 283, 300, 302
Weadfieldlane, 318 n
WEAPONS, paid for relief, 179
Webster, Alice, 225 n
—— Richard, 225 n
WEDDING dinners, 29, 36, 37, 88, 97, 116, 163, 164, 196, 205, 224, 267
WEIGHTS and Measures, 5, 18, 28, 38, 51, 57, 72, 154
Wensdall, 334
Werneth, 305 n, 318 n
West Thomas, 111 n
—— Sir William, 110 n
West Lavington, 105 n
West Leigh, 91 n
Wharmby, John, 14, 24, 35, 44, 61, 98, 99, 113, 126
—— Margery, 178
—— Robert, 9 n, 13, 21, 26, 34, 46, 56
—— Thomas, 302, 323 *bis*
—— William, 86, 262, 272, 291 n *ter*, 296, 302, 318
Wheelock, 58 n
WHEELS shod, 18
Whickleswick, 58, 58 n, 141 n, 187 n *bis*
WHIPPING rogues, &c., 293, 333, 334
Whiston, 187 n
Whitbroke, Hugh, 111 n
—— Margaret, 111 n
Whitmore, Margaret, 318 n
—— William, 318 n
Whittle *alias* Gilliam, John, 71 n, 77, 91, 91 n, 216 n
Whittle, 239 n
Whitworth, Grace, 300
—— Jane, 121 n
—— John, 43, 86, 99, 112 322
—— Margaret, 104 n
—— Ralph, 121 n, 238, 242, 247, 256, 259 *bis*, 259 n, 269, 290, 291, 322
—— Richard, 104 n, 211, 217, 217 n, 218, 219, 220, 225, 227, 232, 260, 269, 293, 322
Wholey, co. York, 333
Widdowes, Robert, 25, 114, 139, 152, 175, 183, 185 *bis*, 188 *bis*, 189, 192, 212, 219, 228, 236, 246, 254, 272, 282, 303, 306, 324
Wigan, 21 n, 76 n, 141 n, 174 n, 214 n, 233 n, 286 n
Wighall, Thomas, 3, 35, 95
Wilde, Thomas, 160, 212, 228, 244, 282, 314
—— William, 112
Williams, Hugh, 316
Willott, Edmund, 32, 32 n, 40 *bis*, 40 n, 48 *bis*, 48 n *bis*, 49 n *bis*, 188 n *ter*
—— Ellen, 49 n *ter*, 188 n
—— Isabel, 48, 49 n *bis*, 188, 188 n *passim*
—— Mary, 48, 49 n *ter*, 188 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 4, 32 n, 48 n *passim*, 188 n
Wilmslow, 187 n
Wilshaw, Robert, 74, 161, 297
Wimmersley, 322 n
Winmerley, 83 n
Winmersley, 250 n
Winnington, Anne, 4 n
—— Elizabeth, 4 n *bis*
—— George, 4 n
—— John, 4 n
—— Nicholas, 4 n
—— Ralph, 4, 4 n, 8 *bis*, 16, 21 *bis*, 27 *bis*, 33 *bis*, 38 *bis*, 179
—— Randle, 4, 4 n, 8, 16
—— Mr., 79
Winnington, 4 n
Winter, Thomas, 183, 212, 221, 228, 236, 256, 262
Wirrall, Arthur, 202
—— Edward, 143, 143 n, 320
—— Elizabeth, 53, 143 n *bis*, 222 n
—— Ellen, 129 n
—— Francis, 1, 2, 8, 14, 34, 44, 52, 55, 59, 63, 67, 70 n *bis*, 73, 74, 81, 91, 106, 111, 120, 124, 127, 132, 143, 143 n, 215 n, 222n

Wirrall, George, 70, 70 n *ter*, 71, 143 n, 168, 215 *bis*, 215 n, 222 n, 244, 250, 263, 291, 291 n
—— Henry, 1, 2, 16, 70, 129 n, 263, 269, 271 *bis*, 284, 290, 291, 291 n *bis*
—— John, 143 n, 222 n
—— Margaret, 143 n
—— Robert, 16, 45, 143 n, 193, 202, 208, 213, 215, 215 n, 220, 222 n, 237, 263, 273, 274, 283, 284, 304, 305
—— *See also* Worrall
Withingreave, premises in, 21 n, 215, 221, 247, 259, 275, 322
Withington, 19 n *bis*, 103 n *bis*, 111 n, 167 n, 278 n *bis*, 318 n *ter*, 319 n *ter*
—— Lordship of, 103, 103 n
Witton, John, 2, 3, 15 *bis*, 25, 45, 46, 54, 62, 74, 88 *bis*, 99, 100, 117, 127, 139, 150, 156, 159, 172
—— Thomas, 181, 221
Wolfenden, Isaac, 297, 320
—— Robert, 270
—— Thomas, 291 n
Wolsencroft, Francis, 44, 61, 87, 101 *bis*, 104, 108, 112, 114, 127, 129, 160, 172, 211, 227, 243, 246, 260, 272, 273, 282, 302, 319, 327
—— James, 126, 172, 193
—— William, 211, 228, 235, 245, 254, 261
Wolstenholme, John, 69 n
WOMEN of ill fame, 178, 257, 258, 266
WOMEN, unmarried, orders concerning, 23, 27, 37, 178
Wood, John, 1, 15, 25, 56, 87, 129, 278 n, 318 n
Wood, Margaret, 275
—— Margery, 132
—— Ralph, 132 *passim*
—— William, 1, 16, 19, 23, 25, 31, 34, 35, 36, 40, 44 *bis*, 52, 54, 59, 61, 62, 67, 73, 86, 88, 98 *bis*, 100, 106, 111, 113, 126, 128 *bis*, 132, 132 n, 305, 305 n
Woollen, Ralph, 192
Worcester, 106 n
Worden Hall, 76 n
Worrall, Edward, 261, 298
—— Francis, 35
—— Henry, 315, 316
—— Robert, 262, 298, 299, 315, 316, 321, 322, 335
—— *See also* Wirrall
Worsley, Charles, 99, 112, 127, 140, 172, 182, 201, 213, 228, 244, 254, 263, 272, 282, 297, 306, 314, 319
—— Nicholas, 2, 14, 35, 45, 79
—— Ralph, 45, 55, 101, 128, 140, 173
—— Sir Robert, 48 n
—— Thomas, 79, 229
Worthington, Margaret, 121 n
—— Nicholas, 255, 280, 298, 321
—— Ralph, 121 n
—— Roger, 212, 219 *bis*, 243, 256, 271, 298, 304
Wright, William, 273
Wrightington, 67 n, 121, 129 n
Wroe, Jane, 194 n
—— Roger, 194 n

YARN, 163
Yeldhouses, 20 n
York, 64 n



Stanford Law Library
3 6105 062 353 854